

THE  
**Provincial Gazette**  
 OF  
**KwaZulu-Natal**

Published by Authority  
 (Registered at the post office as a newspaper)



DIE  
**Provinsiale Koerant**  
 VAN  
**KwaZulu-Natal**

Op Gesag Uitgegee  
 (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)

**IGazethi**  
 YESIFUNDAZWE  
 saKwaZulu-Natali

Ishicilelwe ngegunya  
 (Irejistiwe njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

No. 6510 **ULWESINE, 21 KUMANDULO** 2006

Ukuze uthole iGazethi yesiFundazwe kwi-INITHANETHI ngaphandle kokukhokha, iya ku: <http://www.lawsoc.co.za/kznprovince/index.htm>

No.		Ikhasi
<b>IZAZISO ZESIFUNDAZWE</b>		
1648	ezeMvelo KZN: Ukugcinwa kwezinkawu zohlobo lwe-Vervet kanye nezimfene zohlobo lwe-Chacma endaweni evalikile .....	2639
1649	uMnyango woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko: Ukuvunywa kwelokishi elizimele: iNkomba 2003/505 .....	2649
1650	uMnyango woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko: Ukususwa kwezimiso zetayitela: iNkomba 2004/641 .....	2640
1651	uMnyango woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko: Ukususwa kwezimiso zetayitela: iNkomba 2004/1565 .....	2641
1652	iBhodi yezokuGembula yaKwaZulu-Natali: Isaziso ngezicelo ezamukeliwe zendawo engu "A" yohlobo oluthile lwamaLayisensi okuQhuba imishini .....	2643
1653	Isaziso sokulungisa: Ukwedluliselwa kwezimali koMasipala .....	2646
<b>ISAZISO SIKAMASIPSALA</b>		
19	uMasipala waKwaSani: Imithethodolobha yokulahlwa kwadoti nokungcolisa .....	2686
20	uMasipala waKwaSani: Imithethodolobha ephathelene nokuPhepha koMphakathi eMlilweni .....	2688
21	uMasipala waKwaSani: Imithethodolobha yokuLawulwa nokuPhathwa kwesiKhumulo seziNdiza esincane .....	2723
22	uMasipala waKwaSani: Imithethodolobha ephathelene neZinjira .....	2728
23	uMasipala waKwaSani: Imithethodolobha yeNqubomgomo yeziNtela .....	2734
<b>ISAZISO SIKAWONKEWONKE</b>		
27	uMnyango woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko: Indaka Municipality: Ukuchibiyelwa kwezaziso .....	2742
<b>IMJKHANGISO</b> Ezingxubevange (bhaka uhlu oluseceleni, ekhasini 2744)		

No. 6510 **THURSDAY, 21 SEPTEMBER** 2006

To access the *Provincial Gazette* ONLINE and free of charge, go to:  
<http://www.lawsoc.co.za/kznprovince/index.htm>

No.		Page
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES</b>		
1647	KZN Gambling Board Rules .....	2625
1648	KZN Wildlife: Keeping of vervet monkeys and chacma baboons in captivity .....	2639
1649	Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs: Approval of private Township: Ref: 2003/505 .....	2640
1650	Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs: Removal of condition of title: uMgeni Municipality: Ref: 2004/641 .....	2640
1651	Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs: Removal of condition of title: uMgeni Municipality: Ref: 2004/1565 .....	2641
1652	KZN Gambling Board: Notice of application received for site "a" Operator Licences .....	2644
1653	Correction Notice: Transfer of funds to Municipalities .....	2648
1654	Department of Health: Greytown Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2650
1655	Department of Health: Nutrition Directorate: Invitation of quotations .....	2652
1656	Department of Health: Lower uMfolozi District War Memorial Hospital: Invitation of quotation .....	2654
1657	Department of Health: Addington Hospital: Invitation of quotation, award and cancellation of quotations .....	2655
1658	Department of Health: Lower uMfolozi District War Memorial Hospital: Invitation of quotation .....	2655
1659	Department of works: Southern Region Office: Award of tender .....	2656

No. 6510 **DONDERDAG, 21 SEPTEMBER** 2006

Die *Provinsiale Koerant* is kosteloos AANLYN beskikbaar by:  
<http://www.lawsoc.co.za/kznprovince/index.htm>

No.		Bladsy
<b>PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
1648	KZN Wildlife: Aanhouding van blou ape and kaapse bobbejane in gevangenskap .....	2638
1649	Goedkeuring van 'n privaatdorp: Verw.: 2003/505 .....	2639
1650	Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake: Opheffing van titelvoorwaarde: uMgeni Munisipaliteit: Verw.: 2004/641 .....	2640
1651	Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake: Opheffing van titelvoorwaarde: uMgeni Munisipaliteit: Verw.: 2004/1565 .....	2641
1652	KZN Dobbelaar: Kennisgewing van aansoek ontvang vir Tipe "A" Perseeloperateurlisensies .....	2642
1653	Regstellingskennisgewing: Oordrag van fondse aan munisipaliteite .....	2645

No.		Page
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES</b> <i>continued</i>		
1659	Department of works: Southern Region Office: Award of tender .....	
1660	Department of Agriculture and Environment Affairs: Request for proposals .....	2656
1661	Department of Health: Mseleni Hospital: Invitation of quotation .....	2657
1662	Department of Health: Bethesda Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	
		2657
1663	Department of Health: Edendale Hospital: Invitation of quotation and cancellation of quotation .....	2658
1664	Department of Health: ILembe Health District Office: Invitation of quotations .....	2658
1665	Department of Health: St. Francis Hospital: Invitation of quotation .....	2659
1666	Department of Health: Hillcrest Hospital: Invitation of quotation .....	2659
1667	Department of Health: Directorate: EMRS Zululand: Cancellation of quotation .....	2660
1668	Department of Transport: Award of tender .....	2660
1669	Department of Transport: Invitation of quotations .....	2660
1670	Department of Agriculture and Environment Affairs: Request for proposals .....	2661
1671	Department of Transport: Invitation of quotations .....	2661
1672	Department of Health: Stanger Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2662
1673	Department of Health: PMSC: Invitation of quotation and cancellation of quotation .....	2663
1674	Department of Health: King George Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2664
1675	Department of Health: Port Shepstone Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2665
1676	Department of Transport: Award of tender .....	2665
1677	Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2666
1678	Department of Health: Nkonjeni Hospital: Invitation of quotations, award and cancellation .....	2666
1679	Department of Health: Health Technology Unit: Clinical Engineering: Award of quotation .....	2667
1680	Department of Transport: Notice of date extension .....	2668
1681	Department of Health: Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2668
1682	Department of Health: Edendale Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations .....	2669
1683	Department of Health: Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital: Invitation of quotations and award of tender .....	2670
1684	Department of Health: Catherine Booth Hospital: Award of quotation .....	2670
1685	Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations .....	2671
1686	Department of Health: Hlabisa Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2672
1687	Department of Works: North Coast Region: Invitation of tender .....	2673
1688	Department of Health: Benedictine Hospital: Invitation and award of quotations .....	2674
1689	Department of Health: Ladysmith Provincial Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2676
1690	Department of Health: Orthopaedic Services: Invitation of quotations .....	2677
1691	Department of Health: Ceza Hospital: Invitation, award of quotation and cancellation of tender .....	2678
1692	Department of Health: Tayler Bequest Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2679
1693	Department of Health: St. Francis Hospital: Award of quotation .....	2680
1694	Department of Health: Directorate: EMRS Zululand: Invitation of quotation .....	2680
1695	Department of Health: Mosvold Hospital: Invitation of quotations .....	2680
1696	Department of Transport: Invitation of quotations .....	2681
1697	Department of Transport: Invitation of quotation .....	2682
1698	Department of Transport: Invitation of quotation .....	2682
1699	Department of Transport: Invitation of quotations .....	2683
1700	Department of Transport: Invitation of quotation .....	2683
1702	Department of Transport: Award of bids .....	2685
1703	Department of Health: Directorate: EMRS: Zululand: Invitation of quotation .....	2685
1704	Department of Health: uMgeni Hospital: Award of quotation .....	2685

**MUNICIPAL NOTICES**

19	KwaSani Local Municipality: Dumping and littering Bylaws .....	2687
20	KwaSani Local Municipality: Bylaws relating to Community Fire Safety .....	2705
21	KwaSani Local Municipality: Bylaws for the Control and Management of the Aerodrome .....	2725
22	KwaSani Local Municipality: Bylaws relating to Dogs .....	2731
23	KwaSani Local Municipality: Tariff Policy By-laws .....	2738

**GENERAL NOTICE**

27	Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs: Indaka Municipality: Amend Notices .....	2743
----	--	------

**ADVERTISEMENTS**

Miscellaneous (see separate index, page 2744)

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS** *vervolg*

<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWING</b>		
27	Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake: Indaka Munisipaliteit: Wysiging kennisgewing .....	2742

**ADVERTENSIES**

Diverse (kyk afsonderlike bladwyser, bladsy 2744)

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS — IZAZISO ZESIFUNDAZWE — PROVINCIAL NOTICES**

**O**NDERSTAANDE kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

PROFESSOR M. A. MCHUNU  
Direkteur-generaal

300 Langalibalele Straat  
Pietermaritzburg  
21 September 2006

**I**ZAZISO ezilandelayo zikhishelwe ulwazi lwawonkewonke.

USOLWAZI M. A. MCHUNU  
uMqondisi-Jikelele

300 Langalibalele Street  
Pietermaritzburg  
21 kuMandulo 2006

**T**HE following notices are published for general information.

PROFESSOR M. A. MCHUNU  
Director-General

300 Langalibalele Street  
Pietermaritzburg  
21 September 2006

**No. 1647, 2006**

21 September 2006

**KWAZULU-NATAL GAMBLING BOARD**

**RULES**

**I**N terms of section 7(1)(1) of the KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Act, Act 10 of 1996, as amended, the KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Board hereby makes the following Rules —

**KWAZULU-NATAL GAMBLING BOARD  
LIMITED PAYOUT MACHINE (“LPM”) RULES**

**ARRANGEMENT OF RULES**

**CHAPTER I: DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Definitions

**CHAPTER II: ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE, JOBS COMPENDIUM AND INTERNAL CONTROL STANDARDS (“ICS”)**

- 2.1 Organisational structure
- 2.2 Jobs compendium
- 2.3 Staffing
- 2.4 LPM site
- 2.5 Internal audit
- 2.6 ICS

**CHAPTER III: TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT**

- 3.1 LPM and SDL information records
- 3.2 LPM requirements
- 3.3 Commissioning, alteration and de-commissioning of LPMs and SDLs
- 3.4 LPM and communication malfunctions
- 3.5 Maintenance
- 3.6 RAM clear
- 3.7 Additional gambling devices

**CHAPTER IV: ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

- 4.1 Responsibilities
- 4.2 Journal entries
- 4.3 LPM accounting
- 4.4 Controlled stationery
- 4.5 Monitored keys

**CHAPTER V: COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT**

- 5.1 Investigations
- 5.2 Audits
- 5.3 Reporting requirements

**CHAPTER VI: LPM SITE**

- 6.1 ICS
- 6.2 Minimum requirements for LPM site
- 6.3 Responsibilities pertaining to LPM site
- 6.4 Access to LPMs
- 6.5 Licence and signs to be displayed
- 6.6 Monitored keys and controlled stationery
- 6.7 Patron disputes

## CHAPTER VII: GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 7.1 Offices of the LPM operator
- 7.2 Credit facility
- 7.3 Game features, stakes and prizes
- 7.4 Monetary instruments
- 7.5 SDL controls
- 7.6 Employee cards
- 7.7 LPM site and employee records
- 7.8 User access rights
- 7.9 Employees to be appropriately licensed
- 7.10 Dispensation

**CHAPTER I  
DEFINITIONS**

**1.1 Definitions**

Any word or expression used in these Rules which is defined in the Act or the Regulations made in terms thereof shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Act or Regulations, unless it is otherwise defined in these Rules or the context indicates otherwise. In these Rules, unless the context indicates otherwise —

“**authorised**” means authorised in terms of the Act or ICS;

“**Act**” means the KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Act, (Act 10 of 1996), as amended;

“**bet**” means the amount of credits risked or staked by a player at the commencement or during a gambling game;

“**Board**” means the KWAZULU-NATAL GAMBLING BOARD;

“**cash or cash equivalent**” means a physical coin, note, token, ticket, other thing of value, magnetic or smart card or any other representation of money used directly or indirectly in the gambling environment;

“**CEMS**” means the central electronic monitoring system contemplated in section 54 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Act r/w Regulation 156

“**CEMS operator**” means the entity operating the CEMS and licensed in terms of section 51 of the KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Act;

“**credits**” means the number of betting units standing to the credit of a player displayed on the credit meter of an LPM;

“**data collection**” means the successful transfer of LPM soft meter and significant event information from an SDL to the CEMS database;

“**designated area**” means the area within an LPM site where LPMs are authorised to be exposed for play;

“**dispute**” means any unresolved disagreement between a patron and the holder of an LPM operator licence, CEMS operator licence or an LPM site relating to a gambling-related procedure, the outcome of a gambling game or the payment of winnings alleged to be due;

“**double-up**” means a gambling option whereby a player may, during a game, risk a previous win, bet or a portion thereof on the selection of a further outcome;

“**employee card**” means a card used by a licensed employee to —

- (a) initiate and terminate gambling on an LPM site by inserting or removing such card, and
- (b) record details of persons performing functions on the LPM and SDL;

“**fair play**” means the conduct of a gambling game in compliance with all procedures and rules approved for such gambling game;

“**gambling-related**” means having, in the view of the Board or of a licence holder, a direct or indirect influence on gambling tax or fair play;

“**handle**” means the total rand value of all credits bet on an LPM within a specified period;

“**ICS**” means the approved internal control standards of the holder of an LPM operator licence containing the gambling-related provisions prescribed by the Act or required by the Board and includes, without limitation, all gambling-related policies, operating, administrative and accounting procedures and standards to be adhered to by the LPM operator or on a licensed site;

“**incompatible function**” means a function which places any employee or department in a position both to commit an error or irregularity or to perpetrate a fraud and to conceal such error, irregularity or fraud. Employees may be considered to have incompatible functions if such employees are members of separate departments that are not supervised independently of one another.

“**journal entry**” means any alteration made to gambling-related computerised records;

“**LPM**” means a limited payout machine in respect of which the stakes and prizes are limited as prescribed by the National Gambling Act;

“**LPM drop**” means the cash or cash equivalent cleared from an LPM for count purposes;

“**LPM operator**” means an operator licensed in terms of section 51 of the Act.

“**LPM site**” means a licensed site on which LPMs may be exposed for play in terms of Reg 152 (a) of the Act;

“**LOC**” means a letter of certification issued by the SABS, certifying that a device or equipment complies with the national norms and standards applicable thereto;

“**logic area**” means a secure cabinet within an LPM that houses the master processing unit and electronic components having the potential to influence the outcome of the game or the communication between the LPM and the CEMS;

“**manufacturer**” means the holder of a licence specified in section 65 of the Act;

“**multi-game software**” means gaming software that offers more than one LPM game on a single LPM;

“**National Gambling Act**” means Act 7 of 2004 as amended;

“**National Gambling Regulations**” means the Regulations in respect of Limited Payout Machines promulgated in terms of the National Gambling Act.

“**operating hours**” means all hours during which LPMs are exposed for play;

“**site owner special employee**” means a natural person, duly authorised to represent the owner of a primary business which has entered into an agreement with an LPM operator to expose LPMs for play on business site licensed in terms of section 67 of the Act, and registered as a special employee by the Board;

“**progressive jackpot**” means the amount advertised and payable for a winning combination of numbers, playing cards, symbols, pictures, figures, events or similar representations capable of being generated by an LPM or the CEMS, with a payout that increases automatically over time or as the machine or game is played;

“**public area**” means any area to which the public has unrestricted access;

“**RAM**” means random access memory;

“**registered employee**” means any person working at a site who is required to have access to the “CEMS” to operate LPM’s

“**route operator**” means a person who is licensed in terms of the Act to provide gaming machines to site operators and to conduct any other prescribed activities.

“**RTP %**” means return to player percentage in respect of LPMs, which is calculated by dividing the total win by the total handle;

“**SABS**” means the South African Bureau of Standards;

“**significant events**” means a set of operational conditions recorded by the CEMS for LPMs during a game, during idle mode or during data interchange with another gaming device;

“**SDL**” means a site data logger;

“**site data logger**” means a peripheral device or other intermediate data collector for the CEMS situated on an LPM site, connected to the gaming machines, that collects, stores and transmits data;

“**SKP**” means a smart keypad;

“**smart card**” means an integrated electronic circuit card issued to a patron for use on an LPM site as an instrument by means of which —

- (a) funds are deposited by such a patron to the credit of such card;
- (b) funds standing to the credit of such card are withdrawn or redeemed by such patron, or
- (c) gambling transactions are conducted by such patron against funds standing to the credit of such card;

“**smart keypad**” means an input device located on an LPM site used to convey instructions to the SDL;

“**special employee**” means a person who is registered as a special casino employee or as a person associated with the provision of gaming equipment in accordance with this Act,

“**supplementary prize**” means a payout or award, other than a progressive jackpot, advertised and payable for a winning combination of numbers, playing cards, symbols, pictures, events, figures or any similar representations in a gambling game or such other events, not reflected on the pay table of an LPM, in respect of which the prize is won;

“**token**” means a token redeemable for specified cash amount and issued or sold by a licence holder to patrons for use when gambling;

“**win**” means the total rand value of coins, tokens and credits won on an LPM.

## CHAPTER II

### ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE, JOBS COMPENDIUM AND INTERNAL CONTROL STANDARDS (“ICS”)

#### 2.1 Organisational structure

- (1) An LPM operator shall implement and maintain an organisational structure diagram reflecting the —
  - (a) executive management of the organisation, each of its departments and functions;
  - (b) segregation of incompatible functions into different departments and functions;
  - (c) direct and indirect lines of authority within the organisation, departments and functions, including the LPM site, and
  - (d) titles of each position within the organisation and mandatory departments and functions.
- (2) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall not commence any gambling or gambling-related activities prior to the approval of its organisational structure by the Board.
- (3) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall not amend or implement any amendments to its approved organisational structure without the prior written approval of the Board.

#### 2.2 Jobs compendium

- (1) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall prepare and maintain a jobs compendium that complies with the provisions of Chapter 36 in respect of all personnel and LPM site employees engaged in gambling and gambling-related activities.
- (2) A jobs compendium shall comprise —
  - (a) a description of each job, reflected on a separate page, organised by department or function, including —
    - (i) the position title and the department or division under which it falls;
    - (ii) the position titles of the relevant employee’s head of the department, immediate supervisor and subordinates;
    - (iii) the duties, responsibilities, authority and the limitations in respect of the relevant job; and
    - (iv) the type of registration certificate required to be issued in respect of the specific position.
- (3) The jobs compendium shall —
  - (a) clearly reflect the segregation of incompatible operational functions —
    - (i) into different departments; and
    - (ii) between the LPM operator and LPM site, specifying the duties of each such department and function;
  - (b) illustrate by position title, the direct and indirect lines of authority within the operation, clearly reflecting a chain of command in terms of which management and supervisory personnel are held accountable for actions or omissions within their areas of responsibility;
  - (c) reflect primary and secondary supervisory positions, where applicable, within the organisational structures and the operational functions contemplated in paragraph (a), so as to ensure the continuous authorisation or supervision of all gambling and gambling-related transactions at all relevant times; and
  - (d) reflect the division of responsibility and accountability so as to ensure that no area of responsibility or accountability is so extensive that it becomes impractical for one employee to monitor or control.
- (4) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall not commence any gambling or gambling-related activities prior to the approval of its jobs compendium by the Board.
- (5) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall not amend or implement any amendments to its approved jobs compendium without the prior written approval of the Board.

**2.3 Staffing**

- (1) The holder of an LPM operator licence's organisational structure and jobs compendium shall provide for the following independent mandatory departments providing for the following categories of staff —
  - (a) in its Technical Department —
    - (i) LPM Technicians, who shall install and maintain LPMs and SDLs and perform such other functions as are prescribed by the Rules and the LPM operator's ICS; and
    - (ii) an LPM Technical Manager, who shall —
      - (aa) supervise and manage the overall operation of the Technical Department, and participate in the appointment and termination of employment of all technical employees; and
      - (bb) ensure that the structure and operation of the Technical Department complies with the LPM operator's ICS and the Act;
  - (b) in its Administration Department —
    - (i) Administration Clerks, who shall —
      - (aa) ensure that gambling-related financial information, including the compilation of monthly tax returns, is accurate and reliable; and
      - (bb) perform such other functions as are prescribed by the Rules and the LPM operator's ICS; and
    - (ii) an Administration Manager, who shall —
      - (aa) supervise and manage the overall operation of the Administration Department, and participate in the appointment and termination of employment of all administration employees; and
      - (bb) ensure that the structure and operation of the Administration Department complies with the LPM operator's ICS and the Act;
  - (c) in its Compliance Department —
    - (i) Compliance Officers, who shall —
      - (aa) monitor, audit and report on compliance with the LPM operator's ICS and the Act; and
      - (bb) perform such other functions as are prescribed by the Rules and the LPM operator's ICS; and
    - (ii) a Compliance Manager, who shall —
      - (aa) supervise and manage the overall operation of the Compliance Department and participate in the appointment and termination of employment of all investigation personnel; and
      - (bb) ensure that the structure and operation of the Compliance Department complies with the LPM operator's ICS and the Act.
- (2) The Board may approve the combination of certain categories of employees, functions or departments if the LPM operator is able to demonstrate that there are no incompatible functions and that the proper conduct and effective supervision and control of gambling and gambling-related activities will not be prejudiced thereby.
- (3) An LPM operator may not outsource any of the functions assigned to its employees by the LPM operator's ICS or the Act without the prior written approval of the Board.
- (4) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall at all times maintain its level of staffing in a manner which ensures the proper operation and effective supervision of all gambling and gambling-related activities.
- (5) The Board may order the holder of an LPM operator licence to utilise higher levels of staffing if, in the opinion of the Board, it is necessary for the proper conduct and effective supervision and control of any gambling-related activity.
- (6) No person shall simultaneously perform incompatible gambling-related functions allocated to more than one position without the prior written approval of the Board.
- (7) The LPM operator shall ensure that only adequately trained and experienced employees are utilised in the positions reflected in the organisational structure.
- (8) This Rule does not preclude the holder of an LPM operator licence from utilising additional categories of employees or the Board from ordering an LPM operator to utilise additional categories of employees where it deems this necessary for the proper conduct and effective supervision and control of any gambling-related activity.

**2.4 LPM site**

- (1) Registered employees shall be appointed on each LPM site, who shall during all operating hours —
  - (a) supervise gambling and gambling-related activities;
  - (b) ensure that all gambling and gambling-related activities are conducted in accordance with the Act and the LPM operator's ICS;
  - (c) ensure the proper functioning of LPMs, insofar as prescribed by the Act and the LPM operator's ICS; and
  - (d) attend to patron disputes.

**2.5 Internal audit**

- (1) An LPM operator shall appoint an independent internal auditor to perform the internal audit function prescribed by this Rule.
- (2) The internal audit function shall comprise —
  - (a) the review and evaluation, on a yearly basis, of the LPM operator's —
    - (i) ICS in order to determine the effectiveness and adequacy thereof; and
    - (ii) fulfilment of its bid commitments;
  - (b) on a six-monthly basis —
    - (i) an assessment of the LPM operator's compliance with its ICS and the Act;
    - (ii) an assessment of the effectiveness and adequacy of the day-to-day gambling-related operations of the Technical, Administration and Compliance Departments;
    - (iii) the compilation and review of an operational risk profile in respect of the mandatory departments;
    - (iv) a determination of whether the gambling and gambling-related financial and operating information is accurate, current, timeously generated, complete, valid and reliable, including the reconciliation of such information with tax returns submitted to the Board;
    - (v) a determination of whether all gambling-related taxes are current and accurate;

- (vi) an assessment of the integrity, adequacy, accuracy and reliability of all gambling-related information and systems; and
  - (vii) to the degree required by the circumstances, an assessment of the LPM operator's compliance with any operational conditions of the licence imposed by the Board.
- (3) Where an LPM operator utilises an external auditing company to perform the internal audit function, such company may not also perform the external audit function.
  - (4) The head of the internal audit function shall report directly to the board of directors of the LPM operator or to a committee of the board of directors.
  - (5) An LPM operator must ensure that the persons responsible for the performance of the internal audit function submit and present an internal audit report to the Office of the Board within three (3) months from the last day of the route operators' financial year. Reg 187 (3).
  - (6) The internal audit report contemplated in sub-rule (5) shall address —
    - (a) any contravention of the LPM operator's ICS or the Act revealed by the audit;
    - (b) all the areas of responsibilities referred to in sub-rule (2)(a) and (b); and
    - (c) any weaknesses in the LPM operator's ICS or the Act revealed by the audit.
  - (7) In addition to the provisions of sub-rule (6), additional internal audit reports shall be submitted to the Board relating to —
    - (a) gambling and gambling-related operations and activities; and
    - (b) instances of possible non-compliance with the provisions of the LPM operator's ICS or the Act revealed by an audit within 14 days of the compilation of such reports.
  - (8) The Board may approve different reporting lines to those prescribed in sub-rule (4) above, upon demonstration by the LPM operator that there are no incompatible functions.
  - (9) All reports shall be in writing and shall be kept for a period of at least two (2) years for Board inspection.

## 2.6 ICS

- (1) Every LPM operator shall develop, implement and maintain a written ICS to ensure —
  - (a) the integrity of its gambling operation;
  - (b) that adequate controls are in place to effectively manage and minimise gambling-related risks;
  - (c) that gambling-related devices, documents and information are properly controlled and safeguarded;
  - (d) that financial and other gambling-related records are accurate and reliable;
  - (e) that gambling-related transactions are performed with the necessary authorisation;
  - (f) that gambling-related transactions are recorded in sufficient detail;
  - (g) the proper reporting of gambling revenue, taxes and other fees due; and
  - (h) that gambling-related functions, duties and responsibilities are appropriately segregated and performed in accordance with sound practices by competent and appropriately qualified employees.
- (2) The LPM operator's ICS shall contain only those procedures and provisions required in terms of the Act and such further procedures and provisions as the Board may from time to time determine.
- (3) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall not commence any gambling or gambling-related activities prior to the approval of its ICS by the Board.
- (4) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall not amend its ICS or implement any new or revised policies, procedures or standards contained or required to be contained in its ICS without the prior written approval of the Board.
- (5) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall submit amendments to its approved ICS in the manner and format determined by the Board.
- (6) The Board may order the holder of an LPM operator licence to amend its ICS if in the opinion of the Board it does not comply with the requirements of sub-rule (1).
- (7) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall conduct its operations in terms of its ICS.
- (8) If the holder of an LPM operator licence contravenes any provision or procedure of its ICS or omits to amend its ICS within 30 days of receiving an order from the Board to do so, such contravention or omission shall be deemed to be a contravention of these Rules.
- (9) The ICS shall clearly distinguish between the LPM operator's and LPM site functions.
- (10) The LPM operator shall immediately inform all its LPM sites in the event of an ICS amendment that the Board has determined will have an influence on the operation of the LPM site.
- (11) At a minimum an LPM operator's ICS shall contain provisions and procedures relating to —
  - (a) its organisational structure;
  - (b) its jobs compendium;
  - (c) measures for the maintenance of designated areas to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act;
  - (d) control measures to preclude persons under the age of 18 years from having access to designated areas;
  - (e) the maintenance of site and employee records;
  - (f) the management of prescribed LPM information records;
  - (g) the commissioning and de-commissioning of LPMs, including the set up and testing thereof;
  - (h) access to all LPM areas, including LPM logic area and SDL access;
  - (i) the resolution of patron disputes;
  - (j) the maintenance of LPMs and SDLs, including the detection of LPM, SDL and CEMS malfunctions;
  - (k) the recording and correction of RAM clears, meter wraps and LPM soft meter violations;
  - (l) the detection and investigation of exceptions and unusual events, including —
    - (i) significant events; and
    - (ii) the integrity of CEMS and LPM meters;
  - (m) the investigation of variances between estimated and actual LPM drop and the reporting thereof;
  - (n) the detection and investigation of LPM RTP percentages that are below 80%;
  - (o) control measures in respect of controlled stationery, including provisions for —

- (i) the ordering thereof;
- (ii) the receipt thereof;
- (iii) the storage thereof;
- (iv) the issue thereof;
- (v) the method of completing entries in controlled stationery registers;
- (vi) the personnel involved in controlled stationery transactions;
- (vii) the comparison of a signature listing to signatures on the controlled stationery documents;
- (viii) the method of checking for completeness and accuracy of controlled stationery registers;
- (ix) the collection of completed controlled stationery registers;
- (x) the method of filing of all controlled stationery; and
- (xi) the reconciliation and auditing of controlled stationery registers;
- (p) monitored key controls, including provisions for —
  - (i) the ordering thereof;
  - (ii) the receipt thereof;
  - (iii) the storage thereof;
  - (iv) the issue thereof;
  - (v) the method of completing entries in monitored key registers;
  - (vi) the personnel involved in monitored key transactions;
  - (vii) procedures in respect of duplicate keys;
  - (viii) procedures in respect of lost keys;
  - (ix) dual control procedures relating to keys;
  - (x) the destruction of keys; and
  - (xi) the reconciliation and auditing of monitored key registers;
- (q) journal entries and any adjustments to stored data on the CEMS;
- (r) controls relating to user access levels and rights assigned to persons authorised to access the CEMS;
- (s) the issue, activation and retrieval of employee cards, including password reset;
- (t) the calculation, compilation and verification of the Monthly Gaming Revenue Tax Return, including the verification and reconciliation of computerised reports used to calculate LPM gambling revenue so as to ensure the integrity and accuracy and the collection thereof;
- (u) the documentation, investigation and manner of reporting of all breaches of procedure and illegal activities;
- (v) the training of licensed employees with regard to the —
  - (i) LPM site procedures;
  - (ii) Responsible Gambling Programme, and
  - (iii) maintenance of LPMs;
- (w) the performance of audits pertaining to —
  - (i) game and communication software installed in LPMs;
  - (ii) software installed in SDLs;
  - (iii) user right access levels to the CEMS and other gambling-related software, including password control;
  - (iv) procedural compliance with the Act and the LPM operator's ICS;
  - (v) registered employees;
  - (vi) monitored keys;
  - (vii) controlled stationery; and
  - (viii) the verification of the accuracy and integrity of information on the CEMS.
- (12) At a minimum an LPM operator's ICS shall contain provisions and procedures applicable to an LPM site, relating to —
  - (a) its organisational structure;
  - (b) its jobs compendium;
  - (c) measures for the maintenance of designated areas to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act;
  - (d) control measures to preclude persons under the age of 18 years from having access to designated areas;
  - (e) the maintenance of site and employee records;
  - (f) the commissioning and de-commissioning of LPMs, including the set up and testing thereof;
  - (g) access to all LPM areas and the SDLs, including LPM logic area and SDL access;
  - (h) the resolution of patron disputes;
  - (i) the maintenance of LPMs and attendance to LPM error codes;
  - (j) the detection and reporting of LPM, SDL, SKP and CEMS malfunctions;
  - (k) the recording of RAM clears;
  - (l) the reporting of exceptions and unusual events, including —
    - (i) significant events; and
    - (ii) the integrity of LPM and CEMS meters;
  - (m) the detection of variances between estimated and actual LPM drop and the reporting thereof;
  - (n) the reporting of LPM RTP percentages that are below 80%;
  - (o) control measures in respect of controlled stationery, including provisions for —



- (i) the receipt thereof;
- (ii) the storage thereof;
- (iii) the return thereof;
- (iv) the method of completing entries in controlled stationery registers;
- (v) the personnel involved in controlled stationery transactions; and
- (vi) the method of checking for completeness and accuracy of controlled stationery registers;
- (p) monitored key controls, including provisions for —
  - (i) the receipt thereof;
  - (ii) the storage thereof;
  - (iii) the method of completing entries in monitored key registers;
  - (iv) the personnel involved in monitored key transactions;
  - (v) procedures in respect of duplicate keys; and
  - (vi) procedures in respect of lost keys;
- (q) controls relating to user access levels and rights assigned to persons authorised to access the CEMS;
- (r) the issue, activation and retrieval of employee cards, including password reset; and
- (s) the reporting of all breaches of procedure and illegal activities.

### CHAPTER III TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

#### 3.1 LPM and SDL information records

- (1) The Technical Department of the LPM operator shall record and maintain electronically accurate and current records in the LPM operator's inventory in respect of —
  - (a) each LPM, reflecting —
    - (i) the date on which the LPM cabinet and game software was received;
    - (ii) the serial number assigned to that LPM cabinet by the manufacturer thereof;
    - (iii) a unique asset number assigned to that LPM cabinet and game software which shall remain unchanged for the entire duration of the period during which such LPM is owned by or in the possession of the LPM operator;
    - (iv) the location to which the LPM has been assigned;
    - (v) the number assigned to the position of the LPM at the LPM site;
    - (vi) the name of the licensed manufacturer of the LPM cabinet and game software;
    - (vii) the LPM certified model Board approval number;
    - (viii) the LPM game software memory device number;
    - (ix) the LPM game name;
    - (x) the LPM theoretical and actual- return to player percentages;
    - (xi) the LPM denomination;
    - (xii) the method and date of disposal of the LPM cabinet and game software;
    - (xiii) the total number of LPMs in use at LPM site and in storage; and
    - (xiv) LPM permit numbers, where applicable;
  - (b) each SDL, reflecting —
    - (i) the date on which the SDL was received;
    - (ii) the serial number assigned to that SDL by the manufacturer thereof;
    - (iii) a unique asset number assigned to that SDL which shall remain unchanged for the entire duration of the period during which such SDL is owned by or in the possession of the LPM operator;
    - (iv) the site or location to which the SDL has been assigned; and
    - (v) the SDL model number and Board approval number.

#### 3.2 LPM requirements

- (1) Each LPM shall electronically record, store and send to the CEMS the meter information specified by the applicable SABS standard.
- (2) Each LPM shall electronically record, store and send to the CEMS the following significant event information as contained in SABS Standard 1718.
- (3) An LPM shall require manual reactivation and shall perform a signature check in the event of SABS 1718 —
  - (a) unauthorised access to the LPM logic box door;
  - (b) unauthorised access to the SDL; and
  - (c) a signature failure by the LPM and SDL.
- (4) The Technical Department shall maintain all LPMs and SDLs in a good working condition in accordance with the approved norms and standards for such devices.
- (5) The LPM operator or LPM site shall not possess, install or make available for play any gambling or gambling-related device which has not been approved by the Board.
- (6) All LPMs that are exposed for play shall be linked to the CEMS.
- (7) A number shall be assigned to each LPM at the LPM site, which shall be clearly visible on the front of the LPM.
- (8) The LPM number referred to in sub-rule (7) shall correspond with the number reflected on the CEMS for that specific LPM.
- (9) A plate shall permanently be affixed to the cabinet of every LPM, reflecting —
  - (a) the unique serial number of the LPM; and

(b) the name of the manufacturer of such LPM.

### 3.3 Commissioning, alteration and de-commissioning of LPMs and SDLs

- (1) Whenever an LPM or SDL is commissioned or altered, the Technical Department shall perform tests to ensure that the components of such LPM or SDL have been set up properly in respect of —
  - (a) software validation;
  - (b) coin acceptance;
  - (c) bill acceptance;
  - (d) significant events;
  - (e) soft meter increment; and
  - (f) such other components and tests as the Board may specify prior to any gambling activity taking place on the LPM.
- (2) The Authorized Department shall —
  - (a) document the results of the tests conducted in terms of sub-rule (1) in the format determined or approved by the Board and such document shall be signed by a representative from the Technical Department; and
  - (b) maintain the significant event and meter test documentation, including system reports in respect of the tests contemplated in sub-rule (1) for a period of at least 5 years for Board inspection.
- (3) The Authorized Department shall immediately update the CEMS reflecting any commissioning, alteration or de-commissioning of LPMs at the time of such occurrence.
- (4) The Technical Manager shall approve the commissioning, alteration or de-commissioning of all LPMs.
- (5) The LPM operator shall ensure that full data collection has been completed by the CEMS prior to de-commissioning an LPM.
- (6) An LPM may not be exposed for play before the tests referred to in sub-rule (1), have been successfully completed and the information on the CEMS has been verified as being correct.
- (7) Any change to an LPM's theoretical RTP percentage shall result in such LPM being treated as a different LPM for purposes of preparing statistical reports.
- (8) In respect of a multi-game LPM, the provisions of this Rule shall apply, with the necessary changes, to each game offered by such LPM.

### 3.4 LPM and communication malfunctions

- (1) The LPM shall be powered down and may not be available for play if a malfunction has occurred which —
  - (a) has a fair play implication; or
  - (b) affects the integrity of the LPM or CEMS information and which cannot be repaired immediately.
- (2) The LPM shall be removed from the public area in the event that the LPM has been powered down for a period of five (5) working days.
- (3) In the event that data collection has not been performed from an LPM site over a continuous 72-hour period, the Technical Department shall implement measures to allow the data collection to be performed.
- (4) In the event that the communication malfunction cannot be repaired immediately, the Technical Department shall inform the Board in writing.
- (5) The Technical Department shall, if requested in writing by the Board to do so, immediately disable an LPM for a period determined by the Board or until such time as the malfunction has been repaired.

### 3.5 Maintenance

- (1) The Technical Department shall maintain a detailed maintenance register in respect of all malfunctions and maintenance performed on LPMs and SDLs.
- (2) Preventative and routine maintenance on an LPM and SDL may be performed only by —
  - (a) an LPM Technician;
  - (b) an employee of the CEMS operator; and
  - (c) an employee of an LPM manufacturer, licensed in terms of the Act, or in terms of the National Gambling Act.
- (3) Sub-rule (2) does not preclude a registered employee of the LPM site from performing routine maintenance to ensure the proper operation of the LPMs on its site, including attending to coin-in and coin-out errors, bill disputes, hopper fills and cash collections.
- (4) If a specific malfunction on an LPM recurs on a regular basis, the Technical Department shall attend to the problem.

### 3.6 RAM clear

- (1) Only representatives of the Technical Department and CEMS operator shall be allowed to perform a RAM clear on an LPM and SDL.
- (2) A RAM clear on an LPM or SDL may be performed only by accessing the logic area of such LPM or secure housing of the SDL.
- (3) Prior to and after performing a RAM clear on an LPM, the LPM Technician shall record the LPM soft meter readings on the prescribed RAM Reset Document and shall —
  - (a) forward this information to the Administration Department; or
  - (b) ensure that the LPM soft meters have been archived on the CEMS.
- (4) Representatives from both the relevant LPM site and the Technical Department shall attest to the accuracy of the information contained in the RAM Reset Document.
- (5) The LPM Technician or representative of the CEMS operator shall ensure that full data collection has been completed by the CEMS prior to performing a RAM clear on the SDL, as prescribed by the operator's ICS.

### 3.7 Additional gambling devices

- (1) The holder of an LPM operator licence may, at its office or such other site approved for this purpose by the Board, possess an additional number of gambling devices, which —
  - (a) shall not exceed 10% of the total number of gambling devices authorised to be exposed for play in terms of the LPM operator's licence;
  - (b) may not be utilised to conduct gambling; and
  - (c) shall not be located within any public area.

- (2) The holder of an LPM operator licence may possess additional LPMs in excess of the number prescribed in sub-rule (1)(a) only upon the prior written approval of the Board.

**CHAPTER IV**  
**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

**4.1 Responsibilities**

- (1) The Administration Department of the LPM operator shall —
- (a) develop, implement and review financial controls;
  - (b) reconcile gambling revenue on a monthly basis;
  - (c) prepare and control financial records and data;
  - (d) capture data, other than the data required to be captured by the Technical Department, on the CEMS;
  - (e) store financial records;
  - (f) authorise the allocation of user access rights;
  - (g) order, receive, secure, issue and be responsible for the storage of all controlled stationery and monitored keys;
  - (h) verify the integrity and validity of all financial information; and
  - (i) prepare all financial reports.

**4.2 Journal entries**

- (1) In the event of incorrect information being reflected on the CEMS, the Administration Department shall make printouts prior to and subsequent to changes being effected thereto, reflecting an audit trail of the amendments made and the reason for such amendments.
- (2) The Administration Department shall request the CEMS operator, in writing on the prescribed Journal Entry Register, to effect the necessary adjustments.
- (3) All journal entries shall be authorised and signed by the Administration Manager.

**4.3 LPM accounting**

- (1) The Administration Department shall, on a weekly basis, review the CEMS reports used for calculating taxable revenue to verify the accuracy thereof.
- (2) The Administration Department shall verify that the data contemplated in Rule 3.2(1) and (2) has been collected in respect of all LPMs within 24 hours of the period allowed for the collection thereof.
- (3) The Administration Department shall immediately inform the Technical Department if the data collection contemplated in sub-rule (2) has been unsuccessful.
- (4) A monthly reconciliation shall be prepared by the Administration Department in respect of the taxable revenue pertaining to all LPMs exposed for play by the LPM operator.
- (5) All LPM reconciliation procedures and any follow-up actions performed in respect thereof, shall be documented and retained for Board inspection.
- (6) The monthly tax return shall be signed by the Administration Manager.

**4.4 Controlled stationery**

- (1) The Administration Department shall be responsible for ordering, receiving, storing and issuing the following controlled stationery —
- (a) one Machine Book for each LPM machine, to be used to document each time an LPM is accessed, reflecting the following relevant events where required:

**Access**

- LPM site;
- LPM number;
- date and time of access;
- reason for access; and
- signature and name or employee number of the LPM Technician or licensed LPM site employee accessing the LPM;

**Malfunction**

- SDL number;
- date and time of the malfunction;
- date and time of the maintenance;
- description of the malfunction and action taken to repair it.

**RAM Clear**

- soft meter readings prior to the RAM clear;
  - soft meter readings subsequent to the RAM clear; and
  - signatures and names or employee numbers of the LPM Technician and licensed LPM site employee performing and witnessing the RAM clear.
- (b) Dispute Register, to be used to document all patron disputes, including resolved disputes, recording the relevant —
- (i) date and time of the dispute;
  - (ii) nature of the dispute;
  - (iii) the relevant LPM number, where applicable;
  - (iv) the patron's signature and contact details, including telephone number and address;
  - (v) remedial steps taken to resolve the dispute;
  - (vi) details regarding the resolution or referral of the dispute, as the case may be; and
  - (vii) signature and name or employee number of the licensed LPM site employee to whom the dispute was reported;
- (c) Stationery Registers, documenting controlled stationery in stock as well as all controlled stationery issued, recording the relevant —

- (i) amount of stationery received;
  - (ii) ranges of stationery received;
  - (iii) signature and name or employee number of the employee receiving the stationery;
  - (iv) LPM site at which the stationery is used, where applicable;
  - (v) date and time issued;
  - (vi) current stock level; and
  - (vii) the signatures and names or employee numbers of the licensees receiving and issuing the controlled stationery;
- (d) Monitored Key Control Registers, documenting each time monitored keys or combinations thereof are issued, duplicated or destroyed, recording the relevant —
- (i) type of key or combination of keys;
  - (ii) number of keys made, duplicated or destroyed;
  - (iii) signatures of all persons involved in the creation, duplication or destruction of such keys;
  - (iv) date and time issued;
  - (v) relevant LPM site, where applicable;
  - (vi) signature and name or employee number of the employee issuing the keys;
  - (vii) signature and name or employee number of the employee receiving the keys; and
  - (viii) date and time returned by the custodian of the monitored key.
- (2) All the unused and completed registers contemplated in sub-rule (1) shall be kept in a secure area controlled by the Administration Department.
- (3) The issue and receipt of all value or controlled stationery shall be registered in stationery registers.
- (4) Information required to be reflected on controlled stationery shall be recorded in ink or such other permanent medium as the Board may require or approve.
- (5) Corrections to information recorded on controlled stationery shall be made by drawing a single line through the error and entering the correct detail whereupon at least one employee involved in the transaction shall append his or her initials alongside the changes, specifying his or her name or employee ID number.
- (6) All the completed registers contemplated in sub-rule (1) shall be retained —
- (a) on the relevant LPM site, for a period of at least 3 months from the date of the last entry therein; and
  - (b) at its registered office, by the LPM operator for a period of at least five (5) years from the date of the last entry therein for Board inspection.
- (7) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Rule, where an LPM operator utilises a computerised system and electronic signature identification, the Board may approve different requirements and provisions in respect of controlled stationery, upon demonstration by the LPM operator to the satisfaction of the Board that there are sufficient controls in place to ensure the integrity and validity of the computerised system and the reports generated.
- (8) The LPM operator may combine certain of the registers specified in this Rule with computer-generated reports, provided that the LPM operator is able to prove to the Board —
- (a) the validity and correctness of the information contained in the registers and reports; and
  - (b) that the integrity of the documentation is not prejudiced by such combination.

#### 4.5 Monitored keys

- (1) The Administration Department shall maintain detailed records in respect of each monitored key that is made, duplicated or destroyed.
- (2) The Administration Department shall receive, secure, issue, control and dispose of the following monitored keys —
- (a) LPM cabinet door keys;
  - (b) logic area door keys;
  - (c) SDL keys;
  - (d) such other keys that are required to be monitored or controlled in terms of the Act and ICS; and
  - (e) each duplicate key to the keys contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (d) above.
- (3) All monitored keys shall be kept in a secured area, in such a manner as to prevent unauthorised access thereto.
- (4) Access to the secure area referred to in sub-rule (3) shall be limited to representatives of the Administration Department.
- (5) All key transactions shall be registered in key control registers.
- (6) Monitored keys shall at all times remain under the control of the custodian of such keys.
- (7) In addition to the provisions of this Rule, the following provisions shall apply with regard to the control of —
- (a) logic area keys —
    - (i) Only authorised representatives from the Technical Department shall be allowed access to the logic area keys.
    - (ii) Logic area keys may not be kept at the LPM site.
  - (b) SDL keys —
    - (i) the SDL keys shall be issued only to an LPM Technician or a representative of the CEMS operator.
  - (c) LPM cabinet door keys may only be issued to a licensed employee of the LPM site or a representative of the Technical Department.

### CHAPTER V COMPLIANCE DEPARTMENT

#### 5.1 Investigations

- (1) The Compliance Department of the LPM operator shall, on a weekly basis, review the CEMS meter readings and significant events in order to detect exceptions and unusual events, including —
- (a) unauthorised access to secured areas of the LPM and SDL;
  - (b) configuration changes to LPM and SDL software;

- (c) LPM and SDL software validation or signature failure;
  - (d) meter violations, meter wraps and RAM clears; and
  - (e) variances in excess of R100-00 or 20% per gaming day between actual and metered LPM drop, in the event that the actual LPM drop counted exceeds the metered drop.
- (2) The Compliance Department shall, on a weekly basis, ensure that the exceptions and unusual events referred to in sub-rule (1) are investigated.
  - (3) The Compliance Department shall inform the Technical Department of any unresolved exceptions and unusual events referred to in sub-rule (1).
  - (4) The Compliance Department shall inform the Administration Department regarding the outcome of the variances contemplated in sub-rules (1)(d) and (e).
  - (5) The results of the investigations referred to in this Rule and the actions taken to prevent a recurrence thereof, shall be documented.
  - (6) All reports contemplated in this Rule shall be in writing and kept for a period of at least five (5) years for Board inspection.

## 5.2 Audits

- (1) The Compliance Department shall be responsible for the performance of quarterly audits —
  - (a) to verify that only approved game and communication software is installed in LPMs;
  - (b) to verify that only approved software is installed in SDLs;
  - (c) to ensure that access to the CEMS has been allocated to authorised personnel only;
  - (d) assessing procedural compliance by the LPM operator and on LPM site with the Rules and the LPM operator's ICS;
  - (e) to verify that all employees performing gambling-related functions are correctly licensed;
  - (f) on the LPM RTP percentages which are below 80% over a continuous 12-month period;
  - (g) to ensure that journal entries have been performed correctly and with the necessary authorisation;
  - (h) on monitored key registers for accuracy;
  - (i) on controlled stationery registers for accuracy and stock levels; and
  - (j) to verify the accuracy and integrity of information on the CEMS.
- (2) Any discrepancies found during the audits referred to in sub-rule (1) shall be investigated and the results and actions taken to prevent a recurrence thereof shall be documented.
- (3) All reports contemplated in this Rule shall be in writing and kept for a period of at least two (2) years for Board inspection.
- (4) The Compliance Department shall, on a six-monthly basis, compile or review a risk analysis in respect of the day-to-day gambling and gambling-related activities conducted by the LPM operator and on LPM site.

## 5.3 Reporting requirements

- (1) The Compliance Manager shall report directly to at least the General Manager or Managing Director of the LPM operator.
- (2) The Board may approve different reporting lines to those prescribed in sub-rule (1) above, upon demonstration by the LPM operator that there are no incompatible functions.
- (3) The Compliance Department shall, on a monthly basis, provide the Board with a report reflecting, in respect of the period reviewed —
  - (a) any contraventions of the LPM operator's ICS or the Act;
  - (b) any discrepancies detected during the prescribed audits and investigations;
  - (c) detail of all journal entries;
  - (d) a summary of all patron disputes arising;
  - (e) any cheating activities detected;
  - (f) a summary of all bannings effected; and
  - (g) such other detail as may be required by the Board.
- (4) The monthly reports, referred to in sub-rule (3), shall be submitted within 5 working days after the conclusion of every month.
- (5) In addition to the provisions of sub-rule (3), the Compliance Department shall submit additional reports to the Board relating to —
  - (a) gambling-related activities and procedures;
  - (b) any material weaknesses identified in the LPM operator's ICS; and
  - (c) instances of possible non-compliance with the provisions of the LPM operator's ICS or the Act within 14 days of compiling such reports.
- (6) All reports contemplated in this Rule shall be in writing and kept for a period of at least five (5) years for Board inspection.

## CHAPTER VI LPM SITE

### 6.1 ICS

- (1) The provisions and procedures prescribed in an LPM operator's ICS, including its organisational structure and jobs compendium shall be complied with on all licensed LPM site on which it exposes LPMs for play.
- (2) No gambling or gambling-related activities shall be conducted on an LPM site prior to the approval of the relevant LPM operator's ICS by the Board.
- (3) All operations on an LPM site shall be conducted in terms of the relevant LPM operator's ICS.
- (4) A copy of these Rules and the relevant LPM operator's ICS shall, at all times be retained on an LPM site.
- (5) If any provision or procedure of the LPM operator's ICS is contravened on an LPM site, such contravention shall be deemed to be a contravention of these Rules, and the LPM operator shall be liable for the penalties prescribed in respect thereof in these Rules, or such penalties together with such other sanction as the Board may impose in terms of the Act; provided that —
  - (a) where the holder of the LPM operator licence to which an LPM site relates does not exercise control over the site for the purposes of the contravention, the Board may require the site owner special employee to pay the penalties stipulated in these Rules in respect of such contravention; and

- (b) where a penalty is imposed pursuant to paragraph (a), the Board may exempt the holder of the relevant LPM operator licence to which the site relates from paying the penalty specified if it is satisfied that the holder of the relevant LPM operator licence could not reasonably have prevented the contravention.
- (6) For the purposes of sub-rule (5)(b), an LPM operator may not be regarded as having been unable reasonably to prevent a contravention where —
- (a) the LPM operator has previously been alerted to the commission of a similar contravention on the relevant LPM site;
  - (b) the LPM operator has undertaken to take steps to prevent a repetition of similar contraventions on the relevant LPM site, and has not taken sufficient steps to do so; or
  - (c) the same or similar contraventions take place on the relevant LPM site on a regular basis.
- (7) If any provision of these Rules is contravened on an LPM site, the provisions of sub-rules (5) and (6) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in respect of the imposition of penalties regarding such contravention.

## 6.2 Minimum requirements for LPM site

- (1) The playing of LPMs on the LPM site shall constitute the secondary form of business provided on such site.
- (2) All business conducted on the LPM site shall be lawful and registered for tax purposes.
- (3) The Board shall approve the floor plan of the LPM site prior to any gambling activity being conducted on such site.
- (4) The approved floor plan in respect of an LPM site may not be altered without the prior written approval of the Board.
- (5) The LPM operator or any other person may not, on an LPM site, expose for play LPMs in excess of the maximum number authorised for such site by the Board.
- (6) The designated area of an LPM site shall be constructed in such a manner as to ensure restricted access thereto.
- (7) The designated area of an LPM site shall not be less than three (3) square meters per LPM, unless otherwise approved by the Board.
- (8) The wiring to and from the LPM, SDL and SKP shall be installed in a manner as to prevent tampering therewith.
- (9) The LPMs shall not be visible to the general public from outside the LPM site.
- (10) Advertising of gambling on the exterior of an LPM site, other than the display of the corporate logo of the LPM operator, or the adoption or use of a name in respect of an LPM site which promotes or incorporates a reference to gambling is prohibited.
- (11) All LPMs shall be placed and remain within the designated areas approved by the Board, unless otherwise prescribed by these Rules.
- (12) All SDLs and SKPs shall be placed and remain in an area approved by the Board.
- (13) The LPM operator or any other person on an LPM site shall not expose an LPM for play outside the approved designated area.

## 6.3 Responsibilities pertaining to LPM site

- (1) In the event of an LPM or CEMS malfunction that cannot be repaired immediately, the licensed employee on the LPM site shall immediately inform the LPM operator.
- (2) LPMs that are not exposed for play shall not be stored in a public area.
- (3) An LPM may not be stored on an LPM site for a period longer than one (1) month without the prior written approval of the Board.
- (4) A licensed employee on an LPM site shall perform a count of all the LPM drop proceeds at least once every week and record the value of the drop proceeds on the CEMS.
- (5) All LPMs within the LPM site shall be monitored, observed and supervised by a registered employee during operating hours in order to —
  - (a) ensure that no person under the age of 18 years —
    - (i) enters or remains in any designated area with LPMs;
    - (ii) takes part in an LPM game; or
    - (iii) operates an LPM;
  - (b) effectively monitor and control the designated area and areas in which the SDL and SKP are placed; and
  - (c) ensure that all LPMs and the SDL, and their wiring, are not —
    - (i) tampered with or damaged;
    - (ii) altered in any way; or
    - (iii) accessed by unauthorised persons.

## 6.4 Access to LPMs

- (1) Only an authorised registered employee of the LPM operator, a registered employee on an LPM site and a licensed manufacturer may access an LPM.
- (2) The employee card of the registered employee of the relevant LPM site, shall be inserted in the SKP each time an LPM is accessed.
- (3) The registered employee on an LPM site shall ensure that all doors of the LPMs and SDL are secured at all times.

## 6.5 Licence and signs to be displayed

- (1) The following shall be prominently displayed in the of the designated area of each LPM site —
  - (a) a copy of the licence issued to the LPM site;
  - (b) a copy of the LPM operator's licence; and
  - (c) signage —
    - (i) stating that no persons under the age of 18 are allowed to enter or remain in the designated area;
    - (ii) that Responsible Gambling Brochures are available on the LPM site; and
    - (iii) providing the information required by the General Rules of the Board with regard to the National Responsible Gambling Programme in the designated area.
- (2) The signage referred to in this Rule shall be in the format determined by the Board.
- (3) Adequate Responsible Gambling Information shall be available at an LPM site at all times in the Provinces Official Languages.
- (4) Each LPM shall have Responsible Gambling stickers required or prescribed by the Board located in a place visible to patrons.
- (5) The procedure pertaining to the resolution of patron disputes must be conspicuously displayed in the LPM site' designated area, specifying —

- (a) that all disputes should be immediately reported on the LPM site;
- (b) the procedure in respect of the completion of the Dispute Register;
- (c) the helpline number of the LPM operator; and
- (d) contact details in respect of the Board.

#### **6.6 Monitored keys and controlled stationery**

- (1) All monitored keys and controlled stationery must be kept in a secure area on the LPM site or in the possession of a registered employee to prevent unauthorised access thereto.

#### **6.7 Patron disputes**

- (1) A registered employee at an LPM site shall record all patron disputes in a Dispute Register and immediately perform such investigations as may be required to resolve the dispute.
- (2) If the investigation contemplated in sub-rule (1) reveals that credits are legally owed to a patron, such credits shall immediately be paid out at the relevant LPM site.
- (3) The LPM site shall, within 48 hours, inform the LPM operator of any patron dispute arising on such site.
- (4) The LPM operator shall make available a helpline number for the purpose of registering patron disputes.
- (5) The LPM operator shall perform weekly follow-ups in respect of all patron disputes to ensure the resolution thereof.
- (6) The LPM operator shall document the information in respect of the follow-ups performed and retain such documentation for a period of at least two (2) years for Board inspection.

### **CHAPTER VII GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### **7.1 Offices of the LPM operator**

- (1) The offices of the holder of an LPM operator licence, at which its administrative and accounting functions are conducted, shall be based within the borders of KwaZulu-Natal.

#### **7.2 Credit facility**

- (1) The LPM site, LPM operator or any other person shall not, directly or indirectly, extend credit, in any form whatsoever, to any person, for the purpose of playing on, or operating, an LPM.
- (2) For the purposes of this Rule, credit extension includes the advancement of cash by an LPM site, LPM operator or any other person against a person's credit card, cheque, travellers cheque, money order or any other negotiable instrument whatsoever.

#### **7.3 Game features, stakes and prizes**

- (1) No bets in respect of which the stake exceeds the maximum amount prescribed in terms of the Act, may be offered or accepted on an LPM site.
- (2) The LPM site, LPM operator or any other person may not, in their own name or on behalf of any third party, offer any prize in excess of or in addition to the maximum prize prescribed in terms of the Act.
- (3) Progressive jackpots and double-up features are not permitted in respect of LPMs.
- (4) All prizes shall be paid in cash or a cash equivalent approved by the Board.

#### **7.4 Monetary instruments**

- (1) Betting on LPMs may only take place by means of cash or a cash equivalent approved by the Board.
- (2) Any cash equivalent used by an LPM site for betting is evidence of a debt which that LPM site owes to the person legally in possession of such cash equivalent.
- (3) The LPM site shall immediately redeem its monetary instrument used for betting, including credits registered on the LPM, for cash or a cash equivalent upon request of a patron, unless the monetary instrument was obtained or is being used unlawfully.

#### **7.5 SDL controls**

- (1) The SDL shall be designed and constructed in a manner to reveal any attempt at tampering therewith.

#### **7.6 Employee cards**

- (1) Employee cards shall be issued to and used only by authorised registered employees.
- (2) Prior to accessing an LPM or SDL, a registered employee shall insert his or her employee card in the SKP.
- (3) Employee cards issued to registered employees at an LPM site shall be valid only in respect of the specific LPM site.
- (4) Employee cards issued to registered employees of an LPM operator shall be valid only in respect of the specific LPM site linked to such LPM operator.
- (5) An employee shall insert a password prior to performing any function or maintenance on an LPM or SDL.
- (6) Employee cards shall not be left unattended in the SKP when the registered employee is not physically on the site.
- (7) An employee card shall immediately be deactivated in the event that it is lost or when the employee to which it relates has resigned.
- (8) Employee cards shall contain the following printed information —
  - (a) the name of the employee to whom the card relates;
  - (b) the name of the licensed LPM site to which the card relates;
  - (c) the name of the relevant LPM operator;
  - (d) the licence number assigned to the relevant employee by the Board.
- (9) Route operators shall provide registered employees with identity cards which shall contain the following printed information —
  - (e) a photograph of the relevant employee (remove);
  - (f) the name of the employee to whom the card relates;
  - (g) the name of the licensed LPM site to which the card relates;
  - (h) the name of the relevant LPM operator;
  - (i) the job description of the LPM operator employee to whom the card relates, where applicable; and (remove)
  - (j) the licence number assigned to the relevant employee by the Board.

**7.7 LPM site and employee records**

- (1) The holder of an LPM operator licence shall, in respect of each site at which it has been authorised to expose LPMs for play, maintain current and accurate LPM site records reflecting —
  - (a) the business name of the site;
  - (b) the physical address of the site;
  - (c) the postal address of the site;
  - (d) all other available contact details in respect of the site; and
    - (i) details of each licensed employees at the site, including the employee's — ,
    - (ii) name and surname;
    - (iii) type of licence; and
    - (iv) Board licence number.
- (2) The LPM operator shall, within 5 working days after the conclusion of every month, submit an LPM site and employee movement report to the Board specifying, in respect of the preceding month —
  - (a) the details of all newly appointed gambling-related employees;
  - (b) new LPM licensed site;
  - (c) all licence renewals in respect of gambling-related employees and LPM site licences;
  - (d) details of all LPM site licences whose contracts were terminated;
  - (e) details of all gambling-related employees who left the employment of the LPM operator or ceased employment on an LPM site; and
  - (f) all promotions or demotions in respect of gambling-related employees of the LPM operator or persons licensed to be employed on an LPM site.
- (3) A licensed employee on an LPM site shall immediately inform the LPM operator of any employee resignations.

**7.8 User access rights**

- (1) All application forms for access to any gambling-related software, including amendments thereto, shall be signed by a representative of the Administration Department.
- (2) The User Access Rights Application Form shall clearly indicate the user access rights for which the applicant has applied.
- (3) The LPM operator shall request user access rights on the CEMS to be allocated to authorised licensed employees only.
- (4) The user access rights matrix shall indicate all types of user groups registered on the CEMS and all the user rights allocated to such users.
- (5) The user access rights matrix shall be approved and signed by the General Manager of the LPM operator, the Administration Manager and a representative of the Board.
- (6) Any amendments to the pre-approved user access rights matrix shall be signed by the persons prescribed in sub-rule (5).
- (7) The Administration Department shall request the CEMS operator, in writing, to allocate the employee's user rights in terms of the pre-approved user access rights matrix by supplying the following information —
  - (a) the applicant or employee's name and surname;
  - (b) user access rights to be allocated;
  - (c) LPM operator name;
  - (d) LPM site name, where applicable; and
  - (e) Board licence number.
- (8) User access rights on the CEMS shall be allocated to appropriately licensed employees and in terms of the user access rights matrix.
- (9) The prior written approval of the Board is required in respect of all other persons for whom user access rights are requested on the CEMS.
- (10) The LPM operator shall immediately inform the CEMS operator of the resignation of any employee, whereupon the relevant employee's user access rights shall be immediately disabled on the CEMS.

**7.9 Special Employees to be registered**

- (1) Only appropriately registered persons may perform gambling-related functions on behalf of a Route and CEMS operator.
- (2) Any person who has the authority to —
  - (a) perform journal entries;
  - (b) allocate user access rights on the CEMS, and
  - (c) perform maintenance or change the functionality of the CEMS,
 shall be licensed as a special employee in terms of the Act.

**7.10 Dispensation**

- (1) The Board may approve alternative criteria or procedures other than those prescribed in these Rules, if the LPM operator is able to prove to the Board that, notwithstanding such criteria or procedures, there are sufficient controls in place to ensure the integrity of the operation.

**No. 1648, 2006**

21 September 2006

**EZEMVELO KZN-NATUURLEWE****VRYSTELLING VAN DIE BEPALINGS VAN ARTIKEL 80(1) VAN DIE NATAL ORDONNANSIE OP NATUURBEWARING, 1974 (ORDONNANSIE NO. 15 VAN 1974) INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 215A VAN DIE GENOEMDE ORDONNANSIE: AANHOUDING VAN BLOUAPE EN KAAPSE BOBBEJANE IN GEVANGENISSKAP**

**E**K maak hiermee vir algemene inligting bekend dat ek die KwaZulu-Natal Natuurbewaringsraad ingevolge artikel 215A van die Natal Ordonnansie op Natuurbewaring, 1974 (Ordonnansie No. 15 van 1974), vanaf die datum van hierdie kennisgewing, vir 'n tydperk van twee jaar vrygestel het van die beperkings wat op hom geplaas is ingevolge artikel 80(1)(a) ten opsigte van die toestaan van permitte aan enige eienaar, bestuurder of persoon in beheer van 'n PrimateSentrum (deur die KwaZulu-Natal Natuurbewaringsraad goedgekeur en geregistreer ingevolge sy PrimateBeleid) indien permitte vereis word vir die aanhou van Blouape (*Cercopithecus aethiops*) en Kaapse bobbejane (*Papio ursinus*) in gevangenissskap by sodanige PrimateSentrum vir doeleindes van 'n veilige hawe en rehabilitasie.



Onder my hand gegee te Pietermaritzburg hierdie 20ste dag van Augustus, Tweeduisend-en-ses.

**J. S. NDEBELE**

Premier van die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal

**No. 1648, 2006**

21 kuMandulo 2006

**EZEMVELO KZN WILDLIFE**

**SIKHISHWE NGOKWESIGABA 215A SE-ODINENSI YASENATALI YEZOKONGIWA KWEMVELO, KA 1974 (I-ODINESI NO. 15 KA 1974) SISUSELWA EZINHLINZEKWE NI ZESIGABA 80(1) SE-ODINENSI YASENATALI YEZOKONGIWA KWEMVELO, KA 1974: UKUGCINWA KWEZINKAWU ZOHLOBO LWE-VERVET KANYE NEZIMFENE ZOHLOBO LWE-CHACMA ENDAWENI EVALEKILE**

**N** GALOKHU lapha ngazisa wonke umphakathi ukuthi ngokukulawula kwesigaba 215A se-Odinensi yaseNatali yoKongiwa kweMvelo, 1974 (i-Odinensi No. 15 ka 1974), isikhathi esiyiminyaka emibili kusukela kushicilelwe lesi saziso, ngiyalikhapha iBhodi laKwaZulu-Natali lezoKongiwa kweMvelo ezithibelweni ezilivimbela czibekiwe kulona ngokwesigaba 80(1) (a) maqondana nokunikezwa kwezimvume kunoma yimuphi umnikazi, umphathi kumbe umuntu owengamele iNdawo yezinto zaseNdulo (evunyiwe yabhaliswa yiBhodi laKwaZulu-Natali YezoKongiwa kweMvelo ngokweNqubomgomo yezinto zaseNdulo) lapho izimvume zidingeka ukuze kugcinwe izinkawu zohlobo lwe-Vervet (*Cercopithecus*) kanye nezimfene zohlobo lwe-Chacma (*Papio ursinus*) endaweni ethi ayifane neNdawo yezinto zaseNdulo ngenhloso yokuziphaphisa nokuzihlenga.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sani eMgungundlovu ngalolu suku lwama-20kuNcwaba, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili nesiThupha.

**J. S. NDEBELE**

UNdunankulu wesiFundazwe saKwaZulu-Natali

**No. 1648, 2006**

21 September 2006

**EZEMVELO KZN WILDLIFE**

**EXEMPTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 215A OF THE NATAL NATURE CONSERVATION ORDINANCE, 1974 (ORDINANCE NO. 15 OF 1974) FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 80(1) OF THE NATAL NATURE CONSERVATION ORDINANCE, 1974: KEEPING OF VERVET MONKEYS AND CHACMA BABOONS IN CAPTIVITY**

**I** hereby make known for general information that I have, in terms of section 215A of the Natal Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 15 of 1974), for a period of two years from the date of publication of this notice, exempted the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board from the restrictions placed upon it in terms of section 80(1)(a) in respect of the granting of permits to any owner, manager or person in control of a Primate Centre (approved and registered by the KwaZulu-Natal Nature Conservation Board as such in terms of its Primate Policy) where permits are required for the keeping of Vervet monkeys (*Cercopithecus aethiops*) and Chacma baboons (*Papio ursinus*) in captivity at such a Primate Centre for the purposes of sanctuary and rehabilitation.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 20th day of August, Two Thousand and Six.

**J. S. NDEBELE**

Premier of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal

**No. 1649 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKE**

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 23 VAN DIE DORPSBEPLANNINGSORDONNANSIE, 1949: GOEDKEURING VAN 'N PRIVAATDORP; ERWE 400-410 PLANTATIONS (GEDEELTE 7 VAN ERF 1 PLANTATIONS) ETHEKWINI MUNISIPALITEIT**

**I**N my hoedanigheid as Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie (Kusstreek Implementeringskantoor) in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake, verklaar ek hierby kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 23 van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie, 1949 (Ordonnansie No. 27 van 1949), saamgelees met delegasie 9 van deel VII van hoofstuk B van die Algemene Delegasies van Bevoegdheid, uitgereik deur die KwaZulu-Natal lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering en behuising ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdhede, 1994 (Wet No. 8 van 1994), dat die privaatdorp Erwe 400-410 Plantations (Gedeelte 7 van Erf 1 Plantations), Registrasie Divisie FT, eThekweni Munisipaliteit, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, 'n goedgekeurde privaatdorp is.

Gegee onder my hand te Durban op hierdie 8ste dag van September, Tweeduisend-en-ses.

**G. K. SUZOR**

Adjunkbestuurder: Ontwikkelingsadministrasie  
Kusstreek Implementeringskantoor  
Lêerwysing: 2003/505

**No. 1649, 2006**

21 kuMandulo 2006

**UMNYANGO WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA KANYE NEZENDABUKO**

**ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 23 SE-ODINENSI YOKUHLELWA KWEDOLOBHA, 1949: UKUVUNYWA KWELOKISHI ELIZIMELE: IZIZA 400-410 EZISE-PLANTATIONS (INGXENYE 7 YESIZA 1 ESISE-PLANTATIONS) KUMASIPALA WASETHEKWINI**

**E**SIKHUNDLENI sami njengeSekela Mphathi: wokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko eMnyangweni woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdasuko, ngaphansi kwamandla engiwanikiwe yisigaba 23 se-Odinensi yokuHlelwa kweDolobha, (i-Odinensi No. 27 ka 1949), sifundwa negunya lokudluliselwa kwamandla 9 leNngxenye VII yeSahluko B seGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile, sikhishwe yiLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe KwaZulu-Natali elibhekele ohulumeni basekhaya nezezindlu ngokuhambisana nesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla waKwaZulu-Natali, 1994 (uMithetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngimemezela ilokishi elizimele leZiza- 400-410 ezise-Plantations (iNngxenye 7 yeSiza 1 esise-Plantations), isiGaba sokuBhaliswa ngu-FT, kuMasipala waseThekweni, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, njengelokishi elizimele elivunyiwe.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eThekwini ngalolu suku lwesi-8 kuMandulo, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili nesiThupha.

**G. K. SUZOR**

iSekela loMphathi: wokuPhathwa kweNtuthuko  
iHhovisi lokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo elingasogwini  
iNkamba yeFayela: 2003/505

**No. 1649, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF TRADITIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AFFAIRS**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 23 OF THE TOWN PLANNING ORDINANCE, 1949: APPROVAL OF PRIVATE TOWNSHIP; ERVEN 400-410 PLANTATIONS (PORTION 7 OF ERF 1 PLANTATIONS), ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY**

**I**n my capacity as Deputy Manager: Development Administration in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 23 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949), read with delegation 9 of Part VII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government and housing in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act No. 8 of 1994), I hereby declare the private township of Erven 400-410 Plantations (Portion 7 of Erf 1 Plantations), Registration Division FT, eThekwini Municipality, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, to be an approved private township.

Given under my hand at Durban this 8th day of September, Two thousand and Six.

**G. K. SUZOR**

Deputy Manager: Development Administration  
Coastal Implementation Office  
File reference: 2003/505

**No. 1650, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKE**

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 2(1) VAN DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967: OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDES; GEDEELTE 40 (VAN 36) VAN DIE PLAAS BOSCH FONTEIN NO. 901, UMGENI MUNISIPALITEIT**

**I**n my hoedanigheid as Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Binnelandse Implementeringskantoor) in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 van 1967), saamgelees met delegasie 2 van deel VIII van hoofstuk B van die Algemene Delegasies van Bevoegdheid, uitgereik deur KwaZulu-Natal lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering en behuising ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdheide, 1994 (Wet No. 8 van 1994), verwyder ek hiermee van Transportakte T41049/03 betreffende Gedeelte 40 (van 36) van die plaas Bosch Fontein no. 901, Registrasie-afdeling FT, uMngeni Munisipaliteit, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal, voorwaarde B.2. wat die gebruik van die eiendom tot een woonhuis beperk.

Onder my hand gegee te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie 14de dag van September, Tweeduisend-en-ses.

**N. P. FOX**

Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning  
Binnelandse Implementeringskantoor  
Lêerverwysing: 2004/641

**No. 1650, 2006**

21 kuMandulo 2006

**UMNYANGO WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA KANYE NEZENDABUKO**

**ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 2(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUSUSWA KWEZITHIBELO, 1967: UKUSUSWA KWEZIMISO ZETAYITELA; INGXYENYE 40 (KA-36) YEPULAZI I-BOSCH FONTEIN NO. 901 KUMASIPALA WASEMNGENI**

**E**SIKHUNDLENI sami njengoMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko (iHhovisi elimaPhakathi nesiFundazwe) eMnyangweni wezoHulumeni baseKhaya Kanye nezeNdabuko KwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikiwe isigaba 2(1) soMthetho wokuSuswa kweMithetho yokuThibela, 1967 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1967), sifundwa negunya lokudluliselwa kwamandla 2 leNgxenywe VIII yeSahluko B seGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile, sikhishwe yiLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe waKwaZulu-Natali elibhekele ohulumeni basekhaya nezezindlu ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla waKwaZulu-Natali, 1994 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngisusa encwadini esemthethweni yokuDluliselwa kweTayitela clingu-T41049/03 eliphathelene neNgxenywe 40 (ka 36) yepulazi i-Bosch Fontein No. 901, isiGaba sokuBhaliswa ngu-FT, kuMasipala waseMngeni, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali, isimiso B.2, esivumela ukwakhiwa kwendlu yokuhlala eyodwa kuphela kulowo mhlaba.

Sinikezwe ngaphansi kwesandla sami eMngungundlovu ngalolu suku lwe-14 kuMandulo, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili nesiThupha.

**N. P. FOX**

uMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko  
iHhovisi elimaPhakathi nesiFundazwe  
iNkamba yefayela: 2004/641

**No. 1650, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 2 (1) OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967: REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS OF TITLE; PORTION 40 (OF 36) OF THE FARM BOSCH FONTEIN NO. 901, UMGENI MUNICIPALITY**

**I**n my capacity as Manager: Development Planning (Inland Implementation Office) in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 2 (1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), read with delegation 2 of

Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government and housing in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act 8 of 1994), I hereby remove from Deed of Transfer T41049/03 pertaining to Portion 40 (of 36) of the farm Bosch Fontein No. 901, Registration Division FT, uMngeni Municipality, Province of KwaZulu-Natal, condition B.2. that restricts the use of the property to one dwelling house.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 14th day of September, Two Thousand and Six.

**N. P. FOX**

Manager: Development Planning  
Inland Implementation Office  
File reference: 2004/641

**No. 1651, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKE**

**KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 2(1) VAN DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967: OPHEFFING VAN TITELVOORWAARDES; GEDEELTE 7 VAN ERF 619 HOWICK, UMGENI MUNISIPALITEIT**

**I**N my hoedanigheid as Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Binnelandse Implementeringskantoor) in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 van 1967), saamgelees met delegasie 2 van deel VIII van hoofstuk B van die Algemene Delegasies van Bevoegdheid, uitgereik deur KwaZulu-Natal lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering en behuising ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdhe, 1994 (Wet No. 8 van 1994), verwyder ek hiermee van Transportakte T57637/05 betreffende Gedeelte 7 van Erf 619 Howic, Registrasie-afdeling FT, uMngeni Munisipaliteit, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal —

- (a) voorwaarde B(c) wat die gebruik van die eiendom tot een woonhuis beperk, en
- (b) voorwaarde B(e) wat 'n boulyn oplê.

Gegee onder my hand te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie dag van Tweeduisend-en-ses.

**N. P. FOX**

Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning  
Binnelandse Implementeringskantoor  
Lêerverwysing: 2004/1565

**No. 1651, 2006**

21 kuMandulo 2006

**UMNYANGO WEZOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA NEZENDABUKO**

**ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 2(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUSUSWA KWEZITHIBELO, 1967: UKUSUSWA KWEZIMISO ZETAYITELA; INGXYENYE YE-EFA 619 HOWICK, KUMASIPALA WASEMGENI**

**N**GOKWESIKHUNDLA sami njengoMphathi: UkuHlelwa kweNtuthuko (iHhovisi Lokuqaliswa Kwezinhlelo Elimaphakathi Nesifundzawe) eMnyangweni Wohulumeni BaseKhaya Nezindaba Zomdabu, KwaZulu-Natali, ngokwamandla engiwanikeziwe ngokwesigaba 2(1) soMthetho Wokususwa Kwezithibelo, ka-1967 (uMthetho ongunombolo 84 ka 1967), sifundwa noMyalelo Wokunikezwa Kwamandla wesi-2 weNgyenye VIII yeSahluko B Sokunikezelwa Kwamandla Okuvamile, okukhishwe yiLungu Lesigungu Esiphezulu KwaZulu-Natali elibhekela ohulumeni basekhaya nezezindlu ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho Wokunikezwa Kwamandla waKwaZulu-Natali, 1994 (uMthetho ongunombolo 8 ka 1994), sengisusa iGunya Lokudluliselwa Kwetayitela T57637/04 eliphathelene nengxyenye yesi-7 ye-Efa 619 eliseHowick, Isigaba Sokubhalisa FT, kuMasipala uMngeni, Esifundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali —

- (a) umbandela B(c) ovimbela ukuthi umhlaba usetshenziselwe indlu eyodwa yokuhlala; kanye
- (b) nombandela B(e) onquma imingcele yokwakha.

Sikhishwe ngesandla sami eMgungundlovu mhla zi ku weziNkulungwane Ezimbili Nesithupha.

**N. P. FOX**

UMphathi: wokuHlelwa kweNtuthuko  
iHhovisi elimaPhakathi  
Inkomba yefayela: 2004/1565

**No. 1651, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 2 (1) OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967: REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS OF TITLE; PORTION 7 OF ERF 619 HOWICK, UMGENI MUNICIPALITY**

**I**N my capacity as Manager: Development Planning (Inland Implementation Office) in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 2 (1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), read with delegation 2 of Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government and housing in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act 8 of 1994), I hereby remove from Deed of Transfer T57637/04 pertaining to Portion 7 of Erf 619 Howic, Registration Division FT, uMngeni Municipality, Province of KwaZulu-Natal —

- (a) condition B(c) that restricts the use of the property to one dwelling house; and
- (b) condition B(e) that imposes a building line.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this day of Two Thousand and Six.

**N. P. FOX**

Manager: Development Planning  
Inland Implementation Office  
File reference: 2004/1565

## KWAZULU-NATAL DOBBELRAAD

## KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK ONTVANG VIR TIPE "A" PERSEELOPERATEURSLISENSIES

1. Ingevolge regulasie 15 van die regulasies wat kragtens die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelwet, 1996 (Wet No. 10 of 1996) gepubliseer is, word hierby kennis gegee van aansoeke vir Tipe "A" perseeloperateurslisensies wat van Durban gebied ontvang het. Die volgende lys bevat die name van die maatskappye en hulle adresse:

ROUTE OPERATEUR	APPLIKANT MAATSKAPPY VIR TIPE "A"	ADRES
Luck@It KZN (Pty) Ltd	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Harjen Investments CC T/A Horse 'n Hound Tavern</li> <li>2. Umbilo Congella Sports Club</li> <li>3. Nico At Chill CC T/A Chill Action Bar</li> <li>4. Heritage Lanes (Pty) Ltd T/A Dolphin Bowl</li> <li>5. Carole Gore Enterprises CC T/A Cockle Jacks Tavern</li> <li>6. Comfort Zone Pub and Restaurant T/A Comfort Zone</li> <li>7. Get Lost Pool and Action Bar (Pty) Ltd T/A Get Lost</li> <li>8. Lezmin 1635 CC T/A Amakhosi Entertainment</li> <li>9. Sohig Investment CC T/A Four Seasons Hotel</li> <li>10. Three Kings of Groom Street Tavern T/A Three Kings Tavern</li> </ol>	<p>Shop 17 D Northway Mall Durban North</p> <p>645 Umbilo Road Durban</p> <p>Shop 8 and 23 Belmont 95 Marine Parade Durban</p> <p>19 Beach Road Amanzimtoti</p> <p>8 Wolseley Road Morningside Durban</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> Floor Mona Mansions 191/193 Smith Street Durban</p> <p>Shop E 1(c) Fantasy Forest Gateway Shoppertainment World Umhlanga Rocks</p> <p>Shop 1575/577 West Street Durban</p> <p>81/85 Gillespie Street Durban</p> <p>12 Groom Street Verulam</p>
Vukani Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Club Nessa</li> <li>2. White House Tattersalls &amp; Tab</li> <li>3. Chelsea Sports Bar</li> <li>4. Marineco 101 CC T/A JD's Bar</li> <li>5. Tuffsan Trading 214 (Pty) Ltd T/A Porky's Restaurant</li> <li>6. The Sugar Shack Tavern CC T/A The Sugar Shack Tavern</li> <li>7. OB Heffer T/A Hollywood Park</li> </ol>	<p>4 Pardy Road Isipingo Rail</p> <p>Shop 300 A/B Whitehouse Shopping Centre 3341 Old North Coast Road Phoenix</p> <p>24/28 Chelsea Avenue New Germany</p> <p>Shop 2, 197 Brighton Road Bluff</p> <p>15 Lagoon Drive Umhlanga Rocks</p> <p>Shop 22-28 Old Well Arcade, 384 Smith Street Durban</p> <p>126 Intersite Avenue Umgeni Business Park Durban</p>
Thuo Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Neclavin Govender T/A Richards Sports Bar</li> <li>2. Durban Wanderers Club</li> <li>3. Sip and Nap Lodge CC</li> </ol>	<p>Shop 18 Southgate Mall Stonebridge Drive Phoenix</p> <p>42 Benson Road Montclair Durban</p> <p>St Bells Hotel 956 Sarnia Road Bellair</p>

2. **Openbare inspeksie van aansoek**

Die aansoek lê, behoudens enige teenstrydige reëling deur die raad in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van artikel 26(5) van die KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelwet, 1996 (Wet No. 10 van 1996), vir openbare inspeksie ter insae by die kantoor van die raad by die ondergemelde adres vir die tydperk van **21 September 2006 tot 11 Oktober 2006**:

**Grondvloer (Suid Toring)**  
**Kamer G135**  
**Natalia Gebou**  
**Langmarkstraat 330**  
**Pietermaritzburg**  
**3201**

3. **Uitnodiging om vertoë te rig**

Belanghebbende persone word hiermee uitgenooi om enige vertoë ten opsigte van enige of al die aansoekers te rig teen nie later as **16:00 op 11 Oktober 2006**. Vertoë moet skriftelik geskied en moet minstens die volgende inligting bevat:

- (a) Die name van die aansoeker waarop die vertoë betrekking het;
- (b) Die grond(e) waarop die vertoë berus;
- (c) Die naam, adres en telefoonnommer van die persoon wat die vertoë rig en
- (d) 'n Aanduiding of die persoon wat die vertoë rig ook mondelike vertoë wil rig, aldan nie, wanneer die raad die aansoek aanhoor.

Enige vertoë wat nie al die besonderhede bevat wat in paragraaf 3 vermeld word nie, sal geag word nie by die raad ingedien te wees nie en sal nie deur die raad oorweeg word nie.

Vertoë moet gerig word aan:

Die waarnemende Hoof- Uitvoerende Beampste

KwaZulu-Natal Dobbelaad  
Privaatsak 9102  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200,

Of per faks gestuur word na: (033) 342-7853.

No. 1652, 2006

21 kuMandulo 2006

**IBHODI YEZOKUGEMBULA YAKWAZULU-NATALI**

**ISAZISO NGEZICELO EZAMUKELIWE ZENDAWO ENGU "A" YOHLBO OLUTHILE LWAMALAYISENSI OKUQHUBA IMISHINI YASEKHASINO**

- 1 NgokoMthethonqubo 15, weMithethonqubo eshicilelwe ngaphansi komthethi wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali, (uMthetho No. 10 ka 1996), ngalokhu lapha kunikezelwa isaziso ngezicelo zeNdawo engu "A" yoHlobo lwamaLayisensi okuqhuba imishini yasekhasino ezimukelwe kubafak-izicelo basendaweni yase Thekwini nasezindaweni ezizungezile ezibalulwe ngenzansi ngokwesigaba 52 soMthetho oshwoyo. Loluhlu luqukethe amagama ezinkampani ezifake izicelo kanye namakheli azo:

UMQHUBI WOMZILA	UMFAKISICELO WOHLBO OLUTHILE LWAMALAYISENSI OKUQHUBA IMISHINI YASEKHASINE YENDAWO ENGU "A"	IKHELI
Luck@It KZN (Pty) Ltd	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Harjen Investments CC T/A Horse 'n Hound Tavern</li> <li>2. Umbilo Congella Sports Club</li> <li>3. Nico At Chill CC T/A Chill Action Bar</li> <li>4. Heritage Lanes (Pty) Ltd T/A Dolphin Bowl</li> <li>5. Carole Gore Enterprises CC T/A Cockle Jacks Tavern</li> <li>6. Comfort Zone Pub and Restaurant T/A Comfort Zone</li> <li>7. Get Lost Pool and Action Bar (Pty) Ltd T/A Get Lost</li> <li>8. Lezmin 1635 CC T/A Amakhosi Entertainment</li> <li>9. Sohig Investment CC T/A Four Seasons Hotel</li> <li>10. Three Kings of Groom Street Tavern T/A Three Kings Tavern</li> </ol>	<p>Shop 17 D Northway Mall Durban North</p> <p>645 Umbilo Road Durban</p> <p>Shop 8 and 23 Belmont 95 Marine Parade Durban</p> <p>19 Beach Road Amanzimtoti</p> <p>8 Wolsley Road Morningside Durban</p> <p>1<sup>st</sup> Floor Mona Mansions 191/193 Smith Street Durban</p> <p>Shop E 1(c) Fantasy Forest Gateway Shoppertainment World Umhlanga Rocks</p> <p>Shop 1575/577 West Street Durban</p> <p>81/85 Gillespie Street Durban</p> <p>12 Groom Street Verulam</p>
Vukani Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Club Nessa</li> <li>2. White House Tattersalls &amp; Tab</li> <li>3. Chelsea Sports Bar</li> <li>4. Marineco 101 CC T/A JD's Bar</li> <li>5. Tuffsan Trading 214 (Pty) Ltd T/A Porky's Restaurant</li> <li>6. The Sugar Shack Tavern CC T/A The Sugar Shack Tavern</li> <li>7. OB Heffer T/A Hollywood Park</li> </ol>	<p>4 Pardy Road Isipingo Rail</p> <p>Shop 300 A/B Whitehouse Shopping Centre 3341 Old North Coast Road Phoenix</p> <p>24/28 Chelsea Avenue New Germany</p> <p>Shop 2, 197 Brighton Road Bluff</p> <p>15 Lagoon Drive Umhlanga Rocks</p> <p>Shop 22-28 Old Well Arcade, 384 Smith Street Durban</p> <p>126 Intersite Avenue Umgeni Business Park Durban</p>
Thuo Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Neelavin Govender T/A Richards Sports Bar</li> <li>2. Durban Wanderers Club</li> <li>3. Sip and Nap Lodge CC</li> </ol>	<p>Shop 18 Southgate Mall Stonebridge Drive Phoenix</p> <p>42 Benson Road Montclair Durban</p> <p>St Bells Hotel 956 Sarnia Road Bellair</p>

**1. UKUHLOLWA KWESICELO NGUMPHAKATHI**

Kuye ngokuhambisana nanoma yisiphi isinqumo seBhodi esiphikisayo ngokwezinhlinzeko zesigaba 26(5) soMthetho wezokuGembula waKwaZulu-Natali ka-1996 ( uMthetho No. 10 ka-1996), izicelo zizokwazi ukubonwa ngumphakathi emahhovisi eBhodi kuleli kheli elibhalwe ngezansi esikhathini esisukela kumhla **zinga-21 kuMandulo 2006 kuya kumhla ziyi-11 kuMfumu 2006.**

Ground floor  
Natalia Building  
330 Longmarket Street  
Pietermaritzburg  
3201

**2. ISIMEMO SOKWENZA IZETHULO**

Abantu abanentshisekelo bayaminywa ukuba benze izethulo lungakadluli usuku lwe-11 kuMfumu 2006 ngaphambi kwehora lesine ntambama. Izethulo kufanele zibhalwe futhi zibe nale mininingwane elandelayo:

2.1 Igama lomfakisicelo izethulo eziqondene naye:

- 2.2 Izizathu izethulo ezenziwa ngaphansi kwazo;  
 2.3 Igama, ikheli kanye nenombolo yocingo yomuntu oletha izethulo; kanye;  
 2.4 Nokubalula ukuthi umuntu owenza izethulo ufisa ukwenza izethulo ngomlomo uma iBhodi isilalela isicelo.

Noma iziphi izethulo ezingaluqukethe lonke lolu lwazi olubalulwe endimeni 3 ngenhla zizothathwa ngokuthi azikaze zethulwe kwiBhodi futhi iBhodi angeke izicubungule.

Izethulo kufanele zithunyelwe esiKhulwini Esiyinhloko, iBhodi yezokuGembula yaKwaZulu-Natali, P.O. Box 9037, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 noma zithunyelwe ngesikhahlamenzi kule nombolo, **033 — 342 7853**.

**No. 1652, 2006**

21 September 2006

**KWAZULU-NATAL GAMBLING BOARD**

**NOTICE OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED FOR SITE "A" TYPE OPERATOR LICENCES**

1. In terms of Regulation 15, of the Regulations published under the KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Act, 1996 (Act No. 10 of 1996), notice is hereby given of the applications for Site "A" Type Operator Licences received from the applicants in the Durban area and surroundings mentioned below in terms of section 52 of the Act aforesaid. The following list contains the names of the applicant companies and their addresses:

ROUTE OPERATOR	SITE "A" OPERATOR APPLICANT	ADDRESS
Luck@It KZN (Pty) Ltd	1. Harjen Investments CC T/A Horse 'n Hound Tavern 2. Umbilo Congella Sports Club 3. Nico At Chill CC T/A Chill Action Bar 4. Heritage Lanes (Pty) Ltd T/A Dolphin Bowl 5. Carole Gore Enterprises CC T/A Cockle Jacks Tavern 6. Comfort Zone Pub and Restaurant T/A Comfort Zone 7. Get Lost Pool and Action Bar (Pty) Ltd T/A Get Lost 8. Lezmin 1635 CC T/A Amakhosi Entertainment 9. Sohig Investment CC T/A Four Seasons Hotel 10. Three Kings of Groom Street Tavern T/A Three Kings Tavern	Shop 17 D Northway Mall Durban North 645 Umbilo Road Durban Shop 8 and 23 Belmont 95 Marine Parade Durban 19 Beach Road Amanzimtoti 8 Wolseley Road Morningside Durban 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor Mona Mansions 191/193 Smith Street Durban Shop E 1(c) Fantasy Forest Gateway Shoppertainment World Umhlanga Rocks Shop 1575/577 West Street Durban 81/85 Gillespie Street Durban 12 Groom Street Verulam
Vukani Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd	1. Club Nessa 2. White House Tattersalls & Tab 3. Chelsea Sports Bar 4. Marineco 101 CC T/A JD's Bar 5. Tuffsan Trading 214 (Pty) Ltd T/A Porky's Restaurant 6. The Sugar Shack Tavern CC T/A The Sugar Shack Tavern 7. OB Heffer T/A Hollywood Park	4 Pardy Road Isipingo Rail Shop 300 A/B Whitehouse Shopping Centre 3341 Old North Coast Road Phoenix 24/28 Chelsea Avenue New Germany Shop 2, 197 Brighton Road Bluff 15 Lagoon Drive Umhlanga Rocks Shop 22-28 Old Well Arcade, 384 Smith Street Durban 126 Intersite Avenue Umgeni Business Park Durban
Thuo Gaming KZN (Pty) Ltd	1. Neelavin Govender T/A Richards Sports Bar 2. Durban Wanderers Club 3. Sip and Nap Lodge CC	Shop 18 Southgate Mall Stonebridge Drive Phoenix 42 Benson Road Montclair Durban St Bells Hotel 956 Sarnia Road Bellair

**Public inspection of application**

11. All the above mentioned applications will, subject to any ruling by the Board to the contrary in accordance with the provisions of section 26(5) of the KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Act, 1996 (Act No. 10 of 1996), be open to public inspection at the offices of the Board at the address below for the period from **21 September to 11 October 2006**

**Ground Floor (South Tower)**

**Room G135  
 Natalia Building  
 330 Longmarket Street  
 Pietermaritzburg  
 3201**

**Invitation to lodge representations**

12. Interested persons are hereby invited to lodge any representations in respect of any or all of the applicants by no later than **16:00 on 11 October 2006**. Representations should be in writing and must contain at least the following information:

- (a) The name of the applicant to whom the representations relate  
 (b) The ground(s) on which representations are made.  
 (c) The name, address and telephone number of the person submitting the representations.  
 (d) An indication as to whether or not the person making the representations wishes to make oral representations when the Board hears the application.

Any representation that do not contain all of the information referred to in paragraph 3 above, will be deemed not to have been lodged with the Board and will not be considered by the Board.

Representations should be addressed to:

The Acting Chief Executive Officer,  
 KwaZulu-Natal Gambling Board,  
 Private Bag 9102,  
 Pietermaritzburg,  
 3200  
 Or faxed to: 033 342 7853

No. 1653, 2006

21 September 2006

**REGSTELLINGSKENNISGEWING: OORDRAG VAN FONDSE AAN MUNISIPALITEITE**

**D**IE Provinsiale Tesourie wysig hierby die provinsie KwaZulu-Natal se Begrotingstate vir die boekjaar wat op 31 Maart 2007 eindig deur die skraping van toekenningstabel 11.19, en die vervanging daarvan deur die volgende spesifieke toekennings:

**Departement van Plaaslike en Tradisionele Regeringsake**

Kategorie	DR	Nommer	Nuwe Munisipaliteit	Naam van toekenning: Projek Konsolideer		Inligting oor toekenning
				2006/07- toekenning R'000	2007/08 toekenning R'000	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
A	Durban		eThekwini	0	0	DOEL
B	DR21	KZ211	Vulamehlo	550		
B	DR21	KZ212	Umdoni			
B	DR21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi/ Umzumbe	500		
B	DR21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu			
B	DR21	KZ215	Izinqoleni			
B	DR21	KZ216	Hibiskus-kus			
C	DR21	DR21	Ugu			
<b>Totaal: Ugu-distrik</b>				<b>1,050</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DR22	KZ221	uMshwathi			MEETBARE UITSET
B	DR22	KZ222	uMngeni			
B	DR22	KZ223	Mooi Mpfana			
B	DR22	KZ224	Impendle			
B	DR22	KZ225	Msunduzi	1,150		
B	DR22	KZ226	Mkhambathini			
B	DR22	KZ227	Richmond			
C	DR22	DR22	uMgungundlovu			
<b>Totaal: uMgungundlovu-distrik</b>				<b>1,150</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DR23	KZ232	Ernambithi- Ladysmith			VOOR- WAARDES
B	DR23	KZ233	Indaka	250		
B	DR23	KZ234	Umtshezi			
B	DR23	KZ235	Okhahlamba			
B	DR23	KZ236	Imbabazane			
C	DR23	DR23	Uthukela			
<b>Totaal: Uthukela-distrik</b>				<b>250</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DR24	KZ241	Endumeni			KRITERIUM TOEKENINGS-
B	DR24	KZ242	Nquthu			
B	DR24	KZ244	Umsinga			
B	DR24	KZ245	Umvoti			
C	DR24	DR24	Umzinyathi			
<b>Totaal: Umzinyathi-distrik</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DR25	KZ252	Newcastle			MONITERINGS- MEGANISME
B	DR25	KZ253	Utrecht			
B	DR25	KZ254	Dannhauser			

Versoening van MPA met GOP  
 (Geïntegreerde  
 Ontwikkelingsplan);

C	DR25	DR25	Amajuba				Verslagdoening soos per ooreenkoms en besigheidsplan; ven Toepassing van meganisme soos voorgeskryf in die Wet op die Verdeling van Inkomste (DORA)
<b>Totaal: Amajuba-distrik</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DR26	KZ261	eDumbe				
B	DR26	KZ262	uPhongolo				
B	DR26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	300			
B	DR26	KZ265	Nongoma	100			
B	DR26	KZ266	Ulundi	1,000			
C	DR26	DR26	Zululand				
<b>Totaal: Zoeloland-distrik</b>				<b>1,400</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DR27	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana				
B	DR27	KZ272	Jozini			MTUR-TOEWSYING	2006/07: R26,000 miljoen
B	DR27	KZ273	Umninene/Big 5 False Bay				2007/08: R27,075 miljoen
B	DR27	KZ274	Hlabisa				
B	DR27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba				
C	DR27	DR27	Umkhanyakude				
<b>Totaal: Umkhanyakude-distrik</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DR28	KZ281	Mbonambi				
B	DR28	KZ282	uMhlathuze				
B	DR28	KZ283	Ntambanana				
B	DR28	KZ284	Umlalazi	1,200			
B	DR28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	100			
B	DR28	KZ286	Nkandla				
C	DR28	DR28	uThungulu				
<b>Totaal: uThungulu-distrik</b>				<b>1,300</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DR29	KZ291	Endondakusuka				
B	DR29	KZ292	KwaDukuza				
B	DR29	KZ293	Ndwedwe	82			
B	DR29	KZ294	Maphumulo	600			
C	DR29	DR29	Ilembe				
<b>Totaal: Sjaka Zoeloe-distrik</b>				<b>682</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DR43	KZ5a1	Ingwe				
B	DR43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani				
B	DR43	KZ5a3	Matatiele				
B	DR43	KZ5a4	Groter Kokstad	171			
B	DR43	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe				
B	DR43	KZ5a6	Umkhanyakude				
C	DR43	DR43	Sisonke				
<b>Totaal: Sisonke-distrik</b>				<b>171</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Nie toegeken deur munisipaliteit</b>				<b>19,997</b>	<b>27,075</b>		
<b>Provinsiale Totaal</b>				<b>26,000</b>	<b>27,075</b>		

No. 1653, 2006

21 kuMandulo 2006

## ISAZISO SOKULUNGISA: UKWEDLULISELWA KWEZIMALI KOMASIPALA

UMNYANGO woMngcimama wesiFundazwe ulungisa iziTitimende zeSabelomali sesiFundazwe saKwaZulu-Natali, sonyaka wezimali ophela ngosuku lwama-31 kuNdasa 2007, ngokususa amathebulo 11.19, avumelekile kanye nokufaka endaweni yawo loluxhasomali olulandelayo."

## uMnyango woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko

Uthlobo	uMkhandlu wesiFunda	Inombolo	uMasipala oMusha	Igama loXhasomali: uMklamo oGxilisiwe		Imininingwane ngoXhasomali
				2006/07 Imali eyabiwe R'000	2007/08 Imali eyabiwe R'000	
KWAZULU NATALI						
A	eThekwini			0	0	
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo	550		INHLOSO
B	DC21	KZ212	Umdoni			Ukwesekela oMasipala ekwakheni nasekusimamisceni



B	DC21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi/ Umzumbe	500			izakhiwo kwimiklamo eGxilisiwe
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu				eyi-8 ezindaweni okugxilwe
B	DC21	KZ215	Izinqoleni				kabanzi kuzo
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast				
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda Ugu</b>				<b>1,050</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi			UMKHIQIZO OLINGANI- SEKAYO	Amandla okwenziwa ngcono kwezinkonzo
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni				
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpfana				
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle				
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi				
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhambathini	1.150			
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond				
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda saseMgungundlovu</b>				<b>1,150</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC23	KZ232	Emnambithi-Ladysmith			IMIGOMO	Njengoba kukhomba isivume- lwano esisayiniwe kanye nohlelo lomsebenzi oluvunyiwe lwalowo nalowo ongenelele
B	DC23	KZ233	Indaka	250			
B	DC23	KZ234	Umtshezi				
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba				
B	DC23	KZ236	Imbabazane				
C	DC23	DC23	Uthukela				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda sasoThukela</b>				<b>250</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC24	KZ241	Endumeni			INDLELA YOKUSEBE- NZISA JMALI EYABIWE	Umsebenzi-ngqangi okhonjwe kuHlelo lokusenza kukaMasipala (MPA)
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu				
B	DC24	KZ244	Umsinga				
B	DC24	KZ245	Umvoti				
C	DC24	DC24	Umzinyathi				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda saseMzinyathi</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle			INDLELA YOKUQAPHA IMPUMELELO	Ukuqondaniswa kwe MPA ne IDP; Ukubika okuhambisana nesivumelwano kanye nohlelo lomsebenzi; nokusetshenziswa kwezindlela ezilawulwa uMthetho woKwabiwa kweZimali (DORA)
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht				
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser				
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda seseMajuba</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe				
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo				
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	300			
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma	100			
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi	1,000			
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda saseZululand</b>				<b>1,400</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC27	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana			ISABELO NGOKOHLAKA LOKULINGA- NISWA KWEZINDLEKO (MTEF)	2006/07: izigidi eziyizi R26.000 2007/08: izigidi eziyizi R27.075
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini				
B	DC27	KZ273	Umzinene/ Big 5 False Bay				
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa				
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba				
C	DC27	DC27	Umkhanyakude				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda saseMkhanyakude</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi			ISIKHATHI ESIKLANYIWE SOXHASOMALI	Kufanele ibe seyidluliselwe kuMasipala mbha zingama 31 kuNdasa 2007
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlathuze				
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana				
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi	1,200			
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	100			
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla				
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu				
<b>Isamba: IsiFunda sasoThungulu</b>				<b>1,300</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC29	KZ291	Endondakusuka			UHLELO LOKUKHOKHA	Ngokwesivumelwano nomasipala
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza				
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe	82			
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo	600			
C	DC29	DC29	Ilembe				

Isamba: IsiFunda sase Shaka Zulu				682	0
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe		
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani		
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele		
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	171	
B	DC43	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe		
B	DC43	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu		
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke		
Isamba: IsiFunda sase Sisonke				171	0
Okungabiwe umasipala				19,997	27,075
Isamba sesiFundazwe				26,000	27,075

No. 1653, 2006

21 September 2006

**CORRECTION NOTICE: TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

THE Provincial Treasury hereby amends the Province of KwaZulu-Natal Budget Statements for the financial year ending 31 March 2007, by the deletion of allocation tables 11.19, and the substitution thereof with the following specific grants.”

**Department of Traditional and Local Government Affairs**

Category	DC	Number	New Municipality R'000	Grant Name: Project consolidate		Grant Information
				2006/07 Allocation R'000	2007/08 Allocation	
KWAZULU NATAL						
<b>A</b>	<b>Durban</b>		<b>eThekweni</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DC21	KZ211	Vulamehlo	550		PURPOSE  To support Municipalities with the building and maintenance in 8 Project Consolidate high focus areas
B	DC21	KZ212	Umdoni			
B	DC21	KZ213	Khiphinkunzi/ Umzumbi	500		
B	DC21	KZ214	uMuziwabantu			
B	DC21	KZ215	Izinqoleni			
B	DC21	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast			
C	DC21	DC21	Ugu			
<b>Total: Ugu District</b>				<b>1,050</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DC22	KZ221	uMshwathi			MEASURABLE OUTPUT  Improved service delivery capacity
B	DC22	KZ222	uMngeni			
B	DC22	KZ223	Mooi Mpopana			
B	DC22	KZ224	Impendle			
B	DC22	KZ225	Msunduzi			
B	DC22	KZ226	Mkhamibathini	1,150		
B	DC22	KZ227	Richmond			
C	DC22	DC22	uMgungundlovu			
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu District</b>				<b>1,150</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DC23	KZ232	Emnambithi-Ladysmith			CONDITIONS  As per signed agreement and approved business plan for each individual intervention
B	DC23	KZ233	Indaka	250		
B	DC23	KZ234	Umtshezi			
B	DC23	KZ235	Okhahlamba			
B	DC23	KZ236	Imbabazane			
C	DC23	DC23	Uthukela			
<b>Total: uThukela District</b>				<b>250</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DC24	KZ241	Endumceni			ALLOCATION  CRITERIA  Priority of intervention identified in MPA
B	DC24	KZ242	Nquthu			
B	DC24	KZ244	Umsinga			
B	DC24	KZ245	Umvoti			
C	DC24	DC24	Umzinyathi			
<b>Total: uMzinyathi</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
B	DC25	KZ252	Newcastle			MONITORING MECHANISM  Alignment of MPA and IDP; Reporting as per agreement and business plan; and Application of mechanism as prescribed in DORA
B	DC25	KZ253	Utrecht			
B	DC25	KZ254	Dannhauser			
C	DC25	DC25	Amajuba			

<b>Total: Amajuba District</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC26	KZ261	eDumbe				
B	DC26	KZ262	uPhongolo				
B	DC26	KZ263	Abaqulusi	300			
B	DC26	KZ265	Nongoma	100			
B	DC26	KZ266	Ulundi	1,000			
C	DC26	DC26	Zululand				
<b>Total: Zululand District</b>				<b>1,400</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC27	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana			MTEF ALLOCATION	2006/07: R26,000 million 2007/08: R27,075
B	DC27	KZ272	Jozini				
B	DC27	KZ273	Umzinene/ Big 5 False Bay				
B	DC27	KZ274	Hlabisa				
B	DC27	KZ275	Inyala / Mtubatuba				
C	DC27	DC27	Umkhanyakude				
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude District</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC28	KZ281	Mbonambi			PROJECTED LIFE OF GRANT	Transfer by 31 March 2007
B	DC28	KZ282	uMhlatuze				
B	DC28	KZ283	Ntambanana				
B	DC28	KZ284	Umlalazi	1,200			
B	DC28	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	100			
B	DC28	KZ286	Nkandla				
C	DC28	DC28	uThungulu				
<b>Total: uThungulu District</b>				<b>1,300</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC29	KZ291	Endondakusuka			PAYMENT SCHEDULE	As per agreement with municipalities
B	DC29	KZ292	KwaDukuza				
B	DC29	KZ293	Ndwedwe	82			
B	DC29	KZ294	Maphumulo	600			
C	DC29	DC29	Ilembe				
<b>Total: Shaka Zulu District</b>				<b>682</b>	<b>0</b>		
B	DC43	KZ5a1	Ingwe				
B	DC43	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani				
B	DC43	KZ5a3	Matatiele				
B	DC43	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	171			
B	DC43	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe				
B	DC43	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu				
C	DC43	DC43	Sisonke				
<b>Total: Sisonke District</b>				<b>171</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Unallocated by municipality</b>				<b>19,997</b>	<b>27,075</b>		
<b>Provincial Total</b>				<b>26,000</b>	<b>27,075</b>		

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## GREYTOWN HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Greytown Hospital, Private Bag X5562, Greytown, 3250 together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (viii) Quotation documents are available from the Greytown Hospital on Greytown Hospital, Bell Street, Greytown, 3250. Telephone: (033) 4139400, Fax: (033) 4132809.

SUPPLY: 30 x Cans of bleach for laundry 25 l  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 270/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: 10 000 x Recycle plastic bags clear size 530 x 590 x 30 l x 32 micron  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 271/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: 100 x 1.5 l Carafes water made of unbreakable polycarbonate with spill proof lid  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 272/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: 10 000 x Recycle plastic bags clear size 760 x 910 x 90 l 40 micron  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 273/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: 10 000 x Recycle plastic bags red refuse bags size 530 x 590 x 30 l 30 micron  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 274/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: 10 000 x Recycle plastic red refuse bags size 760 x 910 x 90 l 100 100 micron  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 275/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: 10 000 x Disposable plastic aprons full body light weight  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 276/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: Surgical blade size 22-23-25 x 30 boxes each  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 277/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY:	50 x Boxes of needle hypo luer size 23 g
Quotation number:	ZNQ 278/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	Disposable syringes size 2/3 ml – 5 ml – 10 ml x 200 boxes each
Quotation number:	ZNQ 279/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	Disposable sterile gloves size 6 x 8 boxes in case x 100 cases
Quotation number:	ZNQ 280/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	1 000 x Thermometers oral digital
Quotation number:	ZNQ 281/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	2 000 x Bottles of humidifier with green top
Quotation number:	ZNQ 282/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mr D. Myhes, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	2 000 Units of mask poly 40% adult
Quotation number:	ZNQ 283/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	120 x Tins of fish in tomato sauce 425 g
Quotation number:	ZNQ 284/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	1 000 x Packets of trinco tea
Quotation number:	ZNQ 285/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	32 x Cake flour blue ribbon 12.5 kg
Quotation number:	ZNQ 286/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	80 x Bags of white star special sifted maize meal 50 kg
Quotation number:	ZNQ 287/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	80 x Bags of parboiled brown rice 50 kg
Quotation number:	ZNQ 288/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
Enquiries regarding specifications:	Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400
SUPPLY:	50 x Jelly powder 2 kg boxes assorted flavors
Quotation number:	ZNQ 289/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Time:	11:00

Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: 288 x Bottles of oros orange juice 750 ml  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 290/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: Sutures vicryl synthetic (1) 90 cm x 40 mm 1/2 circle reverse cutting x 20 boxes  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 291/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

SUPPLY: Sutures vicryl (0) 90 cm x 36 mm 1/2 circle tape cutting x 20 boxes  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 292/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mrs A. Joubert, Telephone: (033) 4139400

**No. 1655, 2006**

21 September 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NUTRITION DIRECTORATE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Nutrition Services for attention Ms R. Rajpal reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete NEW original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (thirty thousand Rands) together with an original Tax Clearance certificate. These are compulsory documents.
- (viii) Quotation documents are available from the Nutrition Office on the 1st Floor – Open Plan Offices South Tower Natalia Building, 330 Longmarket Street Pietermaritzburg. Telephone: (033) 3952567.

SUPPLY: Steel garden forks

**FULL DESCRIPTION**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
LASER Steel Garden Forks	1. Laser – complete steel garden forks – 700 long and 190 prong width. 2. Packed in 500 per box Delivered to Pietermaritzburg (210), Durban (210) Jozini (120) Empangeni (120) Ilembe (120) Ulundi (120) Ladysmith (120) Dundee (120) Newcastle (120) Sisonke (120) Port Shepstone (120)	1500

Quotation number: ZNQ 2127/06  
 Closing date: 2005-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs T. Mulder, Telephone: (033) 3952567

SUPPLY: Steel wheel barrows

**FULL DESCRIPTION**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
STEEL WHEEL BARROWS	1. Laser – Complete Steel Garden wheel barrow to carry high bulk medium weight load 2. Compact high volume pan used to transport high to medium weight loads. 3. Pan gauge 1.6 mm – 5 mm steel reinforced. Pan capacity 100 L with E25 mm sintered wheel bearing. 4. Delivered to Pietermaritzburg, (16) Ulundi (13), Jozini (13), Emapangeni (13), Port Shepstone (13), Ilembe (13), Sisonke (13), Ladysmith (13), Newcastle (13), Dundee (13), Durban (17)	150

Quotation number: ZNQ 2129/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs T Mulder, Telephone: (033) 3952567

SUPPLY: Steel shovels

**FULL DESCRIPTION**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
STEEL SPADES	1. Laser – Round nose – open socket shovels. – to carry high bulk load. 2. Manufactured from carbon steel and heat treated for durability. 3. Head anti-corrosive black, varnished shaft and grip. All steel. 5. Metal hilt. 260mm blade width, 600 steel handle length 6. Delivered to Pietermaritzburg (210), Durban (210) Jozini (120) Empangeni (120) Ilembe (120) Ulundi (120) Ladysmith (120) Dundee (120) Newcastle (120) Sisonke (120) Port Shepstone (120)	1500

Quotation number: ZNQ 2128/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs T Mulder, Telephone: (033) 3952567

SUPPLY: Supply of pamphlets

**FULL DESCRIPTION**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
<b>A4 PAMPHLETS</b> Foods rich in Folic Acid (182 500 pamphlets) Renal Diet 60g (182 500 pamphlets)	1. Design, text/pictures/logos will be supplied on coral draw. 2. Printed in full colour – back to back. In two languages Zulu & English 3. A4 folded to A5 fold pamphlet. 4. Printed on Contraste 115gsm semi Gloss paper. 5. Saddle stitch with 2 Staples. 6. Total number of printed pages 08 including cover. 7. Packed 10 000 boxed delivered to Pietermaritzburg (Natalia) and to: 69 Hospitals in the KZN Province estimated quantities per hospital 2500 pamphlets each. Hospitals through out the KZN Province (Ulundi (7), Jozini (5), Empangeni (8), Ilembe (3), Durban (14), Port Shepstone (4), Sisonke (7), Ladysmith (3), Newcastle (3), Dundee (4), PMburg (10) SAMPLE IS AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING	2 different pamphlets 182 500 each type Total 365 000

Quotation number: ZNQ 2130/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs T Mulder, Telephone: (033) 3952567

SUPPLY: Supply of pamphlets

**FULL DESCRIPTION**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
<b>A4 PAMPHLETS</b> Healthy Eating for a better living in children	1. Design, text/pictures/logos will be supplied on coral draw. 2. Printed in full colour – back to back. In two languages Zulu and English 3. A4 folded to A5 fold pamphlet. 4. Printed on Contraste 115gsm semi Gloss paper. 5. Saddle stitch with 2 Staples. 6. Total number of printed pages 12 including cover. 7. Packed 10 000 boxed delivered to Pietermaritzburg (Natalia) & to: 69 hospitals in the KZN Province estimated quantities per hospital 2500 pamphlets each. Hospitals through out the KZN Province (Ulundi (7), Jozini (5), Empangeni (8), Ilembe (3), Durban (14), Port Shepstone (4), Sisonke (7), Ladysmith (3), Newcastle (3), Dundee (4), Pietermaritzburg (10) SAMPLE IS AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING	182 500

Quotation number: ZNQ 2131/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs T Mulder, Telephone: (033) 3952567

SUPPLY: Supply of pamphlets

**FULL DESCRIPTION**

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
<b>A4 PAMPHLETS</b> Stomate Diet	1. Design, text/pictures/logos will be supplied on coral draw. 2. Printed in full colour – back to back. In two languages Zulu and English 3. A4 folded to A5 fold pamphlet. 4. Printed on Contraste 115gsm semi Gloss paper. 5. Saddle stitch with 2 Staples. 6. Total number of printed pages 20 including cover.	182 500

	7. Packed 10 000 boxed delivered to Pietermaritzburg (Natalia) and to: 69 hospitals in the KZN Province estimated quantities per hospital 2500 pamphlets each. Hospitals through out the KZN Province (Ulundi (7), Jozini (5), Empangeni (8), Ilembe (3), Durban (14), Port Shepstone (4), Sisonke (7), Ladysmith (3), Newcastle (3), Dundee (4), Pietermaritzburg (10) SAMPLE IS AVAILABLE FOR VIEWING	
--	--	--

Quotation number: ZNQ 2132/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs T Mulder, Telephone: (033) 3952567

SUPPLY: Out door educational billboards

#### FULL DESCRIPTION

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
Out door billboards	<p>1. Art work: photographs of mothers and babies to be taken at the various hospitals in the Province &amp; Developed by the company. Approximately 10 pictures per hospital – types of pictures will be advised by the department. These photographs will be used on the boards, therefore all pictures taken must be clear digital pictures. The Department will make the final choice of the photos to be used on the boards. Boards will also have a printed message in two languages and full colour department logo.</p> <p>2. Size of boards: 2.5 x 2.5 m</p> <p>3. 3mm in thickness steel Poles : 76mm x 76mm x 5.5m</p> <p>4. Height: 1,7m above ground and 800m below ground.</p> <p>5. Concrete: 25 mpa</p> <p>6. Hot tip galvanised Frames: 31 x 31 x 2.5m</p> <p>7. Braces: 50 x 50 x 5m each</p> <p>8. Face Thickness: Powder coated Chromodek 0.8 – 1mm thick</p> <p>9. Colour : Printed in full colour</p> <p>10. Proofs to be approved by the department before the final prints is printed to size.</p> <p>11. SAMPLE OF BOARD CAN BE SEEN @ VARIOUS HOSPITALS WITHIN THE PROVINCE.</p>	<p><b>05</b></p> <p>To be erected at the at Hospitals in the following areas in KZN before 29<sup>th</sup> November 2006:</p> <p>KwaMagwaza- Melmoth</p> <p>Inkosi Albert Luthuli Durban</p> <p>St Mary's – Marianhill Durban</p> <p>Umphumulo Hospital- Stanger deep rural</p> <p>St Apollinaris - Ceighton pass Ixopo Newcastle Hospital - Newcastle</p>

Quotation number: ZNQ 2133/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms R. Rajpal, Telephone: (033) 3952194

**No. 1656, 2006**

21 September 2006

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

#### LOWER UMFOLOZI DISTRICT WAR MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

#### QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotation forms must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects. ,
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Lower Umfolozi District War Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Lower Umfolozi district War Memorial hospital, Security Division, Union Street Empangeni, Telephone: (035) 9028503 Fax: (035) 7726630

SUPPLY: 15 units x Patient stretcher trolley with mattress. Height adjustable by means of hydraulic pump operated by a foot pedal situated at the front end of the trolley. Solid Formica mattress seat. Ratchet operated backrest. Forward and reverse Trendelenberg gas spring assisted. Mounted on 4 x 200 mm castors with breaking and steering controlled by foot pedals mounted on both sides of the trolley. Chromium plated concertina type safety sides are included. A storage basket at the base along with an oxygen cylinder holder, drip rod storage tube. Side rails are provided for the attachment of accessories. Anti static mattress is included. (Dimensions: W800 mm, L: 2100 mm, H: From 630 mm to 930 mm). Mattress size: W: 800 mm, L: 2100 mm, H: 100 mm

Quotation number: ZNQ 1462/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-12  
 Time: 11:00



Contact person:  
Enquiries regarding specifications:

Mr. A.Samputh, Telephone: (035) 9028624  
Mr. S.Govender, Telephone: (035)9028502

**No. 1657 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## ADDINGTON HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Supplies Department, Addington Hospital for attention Mr M. Pillay reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting company must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.  
All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original tax clearance certificate.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Supplies Department, Addington Hospital, Durban. Telephone: (031) 3272000, Fax: (031) 3272758/9.

SUPPLY: Paper steri green crepe 900 x 1300 mm  
Quotation number: ZNQ 414 B  
Closing time: 11:00  
Closing date: 2006-10-05  
Contact person: Mr S. Ramesur, Telephone: (031) 3272141  
Enquiries regarding specification: Mr I. Shaik, or R. Theunis Telephone: (031) 3272123

**Award of quotation**

SERVICE: Ophthalmic auto refractor  
Quotation number: ZNQ 185 C  
Contractor: Eurotech International

**Cancellation of quotations**

SERVICE: Painting of picket fence (front of Addington Hospital)  
Quotation number: ZNQ 629 C

SERVICE: Waterproofing of Newlands East Clinic  
Quotation number: ZNQ 634 C

SERVICE: Painting of main kitchen and dining room  
Quotation number: ZNQ 635 C

SERVICE: Painting of exterior Beatrice Street Clinic  
Quotation number: ZNQ 404 C

**No. 1658, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## LOWER UMFOLOZI DISTRICT WAR MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations forms must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Each quotation must be submitted in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Lower Umfolozi District War Memorial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Lower Umfolozi District War Memorial Hospital, Security Division, Union Street Empangeni, Telephone: (035) 9028523, Fax: (035) 7726630.

SERVICE: Health and safety representation course for 30 people, (inspections) training on inspection for potential hazard and report on incidents by employer risk assessment - venue will be provided  
Quotation number: ZNQ: 1483/2006/07  
Closing date: 2006-10-12

Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	E. M. Mncwango, Telephone: (035) 9028503
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr Gumede, Telephone: (035) 9028558
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	150 Boxes of phototherapy eye shields or protectors, for premature babies and 150 boxes for newborn babies
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1484/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-10-12
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	E. M. Mncwango, Telephone: (035) 9028503
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	16 Neonatal resuscitation units with all the necessary accessories according to picture
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1485/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-10-12
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	E. M. Mncwango, Telephone: (035) 9028503
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	8 Delivery beds with sides and lithotomy poles, mattresses and all accessories
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1486/2006/07
Closing date:	2006-10-12
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	E. M. Mncwango, Telephone: (035) 9028503

**No. 1659, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF WORKS

## SOUTHERN REGION OFFICE

**Award of tender**

SERVICE:	Pietermaritzburg: Provincial Parliament: Replacement and maintenance of air-conditioners
Bid number:	ZNT 2131 W
Contractor:	Fine Air T/A Fantique Trade 1212 cc

**No. 1660, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

## REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs is in the process of developing a sound Monitoring and Evaluation System for the department and the provincial agricultural sector as a whole. An integral part of this is the development of a comprehensive Knowledge and Information Management system that has executive management support capabilities.

This work will entails activities that can be broken down into three phases outlined below. The department requests proposals and quotations for all three phases, with a clear and properly costed work breakdown structure on each of the phases outlined below

1.1 Phase one would be composed of the following activities:

- Analysing and proposing the department's reporting requirement in terms of its mandate and related programmes, building on the strategic objectives of the department and related indicators (attachment 1).
- Scanning the environment (especially government departments) and investigate Information Management Systems that are used by other organisations. Please note that system is used in its broad sense, not only an IT tool.
- Carrying out of a survey, the result of which will provide the necessary baseline information.
- Identifying of all sources of information required for monitoring and evaluation processes. This will include both internal and external sources, as well as an indication.
- An analysis of all existing systems as well as the type and the format of the information, ensuring that a sound value judgement is made on the integrity of data.

**NB:** At the end of this phase we shall have -

- all the baseline information required for Monitoring and Evaluation;
- the minimum data sets for all the units (to enable better management);
- an information and data ware house;
- a data and information resource index.

1.2 The second phase will be made up of the following activities:

- Using the information obtained during the 1<sup>st</sup> phase, a suitable systems architecture that takes into cognisance existing reporting system should be suggested. This includes automated information systems as well as manually obtained information. It should be noted that the system proposed herein should be the primary source of information for the province.
- Identification and proposing of a suitable configuration management system for the department, which could be integrated in the proposed information system.

1.3 The 3<sup>rd</sup> phase will be the acquisition and implementation of the recommended system.

Proposals marked for the attention of Mrs N. Molai (Chief Business Officer), must reach the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs by no later than 2 October 2006 at the following address: Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs, Private Bag X9059, Pietermaritzburg 3200. Any queries with regard to this matter may be directed to Ms T. Shezi by calling (033) 343 8078 or e-mailing [shezit@sedbn.kzntl.gov.za](mailto:shezit@sedbn.kzntl.gov.za).

No. 1661, 2006

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## MSELENI HOSPITAL

## QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL.

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Mseleni Hospital for attention Procurement office reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (viii) Quotation documents will be available at Mseleni Hospital from the date of publication and on site inspection date.

SERVICE: Cut and remove the dangerous trees within the hospital premises  
 Quotation number: ZNQ H 231/06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-10  
 Site inspection venue: Mseleni Hospital  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person regarding specification: N. V. Msane, Telephone: (035) 5741004

No. 1662, 2006

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## BETHESDA PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

## QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL.

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted and deposited into a tender box at OPD entrance in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Bethesda Hospital Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Bethesda Hospital, Stores Department, Private Bag X602, Ubombo, 3970, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 138, Ubombo Road.

SUPPLY: Supply and installation of clinic signage at Bethesda Hospital  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 194/06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-06  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting:  
 Date: 2006-09-29  
 Time: 11:00  
 Venue: Hospital Dining Hall  
 Contact person: Mr B. E. Nxumalo, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 138  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137

SUPPLY: Demarcation fencing from B41 house to purification plant as per specification  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 174/06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-06  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting:  
 Date: 2006-09-29  
 Time: 11:00  
 Venue: Hospital Dining Hall  
 Contact person: Mr B. E. Nxumalo, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 138  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Mr B. C. Myeni, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 137

SUPPLY: 40 cartons surgical gloves size 7 (8 boxes in each carton)  
 40 cartons surgical gloves size 7 1/2 (8 boxes in each carton)  
 40 cartons surgical gloves size 8 (8 boxes in each carton)  
 50 boxes gloves dermagrip size small  
 50 boxes gloves dermagrip size medium  
 50 boxes gloves dermagrip size large

Quotation number: ZNQ 195/06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-06  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Ms R. N. Ndlovu, Telephone: (035) 5951004, Ext. 139

**No. 1663, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## EDENDALE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Edendale Hospital together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) Contracts shall only be awarded to suppliers registered on the Provincial Supplies Database.
- (vii) Quotation documents must be deposited in the quotation box situated on the Fourth Floor, Edendale Hospital, Private Bag X509, Plessislaer, 3216, Telephone: (033) 3954247, Stores Department, Receipts and Despatch Section, Room No. 10, between hours 8:00 and 15:00.

SUPPLY: 1 x Defibrillator monitor  
 Quotation number: ZNB 50/09/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-13  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: J. Perumal, Telephone: (033) 3954245  
 Enquiries regarding specification: R. Govender, Telephone: (033) 3954257

**Cancellation of quotation**

SUPPLY: 1 x Blood warmers  
 Quotation number: ZNB 33/07/06

**No. 1664, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## ILEMBE HEALTH DISTRICT OFFICE

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelopes must be addressed to Ilembe Health District Office, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Departments of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotations documents are available from Ilembe Health District Office – 36/40 Chief Albert Luthuli Street, 1st floor, OK Mall, Kwadukuza 4450, Telephone: (032) 4373500, Fax: (032) 5511590 and 5511425.
- (v) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to Ilembe Health District Office, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted regardless of price.

SUPPLY: Road directional signs for 23 Clinics within Ilembe District  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 238/06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-10  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Nkululeko Nxasana, Telephone: (032) 4373500  
 Enquiries regarding specification: J. Ramsingh, Telephone: (032) 4373500

SUPPLY: Coffee mugs with health promotion messages  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 558/06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-10  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Nkululeko Nxasana, Telephone: (032) 4373500  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Sizwe Mabaso, Telephone: (032) 4373500

SERVICE: Hiring of 10 buses  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 615/06/07

Closing date:	2006-10-10
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Nkululeko Nxasana, Telephone: (032) 4373500
Enquiries regarding specification:	Sizwe Mabaso, Telephone: (032) 4373500

**No. 1665 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to St. Francis Hospital for attention Mrs C. P. Mbatha reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (viii) Quotation documents are available from St Francis Hospital, Stores Department, Mashona Reserve, Mahlabathini, Telephone: (035) 8730203, Ext. 128/136, Fax: (035) 8730564/380.

SERVICE:	Identification tag system
Quotation number:	ZNQ 0518/2006
Closing date:	2006-10-04
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss M. S. Khumalo, Telephone: (035) 8730203, Ext. 128/136
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr N. Mdletshe, Telephone: (035) 8730203, Ext. 128/136

**No. 1666, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## THULASIZWE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes and must be delivered on the Quotation/Tender Box near Switchboard office and the closing time is at eleven a.m. of each closing date (after 5 working days).
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to the Thulasizwe Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from the Thulasizwe Hospital, Telephone: (035) 8320003, Fax: (035) 8320195.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Thulasizwe Hospital, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SERVICE:	Renovation of X-Ray Department
Quotation number:	ZNQ 167-2006/2007
Closing date:	2006-10-10
Closing time:	11:00
<i>Compulsory site meeting:</i>	
Date:	2006-09-28
Time:	10:00
Venue:	Thulasizwe Hospital
Contact person:	Mr M. Qwabe, Telephone: (035) 8320003
Contact person regarding specification:	Mr R. F. Kozi, Telephone: (035) 8320197

**No. 1667, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## DIRECTORATE: EMRS ZULULAND

**Cancellation of quotation**

SERVICE: Garden and grounds  
 Quotation number: ZNT 111 of 2006/07

**No. 1668, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

**Award of tenders**

SERVICE: Construction of gablon wall on Main Road P240 from KM 17,980 to KM 18,06  
 Tender number: ZNT 373/A/P240/1233  
 Contractor: Mfihleleni Construction

SERVICE: Construction of layerworks and surfacing on P68 from KM 24,3 to KM 27,5  
 Tender number: ZNT 373/A/P68/1041  
 Contractor: Dru Civils

**No. 1669, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

BIDS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Please note that bid requests can be made via facsimile (viz. (033) 3558091) for all documents.
- (ii) Bidders must be on the official bid/quotation form which shall be completed in all respect and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the bid documents.
- (iii) Bidders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each bid invitation.
- (v) The address, bid number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the bidders must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All bid contract awards are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following bid documents contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Please note: The tender box is situated in the foyer of the Department of Transport, Head Office, at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg.

SERVICE: Premix asphalt and ancilliary works  
 Bid number: ZNB 2527/06 T  
 Closing date: 2006-10-18  
 Time: 11:00  
 Documents available from: Department of Transport, Head Office, Bid Closing Section B Block, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg  
 Contact person for documents: Mr Ricardo Francis, Telephone: (033) 3558975  
 Contract period: 2 Years from date of award  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr Dave Bryan Telephone: (033) 3558810

SERVICE: Security services at Motor Licensing Bureau-Umbilo  
 Bid number: ZNB 2304/06 T  
 Closing date: 2006-10-18  
 Time: 11:00  
 Documents available from: Department of Transport, Head Office, Bid Closing Section B Block, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg

*Compulsory site inspection:*  
 Date: 2006-10-04  
 Time: 11:00  
 Venue: Motor Licensing Bureau Umbilo  
 Contact person for documents: Mr Ricardo Francis, Telephone: (033) 3558975  
 Contract period: 1 Year from date of award  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms Shakila Maharaj, Telephone: (033) 7002222

No. 1670, 2006

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

## REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs in partnership with national working for Water Programme is involved in the eradication of invasive alien species. Invasive alien species (microbes, plants and animals) are species that are either deliberately or unintentionally introduced outside their natural range. In their new environments, some of these species grow and multiply aggressively, thereby outcompeting indigenous species. In so doing, they establish themselves in their new environments and this may result in the displacement of native species. This subsequently can lead to the many undesirable impacts on the goods and services provided by the affected ecosystems.

The Department is looking for a service provider who will assist in the implementation of this project.

## SCOPE

- Implement the Invasive Alien Species Programme procurement plan;
- Coordinate procurement processes based on the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs supply chain management system;
- Effect payments on behalf of the Invasive Alien Species Programme (in line with the PFMA; the Invasive Alien Species Procurement Plan and relevant rules, regulations and procedures).
- Develop and implement an electronics procurement system for the project.

## REQUIREMENTS

The ideal service provider will have the following:

- All systems must be compliant with the PFMA, Supply Chain Management Framework Act and other relevant regulations and legislation;
- The service provider must have experience and expertise in providing such a service.
- Must provide the cost estimate.

Proposals marked for the attention of Ms T. Shezi (Manager, Supply Chain Management) must reach the Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs by no later than 11 October 2006 at the following address: Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs, Private Bag X9059, Pietermaritzburg 3200.

Any queries with regard to this matter may be directed to Ms N. Mkhize by calling (033) 3559335, Fax. (033) 3559657 or e-mailing [mkhizen@dae.kzntl.gov.za](mailto:mkhizen@dae.kzntl.gov.za).

No. 1671, 2006

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EXPERIENCED ROOFING CONTRACTORS FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF THE PART OF THE ROOF STRUCTURE AND THE WATERPROOF PART OF THE ROOF STRUCTURES OF THE LICENSING DEPARTMENT BUILDING AT PERCY OSBORNE ROAD, BEREA, DURBAN, WHO ARE REGISTERED ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED CONTRACT AND CIDB CONTRACTOR GRADING DESIGNATION OF 2GB OR HIGHER. POTENTIALLY EMERGING ENTERPRISES WHO SATISFY THE CRITERIA STATED IN THE TENDER DATA MAY ALSO SUBMIT TENDER OFFERS

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile (viz. (033) 355 8091) for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All Tender contract awards are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.
- (x) Please note that the tender box is situated in the foyer of the Department of Transport at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg.

## SERVICE:

Rehabilitation of the roof structures at Licensing Department Building, Percy Osborne Road, Durban  
ZNT 3126/06T

Tender number:

11: 00

Time:

Closing date:

2006-10-19

Tender documents available from:

Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg

*Compulsory Site Inspection*

Time:

10:00

Date:

2006-10-04

Venue:

Licensing Department Building, Percy Osborne, Durban

Contract period:

3 Months

Cost of documents:

R100.00

Enquiries:

Mr G. Hooper, Telephone: (031) 583 3400, Fax: (031) 583 3401

Technical enquiries:

Mr M. Barron, Telephone: (031) 700 2222, Fax: (031) 700 2223

No. 1672, 2006

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## STANGER HOSPITAL

BIDS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Bids must be on the official bid form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the bid document.
- (ii) Bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each bid.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Stanger Hospital, Private Bag X10609, Stanger, 4450, together with the bid number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) The department is not obliged to accept the lowest bid.
- (viii) Bid documents are available from The Department of Health, Stanger Hospital, Corner King Shaka and Patterson Street, Stanger, Telephone: (032) 4376000, Fax: (032) 5512479.

SUPPLY:	Sutures
Quotation number:	ZNB 105/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-02
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr T. Ganasan
Enquiries:	Mrs M. Venter
SUPPLY:	Disposable sterile surgeons gloves
Quotation number:	ZNB 106/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-02
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr T. Ganasan
Enquiries:	Mrs M. Venter
SUPPLY:	Esophagoscopes
HTU Specification number:	C.E. NO. S117 (Surgical)
UMDNS:	11603
Specification date:	2006-09-07
Quotation number:	ZNQ 107/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-02
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr T. Ganasan
Enquiries:	Mrs R. Swartbooi
SUPPLY:	Electro surgical unit-Large loop
HTU Specification number:	C.E. NO. E2 (Electronics)
UMDNS:	11490
Specification date:	2005-05-03
Quotation number:	ZNQ 108/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-02
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr T. Ganasan
Enquiries:	Mrs R. Swartbooi
SUPPLY:	Compressor-medical air (capacity: 40L.P.M)
HTU Specification number:	C.E. NO. A33B (Anaesthetic)
UMDNS:	10972
Specification date:	2006-09-14
Quotation number:	ZNQ 109/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-02
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr T. Ganasan
Enquiries:	Mr R. Swartbooi
SUPPLY:	Flow meter-single oxygen
HTU Specification number:	C.E. NO. A5 (anaesthetics)
UMDNS:	11746
Specification date:	2005-05-17
Quotation number:	ZNQ 110/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-02
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr T. Ganasan
Enquiries:	Mrs R. Swartbooi



**Award of quotations**

<b>SERVICE:</b>	Conversion of existing basement to boardroom at Stanger Hospital
Quotation number:	ZNB 398/06-07
Tenderer:	Holmes Khoza Pipe and Steam
<b>SERVICE:</b>	New suspended ceiling and electrical installation for new boardroom at Stanger Hospital
Quotation number:	ZNB 398/06-07
Tenderer:	V. Pillay t/a LRS Electrical

NB: Documents to be collected from above address. No faxes.

**No. 1673, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

**PROVINCIAL MEDICAL SUPPLY CENTRE**

**QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Provincial Medical Supply Centre, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health Contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Provincial Medical Supply Centre – Registry Department, 1 Higginson Highway, Mobeni, Durban. Telephone: (031) 4698323, Fax: (031) 4698380.
- (vii) An original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Provincial Medical Supply Centre, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.
- (viii) To obtain quotation forms, please fax your request to the number below. No calls will be taken, except for queries relating to specifications that are not clearly understood. See number of contact person.

**SUPPLY:** Concentrated fruit juice  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 08/09/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-05  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Manda Van Heerden, Telephone: (031) 4698300, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)  
 Enquiries regarding specification: No telephone calls will be accepted to obtain quotation forms, see paragraph (viii)

**SUPPLY:** Minus 40° fridge  
 Quotation number: 11/09/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-05  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Manda Van Heerden, Telephone: (031) 4698300, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)  
 Enquiries regarding specification: No telephone calls will be accepted to obtain quotation forms, see paragraph (viii)

**SUPPLY:** Various carbonised books  
 Quotation number: 07/09/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-05  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Manda Van Heerden, Telephone: (031) 4698300, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)  
 Enquiries regarding specification: No telephone calls will be accepted to obtain quotation forms, see paragraph (viii)

**SUPPLY:** Cooler boxes  
 Quotation number: 09/09/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-05  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Manda Van Heerden, Telephone: (031) 4698300, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)  
 Enquiries regarding specification: No telephone calls will be accepted to obtain quotation forms, see paragraph (viii)

**SUPPLY:** Cooler boxes  
 Quotation number: 10/09/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-05  
 Closing time: 11:00

Contact person: Manda Van Heerden, Telephone: (031) 4698300, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)  
 Enquiries regarding specification: No telephone calls will be accepted to obtain quotation forms, see paragraph (viii)

#### Cancellation of quotation

SUPPLY: 260 Litre ice pack freezer  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 08/05/2006  
 Contractor: Endomed Medical

**No. 1674, 2006**

21 September 2006

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

#### KING GEORGE V PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

#### QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (i) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes, and placed in the quotation box located at Gate 3, Administration Building entrance.
- (ii) The envelope must be addressed to King George V Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iii) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (iv) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (v) Quotation documents are available from King George V Hospital Stores Department, Stanley Copley Drive, Sydenham, Telephone: (031) 2426063, Fax: (031) 2075753.

SERVICE: Garden service as per specification  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 751 of 0607  
 Closing date: 2006-10-11  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting: 2006-10-02  
 Time: 10:00  
 Venue: Maintenance Department  
 Contact person: Deena Pillay, Telephone: (031) 2426063  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr F. Madinane, Telephone: (031) 2426051

SERVICE: Pest service as per specification  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 752 of 0607  
 Closing date: 2006-10-11  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting: 2006-09-28  
 Time: 10:00  
 Venue: Maintenance Department  
 Contact person: Deena Pillay, Telephone: (031) 2426063  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr F. Madinane, Telephone: (031) 2426051

SERVICE: Roof repairs at M.S.B. as per specification  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 753 of 0607  
 Closing date: 2006-10-11  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting: 2006-09-28  
 Time: 10:00  
 Venue: Maintenance Department  
 Contact person: Deena Pillay, Telephone: (031) 2426063  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr F. Madinane, Telephone: (031) 2426051

SUPPLY: Curtaining – Ward E and G, as per specification  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 754 of 0607  
 Closing date: 2006-10-11  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 10:00  
 Venue: Psychiatry Department  
 Contact person: Deena Pillay, Telephone: (031) 2426063  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Matron Maharaj, Telephone: (031) 2426000

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## PORT SHEPSTONE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

## QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes/faxed.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to Port Shepstone Provincial Hospital, reflecting the quotation number, closing date and time.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting company must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete an original ZNT 30 document when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original or certified copy of a Tax Clearance Certificate.
- (viii) No faxed quotations will be accepted, if quotes are faxed the confidentiality of the price is not guaranteed.
- (ix) Quotation documents are available from Port Shepstone Provincial Hospital Stores Department, 7 Bazley Street, Port Shepstone, 4240. Telephone: (039) 688 6000, Fax: (039) 682 5948.

SUPPLY: 12 x Infusion pumps – peristaltic volumetric  
 Specification number: H.T.U. – C.E. NO. 10/1999 (Electronics)  
 Specification date: 03/05/2005  
 U.M.D.N.S. number: 16495  
 Quotation number: ZNQ G09 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-12  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr S. Premnadu, Telephone: (039) 688 6120

SUPPLY: 3 x Electrocardiograph – multi channel with interpretation  
 Specification number: H.T.U. – C.E. NO. 1/1998 (Electronics)  
 Specification date: 17/05/2005  
 U.M.D.N.S. number: 11407  
 Quotation number: ZNQ G10 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-12  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr S. Premnadu, Telephone: (039) 688 6120

SUPPLY: 15 x Sphygmomanometers Electronic – NIBP and SpO<sub>2</sub>  
 Specification number: H.T.U. – C.E. NO. E69 (Electronics)  
 Specification date: 03/05/2005  
 U.M.D.N.S. number: 16157  
 Quotation number: ZNQ G11 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-12  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr S. Premnadu, Telephone: (039) 688 6120

SUPPLY: 5 x Physiologic monitoring systems ECG; NIBP; TEMP and pulse oximetry (SpO<sub>2</sub>) monitor  
 Specification number: H.T.U. – C.E. NO. 9/2000 (Electronics)  
 Specification date: 08/03/2005  
 U.M.D.N.S. number: 12636  
 Quotation number: ZNQ G12 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-12  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr S. Premnadu, Telephone: (039) 688 6120

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

## Award of tenders

SUPPLY: Construction of the Foundation to the Mmandamu River Bridge to assist a stage 4 emerging contractor on proposed extension to Road A 1072 at Lake Sibaya  
 Tender number: ZNT 1295/06T  
 Contractor: Erbacon Construction

SUPPLY: Construction of the Nhlungwane River Bridge at km 25, 963 on Road P700  
 Tender number: ZNT 373T/C266/0239/S/58  
 Contractor: Zondi/Jeb JV

No. 1677, 2006

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## KING EDWARD VIII HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital Stores Dept Private Bag X02, Congella, 4013. Telephone: (031) 3603448.

SUPPLY: 900 Units of Cised suction System Neonates Vrs sizes  
 Quotation number: ZNQ PH337 GAZ  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Percy Hlongwa, Telephone: (031) 3603707  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Percy Hlongwa, Telephone: (031) 3603707

No. 1678, 2006

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## NKONJENI HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelopes must be addressed to the Department of Health, Nkonjeni Hospital, together with the quotation number and the closing date.
- (v) Quotation contractors must be registered with the Provincial Database.
- (vi) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted.
- (vii) Quotations must be dropped into the tender box, near the Switchboard Area.
- (viii) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (ix) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Nkonjeni Hospital, Stores Department, Ekudubekeni Reserve, Private Bag X509, Mahlabathini, 3865, Telephone: (035) 8730013, Ext. 2227, Facsimile: (035) 87300131.

SERVICE: Security services (Nkonjeni Hospital)  
 Ncemaneni Clinic  
 Zilulwane Clinic  
 Lomo Clinic  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 406/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-10  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting: 2006-10-04  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Ms V. Jiyane, Telephone: (035) 8730013, Ext. 2227  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr A. J. Sibiyal/R. van Jaarsveld

SERVICE: Security services (Nkonjeni Hospital)  
 Ulundi "A" Clinic  
 Mdumezulu Clinic  
 Nhlungwane Clinic  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 407/06  
 Closing date: 2006-10-10  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting: 2006-10-04  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Ms V. Jiyane, Telephone: (035) 8730013, Ext. 2227  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr A. J. Sibiyal/R. van Jaarsveld

SERVICE:	Security services (Nkonjeni Hospital) Makhosini Clinic Mabedlana Clinic Mpungamhlophe Clinic
Quotation number:	ZNQ 408/06
Closing date:	2006-10-10
Closing time:	11:00
<i>Compulsory site meeting:</i>	2006-10-04
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Ms V. Jiyane, Telephone: (035) 8730013, Ext. 2227
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr A. J. Sibiyal/R. van Jaarsveld
SERVICE:	Supply and installation of sliding door to showers and tiling to showers
Quotation number:	ZNQ 415/06
Closing date:	2006-10-13
Closing time:	11:00
<i>Compulsory site meeting:</i>	2006-10-05
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Ms V. Jiyane, Telephone: (035) 8730013, Ext. 2227
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr A. Rampersadh

#### Award of quotations

SUPPLY:	Painting of female ward
Quotation number:	ZNQ 288/06
Contact:	Ndelevu Plumbing and Construction
SUPPLY:	Painting of maternity ward
Quotation number:	ZNQ 233/06
Contact:	Jaburick Construction and Services
SUPPLY:	Office furniture
Quotation number:	ZNQ 142/06
Contact:	Siphiwe Development Services cc
SUPPLY:	Medical Equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 144/06
Contact:	Iziko Medical & Surgical Supplies
SUPPLY:	Medical equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 141/06
Contact:	Palmed Medical & Surgical Supplies cc
SUPPLY:	Supply and installation of industrial laundry washer/extractor/sluice machine
Quotation number:	ZNQ 2328/06
Contact:	Servtech Services & Spares (Pty) Ltd
SUPPLY:	Medical Equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 145/06
Contact:	Iziko Medical & Surgical Supplies

#### Cancellation of quotations

SUPPLY:	Medical equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 139/06
SUPPLY:	Medical equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 141/06
SUPPLY:	Medical equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 140/06
SUPPLY:	Medical equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 143/06
SUPPLY:	Medical equipment
Quotation number:	ZNQ 144/06

No. 1679, 2006

21 September 2006

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

#### HEALTH TECHNOLOGY UNIT: CLINICAL ENGINEERING

#### Award of quotation

SUPPLY/SERVICE:	The undertaking of a condition project which is required for the internal use of the Health Technology Services only. This project involves a comprehensive Assets Register and Technical Report on Medical Equipment and Ngwelezana Hospital (Region)
-----------------	--

Quotation number: ZNQ 426 of 2006/2007  
 Contractor: Clinical Equipment Services cc

**No. 1680, 2006**

21 September 2006

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

Please note that the closing date of 2006-09-20 for ZNB 3004/06 T  
 The supply of uniforms for Male and Female Traffic Officers at the Department of Transport has been extended to 2006-10-06

**No. 1681, 2006**

21 September 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PRINCE MSHIYENI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all Information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health: Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contract awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health: Prince Mshiyeni Memorial Hospital, Buying Section, Mangosuthu Highway, Unit "V" Umlazi, Telephone No.: (031) 9078163, Facsimile (031) 9061391.

**SUPPLY:** 3 Unit conference tables  
 1 Unit high back chair  
 44 Visitors chair specifications and quotations available on request  
 Quotation Number: ZNQ 1188/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214

**SUPPLY:** Selflined curtains for all wards (NB Target: Co-operatives of Umlazi and Umbumbulu)  
 Quotation Number: ZNQ 1199/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 09:00  
 Venue: Ward D6  
 Contact person: Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214

**SUPPLY:** Aluminium curtain rails (for Paed Ward) (NB Target: Co-operatives of Umlazi and Umbumbulu)  
 Quotation Number: ZNQ 1200/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 09:00  
 Venue: Ward D6  
 Contact person: Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms S. S. Buthelezi, Telephone: (031) 9078520

**SUPPLY:** Curtains (for Nursing) (NB Target: Co-operatives of Umlazi and Umbumbulu)  
 Quotation Number: ZNQ 1201/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 09:00  
 Venue: Ward D6  
 Contact person: Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Ms S. S. Buthelezi, Telephone: (031) 9078520

**SUPPLY:** Curtains plastic (for Out Patient) (NB Target: Co-operatives of Umlazi and Umbumbulu)  
 Quotation Number: ZNQ 1202/2006  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Compulsory site meeting date: 2006-10-03  
 Time: 09:00

Venue:	Ward D6
Contact person:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Ms S. S. Buthelezi, Telephone: (031) 9078520
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	4 Curtains wal to wall (for classrooms in college) (NB Target: Co-operatives of Umlazi and Umbumbulu)
Quotation Number:	ZNQ 1203/2006
Closing date:	2006-10-09
Closing time:	11:00
<i>Compulsory site meeting date:</i>	2006-10-03
Time:	09:00
Venue:	Ward D6
Contact person:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Ms N. L. Cele, Telephone: (031) 9078157
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	1 Unit graft, vascular synthetic, 4 mm, tubular, 1 Unit graft, vascular synthetic, 6 mm, tubular (for vascular surgery)
Quotation Number:	ZNQ 459/2006
Closing date:	2006-10-02
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr M. A. Mngadi, Telephone: (031) 9078214

**No. 1682, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH****EDENDALE HOSPITAL****QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Edendale Hospital together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) Contracts shall only be awarded to suppliers registered on the Provincial Supplies Database.
- (vii) Quotation documents must be deposited in the quotation box situated on the Fourth Floor, Edendale Hospital, Private Bag X509, Plessislaer, 3216, Telephone: (033) 3954247, Stores Department, Receipts and Despatch Section, Room No. 10, between hours 8:00 and 15:00.

<b>SUPPLY:</b>	4 x Ventilator ICU self contained
Quotation number:	ZNB 51/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-13
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs I. J. Perumal, Telephone: (033) 3954245
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr R. Govender, Telephone: (033) 3954257
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	4 x Monitor multiparameter – ECG; NIBP; Temp SpO2 and 2 x IBP
Quotation number:	ZNB 52/09/06
Closing date:	2006-10-13
Time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs I. J. Perumal, Telephone: (033) 3954245
Enquiries regarding specification:	Mr R. Govender, Telephone: (033) 3954257

**Award of quotation**

<b>SUPPLY:</b>	1 x Ventilator – Inter Hospital Transport adult and paediatric
Quotation number:	ZNB 0026/05/06
Contractor:	Drager Medical
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	1 x Audiometer
Quotation number:	ZNB 31/07/06
Contractor:	Stanger Electroserve cc
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	1 x Audiometric Booth – (sound proof booth)
Quotation number:	ZNB 32/07/06
Contractor:	Stanger Electroserve cc
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	12 x Infusion pumps – peristaltic volumetric
Quotation number:	ZNB 34/07/06
Contractor:	Cardinal Health SA (Pty) Ltd
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	3 x Laryngoscope battery operated
Quotation number:	ZNB 351/07/06
Contractor:	Duromed cc

SUPPLY: 1 x Intubation fibroscope flexi paed  
 Quotation number: ZNB 361/07/06  
 Contractor: New Medica Endoscopy (Pty) Ltd

SUPPLY: Diagnostic set wall mounted (Ophthalmoscopes/Auroscope/Otoscope)  
 Quotation number: ZNB 40/07/06  
 Contractor: KwaDube Medical cc

SUPPLY: Pest control  
 Quotation number: ZNB 0041/07/06  
 Contractor: Aylish Trading cc

**No. 1683, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## MAHATMA GANDHI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

BIDS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Bids must be on the official tender form, which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Each bid must be in a sealed envelope.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital, Bid Evaluation Committee together with the bid number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) No faxed copies of Bid documents will be accepted.
- (vi) All Department of Health contractors awarded are subject to appeal sbeing timeously lodged (if any) and letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Bid documents are available from the Department of Health (Mahatma Gandhi Memorial Hospital) Telephone: (031) 5021719, Fax: (031) 5021867.

SERVICE: 2 x Emergency patient trolleys with sides and mattress as per specification  
 Bid number: ZNQ 1139/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-29  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs T. D. Khwela, Telephone: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2095  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs T. L. Zuma, Telephone: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2092

SERVICE: To conduct HIV Counselling Course for 40 members  
 Bid number: ZNQ 1183/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-29  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr M. Sithole, Telephone: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2026  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs T. L. Zuma, Telephone: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2092

**Cancellation of tender**

SERVICE: 1 x Relocate and renovate park home as per specification  
 Bid number: ZNQ 1154/06  
 Closing date: 2006-09-22  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr Bree Naidoo, Telephone: (031) 5021719, Ext. 2101  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mrs T. L. Zuma, Telephone: (031) 5027179, Ext. 2092

**No. 1684, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## CATHERINE BOOTH HOSPITAL

**Award of quotation**

SERVICE: Horticulture around hospitals  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1875/06  
 Contractor: Koena's Trading



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## KING EDWARD VIII HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health: King Edward VIII Hospital Stores Dept Private Bag X02, Congella, 4013. Telephone: (031) 3603448.

**SUPPLY:** Office furniture for medical manager  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS630 gaz  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

**SUPPLY:** 2 Units of ventilator neonatal icu as per specification A17A  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS631 gaz  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

**SUPPLY:** Cctv system for pharmacy  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS633 gaz  
 Site meeting: 2006-10-04  
 Time: 10:30  
 Closing date: 2006-10-16  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Nirupa Misra, Telephone: (031) 3603177

**SUPPLY:** Pauper burial (1 year contract)  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS633 gaz  
 Closing date: 2006-10-09  
 Time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448  
 Enquiries regarding specifications: Louise Steyn, Telephone: (031) 3603448

**Award of quotation**

**SERVICE:** 9256 Boxes of gloves different sizes  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS286  
 Contractor: Union Drug

**SERVICE:** 158 Units of adj. overhead tables  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS262  
 Contractor: Medfurn Manufacture

**SERVICE:** 70 Units of bedside lockers with adj. overbed tops  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS310  
 Contractor: Iziko Medical and Surgical

**SERVICE:** Office furniture for asst manager stores/finance  
 Quotation number: ZNQ LS276  
 Contractor: Thekwini Office Supplies

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## HLABISA HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENT OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Hlabisa Provincial Hospital. Quotation Evaluation Committee, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contract must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Departments of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Charles Johnson Memorial Hospital, Stores Department, Flint Street, Nqutu – Telephone: (035) 8381003.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Hlabisa Hospital, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SUPPLY: Bank of 5 rows pastoe chairs in grey  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1305-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: Incubator  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1306-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: Delivery bed with mattress  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1307-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: Cardiac table steel (overbed table)  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1308-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: Office furniture  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1309-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY/SERVICE: Fitting of curtains  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1310-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: She bin 23 litres and deep cleansing service for 6 months  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1311-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: Dressing pack for O.T. (surgical instruments and laparotomy pack)  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1312-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: Laundry management and control course  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1313-06/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-03  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

SUPPLY: Food preparation workshop  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 1314-06/07

Closing date:	2006-10-03
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	Waste management and control course
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1315-06/07
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	Anaesthetic machine
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1316-06/07
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	3/4 Bed seal posturepaedic
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1317-06/07
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	Linen trolley for (laundry)
Quotation number:	ZNQ 1318-06/07
Closing date:	2006-10-03
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs G. M. Phungula, Telephone: (035) 8381003, Ext. 227

**No. 1687, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF WORKS****NORTH COAST REGION****Invitation of tender**

<b>SERVICE:</b>	Repair doors, windows, floors, walls and roof at Macekane Primary School, Ngwelezane
Bid number:	ZNT 7640 W
Contractors requirements to bid	
Contractor grading designation:	3GB
Closing date:	2006-10-23
Time:	11:00
Documents available from:	Archidio Architects, 114 LAC Centre, Meerensee, Richards Bay, 3901 Time: 0900 to 12:30 and 13:00 to 15:30
Enquiries:	Mr M. Hlemstra, Telephone: (083) 2324326
<i>Compulsory site inspection:</i>	No
<b>SERVICE:</b>	Complete repairs and renovations at Macambini Clinic, Empangeni
Bid number:	ZNT 7647 W
Contractors requirements to bid	
Contractor grading designation:	3GB
Closing date:	2006-10-23
Time:	11:00
Documents available from:	Archidio Architects, 114 LAC Centre, Meerensee, Richards Bay, 3901 Van Wyk and Beuken, 29 Marlynhoek, Meerensee, Richards Bay, 3901 Time: 0900 to 12:30 and 13:00 to 15:30
Enquiries:	Ms C. Harper, Telephone: (035) 7532238
<i>Compulsory site inspection:</i>	Yes
Date:	2006-10-10
Time:	10:00
Venue:	Macambini Clinic
<b>SERVICE:</b>	Clinic maintenance, KwaYanguye Clinic, Melmoth
Bid number:	ZNT 7632 W
Closing date:	2006-10-23
Time:	11:00
Technical enquiries:	Mr C. Meier, Telephone: (035) 4502954
CIDB Contractor:	3GB or higher
Grading/designation	
<i>Compulsory site inspection:</i>	Yes
Date:	2006-10-03
Time:	10:00
Venue:	KwaYanguye Clinic Premises
Documents available from:	30 Mangosuthu Buthelezi Drive, Eshowe
<b>SERVICE:</b>	Clinic maintenance, Ntumeni Clinic, Eshowe
Bid number:	ZNT 7639 W
Closing date:	2006-10-23
Time:	11:00

Technical enquiries: Mr C. Meier, Telephone: (035) 4502954  
 CIDB Contractor: 3GB or higher  
 Grading/designation: Yes  
 Compulsory site inspection: 2006-10-04  
 Date: 10:00  
 Time: Ntumeni Clinic Premises  
 Venue: Frederick C. Volbrecht & Associates cc, 30 Mangosuthu Buthelezi Drive,  
 Documents available from: Eshowe

**Times for collection of bid documents: 08:00 to 13:00 and 14:00 to 16:30**

Administrative enquiries: Mr S. L. Nyakatha/Mrs E. G. Sangweni, Telephone: (035) 8743354/64  
 Closing of tender: KZN Department of Works, North Coast Region, Legislative Assembly  
 Administrative Building, (1st Floor), Zone 1, Prince Mangosuthu Street, Ulundi,  
 3838

**Note: All interested bidders must be registered on the Provincial Suppliers Database  
 No bid documents will be issued at the site inspection meeting  
 Telegraphic, faxed, and late bids will not be accepted  
 Bid documents may only be submitted on the bid documentation that is issued**

**No. 1688, 2006**

21 September 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

BENEDICTINE HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Benedictine Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Departments of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Benedictine Hospital, Stores Department, Private Bag X5007, Nongoma, 3950. Telephone: (035) 8317157, Fax: (035) 8313241.
- (vii) To obtain quotation forms, please fax your request to the number below. No calls will be taken, except for queries relating to specification that are not clearly understood, see number of contact person.
- (viii) NB: The company must provide a proof of registration to SITA.
- (ix) It must be a Training Provider only.

SUPPLY:

Number of candidates:  
 Topics:

Hygiene and cleaning (level 1 and 2)

40 (forty)

- Clean and maintain restroom and bathroom
- Clean and maintain toilets and urinals
- Deal with customers in a cleaning environment
- Handle and store cleaning chemicals
- Identify surfaces, soilage and its cleaning procedures
- Maintain personal hygiene, health and presentation
- Understand basic cleaning principles and perform back cleaning task
- Use chemicals in cleaning procedures
- Wet mop floors
- Apply quality principles in everyday cleaning task
- Maintain effective work relationships in a cleaning environment
- Buff, burnish and scrub hard and resilient floors
- Clean above the floor surface
- Clean building surrounds
- Clean small kitchens, kitchenettes and tea kitchens
- Clean windows, frames and glass panels
- Identity, collect, classify and handle waste
- Operate a scrubbing/buffing and burnishing machine
- Remove spots from carpets
- Remove spots from upholstery
- Sweep floors
- Vacuum clean dry surface

Quotation Number:

ZNQ 286/2006/2007

Closing date:

2006-10-06

Closing time:

11:00

Contact person:

Mrs Cebile Xaba, Telephone: (035) 8317182

Enquiries regarding specification:

Mr E. S. Mncube, Telephone: (035) 8317174

SUPPLY:

Number of candidates:  
 Topics:

Customer care (NQF 1-8)

50 (fifty)

- Define or explain Customer Service

<p>Quotation Number: Closing date: Closing time: Contact person: Enquiries regarding specification:</p>	<p>– Describe various types of customers we may have – Explain as to how and when the following happens – Engaging in an interaction with the customer – Demonstrating Communication skills in responding to a customer need – Processing queries or complaints in order to respond to a customer need – Describe or explain different interactions with a customer and how to deal with it – Explain as to what are customer needs or right – Explain or describe procedure to respond to customer queries or complaint – Cultural diversity and its impact in the workplace – Explain active listening skills and how this has impact on the customer need – Explain the correct procedure to manage cultural diversity in the workplace ZNQ 287/2006/2007 2006-10-06 11:00 Miss Zela Groening, Telephone: (035) 8317182 Mr E. S. Mncube, Telephone: (035) 8317174</p>
<p>SUPPLY: Number of candidates: Topics:</p>	<p>Records management (level 1–4) 20 (twenty) – Identify legislative policy and procedure requirements that determine records management in a public sector organisation – Explain the purpose of a record management system in the context of a public sector organisation – Organisational policies and procedures that cover the record-keeping in the department and impact on the system – Explain statutory framework with regard to records keeping and management – Mention other factors/things that may add efficiency in the records keeping and management system for public sectors organisation – Describe or explain as to what are issues or legal mandates that determine/necessitates records keeping and management – Explain how can the information be recorded efficiently and how can be provided accurately ZNQ 288/2006/2007 2006-10-06 11:00 Miss Zela Groening, Telephone: (035) 8317182 Mr E. S. Mncube, Telephone: (035) 8317174</p>
<p>Quotation Number: Closing date: Closing time: Contact person: Enquiries regarding specification:</p>	<p>3 x Microwave oven 20 l 3 x Electric kettle 1.7 l 1 x Lawn mowe for petrol 4 x Halogen heater 1 x Electric iron ZNQ 289/06-07 2006-10-06 11:00 Mrs L. W. Sibisi, Telephone: (035) 8317062, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii) Ekubungazeleni Clinic</p>
<p>SUPPLY: Colour: Quantity:</p>	<p>Pastor chairs batches of 5 Burgundy or avacado 10 (50 seats) 1 x Floor polishing machine R44 ZNQ 290/06-07 2006-10-06 11:00 Mrs L. W. Sibisi, Telephone: (035) 8317062, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii) Ekubungazeleni Clinic</p>
<p>Quotation number: Closing date: Closing time: Contact person: Venue:</p>	<p>Lounge suite 5 seater 1 colour 1 x Refridgerator double door 260 l 1 x Radio CD Player Panasonic 1 x Hoover for domestic use 3 x T.V. 54 cm 3 x Video V.C.R. ZNQ 290/06-07 2006-10-06 11:00 Mrs L. W. Sibisi, Telephone: (035) 8317062, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii) Maphophoma Clinic</p>
<p>SUPPLY: Colour:</p>	<p>2 x Microwave oven 20 l 2 x T.V. 54 cm 2 x Video V.C.R. 4 x Halogan heaters Pastor chairs batches of 5</p>

Colour:	Burgundy or avacado
Quantity:	10 for 50 seater 1 x Step ladder wooden 2 x Yard broom 1 x Floor polishing machine
Quotation number:	ZNQ 292/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-06
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs L. W. Sibisi, Telephone: (035) 8317062, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)
Venue:	Njoko Clinic
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	8 x Bulletin boards standard size Pastor chairs batches of 5
Colour:	Burgundy or avacado
Quantity:	20 for 100 seater 1 x Lawn mower for petrol 16 x Wet floor caution boards 5 x Electric fan 4 x 4 Drawer filing cabinet stainless steel lockable 4 x Studio couch
Quotation number:	ZNQ 293/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-06
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs L. W. Sibisi, Telephone: (035) 8317062, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)
Venue:	Usuthu Clinic
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	2 x Foctoscope 50 x Urine jars l / 2 x Baby scales 2 x B.P. machines 1 x Dynamap 2 x Stetoscopes
Quotation number:	ZNQ 294/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-06
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs L. W. Sibisi, Telephone: (035) 8317062, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)
Venue:	Usuthu Clinic
<b>SUPPLY:</b>	2 x Small dressing trolleys
Quotation number:	ZNQ 295/06-07
Closing date:	2006-10-06
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Mrs L. W. Sibisi, Telephone: (035) 8317062, calls will only be taken for queries relating to unclear specifications, see paragraph (viii)
Venue:	Ekubungazeleni Clinic

#### Award of quotation

<b>SUPPLY:</b>	Collection of corpse
Quotation number:	ZNQ 249/06-07
Contractor:	Qui-Belle Trading cc

**No. 1689, 2006**

21 September 2006

#### DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

#### LADYSMITH PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL

#### QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Ladysmith Provincial Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Ladysmith Provincial Hospital, 36 Malcolm Road, Ladysmith, 3370, Telephone: (036) 6372111, Fax: (036) 6376457.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (Application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Ladysmith Provincial Hospital, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

<b>SUPPLY:</b>	Meal delivery carts
Quotation number:	ZNQ 61/2006-07

Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr M. I. Mbanjwa, Telephone: (036) 6372111  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. I. Mbanjwa, Telephone: (036) 6372111

**SUPPLY:** Nan penargan acidified infant formula with iron (3 months contract)  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 62/2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: Mr M. I. Mbanjwa, Telephone: (036) 6372111  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Mr M. I. Mbanjwa, Telephone: (036) 6372111

NB: Documents are available on request.

**No. 1690, 2006**

21 September 2006

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

ORTHOPAEDIC SERVICES

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all the information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Orthopaedic Services, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Orthopaedic Services, c/o Wentworth Hospital, Boston Road, off Quality Street, Wentworth.
- (viii) An original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) must be submitted. An original Tax Clearance Certificate must accompany the quotation, regardless of the price.
- (ix) Quotation documents will only be issued to companies that produce their latest original Tax Clearance Certificate at the site meeting.

**SUPPLY:** Gents derby boots  
 NB: Tenderers must provide samples when submitting tender documents  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 216 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: R. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605332  
 Enquiries regarding specification: P. M. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605163

**SUPPLY:** Walking sticks – cane  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 217 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: R. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605332  
 Enquiries regarding specification: P. M. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605163

**SUPPLY:** Aluminium elbow crutches – double  
 Adjustable, adult  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 218 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: R. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605332  
 Enquiries regarding specification: P. M. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605163

**SUPPLY:** Wooden crutches – adult  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 219 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: R. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605332  
 Enquiries regarding specification: P. M. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605163

**SUPPLY:** Boys derby boots  
 NB: Tenderers must provide samples when submitting tender documents  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 220 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-09-28  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: R. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605332  
 Enquiries regarding specification: P. M. Pillay, Telephone: (031) 4605163

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## CEZA HOSPITAL

## QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Ceza Hospital, Quotation Evaluation Committee together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Ceza Hospital, Telephone: (035) 8320006, Fax: (035) 8320022.
- (vii) For quotations exceeding R30 000.00 an original ZNT 30 (application for preference points) form must be submitted to the Ceza Hospital, an original Tax Clearance Certificate must also be submitted regardless of price.

SUPPLY: 1 x Merrills of atlas  
1 x Radiographic position and radiographic procedure  
Volume 1 and 2 by Phillip W. Ballinger  
1 x Introduction to vascular ultrasound by W. J. Zwiebel and J. Pellerito practical musculoskeletal ultra sound  
1 x Compression bond  
5 x Bottle cassette screen cleaner  
1 x Foot stool stainless steel single  
ZNQ 216/2006-2007  
Closing date: 2006-10-03  
Closing time: 11:00  
Contact person: Mr K. B. Khumalo, Telephone: (035) 8320001/6, Fax: (035) 8320022/7

SUPPLY: 16 x Bed pan rack stainless steel  
18 x Oxygen gauge bull nose  
10 x HGT machine accucheck active  
ZNQ 217/2006-2007  
Closing date: 2006-10-03  
Closing time: 11:00  
Contact person: Mr K. B. Khumalo, Telephone: (035) 8320001/6, Fax: (035) 8320022/7

**Award of quotation**

SUPPLY: Sutures  
Quotation number: ZNQ 52/2006-2007  
Contractor: Johnson and Johnson

SUPPLY: Sutures  
Quotation number: ZNQ 51/2006-2007  
Contractor: Gabler medical

SUPPLY: Double door fridge  
Quotation number: ZNQ 211/2006-2007  
Contractor: Hotel requisites

SUPPLY: Dressing gel  
Quotation number: ZNQ 10/2006-2007  
Contractor: Maphikwana services cc

SUPPLY: Office furniture  
Quotation number: ZNQ 440/2006-2007  
Contractor: Infinity industrial suppliers

**Cancellation of tender**

SUPPLY: 20 x X-ray fixer chemicals  
Quotation number: ZNQ 236

SUPPLY: Medical  
Quotation number: ZNQ 09/2006-2007



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## TAYLER BEQUEST HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all Information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be addressed to the Department of Health, Tayler Bequest Hospital, Private Bag X836, Matatiele, 4730, together with the quotation number and closing date.
- (v) The name and address of the quotations must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Quotation documents are available from the Department of Health, Tayler Bequest Hospital, Main Street, Matatiele, 4730, Telephone: (039) 7374865., Fax: (039) 7347865.
- (viii) NB: All the quotations that are above R30 000 must fill the ZNT 30 form.

SUPPLY: Dishwasher system for 240 dishes  
 Quantity: 1 Unit  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 492/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107  
 Enquiries regarding specification: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

SUPPLY: Feeding pump (similar to ivac pump)  
 Quantity: 2 Units  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 445/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

SUPPLY: Ivac space saver  
 Quantity: 4 Units  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 473/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

SUPPLY: Meco resucitator infant  
 Quantity: 1 Unit  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 446/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

SUPPLY: Repair maintenance of clinic garden  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 498/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

SUPPLY: Vital signs monitor with temperature, Bp sets monitor  
 Quantity: 1 Unit  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 476/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

SUPPLY: Fluid warmer  
 Quantity: 1 Unit  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 488/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

SUPPLY: Collection of used fixer 400 litres and 239 kg of old x-rays from 2006-04-01  
 Quantity: 4 Units  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 506/2006/2007  
 Closing date: 2006-10-02  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Contact person: S. S. Maphumulo, Telephone: (039) 7373107

**No. 1693, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL

**Award of quotation**

SERVICE: Main kitchen wall and floor tiling  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 0482/2006  
 Contractor: Inyameko Trading 44 cc

**No. 1694, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## DIRECTORATE EMRS: ZULULAND

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be deposited to the District Manager: Zululand EMRS for attention Mr G. T. Hlatshwayo reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate. Quotation.
- (viii) Quotation documents are available from Finance Office at EMRS Zululand on Block 7C Wombe Street, (Old Government Building), Ulundi, 3838, Telephone: (035) 8746000.

SUPPLY: High risk safety gloves (Extra strenght powder free, blue in colour  
 100 Cases of 10 boxes (medium)  
 100 Cases of 10 boxes (large)  
 100 Cases of 10 boxes (extra large)  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 0122 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-11  
 Time: 11:00  
 Time: 14:00  
 Contact person: Mr M. S. Qwabe, Telephone: (035) 8746016

**No. 1695, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## MOSVOLD HOSPITAL

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation documents.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) The envelope must be addressed to Mosvold envelopes, Quotation Evaluation Committee, together with quotation number and closing date.
- (iv) The name and the address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (v) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (vi) Quotation documents are available from Mosvold Hospital, Stores Department, Ingwavuma Main Road, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 155, Fax: (035) 5910039.

SUPPLY: Curtaining for the whole Hospital. Material must be similar to Stuard Grantham  
 Suppliers must provide samples  
 The 80/20 preference points scoring system will be applicable with points allocated as follows: 80 points for price and functionality, 5 points for women, 3 points disabled, 10 points for co-operatives, 2 points for PPG, weights 3, values 4  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 481/06/07/Mos  
 Closing date: 2006-10-10  
 Closing time: 11:00  
 Site inspection: 2006-09-25 at 11:00  
 Contact person: Miss B. Mkhwanazi, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 127  
 Enquiries regarding specification: Miss B. Mkhwanazi

SUPPLY:	50 Each office genuine leather sleigh visitors arm chair mid back. Colour charcoal, arms solid oak. SABS approved, S.A. manufactures, 1 year guarantee, weights 3
Quotation number:	ZNQ 482/06/07/Sub-Campus
Closing date:	2006-10-107
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 127
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi
SUPPLY:	1 Cardlotocograph – single
Quotation number:	ZNQ 483/06/07/Mat
Closing date:	2006-10-107
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 127
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi
SUPPLY:	2 Infant incubator – standard air temperature controlled model C 100/200
Quotation number:	ZNQ 484/06/07/Nursery/Ekuhleleni
Closing date:	2006-10-107
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 127
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi
SUPPLY:	1 Sphygmomanometer electronic – NIBP and Pulse Oximeter for paediatric usage with paed size cuff and O <sub>2</sub> probes
Quotation number:	ZNQ 485/06/07/Peads
Closing date:	2006-10-107
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 127
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi
SUPPLY:	700 Vacuum flasks 500 mls stainless steel
Quotation number:	ZNQ 375/06/07
Closing date:	2006-10-107
Closing time:	11:00
Contact person:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 127
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi
Closing time:	11:00
Site inspection:	2006-09-25 at 11:00
Contact person:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi, Telephone: (035) 5910145, Ext. 127
Enquiries regarding specification:	Miss B. Mkhwanazi

**No. 1696, 2006**

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EXPERIENCED STAGE 3 VUKUZAKHE CONTRACTORS ONLY, WHO ARE REGISTERED ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED CONTRACT AND CIDB CONTRACTOR GRADING DESIGNATION OF 2 CE PE OR HIGHER. POTENTIALLY EMERGING ENTERPRISES WHO SATISFY CRITERIA STATED IN THE TENDER DATA MAY ALSO SUBMIT TENDER OFFERS

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile (viz.033-3558091) for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All Tender contract awards are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.
- (x) Please Note: The Tender Box is situated in the Foyer of the Department of Transport at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201.

SUPPLY:	The Employment of Emerging Contractors for the Construction of Pipe Culverts on John Ross Highway (Main Road 496 km 9,1–km 11,3)
Tender number:	ZNT P496/25
Time:	11:00
Closing date:	2006-10-19
Tender documents available from:	Department of Transport, Acquisition Section B Block, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, documents may be collected during the working hours (07:30–13:00 and 14:00–16:00)
Tender box situated at the foyer:	Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201
Compulsory Site Inspection:	Yes
Time:	10:00
Date:	2006-10-12
Venue:	Area Office of the Department of Transport, off North Road, off Logan Road, Empangeni

Contract period:	5 Months
Cost of documents:	n/a
Technical enquiries:	Mr S. Mbhele, Telephone: (033) 3426741, Fax: (033) 3422962 <a href="mailto:Siboniso.Mbhele@kzntransport.gov.za">Siboniso.Mbhele@kzntransport.gov.za</a>
Technical enquiries:	Mr M. Nxumalo, Telephone: (033) 3942352, Fax: (033) 3942358 <a href="mailto:mutshutshu@hn.co.za">mutshutshu@hn.co.za</a>

**No. 1697, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EXPERIENCED STAGE 4 VUKUZAKHE CONTRACTORS, WHO ARE REGISTERED WITH THE CIDB IN A CIVIL ENGINEERING CLASS OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS AND ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BULK EARTHWORKS AND DRAINAGE ON MAIN ROAD P68-2 FROM KM 4,5 TO KM 7,5

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile (viz.033-3558775) for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All Tender contract awards are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.
- (x) Please Note: The Tender Box is situated in the Foyer of the Department of Transport at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201.

SUPPLY:	Construction of bulk earthworks and drainage on main road P68-2 from km 4,5 to km 7,5
Tender number:	ZNT A/P68-2/1092
Time:	11: 00
Closing date:	2006-10-19
Tender documents available from:	Department of Transport, Room L205, on 28 September 2006 during working hours between (9:00 to 12:00) and (14:00 to 16:00). Tender documents will also be available at the site inspection meeting
Tender box situated at the foyer:	Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201
<i>Compulsory Site Inspection:</i>	Yes
Time:	10:00
Date:	2006-09-28
Venue	Construction site camp at km 16.5 on P68-2 (Adjacent to the Assisi Clinic)
Contract period:	7 Months
Cost of documents:	Nil
Technical enquiries:	Mr S. Dlamini, Telephone: (033) 3558903, Fax: (033) 3558090 Email: <a href="mailto:Sabelo.Dlamini@kzntransport.gov.za">Sabelo.Dlamini@kzntransport.gov.za</a>
Technical enquiries:	Mr S. Rupee, Telephone: (031) 7651907, Fax: (033) 7652551 Email: <a href="mailto:sunil@tpa.co.za">sunil@tpa.co.za</a>

**No. 1698, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EXPERIENCED STAGE 4 VUKUZAKHE CONTRACTORS, WHO ARE REGISTERED WITH THE CIDB IN A CIVIL ENGINEERING CLASS OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS AND ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF EARTHWORKS AND DRAINAGE ON MAIN ROAD P399 FROM KM 23,600 TO KM 29,940

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile (viz.033-3558775) for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All Tender contract awards are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.
- (x) Please Note: The Tender Box is situated in the Foyer of the Department of Transport at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201.

SUPPLY:	Construction of earthworks and drainage on main road P399 from km 23,600 to km 24,940
Tender number:	ZNT A/P399/1547
Time:	11: 00

Closing date:	2006-10-20
Tender documents available from:	Department of Transport, Room L205, on 28 September 2006 during working hours between (9:00 to 12:00) and (14:00 to 16:00). Tender documents will also be available at the site inspection meeting
Tender box situated at the foyer:	Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201
<i>Compulsory Site Inspection:</i>	Yes
Time:	10:00
Date:	2006-10-04
Venue	The DDT/EMT site camp on Road P399, Sweetwaters to Taylors Halt
Contract period:	3 Months
Cost of documents:	Nil
Technical enquiries:	Mrs L. Kunene, Telephone: (033) 3558704, Fax: (033) 3558090 Email address: <a href="mailto:Lindiwe.Kunene@kzntransport.gov.za">Lindiwe.Kunene@kzntransport.gov.za</a>
Technical enquiries:	Mr M. Moonsamy, Telephone: (031) 7651725/(033) 8461000, Fax: (031) 7651474/(033) 3863635 Email address: <a href="mailto:mark@mmconsulting.co.za">mark@mmconsulting.co.za</a> <a href="mailto:Simon@pmb.ssi.co.za">Simon@pmb.ssi.co.za</a>

**No. 1699, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EXPERIENCED STAGE 3 VUKUZAKHE CONTRACTORS ONLY, WHO ARE REGISTERED ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED CONTRACT AND CIDB CONTRACTOR GRADING DESIGNATION OF 3 CE PE OR HIGHER. POTENTIALLY EMERGING ENTERPRISES WHO SATISFY CRITERIA STATED IN THE TENDER DATA MAY ALSO SUBMIT TENDER OFFERS

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile (viz.033-3558091) for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vii) All Tender contract awards are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.
- (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.
- (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.
- (x) Please Note: The Tender Box is situated in the Foyer of the Department of Transport at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201.

SUPPLY:	The construction of New Jersey Barriers and Hand Rails on the Ohlanga River Bridge: P 398 at km 7,4
Tender number:	ZNT 2219T
Time:	11: 00
Closing date:	2006-10-19
Tender documents available from:	Department of Transport, Acquisition Section B Block, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, documents may be collected during the working hours (07:30–13:00 and 14:00–16:00)
Tender box situated at the foyer:	Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201
<i>Compulsory Site Inspection:</i>	Yes
Time:	10:00
Date:	2006-10-04
Venue	BP Station north of the bridge on P398 approximately km 8.9
Contract period:	4 Months
Cost of documents:	n/a
Technical enquiries:	Mr M. Barron, Telephone: (031) 7002222, Fax: (031) 7002223
Technical enquiries:	Mr G. Boutell, Telephone: (033) 3451853, Fax: (033) 3451856

**No. 1700, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

TENDERS ARE INVITED FROM EXPERIENCED STAGE 3 VUKUZAKHE CONTRACTORS ONLY Acquisition Section B-Block, WHO ARE REGISTERED ON THE PROVINCIAL DATABASE FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED CONTRACT AND CIDB CONTRACTOR GRADING DESIGNATION OF 2 CE PE OR HIGHER. POTENTIALLY EMERGING ENTERPRISES WHO SATISFY CRITERIA STATED IN THE TENDER DATA MAY ALSO SUBMIT TENDER OFFERS

- (i) Please note that tender requests can be made via facsimile (viz.033-3558091) for all documents.
- (ii) Tenders must be on the official tender/quotation form which shall be completed in all respects and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the tender documents.
- (iii) Tenders must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.
- (iv) Separate envelopes must be used for each tender invitation.
- (v) The address, tender number and closing date must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) The name and address of the tenderer must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.

- (vii) All Tender contract awards are subject to appeals being lodged (if any) and letters of acceptance being issued.  
 (viii) To obtain the following tender documents, contact the telephone and facsimile numbers stipulated.  
 (ix) Contractors will be required to produce a copy of a valid Tax Clearance Certificate before being issued with tender documents.  
 (x) Please Note: The Tender Box is situated in the Foyer of the Department of Transport at 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201.

SUPPLY:	The Employment of Emerging Contractors for the Construction of Earthworks on Main Road 577 (km 5,4 – km 6,2)
Tender number:	ZNT P577/30
Time:	11:00
Closing date:	2006-10-19
Tender documents available from:	Department of Transport, Acquisition Section B Block, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201, documents may be collected during the working hours (07:30–13:00 and 14:00–16:00)
Tender box situated at the foyer:	Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201
<i>Compulsory Site Inspection:</i>	Yes
Time:	10:00
Date:	2006-10-02
Venue:	P577 site office, corner of Newlands East Drive and Inanda Road, Newlands East
Contract period:	5 Months
Cost of documents:	n/a
Technical enquiries:	Mr S. Mbhele, Telephone: (033) 3426741, Fax: (033) 3422962 <a href="mailto:Siboniso.Mbhele@kzntransport.gov.za">Siboniso.Mbhele@kzntransport.gov.za</a>
Technical enquiries:	Mr M. Nxumalo, Telephone: (033) 3942352, Fax: (033) 3942358 <a href="mailto:mutshutshu@hn.co.za">mutshutshu@hn.co.za</a>

**No. 1701, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

**BIDS ARE INVITED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BULK EARTHWORKS AND CROSS DRAINAGE ON P49/2 FROM KM 7.0 TO KM 10/0**

Potentially emerging enterprises who satisfy criteria stated in the Tender Data may submit tender offers. Tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of 4 CE PE or higher.

Tenderers must be registered with the DIDB in a Civil Engineering class of construction works. Tenderers must also be registered with the Department of Transport as a stage 4 emerging contractor within the Vukuzakhe Contractor Development Programme (as per the database of the Department of Transport).

**Note:** Tender documents will be made available on 21 September 2006 from the office of the Department of Transport, L Block, Room No. L205 and also at the site inspection meeting.

Tenderers are advised that it is a condition of the tender that attendance at the site inspection is compulsory. A valid Tax Clearance Certificate must be produced in order to be issued with a tender document.

Technical enquiries relating to the issues of these documents may be addressed to:

Dept of Transport	Consultant: Emzansi Consulting Engineers
Name: Rosheek Maipath	Name: Shanir Ramjathan
Telephone: (033) 3558011	Telephone: (033) 3451853
Fax: (033) 3558775	Fax: (033) 3451856
e-mail: <a href="mailto:Rosheek.Maipath@kzntransport.gov.za">Rosheek.Maipath@kzntransport.gov.za</a>	e-mail: <a href="mailto:shanir@emzansi.co.za">shanir@emzansi.co.za</a>

A compulsory pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Employer will take place at P49/2 on 28 September 2006 at 11:00. Tenderers are to meet at the intersection of P49/2 and P293, at KM 0.0 on Main Road P49/2.

The closing time for the receipt of tenders is 11:00 on 11 October 2006. Tender documents are to be submitted into the Tender Box situated in the foyer at the offices of the Department of Transport, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg. No late tenders will be accepted.

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile and later tenders will not be accepted. Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data of the tender document.

SUPPLY:	The construction of bulk earthworks and cross drainage on Main Road P49/2 from KM 7.0 to KM 10.0
Tender number:	ZNT 373T/A/P49/1712
Time:	11:00
Closing date:	2006-10-11
Tender documents available from:	Department of Transport Head Office, L Block, Room No. L205, 172 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg
<i>Compulsory Site Inspection:</i>	
Date:	2006-09-28
Time:	11:00
Venue:	Intersection of P49/2 and P293, at KM 0.0 on Main Road P49/2
Enquiries:	Mr Rosheek Maipath, Telephone: (033) 3558011 or Mr Shanir Ramjathan, Telephone: (033) 3451853

**No. 1702, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

**Award of bids**

SERVICE: Execute visual inspection of the paved road network  
 Bid number: Request for proposals  
 Contractor: Madan Singh & Associates cc

**No. 1703, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## DIRECTORATE EMRS: ZULULAND

QUOTATIONS ARE INVITED FOR THE UNDERMENTIONED REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF  
 KWAZULU-NATAL

- (i) Quotations must be on the official quotation form, which shall be completed in all respects, and all information must be supplied as stipulated in the quotation document.
- (ii) Quotations must be submitted in sealed envelopes.
- (iii) Separate envelopes must be used for each quotation.
- (iv) The envelope must be deposited to the District Manager: Zululand EMRS for attention Mr G. T. Hlatshwayo reflecting the quotation number.
- (v) The name and address of the quoting contractor must be endorsed on the back of the envelope.
- (vi) All Department of Health contracts awarded are subject to appeals being timeously lodged (if any) and a letter of acceptance being issued.
- (vii) Please complete original ZNT 30 documents when submitting quotations above R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) together with an original Tax Clearance Certificate. Quotation.
- (viii) Quotation documents are available from Finance Office at EMRS Zululand on Block 7C Wombe Street, (Old Government Building), Ulundi, 3838, Telephone: (035) 8746000.

SUPPLY: Conforming Bandages (Crip)  
 25 mm – 12 x 200 pkts  
 50 mm – 12 x 200 pkts  
 75 mm – 12 x 200 pkts  
 100 mm – 12 x 200 pkts  
 150 mm – 12 x 200 pkts  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 130 of 2006/07  
 Closing date: 2006-10-18  
 Time: 11:00  
 Time: 14:00  
 Contact person: Mr M. S. Qwabe, Telephone: (035) 8746016

**No. 1704, 2006**

21 September 2006

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

## UMGENI HOSPITAL

**Award of quotation**

SUPPLY: Suction machines  
 Quotation number: ZNQ 126/06  
 Contractor: Gabler Medical

**MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS — IZAZISO ZIKAMASIPALA — MUNICIPAL NOTICES**

No. 19, 2006

21 kuMandulo 2006

**U**MKHANDLU kaMasipala waKwaSani ngokuhambisana nesigaba 156 soMthethosisekelo, 1996 (uMthetho No. 108 ka 1996), ufundwa nesigaba 11 no 98 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000), sewenze le Mithethodolobha elandelayo:

**UMASIPALA WAKWASANI****IMITHETHODOLOBHA YOKUL AHLWA KWADOTI NOKUNGCOLISA****1. IZINCAZELO**

- (1) Kule Mithethodolobha, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile —  
**“uMkhandlu”** kusho umkhandlu kamasipala okukhulunywe ngawo esigabeni 157(1) soMthethosisekelo ka 1996 (uMthetho 108 ka 1996);  
**“ukulahlwa”** kusho ukulahlwa udoti nganoma iyiphi indlela ngale kwale evunyiwe ngokomthetho, ngaphandle kokuphambuka kokujwayelekile, ukuchitha, noma ukulahlwa uodti, noma ngabe usesiqakathini noma esitsheni, kunoma iyiphi indawo, noma ngabe esekusithekeni noma eyomphakathi, kubandakanya kodwa kungacini nje endaweni engenamuntu, emifuleni, emiseleni, ezindaweni zokuchitha indle nasamadami-ni. Isenzo “sokungcolisa” esigcina incazelo yaso ejwayelekile, asifakiwe encazelweni “yokulahlwa udoti”;  
**“umuntu”** kubandakanya umuntu uqobo, inkampani, inhlangano, ithrasti kanye nokopeletsheni;  
**“udoti”** kusho noma ngabe yini, esaluketshezi noma eqinile noma inhlanganisela yalokho, okungumkhiqizo noma yizinsalela zanoma yini ebiyakhiwa osekulahlwe, kodwa akubandakanyi izinto **radioactive**.
- (2) Amagama asetshenziswa kunoma yimuphi umuntu ayofaka lowo muntu, izinkampani, noma okopeletsheni, kanye nobulili besilisa buyobandakanya nobesifazane kanjalo nobesilisa, kanti ubunye buyobandakanya nobuningi ngokugququka.

**2. UKUL AHLWA UDOTI NOKUNGCOLISA**

- (1) Akukho muntu —  
 (a) ongangcolisa noma avumele ukuthi kungcoliswe ngodoti;  
 (b) ongalahlwa noma avumele ukuthi kulahlwe udoti.
- (2) Uma izinhlinzeko zesigatshana (1) zephulwa, uMkhandlu ungaqondisa, ngesaziso esibhaliwe ngokwesigatshana (5), noma yimuphi umuntu kulaba abalandelayo:  
 (a) noma yimuphi umuntu, ngokuqondile noma ngokungaqondile odala noma ovumela ukwephulwa kwalezo zinhlinzeko  
 (b) umuntu odala udoti, noma ngabe nguyena noma akuyena owephula lezo zinhlinzeko;  
 (c) umnikazi wendawo noma wezakhiwo lapho lokho kwephulwa kwezinhlinzeko kwenzeka khona, uma umnikazi ehluleka ukuthatha izinyathelo ezibekwe esigatshaneni (3);  
 (d) umuntu ophethe, nanoma yimuphi umuntu onelungelo noma owayenelungelo ngesikhathi kwephulwa izinhlinzeko lokusebenzisa umhlaba noma izakhiwo lapho lokho kwephula izinhlinzeko kwenzeka khona, uma lowo muntu ehluleka ukuthatha izinyathelo ezibekwe esigatshaneni (3);  
 (e) noma yimuphi umuntu ngenxa yobudedengu owehluleka ukuvimba ukwephulwa kwezinhlinzeko, ukumisa ukwephulwa kwezinhlinzeko, owehluleka ukuvimba okunye noma ukuqhubeka kokwephulwa kwezinhlinzeko, kanye nokuthatha noma yiziphi izinyathelo uMkhandlu ozibona zifanele ukukhuculula noma ukususa udoti, ukulungisa izindawo ezithintekayo kanye nokuqinisekisa ukuthi udoti nanoma iyiphi imfucuzo engekuhlazwa noma engenakulungiswa, ichithwa ngokusemthethweni.
- (3) Umuntu ongumnikazi womhlaba noma wezakhiwo, noma ophethe noma onelungelo lokusebenzisa umhlaba noma izakhiwo, angeke asebenzisa noma avume ukuthi kusetshenziswa lowo mhlaba noma lezo zakhiwo ukulahlwa udoti ngokungekho semthethweni futhi kumele athathe izinyathelo ukuvimbela ukusetshenziswa komhlaba noma wezakhiwo ngaleyo ndlela.
- (4) UMkhandlu ungakhipha izaziso —  
 (a) ngenhloso yokunikeza umyalelo ngokwesigatshana (2); kanye  
 (b) nokuphoqa abantu ukuthi bahambisane nezibopho ezingaphansi kwesigatshana (3); kanye  
 (c) nanoma iyiphi inhloso ngaphansi kwale Mithethodolobha, futhi kwisaziso, ungabalula isikhathi esifanele leyo miyalelo ekhishiwe okumele ilandelwe ngaso.
- (5) Ngaphezu kwalokho, njengeny indlela ebekwe esigatshaneni (2), noma uma umuntu ehluleka ukuhambisana nemiyalelo ebekwe kwisaziso esikhishiwe ngokwesigatshana (4), uMkhandlu woma uqobo ungathatha izinyathelo ozibona zifanele ukukhuculula noma ukususa udoti, ukulungisa izakhiwo noma indawo ethintekayo okulahlwe kuyo udoti kanye nokuqinisekisa ukuthi udoti nanoma iyiphi imfucuzo engasenakulungiseka nengasenakubanzwa ichithwa ngokusemthethweni. UMkhandlu ungabe usufuna izindleko zokuthatha izinyathelo kubantu ababalulwe esigatshaneni (2), abayobe sebhokha ngokuhlanganyela noma ngabanye.
- (6) Izindleko ezikhokha ngaphansi kwesigaba (5) kumele zibandakanye, kodwa kungacini nje, ngomsebenzi, nophenyo kanye nezindleko zokushushisa.

**3. AMACALA**

Noma yimuphi umuntu —

- (1) ophula isigaba 2(1)(a);  
 (2) ophula isigaba 2(1)(b);  
 (3) ophula isigaba 2(3);  
 (4) ohluleka ukuhambisana nemibandela yanoma yisiphi isaziso esikhishiwe ngaphansi kwesigaba 2(4);  
 (5) othikameza uMkhandlu ngesikhathi uMkhandlu uthatha izinyathelo ngokwesigaba 2(5), uyothweswa icala.

**4. IZINHLAWULO KANYE NEZIGWEBO**

- (1) Noma yimuphi umuntu othweswe icala ngokwesigaba 3(1) uyohlawuliswa noma aboshwe isikhathi esingeqile ezinsukwini ezingamashumi ayisithupha, noma kokubili lokho kuboshwa nalokho kuhlawuliswa.
- (2) Noma yimuphi umuntu othweswe icala ngaphansi kwezigaba 3(2), 3(3), 3(4) no 3(5) uyohlawuliswa noma aboshwe isikhathi esingeqile onyakeni owodwa, noma kokubili lokho kuboshwa nalokho kuhlawuliswa.
- (3) Inkantolo, ekugwetshweni kwesibili noma okulandelayo komuntu othweswe icala ngaphansi kwesigaba 3(2) salo Mithethodolobha, ingakhipha isigwebu, inhlawulo noma ukuboshwa isikhathi esingeqile onyakeni, noma kokubili lokho kuhlawuliswa noma ukuboshwa: Kuncike ekutheni inkantolo igculisekile ukuthi kunezizathu ezizwakalayo eziholeda ekukhishweni kwesigwebu esilula, inkantolo iyobhala lezo zizathu erekhodini lamacala futhi ingakhipha lesi sigwebu esilula.



- (4) Inkantolo egweba umuntu okokuqala ngaphansi kwalo Mthethodolobha ingakhipha isigwebo sokusebenzela umphakathi.
- (5) Inkantolo, uma icubungula isigwebo, ingabhekelela izimo ezibangela lokho kwepulwa komthetho, phakathi kokunye —
- (a) umuntu ogwetshiwe ethatha isikhathi eside ukuhambisana nemibandela yanoma yisiphi isaziso noma imiyalelo enikezwe lowo muntu ngaphansi kwalo Mthethonqubo;
- (b) izimali ezitholwe noma ebezizotholwa ngumuntu ogwetshiwe ngenxa yokwephula umthetho;
- (c) udoti ochithiwe ongaba yingozi noma oyingozi empilweni yomphakathi, ekuvikelekeni komphakathi nasemvelweni.
- (6) Uma umuntu eboshelwe icala ngaphansi kwalo Mthethodolobha osekuholele ekulimaleni noma ekulahlekeni kwempahla noma osekubekwe nomthelela ongemuhle emvelweni, ngaphezu kwanoma yisiphi isigwebo esikhiphayo, inkantolo —
- (a) uma umhlaba kungowomunye umuntu, nasekufakweni kwesicelo somuntu olimele noma umshushisi omele umuntu olimele, ingayalela umuntu ogwetshiwe ukuthi akhokhe isinxephezelo ngomonakalo ngokuhambisana nesigaba 300 soMthetho weNqubo yamaCala, 1977 (uMthetho No. 51 ka 1977);
- (b) ingayalela umuntu ogwetshiwe ukuthi, ngezindleko zakhe, nangendlela egculisa uMkhandlu, alungise umonakalo odaleke emvelweni.
- (7) Uma umuntu ogwetshiwe ngaphansi kwalo Mthethodolobha, inkantolo, ngaphezu kwanoma yisiphi isigwebo esikhiphile, ingakhipha umyalelo ophoqa lowo muntu, ngesikhathi esinqunye yinkantolo, ngezinhlinzeko zalo Mthethodolobha nanoma yiziphi izinhlinzeko zanoma yisiphi isaziso esikhishwe ngaphansi kwalo Mthethodolobha.
- (8) Uma —
- (a) umphathi, i-ejenti noma umsebenzi enza noma engenzi, obekufanele akwenze noma enqaba ukukwenza, ngaphansi kwalo Mthethodolobha, umqashi uyothweswa icala;
- (b) isenzo noma ukuphutha komphathi, kwe-ejenti noma komsebenzi okwenzeke ngoba umqashi ehlulekile ukuthatha zonke izinyathelo ukuvimbela lesenzo noma lokho kuphutha,
- umqashi uyothweswa icala futhi ubufakazi besenzo noma bokuphutha komphathi, kwe-ejenti noma komqashi buyoba ngubufakazi obuqanda ikhanda bokuthi umqashi unecala ngaphansi kwalesi sigatshana: Kuncike ekutheni akukho nhlawulo eyofuneka uma ukushushiswa kuncike kulesi sigatshana.

## 8. UKUSEBENZA KWALE MITHETHODOLOBHA

UMkhandlu ngesaziso *kwiGazethi yesiFundazwe*, uyonquma ukuthi le Mithethodolobha ayisebenzi ezindaweni ezithile ezenganyelwe yiwo kusukela ngosuku lokushicilelwa kwalesi saziso.

No. 19, 2006

21 September 2006

THE Council of Kwa Sani Local Municipality has in terms of Section 156 of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), read in conjunction with sections 11 and 98 of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act No. 32 of 2000), made the following By-laws:

### KWA SANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### DUMPING AND LITTERING BY-LAWS

## 1. DEFINITIONS

- (1) In these By-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates —

“**Council**” means a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);

“**dump**” means to dispose of waste in any manner other than a manner permitted by law and includes, without derogating from the generality of the foregoing, to deposit, discharge, spill or release waste, whether or not the waste is in a container or receptacle, in or at any place whatsoever, whether publicly or privately owned, including but not limited to vacant land, rivers, waterways, catchments and sewage and storm-water systems. The act of “littering”, which retains its ordinary meaning, is excluded from the definition of “dump”;

“**person**” includes a natural person, company, closed corporation, trust, association and partnership;

“**waste**” means any matter, whether liquid or solid or a combination thereof, which is a by-product, emission, residue or remainder of any product, process or activity and which has been discarded, but excludes any radioactive matter.

- (2) Words applying to any individual shall include persons, companies and corporations, and the masculine gender shall include females as well as males, and the singular number shall include the plural and *vice versa*.

## 2. DUMPING AND LITTERING

- (1) No person may —

- (a) litter or cause to permit littering of waste;
- (b) dump or cause to permit the dumping of waste.

- (2) If the provisions of subsection (1) are contravened, Council may direct, by way of a written notice in terms of subsection (5), any or all of the following persons —

- (a) any person who committed, or who directly or indirectly caused or permitted, the contravention;
- (b) the generator of the waste, whether or not the generator is responsible for the contravention;
- (c) the owner of the land or premises where the contravention took place, if the owner failed to take the steps set out in subsection (3);
- (d) the person in control of, or any person who has or had, at the time of the contravention, a right to use, the land or premises where the contravention took place, if that person failed to take the steps set out in subsection (3);
- (e) any person who negligently failed to prevent the contravention from taking place, to cease the contravention in a specified time, or to prevent a further contravention or the continuation of the contravention, and to take whatever steps Council considers necessary to clean up or remove the waste, to rehabilitate the affected facets of the environment and to ensure that the waste and any contaminated material which cannot be cleaned or rehabilitated, are disposed of lawfully.

- (3) A person who owns land or premises, or who is in control of or has a right to use land or premises, may not use or permit the use of the land or premises for unlawful dumping of waste and must take reasonable steps to prevent the use of the land or premises for the purpose.

- (4) Council may issue notices —

- (a) for the purpose of giving directions in terms of subsection (2);
- (b) for compelling persons to comply with their obligations under subsection (3); and

- (c) for any other purpose under this By-law, and may, in the notice, specify a reasonable time within which the directions given in the notice must be complied with.
- (5) In addition, or as an alternative to the steps set out in subsection (2), or if a person fails to comply with directions given in a notice issued under subsection (4), Council may itself take whatever steps it considers necessary to clean up or remove the waste, to rehabilitate the premises or place and affected facets of the environment at which the waste has been dumped and to ensure that the waste and any contaminated material which cannot be cleaned or rehabilitated are disposed of lawfully. Council may then recover the costs of taking these steps from any of the persons listed in subsection (2), who shall be jointly and severally liable therefore.
- (6) The costs claimed under subsection (5) must be reasonable and may include, but are not limited to, labour, administrative, over head, investigation and prosecution costs.

### 3. OFFENCES

Any person who —

- (1) contravenes section 2(1)(a);
- (2) contravenes section 2(1)(b);
- (3) contravenes section 2(3);
- (4) fails to comply with the terms of any notice issued under section 2(4);
- (5) obstructs Council when Council is taking steps under section 2(5), is guilty of an offence.

### 4. PENALTIES AND CONVICTIONS

- (1) Any person guilty of an offence under section 3(1) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding sixty (60) days, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (2) Any person guilty of an offence under sections 3(2), 3(3), 3(4) and 3(5) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one (1) year or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (3) A court shall, on a second and on subsequent convictions of a person guilty of an offence under section 3(2) of this By-law, impose a sentence or a fine or imprisonment for a period not less than one (1) year, or both a fine and such imprisonment: Provided that if the court is satisfied that substantial and compelling circumstances exist which justify the imposition of a lesser sentence, the court shall enter those circumstances on the record of the proceedings and may impose such a lesser sentence.
- (4) A court convicting a person of a first offence under this By-law may impose a sentence of community service in place of a fine or imprisonment.
- (5) A court may, when considering sentence, take into account as aggravating circumstances that, *inter alia* —
  - (a) a convicted person has delayed in complying with the terms of any notice or directions given to the person under this By-law;
  - (b) a financial advantage was or would have been gained by a convicted person in consequence of the commission of the offence;
  - (c) the dumped waste posed a potential or actual threat to public health, public safety or the environment.
- (6) If a person is convicted of an offence under this By-law which has caused damage to or loss of property or which has had an adverse impact on the environment then, in addition to any other sentence it imposes, the court may —
  - (a) if the property belongs to another person, and on the application of the injured person or the prosecutor acting on the instructions of the injured person, order the convicted person to pay the injured person compensation for the damage or loss in accordance with section 300 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977);
  - (b) order the convicted person to, at his or her cost, and to the satisfaction of the Council, repair the damage and/or make good the loss and/or rehabilitate the environment.
- (7) If a person is convicted of an offence under this By-law, the court may, in addition to any other punishment which it imposes, issue an order compelling the person to comply, within a period determined by the court, with the relevant provisions of this By-law or, where applicable, with the relevant provisions of any notice issued under this By-law.
- (8) If —
  - (a) a manager, agent or employee does or omits to do an act, it was his or her task to do or refrain from doing and which, under this By-law, is an offence for the employer to do or refrain from doing; and
  - (b) the act or the omission of the manager, agent or employee took place because the employer failed to take all reasonable steps to prevent the act or omission;
 then, the employer is guilty of the offence and proof of the act or omission by the manager, agent or employer is *prima facie* evidence that the employer is guilty under this subsection: Provided that no penalty other than a fine shall be imposed if a conviction is based on this subsection.

### 5. APPLICABILITY

The Council may by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, determine that the provision of these By-laws do not apply in certain areas within its area of jurisdiction from a date specified in the notice.

No. 20, 2006

21 kuMandulo 2006

UMKHANDLU kaMasipala waKwaSani ngokwesigaba 156 soMthethosisekelo, 1996 (uMthetho No. 108 ka 1996), sifundwa nezigaba 11 kanye no 98 zoMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000, (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000) wenze le mithethodolobha elandelayo:

#### UMASIPALA WAKWASANI

#### IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPHATHELENE NOKUPHEPHA KOMPHAKATHI EMLILWENI

#### UHLA LWEZIHLOKO

#### ISINGENISO

#### INHLOSO, UMTHETHO NOKUSETSHENZI SWAKWALO MTHETHODOLOBHA

ISAHLUKO 1: IZINCAZELO

ISAHLUKO 2: IZINHLINZEKO ZOKUPHATHA

ISAHLUKO 3: UKUPHEPHISWA KWEZAKHIWO EMLILWENI

ISAHLUKO 4: IZIMPAHLA ZOKOKUVIKELA UMLILO

<b>ISAHLUKO 5:</b>	<b>UKUPHEPHA KOMPHEKATHI</b>
<b>ISAHLUKO 6:</b>	<b>UKUGCINWA KWEKHAYA</b>
<b>ISAHLUKO 7:</b>	<b>UBUNGOZI OBUBANGA UMLILO</b>
<b>ISAHLUKO 8:</b>	<b>UKETSHEZI OLOKHELEKAYO</b>
<b>ISAHLUKO 9:</b>	<b>UKUTHUTHWA KWEZIMPAHLA EZIYINGOZI</b>
<b>ISAHLUKO 10:</b>	<b>IZINHLINZEKO EZIJWAYELEKILE</b>
<b>UHLELO 1</b>	<b>(Amafomu)</b>
<b>UHLELO 2</b>	<b>(Umthetho osetshenziswayo)</b>
<b>UHLELO 3</b>	<b>(Imigomo okusetshenzwa ngaphansi kwayo kanye nencasiselo yeSABS)</b>

### ISINGENISO

UMkhandlu kaMasipala waKwaSani uyakuqonda —

- ukuthi wonke umuntu unelungelo lokuhlala endaweni engaphazamisi ukuphepha nokuphila jikelele ngokugunyazwa wumthethosisekelo;
- ukuthi ukulahlekelwa ngenxa yomlilo kanye nomthelela owenzeka emva kwalokho emnothweni, emphakathini, impahla kanye nezingqalazinda kudala ubunzima obungenasidingo;
- ukuthi ukuvikeleka kwazo zonke izigaba zomphakathi emlilweni kuyinto ebalulekile ekuthuthukiseni nasekusimamisweni komnotho;
- ukuthi ezinye izinhlinzeko zansuku zonke zidinga ukuphathwa ngendlela ezonqanda iphinde yehlise imithelela yomlilo emphakathini wonkana;
- ukuthi umphakathi uneqhaza elikhulu okumele ulibambe ekuzuzeni izinhloso zale Mthethodolobha,
- nokuthi inzuzo yokuphila impilo ephephile emlilweni kumele ifinyelele kuwo wonke umuntu.

### INHLOSO NOMTHETHO WALO MTHETHODOLOBHA

Ihloso nomthetho walo Mthethodolobha —

- ukuqhakambisa inzuzo yokuphila impilo ephephile emlilweni ukuze kuzuze bonke abantu abasezikhundleni zokuphatha kwaMasipala;
- ukuchitha yonke iMthethodolobha ekhona kaMasipala;
- ukunikezela ngezindlela zokwenza, nezenzo zokuhambisa ngomthetho ukuphepha emlilweni ezindaweni eziphethe amandla kuMasipala.

### UKUSETSHENZISWA KWALO MTHETHODOLOBHA

Lo Mthethodolobha uthinta bonke abantu abasezikhundleni zamandla kuMasipala uphinde ubandakanye yomibili imikhakha yomphakathi chlelekile nengahlelekile kanye nomnotho.

### ISAHLUKO 1

#### 1. IZINCAZELO

- (1) Kule Mithethodolobha, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile —

“**ithangi elingaphezu komhlaba**” kusho ithangi elingaphezu komhlaba lokugcina uketshezi olokhelekayo;

“**okudedela kugcine umnyango uvulekile**” kusho okusetshenziswayo ukugcina umnyango womlilo uvulekile bese kusebenza ngokuficwa umlilo ukuze uvaleke;

“**umngcele**” kusho noma yimuphi oseceleni noma umgwaqo osemngceleni wesiza;

“**isakhiwo**” kusho —

- (a) noma yisiphi isakhiwo esixunyekiwe, okungaba okwesikhashana noma esiqinisekisiwe naphezu kwalokho okusetshenzisiwe kwakhiwa leso sakhiwo, esisetshenziselwa noma esihlangene —
- nokuhlaliswa ngokuthanda kwabantu noma kwezilwane;
  - nokukhiqiza, ukwenza, ukugcina noma ukudayiswa kwezimpahla ezithize;
  - ukwenziwa kwanoma yimuphi umsebenzi;
  - nokuqedwa kwemfucumfucu eyokheleka kalula ngomlilo
  - nokulima noma ukutshalwa kwanoma yisiphi isitshalo noma okuvunwayo;
- (b) noma yiluphi udonga, idamu lokubhukuda, idamu, ibhuloho noma isakhiwo esiphathelene naleyo ndawo;
- (c) noma yisiphi isifutho sokokubasa umlilo noma ithangi elisetshenziswe lapho;
- (d) noma iyiphi ingxenye yesakhiwo, okubandakanya isakhiwo esichazwe endimeni (a), (b) noma u(c);
- (e) noma yiziphi izakhiwo noma izinqubo, noma ingxenye, ngaphakathi noma ngaphandle kodwa ezingabalulekile kakhulu esakhiweni ezibhekele ukulethwa kwamanzi, ukususwa kwemfucuzo ewuketshezi, ukuthuthwa kwendle esakhiweni, ukulethwa kukagesi noku-nye okufanayo khona esakhiweni;

“**udonga oluzungeze ithangi**” kusho udonga oluzungeze ithangi elingaphezu komhlaba, elakhelwe ukuba kungaphumi lutho okuwuketshezi noma igesi ngaphakathi futhi lenzelwe ukuqakatha amaphesenti ayi-10 okuqakethwe yileli thangi;

“**isikhulu esiphazulu kubacishimlilo**” Gimimlilo kusho lowo obhekele umsebenzi noma oyibamba, njengoba kucutshunguliwe eMthethweni weThimba laba;

“**izimpahla ezokhelekayo**” kusho impahla eyokhelekayo noma yikuphi okungenzeka kudale umlilo;

“**imfucuzo eyokhelekayo**” kusho imfucuzo noma impahla elahliwe noma ethathwa njengengenamsebenzi;

“**udoti owokhelekayo**” kusho impahla engudoti ethathwe kokulahliwe ukuze kwakhiwe omunye umkhijizo okungasetshenziswa yonke inhlanguyela yemfucuzo, utshani obomile, uthi lukakolweni, izimpaphe, amagxolo, izinkimbi-nkimbi, zonke izinhlobo zemikhijizo yephepha, iziqeshana nemihlobiso endwangwini engcolile, izingcezu zenjoloba, imvuthuluka yensimbi, nayo yonke inhlanguyela yalezi zimpahla ezingenhla, noma yikuphi okuyimfucuzo okungathathwa kwenziwe ngakho okuthize;

“**uMthethosisekelo**” kusho uMthethosisekelo weRiphabhulikhi yaseNingizimu Afrika, 1996 (uMthetho No. 108 ka 1996);

“**isiphathimandla**” kusho okungaba ophethe isikhundla, ophethe umasipala noma amanxusa njengoba kucutshungulwe esigabeni sesi-2 neses-3 salo Mthethodolobha;

“**izimpahla eziyingozi**” kusho izimpahla zokuthengwa nezimpahla ezingabeka engcupheni impilo nokuphepha ezibhalwe ohlwini lwe-SABS 0228;

“**okokuhlukanisa**” kusho isakhiwo esihlukanisa ingxenye yesakhiwo kwenye nenokokuvimbela umlilo okungekho ngaphansi kwalokho okulindelwe uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 0400;

**“indlela yokuphuma endaweni ngokushesha”** kusho indlela eyenzelwe kuphela ekusizeni abasebenzi ekutheni baphume esakhiweni uma kwenzeka kuqhamuka umlilo noma ezinye izigameko eziyingozi liphinde linikezele isibopho kubasebenzi abahlukahlukene, li-tshengise izindawo zokuphuma okumele zisetshenziswe liphinde linikezele ngendlela elula nephephile yokuphuma esakhiweni;

**“izindlela zokuphuma endaweni ngokushesha”** kusho ingxenye yomgudu wokuphuma nonikezela ngokuphepha emlilweni kubasebenzi bakunoma yisiphi isakhiwo neholela emnyango wokuphuma;

**“isithuthi sezimo eziphuthumayo”** kusho isithuthi esakhelwe ukusetshenziswa ezigamekweni zokucisha umlilo nezinye izingozi ezisabekayo;

**“igumbi lokuzijabulisa nokuhlanganyela komphakathi”** kusho indawo lapho kuhlanganela khona abantu bezodla, baphuze, badanse noma bazibandakanye kokunye ukuzilibazisa;

**“umgudu wokubaleka”** kusho yonke indlela yokuhamba kusukela endaweni ekude egunjini lesakhiwo kuya emnyango wokuphuma ose-duze nokungabandakanya umgudu wokuphuma wezimo eziphuthumayo;

**“indlela yemigudu yokubaleka”** kusho umdwebo otshengisa ukuma kwesakhiwo, yilapho umuntu ekhona nendlela eseduze yomgudu wokuphuma esakhiweni, kanjalo nezinto okumele zenziwe uma kuqhamuka umlilo noma ezinye izigameko eziyingozi;

**“umnyango wokuphuma endaweni ngokushesha”** kusho umgudu wokuphuma okuthi uma ufika phansi ukuholele emgwaqeni, endaweni yomphakathi noma endaweni evulelekile;

**“uMthetho weThimba lezabaCishimlilo”** kusho uMthetho weThimba elihlanganele ukuCiswa kweMlilo, 1987 (uMthetho No. 99 ka 1987);

**“okokubhula umlilo”** kusho okokuvimbela ukubhehetheka komlilo nombuthano wako ohambisana nezimfuno ezikwi-SABS 193;

**“umnyango ovikela iphasishi”** kusho umnyango ozivalekelayo nowakhelwe ikakhulukazi ukuvikela iphasishi emlilweni isikhathi esithize esibekiwe;

**“okokucisha umlilo”** kuchaza igobhozi eliphathekayo eligwaliswa ngesiqo sokucisha umlilo esikhishwa ngokucindezela ngenhloso yokucisha umlilo;

**“ubungozi obungadala umlilo”** kusho noma yisiphi isimo, ukwenza noma impahla engadala umlilo, ukuqhuma, okokubasa umlilo okungandisa ukubhehetheka noma ubukhulu bomlilo noma ukuqhuma okubeka engcupheni izimpilo noma izimpahla;

**“imigwaqo yezichishamlilo”** kusho umgwaqo, indlela noma iphasishi elakhelwe noma elenzelwe ukudedela izithuthi zezimo eziphuthumayo;

**“inqubo yokuvikela umlilo”** kusho umklamo noma inqubo eyakhelwe noma efakelwe —

(a) ukubona, ukunqanda noma ukucisha umlilo; noma

(b) ukwazisa abasebenzi noma abacishimlilo, noma bobabili emlilweni, kodwa kungabalwa okokucisha umlilo okuphathekayo;

**“udonga oluvikela umlilo”** kusho udonga olukwazi ukuvimbezela amachaphazelo omililo isikhashana esithize njengoba kucutshunguliwe kuMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 0400;

**“igesi engadala umlilo”** njengoba kucutshunguliwe kwi-SABS 0228, kusho igesi ethi uma ikuma-20? C noma isemfuthweni wokulinganisa we-101, 3 kilopascals:-

(a) ithungeleka uma ixutshwe nomoya yafinyelela kumaphesenti ayi-13 noma ngaphansi (ngokuvutheleka); noma

(b) ingathungeleka ngokuhluka okungamaphesenti ayi-12 wamaphuzu uma ixutshwe nomoya, ngaphandle kokunaka umkhawulo wokokheleka;

**“uketshezi olungadala umlilo”** kusho uketshezi, ingxube yoketshezi, uketshezi oluqukethe okokuncibilikisa noma uketshezi oluncibilikayo lukhiphe umhwamuko othungeleka kuma-60,5°C uphinde ubandakanye uketshezi olusezigabeni ezilandelayo njengokuba zichaziwe kwi-SABS 0228: —

#### IZIGABA ZOBUNGOZI EZIGXILE EKUTHUNGELEKENI

1	2	3
Isigaba sobuNgozi eValekile (°C)	IsiHloko soMbani esimise okweNkomishi	IsiKhathi lapho kuBila khona (°C)=35(°C)
		<b>“uketshezi olungadala umlilo”</b> kusho uketshezi oluthungelekayo noma igesi ethungelekayo;
		<b>“isitolo esigcina uketshezi olungadala umlilo”</b> kusho isitolo esisetshenziselwa ukugcina uketshezi olungadala umlilo siphinde sihambisane nendlela ebekiwe esigabeni sama-46 salo Mthethodolobha;
		<b>“uMthetho woketshezi olungadala umlilo”</b> kusho uMthetho walokho okungabeka izimpilo engcupheni, 1973 (uMthetho No. 15 ka 1973);
		<b>“uMasipala”</b> kusho uMasipala waKwaSani;
		<b>“ophethe uMasipala”</b> kusho umuntu oqokwe ngokwesigaba sama-82 soMthetho weziNhlaka zoMasipala;
		<b>“uMthetho weziNhlaka zoMasipala”</b> kusho uMthetho weziNhlaka zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 1998 (uMthetho No. 117 ka 1998);
		<b>“uMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala”</b> kusho uMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000);
		<b>“uMthethonqubo wezoKwakha kaZwelonke”</b> kusho imithetho ebekwe ngokwesigaba 17(1) seMithethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha kanye noMthetho wamaZinga ezoKwakha, 1977 (uMthetho No. 103 ka 1977), kanti —
		(a) uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (A2) kusho izimiso zokuhambisa ngomthetho ukuhanjiswa kwamapulani ezokwakha kanye neminingwane kuMasipala;
		(b) uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (A20) kusho uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha;
		(c) uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (A21) kusho uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha;
		(d) uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1) kusho uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha
		(e) uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T2) kusho uMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1);
		<b>“uMthetho kaZwelonke wokuHamba kweziMoto”</b> kusho uMthetho kaZwelonke wokuHamba kweziMoto, 1996 (uMthetho No. 93 ka 1996);
		<b>“okungokheleki”</b> kusho okuthile okuhlukaniswe njengokungathungeleki uma kuhlowa ngabakwa SABS 0177: Isiqephu sesi-5;
		<b>“ukuhlala”</b> kusho ukusetshenziswa kwengxenye ethize yesakhiwo njengoba kuchaziwe kwiMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (20);

**“okokuhlukanisa igumbi lokuhlala”** kusho okokuhlukanisa amagumbi esakhiweni nokukwazi ukuvikela umlilo okungekho ngaphansi kwalokho okudingwa uMthetho kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 0400;

**“uMthetho wokuPhepha eGunjini lokuHlala”** kusho uMthetho wokuPhepha egunjini lesakhiwo, 1993 (uMthetho No. 85 ka 1993);

**“umshayeli”** kusho umuntu obhekene ngqo nokusetshenziswa kwemoto nobhaliswe njengosebenzisa leyo moto ngokoMthetho kaZwelonke wokuHamba kweziMoto;

**“umnikazi”** kusho —

- ngokuhlangene nesakhiwo, umuntu uqobo noma isazi ngezomthetho esaziwa ngokusetshenziswa komthetho;
- ngokwesakhiwo, kungaba umuntu uqobo noma umuntu owazi kabanzi ngezomthetho futhi isiza lapho kwakhiwe khona isakhiwo noma lesa siza kuvela ngaphansi kwegama lakhe esiqeshaneni esisayiniwe somnikazi;
- okuhlangene nokufakwa noma ukumiswa kwethangi, kungaba umuntukazana noma umuntu owazi kabanzi ngezomthetho oga-malakhe liyavela esivumelwaneni, ukugxumeka nokunakekelwa kokufakwa kwethangi; uma kwenzeka ukuthi lowo muntu akayena ongumnikazi njengoba kuchaziwe ku (b);
- esehlakalweni lapho isiphathimandla sehluleka ukuchaza lowo muntu oshiwo ku (a), (b) no (c), noma ubani umuntu onefungelo lokusebenzisa leyo ndawo noma isakhiwo;

**“umuntu ophethe”** kusho: —

- mayelana nendawo, noma imuphi umuntu noma owazi kabanzi ngezomthetho obhekene ngqo nokuphathwa, ukugcinwa kanye nokusetshenziswa kwaleyo ndawo ngokuqinisekisiwe noma okwesikhashana;
- mayelana nesakhiwo, noma yimuphi umuntu noma owazi kabanzi ngezomthetho obhekene ngqo nokuphathwa, ukugcinwa kanye nokusetshenziswa kwaleso sakhiwo ngokuqinisekisiwe noma okwesikhashana;
- mayelana nokumiswa, noma imuphi umuntu noma owazi kabanzi ngezomthetho obhekene ngqo ngokuqinisekisiwe noma okwesikhashana ukuphathwa noma ukusetshenziswa kokumiswa; uma kwenzeka ukuthi lo muntu akayena lowo ochaziwe ku (a),
- esehlakalweni lapho isiphathimandla sehluleka ukuveza lowo ochaziwe ku (a), (b) kanye no (c), noma ubani oqokwe isiphathimandla ukubheka leyo ndawo, isakhiwo noma isimiso;

**“isibalo sabantu”** kusho ukusabalala ngokuchazwa wuMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (A21);

**“isakhiwo”** kusho isakhiwo, ulwandle, umhlaba, umgwaqo, isithuthi ngaphandle komkhumbi, kwesitimela noma kwebhanoyi;

**“indawo yomphakathi”** kusho isikwele, ipaki, indawo yokungcebeleka noma indawo evulekile —

- esezandleni zikaMasipala;
- umphakathi onelungelo lokuyisebenzisa;
- etshengisiwe epulani yedolobha egciniwe emabhukwini noma eHhovisi loMklamisi wezindawo ukuze isetshenziswe wumphakathi noma labo abaphethe kulelo dolobha;

**“umgwaqo womphakathi”** kusho noma yimuphi umgwaqo, isitaladi noma umgwaqo omkhulu noma enye indawo (kungaba umgwaqo omkhulu noma omncane) ojwayele ukusetshenziswa umphakathi noma esinye isigaba noma umphakathi onelungelo lokuwusebenzisa, okubandakanya —

- ukuhlangana kwalemigwaqo, izitaladi noma imigwaqo emikhulu;
- ibhuloho, umkhumbi noma umfudlana onqanyulwa yilowo mgwaqo, isitaladi noma umgwaqo omkhulu
- yunoma imuphi umsebenzi noma into eyenza noma ehlangene nolowo mgwaqo, isitaladi noma umgwaqo omkhulu;

**“imigomo ye-SABS”** kusho imigomo yabakwa-SABS kanye nencazelo ekhishwe ngokoMthetho wamaZinga;

**“ukucisha umlilo”** kusho isenzo sokucishwa komlilo esenziwa yithimba lokucisha umlilo njengokuba kuchaziwe eMthethweni wezabaCisha uMlilo;

**“isiza”** kusho indawo yomhlaba lapho isakhiwo sikhona, noma lapho sizokwakhiwa khona;

**“uMthetho wamaZinga”** kusho uMthetho wamaZinga, 1993 (uMthetho No. 29 ka 1993);

**“uHulumeni”** kusho —

- yunoma imuphi umnyango kahulumeni noma wombuso kazwelonke, esifundazweni noma iziphi izindawo zikahulumeni;
- izikhungo —
  - ukusebenzisa amandla ngokoMthethosisekelo noma ngokoMthethosisekelo wesifundazwe;
  - ukusebenzisa amandla omphakathi noma ukwenza umcimbi womphakathi ngokwesanoma yisiphi isishayamthetho, kodwa kungabandakanyi inkantolo noma lowo ophethe ezokwahlulela;

**“izinto zokubeka”** kusho okokugcina amandla omfutho njengoba kuchaziwe emthethweni wokugcina amandla omfutho owaziwe eMthethweni wokuPhepha nokuVikeleka eMsebenzini;

**“ukuncishiswa kwesimo esinobungozi”** ukubona masishane ukuthi isimo singadala ukusha noma ingozi empilweni nasempahleni nokuzama ukusilungisa lesa simo;

**“ithangi”** ngokwezinjongo zesahluko sesi-9 salo Mthethodolobha, kusho isiqukathi esigxunyekwe okwesikhashana noma ngokuqinisekisiwe esithuthini kwakhelwa ukuba kukwazi ukuphatha uketshezi olungadala umlilo noma igesi;

**“lo Mthethodolobha”** kubandakanya iziNhlelo ezikhishwe ngokwalo Mthethodolobha;

**“ithangi elingaphansi komhlaba”** kusho ithangi elisetshenziselwa noma elenzelwe ukugcinwa koketshezi olokhelekaya eliqitshwe ngaphansi komhlaba;

**“isithuthi”** kusho isithuthi njengoba kuchazwe eMthethweni kaZwelonke wokuHamba kweziMoto futhi kubandakanya lokhu okulandelayo —

**“isithuthi esinethangi”** kusho iloli lethangi, okokudonsa ithangi, iloli eliwugandaganda nenhlanganisela yeloli elithi alibe elidonsa ithangi;

**“isithuthi esinethangi eligxunyekwe”** kusho isithuthi esinethangi eligxunyekwe kusona noma elakhiwe laba yingxenyayo, futhi yakhelwe ukuthi idonswe iloli eliwugandaganda;

**“isithuthi esinethangi eligxunyekwe”** kusho isithuthi esinethangi eligxunyekwe kusona noma elakhiwe laba yingxenyayo, okuthi uma lithulwa elinye iloli sonke isisindo sikhale emasondweni eloli elithulayo;

**“iloli elinethangi”** kusho isithuthi esinethangi eligxunyekwe kusona;

**“iloli eliwugandaganda”** kusho isithuthi sokudonsa inqola yethangi, futhi noma yisiphi isithuthi, ngokombono wesiphathimandla, isithuthi esihlongozwe eSahlukweni sesi-9 salo Mthethodolobha.

**ISAHLUKO 2**  
**IZINHLINZEKO ZOKUPHATHA**

**2. UKUPHATHA KANYE NOKUQHUBA**

- (1) Oyisikhulu esiphezulu kwezokucishwa kwemlilo uyena obhekene ngqo nokuphathwa kanye nokuqhutshwa kwalo Mthethodolobha.
- (2) Lapho isikhulu esiphezulu singakaqokwa, ngokoMthetho weThimba eliCisha uMlilo, ophethe umasipala uyena obhekene ngqo nokuphathwa kanye nokuqhutshwa kwalo Mthethodolobha.
- (3) Lapho kungekho okusunguliwe emandleni esikhundla kaMasipala, lowo ophethe umasipala uyena obhekene ngqo nokuphathwa kanye nokuqhutshwa kwalo Mthethodolobha.

**3. UKUNIKEZELWA KOMSEBENZI**

- (1) Isikhulu esiphezulu sezokucishwa komlilo singadlulisela amandla esiwanikwe yilo Mthethodolobha ngokuhambisana nesahluko se-19 soMthetho weThimba lezokuCisha uMlilo.
- (2) Lowo ophethe umasipala angadlulisela amandla awanikwe yilo Mthethodolobha ngokuhambisana nenqubo yokudluliselwa komsebenzi waMasipala osungulwe ngokwesahluko sama-59 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala.

**4. UKUNAKEKELWA KOKUQHUTSHWA**

- (1) Uma ekubona kunesidingo ukwenza kanjalo, lowo oyisiphathimandla angangena kunoma yimaphi amageceke nanganoma isiphi isikhathi ukuze aqinisekise ukulandelwa kwalo Mthethodolobha.
- (2) Lowo oyisiphathimandla unelungelo lokuqeda noma yisiphi isimo esingaphazamisa ukunakekelwa kwalo Mthethodolobha nokuletha ubungozi bomlilo noma ezinye izingozi.
- (3) Lowo oyisiphathimandla kumele alungise noma yikuphi ukuphazamiseka okubaliwe ku (2), ngokwenza noma yisiphi isenzo, futhi —
  - (a) amemezele ngokushesha ukuthi kuphunye esakhiweni;
  - (b) aphoqe ukuba kuvalwe isakhiwo kuze kube kuyaqedwa ukulungiswa kwesenzo sobubi;
  - (c) aphoqe ukuba kuyekwe noma yini eyenziwayo, futhi
  - (d) aphoqe ukuba kususwe lokho okuyingozi.
- (4) Izindleko zaleyo nhlekelele kumele zibe semahlombe alowo oqokwe yisiphathimandla ngokwenzeka kwaleso senzo.

**5. ILUNGELO LOKUPHENYA**

Naphezu kwezinto eziqokwe kweminye imithetho, isiphathimandla sinelungelo lokuphenya ngembangela yaleyo ngozi, imvelaphi nesimo somlilo kanye nokunye okuyingozi.

**6. UKUHLULEKA UKUMELANA NEZINHLINZEKO**

- (1) Uma isiphathimandla sithola ukuthi kunokungandelwa kwezinhlinzeko zalo Mthethodolobha, ngaphandle kwesimo esahlukweni 4(2), kumele kukhishwe isaziso esibhaliwe esibandakanya lokhu okulandelayo: —
  - (a) ukuqinisekiswa kokutholakele;
  - (b) ukuphulwa komthetho wezinhlizeko zalo Mthethodolobha;
  - (c) izinyathelo zokulungisa okumele zithathwe;
  - (d) kubekwe isikhathi sokuhambisa ngomthetho.
- (2) Isaziso esikhishwe ngaphansi kwalo Mthethodolobha kumele sihanjise umuntu noma yiposi elibhaliswe kulowo obekwe yisiphathimandla.
- (3) Ezakhiweni ezingasetshenziswa noma ezinganakiwe, isaziso kumele siposelwe kuleso sakhiwo endaweni egqamile naseduze kwalapho kungenwa khona, futhi isaziso lesi kumele sihanjise ngeposi elibhaliswe, ekhelini lokucina elaziwayo longumnikazi, lomuntu ophethe esakhiweni noma kwenziwe kokubili.

**7. UKWALIWA, UKUMISWA NOKUCHITHWA KOKUVUNYWA KWESITIFIKETI**

Lowo oyisiphathimandla anganqaba, amise noma achithe ukuvunywa noma isitifiketi esigunyazwe yilo Mthethodolobha ngenxa:-

- (a) yokuhluleka ukulangabezana nezinhlinzeko zalo Mthethodolobha ngokukhishwa kwesitifiketi noma kwemvume.
- (b) ukungahambisani nezinhlinzeko zokuvunywa noma kwesitifiketi.

**8. IMINININGWANE EDINGEKAYO**

Ukugcinwa kwayo yonke imininigwane namabhukwana kuwumthwalo obhekene ngqo nesiphathimandla.

**9. IZINHLAWULO**

- (1) UMasipala unganquma imali okumele ikhokhe umuntu othile, lapho isiphathimandla simenzele khona usizo oluwumsebenzi njengoba kucutshunguliwe esigabeni se-10 soMthetho weThimba labaCisha uMlilo.
- (2) UMasipala ungalawulisa imali ethize ngezinhlinzeko zokuhlola, ukuphinda kokuhlola nanoma imuphi umsebenzi kanjalo nokukhishwa kwezimvume, izitifiketi ngokuhambisana nokushaywa komthetho wohulumeni basekhaya onqabela ukuhlawuliswa.

**10. ISIVIKELO SECALA**

Ukulimala, ukulahleka kwempilo, ukulimala kwempahla noma ukulahlekelwa imali okudalwe ukusetshenziswa kwalamandla ngokuhambisana nalo Mthethodolobha, akulele emahlombe kaMasipala, lowo oyisiphathimandla noma umsebenzi.

**11. UKUBIKWA KWESIMO ESINGADALA UMLILO NEZINYE IZINGOZI**

Uma ongumnikazi noma ophethe kuleso sakhiwo ehlangabezana nesimo esingadala umlilo noma ezinye izingozi, ngokwalo Mthethodolobha kumele azise oyisiphathimandla ngokukhulu ukushesha.

**ISAHLUKO 3**

**UKUVIKELEKA EMLILWENI KWEZAKHIWO**

**12. OKWEJWAYELEKILE**

Ngokwesigaba 4(3) noma isigaba 6(1) salo Mthethodolobha, isiphathimandla kumele sinciphise ukwepulwa koMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha othinta ukuphepha kwezakhiwo.

**13. UKUNGENISWA KWEZIMOTO ZEZIMO EZIPHUTHUMAYO**

- (1) Uma, ngokusho kwesiphathimandla, izakhiwo zingakavumeli ukungena kumele kuhlinzekelwe izimoto zezimo eziphuthumayo ngendawo yokungena naphezu kwezinhlinzeko ezikuMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1), zingadingeka ukuze zihambisane nalokhu okulandelayo: —

- (a) Umgwaqo wokungena kumele wakhiwe ukuze ukwazi ukuthwala isisindo semoto yezimo eziphuthumayo ukusiza ubungozi obungavela esakhiweni.
  - (b) Isango elisebenza ngogesi kumele lifakwe ngendlela yokuthi ukungena esakhiweni akudingi ukuthi kuze kusetshenziswe izinsiza ezisebenza ngogesi.
  - (c) Zonke izakhiwo kumele zinikezelwe ngemigwaqo lapho kuzohamba khona izimoto zezicishamlilo eziqhele amamitha angama-45 kusuka emgwaqeni womphakathi noma ubude obungamamitha ayisishiyagalolunye futhi kuqhele amamitha ayi-15 kusuka emgwaqeni womphakathi.
  - (d) Imigwaqo yezimoto zezicishamlilo kumele ivuleke amamitha a-4, okumele kunqunywe emva kokuxoxisana nesiphathimandla, indawo efinyelela emamitheni a-4 ukuphakama kumele ihlale ingaphazanyiswe yilutho.
  - (e) Impulampula engamamitha angama-90 ukuphakama kumele inikezelwe ngendawo yokujika lapho kuphela khona umgwaqo ezo-kwazi ukusizakalisa imoto enkulu kakhulu kwemigwaqo eziphuthumayo edingakalayo.
- (2) Ukudwetshwa, ukusetshenziswa nokugcinwa kwemigwaqo yezimoto zokucisha umlilo ezingeyona ingxenye yemigwaqo yomphakathi kumele zihambisane nezidingo zesiphathimandla.
- (3) Kuphambene nomthetho ukuthi umuntu apake imoto yakhe noma avimbezele emgwaqeni wezimoto zokucisha umlilo.

#### 14. IZINTO ZOKUHLUKANISA AMAGUMBI

Lowo ongumnikazi noma ophethe angeke aguqula into yokuhlukanisa nanganoma iyiphi indlela engadedela ukuqubuka komlilo, ukufudumala, nokucinanisayo ekutheni kudlulele ekamelweni elincikene nalelogumbi.

#### 15. IMINYANGO YOKUBALEKELA UMLILO NOKUQOQANA

- (1) Ngokwezinhlinzeko ze-SABS 1253, umnyango wokubalekela umlilo kumele uhlale usesimweni esisebenzayo ukuze kuthi uma kuvela umlilo ukwazi ukusebenza ngamandla kagesi uphinde ugcine umlilo ekutheni ungadluli isikhathi esibekelwe lolohlobo lomnyango.
- (2) Umnyango wokubalekela umlilo kumele uhlale uvulekile kuphela uma uhlinzekwe ngokokuwubamba uhlale uvulekile okusebenza ngogesi nokuvunye uMasipala.
- (3) Umnyango wokubalekela umlilo akumele uthathwe njengongasebenzi ngenxa yalokhu okulandelayo: —
- (a) ukuguqulwa kobuqotho, ukuvinjelwa kwamandla agesi noma ukuqina kwalolohlobo lomnyango;
  - (b) ukunqanyulwa kokuxhunywa kwalokho okwenza ukuthi umnyango uzivalekele;
  - (c) ukuvimba noma ukuvimbezela umnyango ukuze ungakwazi ukuvaleka;
  - (d) ukupenda ifiyuzi exhumanisa ukusebenza kwemshini yomnyango;
  - (e) ukunqanyulwa kokuxhunywa noma ukunikezelwa ngokungaphelele kukagesi noma umshini wokusebenzisa umnyango;
  - (f) noma isiphi isenzo esingadala umnyango wokubalekela umlilo ukuthi ungasebenzi ngokuphelele.

#### 16. IMIGUDU YOKUBALEKA

- (1) Isakhiwo esiyingxenye yomgudu wokubaleka esifana nalokho okunikezela ngokuthile emshinini, iminyango yokungena, imigudu yezimo eziphuthumayo kumele ingavinjezelwa ngalutho olunganqabela umuntu ekutheni aphume esakhiweni uma kuvela umlilo noma isimo esiphuthumayo.
- (2) Okokukhiya umnyango, okufakwe emnyango wokungena noma wokubaleka emgudwini wokubaleka, kumele kube uhlobo oluvunye uMasipala.
- (3) Lapho kudingwa khona isiphathimandla, umgudu wokubaleka kumele ukhonjiswe ngokucacile ngezimpawu ezihambisana ne-SABS 1186, ezikhombisa indlela uma kuqhamuka umlilo noma isimo esiphuthumayo.

#### 17. AMATENDE

- (1) Njengoba kucutshunguliwe kuMthethonqubo wezoKwakha kaZwelonke (A20), lingakamiswa noma lisetshenziselwe ukuhlala, lowo ofaka isicelo setende kumele: —
- (a) alethe isicelo kuMasipala ngokweMthethonqubo kaZwelonke yezoKwakha (A2) ukuze amise noma asebenzise itende
  - (b) alethe isicelo esiphathimandleni ngokwesigaba 22 salo Mthetho lobha ukuze athole isitifiketi sesikhashana sokuhlala.
- (2) Isicelo esifakwe ngokwesigaba (1)(a) kumele sihambisane nalokhu okulandelayo: —
- (a) Itende kumele limiswe amamitha a-4, 5 kusuka onqenqemeni, isitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo noma isiphathimandla singaphoqa ukuthi leli banga landiswe uma isimo siphoqa.
  - (b) Lapho amatende emiswe abhekana, ibanga elingaphazamisekile elingamamitha a-4, 5 kumele linikezelwe phakathi kwawo nalapho kufanelekile khona phakathi kwemiyaloniqubo yalelo tende elibhekene nalo, ukuze kuqinisekiseke ukuhamba kwezimoto zezimo eziphuthumayo.
  - (c) Izidingo ezibekwe kuMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha kumele zilandelwe kulezi zimo ezilandelayo: —
    - (i) lapho abantu abahlala etendeni bengaphezulu kwabangama-25;
    - (ii) lapho itende lisetshenziswa ngezikhathi zasebusuku;
    - (iii) amalungiselelo okuhlala nobukhulu bezindlela zokuhamba;
    - (iv) izinhlinzeko zezinto zokucisha umlilo.
  - (d) Ukuminyana kwabantu etendeni kumele kuhambisane noMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (A21).
  - (e) Ukuphekela etendeni akuvumelekile, lapho kudingeka khona ukuthi kuphekwe kumele kuphekwe kwelinye itende noma endaweni lapho umphakathi ungangeni khona.
  - (f) Awuvumelekile umlilo etendeni noma izinto ezikhafula umlilo, ezinjengekhandlela, isiketete noma ithoshi, kugunyazwa kuphela emva kokuvunywaisiphathimandla.
  - (g) Umlilo awuvumelekile eduze kwetende ibanga elingamamitha amahlanu.
  - (h) Ukubhemela etendeni akuvumelekile futhi uphawu oluthi "Akubhenywa" kumele lubekwe lucace lapho kungenwa khona futhi kumele kuhambisane ne-SABS 1186.
  - (i) Ukukhanyisa nokufakwa kwezintambo zikagesi etendeni kumele kuhambisane nezidingo ezibekwe i-SABS 0142 ngendlela yokuthi ukuthinteka kwezimpahla ezokhelekayo akwenzeki nokushisa futhi akuzudala ubungozi.
- (3) Naphezu kwezinhlinzeko ezisezigabeni (1) no (92), isiphathimandla singacela lowo ofaka isicelo ukuba agcwalise ezinye zezidingo ukuze amise apha asebenzise itende.

**ISAHLUKO 4****18. OKOKUCISHA UMLILO**

- (1) Okokucisha umlilo kumele kunikezelwe kuphinde kufakwe ezakhiweni njengoba kudingwa isiphathimandla nangokuhambisana noMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1) no (T2).
- (2) Okokucisha umlilo kumele kugcinwe ngokuhambisana nezidingo zoMthethonqubo wokuphepha nokuvikeleka egunjini lesakhiwo, SABS 1475: Isiqephu 1, SABS 1571, SABS 1573 no-SABS 0105: Isiqephu 1.
- (3) Ophethe amandla esikhundla noma umuntu nje angeke agcwalise, alungise futhi, ashintshe, avuselele, ahlokokucisha umlilo ngokwe-SABS 1475: Isiqephu 1, ngaphandle uma lowo muntu enemvume ekhishwe iHhovisi lokwazisa ngamaZinga laseNingizimu Afrika noma isiTifiketi sokwenza umsebenzi esikhishwe iKomidi eqinisekisa amaZinga eMfundo laseNingizimu Afrika.
- (4) Umuntu ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo angeke avumela ukugcwaliswa, alungise futhi, ashintshe, avuselele, ukuhlolwa kokucisha umlilo kwenziwe umuntu ongenayo imvume noma isitifiketi esichaziwe esigabeni (3).
- (5) Uma isiphathimandla sithola ukuthi okokucisha umlilo kugcwaliswe, kwalungiswa, kwashintshwa, kwavuselelwa, kwahfolwa umuntu ongenayo imvume echazwe esigabeni (3), isiphathimandla kumele sitshale lowo ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo ukuthi lo msebenzi kumele wenziwe umuntu onemvume noma isitifiketi sokuwenza.
- (6) Uma, ngokwesiphathimandla, okokucisha umlilo kungaphephile noma kungasebenzi nokungenziwa isizathu sokonakala, indlela yokuma noma ukwakhiwa, isiphathimandla kumele sitshale lowo ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo ukuba abheke noma ahlole ngokwe-SABS 1475: Isiqephu 1 ne-SABS 1571.
- (7) Okokucisha umlilo kungeke kwasuswa ukuze kugcwaliswe, kulungiswe, kushintshwe, kuvuselelwe, kuhlolwe ngaphandle uma kususwe okwesikhshana kususwe kwabekwa okunye kokucisha umlilo okufanayo nokusesimweni esisebenzayo.
- (8) Okokucisha umlilo angeke kwafakwa, kwadilizwa, kwagcwaliswa, kwahlukaniswa, kwashintshwa, kwavuselelwa noma kwahlolwa endaweni lapho ukwenza njalo kungadala ingozi.

**19. UKUHLOLWA NOKULONDOLOZWA KWEZIHLELO ZOKUVIKELA UMLILO**

- (1) Okokuvikela umlilo kumele kuhlolwe kuphinde kulondolozwe ngazo zonke izikhathi futhi lowo ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo kumele agcine imininingwane yaleso senzo sokuhlola.
- (2) Umuntu angeke ahlole okokuvikela umlilo engakabazisi abahlala kuleso sakhiwo ngokuqala nokuphethwa kokuhlolwa, nalapho kudingeka khona, labo ababhekele ukuhlolwa kokokuvikelwa komlilo.
- (3) Okokuvikela umlilo okwakhelwe ukuzwa, ukulwa, ukunqanda noma ukucisha umlilo kumele kulondolozwngokuhambisana noMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T2) ufundwa nomgomo owaziwayo kazwelonke, lapho ungekho khona umgomo kazwelonke kumele kusetshenziswe umgomo womhlaba wonke.
- (4) Okokucisha umlilo angeke kwafakwa, kwadilizwa, kwagcwaliswa, kwahlukaniswa, kwashintshwa, kwavuselelwa noma kwahlolwa endaweni lapho ukwenza njalo kungadala ingozi.
- (5) Lowo olondoloza okokuvikela umlilo kumele azise lowo ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo ngezinkinga ahlangebazane nazo, izinto ezenziwe noma okumele wenziwe, uma lowo ophethe esesitholile isaziso kumele ngokungadembeseli azise ongumphathi.
- (6) Lowo ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo kumele azise ngokushesha isiphathimandla uma okokuvikela umlilo kungasebenziseki noma kususiwe bese azisa isiphathimandla uma sekubuyiselwe.
- (7) Lowo ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo kumele enze konke okusemandleni ukunikezela ngezinto ezithile zokugcina izinga lokuphepha esakhiweni.

**20. UKUVINJEZELWA KOKUFINYELELA EZINTWENI ZOKUVIKELA UMLILO NEZOKUCISHA UMLILO**

Umuntu akavumelekile ukuxakazisa okokucisha umlilo noma okokuvikela umlilo, ngaphandle uma kudingeka ezimeni eziphuthumayo noma ukuhlola kugunyaziwe.

**21. IVUSO LOMLILU NAMAPAYIPI AMAKHULU AMANZI**

- (1) Ngaphandle kwesinxephezelo salowo ophethe kuleso sakhiwo esithintekayo, isiphathimandla singadala: —
  - (a) ivuso lomlilo;
  - (b) okokudlulisa ukubikwa komlilo noma izimo eziphuthumayo;
  - (c) okokudlulisa isexwayiso somlilo noma izimo eziphuthumayo kubahlali ukuba ifakwe esakhiweni, odongweni, ocingweni, esigxotsheni noma esihlahleni.
- (2) Ngaphandle kwesinxephezelo salowo ophethe isakhiwo, isiphathimandla singenza umaka ngebhodi, ngensimbi, ngopende nanoma ingayiphi indlela lapho kukhona amapayipi amakhulu amanzi, nevuso lomlilo noma okunye kokuvikela umlilo kunoma isiphi isakhiwo, udonga, ucingo, isigxobo, isihlahla, umgwaqo kanye necala lomgwaqo.
- (3) Isiphathimandla singadala ivuso lomlilo, okokudlulisa okuchaziwe esigabeni (1), ibhodi, isithetshana sensimbi noma umaka opendiwe ukuthi kususwe ngaphandle kokunxephezela lowo ophethe kuleso sakhiwo.
- (4) Umuntu ongenayo imvume akavumelekile ukususa, axebule, ashintshe, axakazise noma alimaze ivuso lomlilo, nokunye kokudlulisa umbiko okuchaziwe esigabeni (1), ibhodi, isithetshana sensimbi noma umaka wapende.
- (5) Umuntu angeke asebenzisa ngokungesikho ipayipi elikhulu lamanzi, alenze lingasebenziseki noma alixakazise.

**ISAHLUKO 5****UKUPHEPHA KOMPHAKATHI****22. UKUVIKELWA NOKUNQANDWA KOKUMINYANA**

- (1) Phambi kokuba isakhiwo sisetshenziselwe ukuzithokozisa nomaukuqoqana komphakathi, lowo ongumnikazi noma ophethe kumele alethe isicelo kwisiphathimandla ukuze athole isitifiketi sobuningi babantu, njengoba kuchaziwe ohlwini lwesi-2 lwalo Mthethodolobha.
- (2) Isiphathimandla singacela eminye imininingwane kulowo ofaka isicelo.
- (3) Naphezu kwezinhlinzeko ezisesigabeni (1), isiphathimandla singatshela lowo ongumnikazi noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo ukuthi afake isicelo sesitifiketi sesibalo sabantu okungaba esesikhshana noma esiqinisekisiwe uma kungenzeka isakhiwo sisetshenziselwe ukuhlala njengoba kucutshunguliwe kuMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (20).
- (4) Isitifiketi sesibalo sabantu sisebenza izinsuku ezingeqile kwezingama-30.
- (5) Isiphathimandla singanqaba ukukhipha isitifiketi sesikhshana noma esiqinisekisiwe uma isakhiwo singahambisani nezidingo zoMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1), nalapho isiphathimandla sibona ukuthi ukungahambisani nomthetho esakhiweni kungaqandeka, kumele sitshale lowo osesikhundleni noma ophethe esakhiweni ukuthi athathe zonke izinyathelo ezidingekayo ukuqinisekisa ukuphepha esakhiweni singakakhishwa isitifiketi sesikhshana noma esiqinisekisiwe sokusebenzisa isakhiwo.



- (6) Uma, noma nini lapho isiphathimandla sithola ukuthi ukusetshenziswa kwesakhiwo akuhambisani nesitifiketi sesibalo sabantu sesikhashana noma esiqinisekisiwe, kumele enze okuthile ngokwesigaba 4(2) noma 6(1) nesigaba 7 salo Mthethodolobha.
- (7) Isitifiketi sesibalo sabantu sesikhashana noma esiqinisekisiwe sisebenza kuphela esakhiweni noma engxenyeni yesakhiwo lesi esikhishelwe sona, uma kwenzeka izinguquko noma ushintsho emagunjini okuhlala akhishelwe isitifiketi, ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo kumele aphinde afake isicelo sesitifiketi ngokuhambisana nesigaba (1).
- (8) Isitifiketi sesibalo sabantu sesikhashana noma esiqinisekisiwe kumele sibekwe endaweni yesakhiwo lapho sizobanakala khona kalula noma ngokucacile kuleso sakhiwo esikhishelwe isitifiketi.
- (9) Lowo ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni kumele agweme ukuminyana kwabantu ngokukhawulisa isibalo sabantu esigunyaziwe esitifiketini sesibalo sabantu sesikhashana noma esiqinisekisiwe.
- (10) Umuntu kumele aphume esakhiweni esiminyene uma etshelwe yisiphathimandla, ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni ukuthi enze njalo.

### 23. UKUHLANGANYELWA KOKWENZIWA KOKUTHIZE

- (1) Uma isiphathimandla sibona ukuthi kunesidingo sokuhlanganyela ngesikhathi kunomcimbi endaweni yokuzithokozisa yomphakathi, sanganikezela ngokuphepha komphakathi nesidingo esiphuthumayo sokwenziwa kokuthize, elungeni elilodwa noma ngaphezulu, anikezele ngemoto noma ngokokwenza okuthize okuzohlanganyelwa esakhiweni isikhathi esibekelwe lowo mcimbi.
- (2) Uma ukuhanjelwa kokwenziwa kokuthize ngesikhathi somcimbi endaweni lapho umphakathi uzithokozisa khona kudinga izimali, izimali ezisetshenziswe uMasipala kumele zikhokhe umuntu ophethe kulowo mcimbi ngokuhambisana nesigaba sesi-9 salo Mthethodolobha.

### 24. UKUSUNGULWA KWENDLELA YOKUPHUMA ESAKHIWENI ESIMWENI ESIPHUTHUMAYO

- (1) Umuntu ongumnikazi noma osesikhundleni sesikole, isibhedlela, izikhungo zabahlali, ihotel, ihostela noma okanye kokuhlala okufanayo okunesibalo sabantu esifinyelela kubantu abangama-25 (okubandakanya nabasebenzi), kumele asungule indlelayokuphuma esakhiweni esimweni esiphuthumayo echaza ngezinyathelo okumelele zithathwe abasebenzi noma abahlali uma kuvela umlilo noma isimo esithusayo.
- (2) Isiphathimandla singaphoqa lowo ongumnikazi noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo ngaphandle kwalabo abachazwe esigabeni (1), kumele asungule indlela yokuphuma esakhiweni esimweni esiphuthumayo echaza ngezinyathelo okumelele zithathwe abasebenzi noma abahlali uma kuvela umlilo noma isimo esiphuthumayo.
- (3) Indlela echazwe ezigabeni (1) ne (2) kumele ibukezwe uma isakhiwo esisungulelwe leyo ndlela sesishintshiwe.
- (4) Indlela yokuphuma esakhiweni esimweni esiphuthumayo kumele ihlolwe izikhathi eziyisithupha njalo ngenyanga noma uma leyo ndlela isibukeziwe, iminininingwane yokuhlola kumele igcinwe ohlwini lwemininingwane.
- (5) Uhla lwemininingwane oluchazwe esigabeni (4) kumele lube neminininingwane elandelayo: —
  - (a) usuku nesikhathi sokuhlolwa;
  - (b) isibalo salabo abahlolayo;
  - (c) imiphumela yokuhlolwa nezinyathelo okumelele zithathwe;
  - (d) igama nophawu lokusayina lwalowo obheke ukuhlolwa.
- (6) Uhla lwemininingwane, kanye nendlela yokuphuma esakhiweni esimweni esiphuthumayo, kumele zibe khona esakhiweni ukuze zihlolwe yisiphathimandla.
- (7) Isiphathimandla kumele silinganise ukusungulwa nokusetshenziswa kwendlela yokuphuma esakhiweni esimweni esiphuthumayo futhi singabeka imiyalelo noma izinyathelo ezingasiza ekuthuthukiseni noma ekulingiseni amaphutha akuleyo ndlela.

### 25. UKUTSHENGISWA KWEZINDLELA ZOKUPHUMA ESAKHIWENI

- (1) Esibhedlela, ehotel, endlini yezihambeli, ehostela noma enye indawo yokuhlala edalelwe noma eyakhelwe ukusetshenziswa iziguli, abahlali noma abantu abadlulayo, ngokunganaki isibalo sabo, izindlela okuphuma kumele zibekwe endaweni ecacile nebonakala kalula kunoma iliphi igumbi elakhelwe ukulala.
- (2) Ukutshengiswa kwezindlela zokuphuma esakhiweni kumele kuvunywe isiphathimandla.

### 26. UKUVALWA KWEZAKHIWO EZINGENABANTU

Ophethe noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo esingenamuntu kumele asuse yonke imfucuzo eyokhelekayo noma udoti avale amafasitela, iminyango nakho konke okuvulekile esakhiweni okungadala ubungozi bomlilo obungadala ukungena komuntu ongavumelekile esakhiweni.

## ISIAHLUKO 6

### UKUGCINWA KWEKHAYA

#### 27. UDOTI NEMFUCUZA EYOKHELEKAYO

- (1) Ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni noma ingxenyeni yesakhiwo kumele angavumeli imfucuzo eyokhelekayo ukuthi yande kunoma iyiphi ingxenyeni noma ingayiphi indlela okungadala umlilo noma ezinye izigameko eziyingozi.
- (2) Imfucuzo eyokhelekayo kumele ibekwe noma ilahlwe ukuze kuvikeleke okungadala umlilo noma ezinye izigameko eziyingozi njengoba kuyaleliwe kwisishayamthetho esisetshenziswayo esiphathelene nokugcinwa nokukhishwa kwalolo hlobo lwemfucuzo eyokhelekayo, noma uma isishayamthetho esisetshenziswayo ngokuchazwa isiphathimandla singekho.

#### 28. IZINTULI

Ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni noma kuleyo ngxenyeni yesakhiwo angeke avumela ukwanda kwezintuli nokungadala umlilo noma izigameko ezisabisayo futhi kumele asuse izintuli njengoba kubhaliwe kwisishayamthetho esisetshenziswayo esibhekene nokugcinwa nokulahlwa kwalolohlobo lwezintuli.

#### 29. IZINTO EZOKHELEKAYO KANYE NEZINTO ZOKUSHANELA

- (1) Naphezu kokuhluka kwanoma imuphi umthetho, izikhucululi ezifakwa amanzi, impushana noma uketshezi lokususa udoti, izinto zokushanela phansi nezinto ezimunca amafutha yizona kuphela okumele zisetshenziswe ukukhuculula.
- (2) Ukusetshenziswa kwemvuthuluka yezinkuni ukumunca uketshezi okokhelekayo akuvumelekile.

#### 30. UKWANDA KWENSIZI KUSHEMULA

Ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni noma ingxenyeni yesakhiwo akumele avumele ukwanda kwensizi noma ikuphi okanye okokhelekayo ukuthi kwande kushemula wesakhiwo ngendlela yokuthi kuze kudale ubungozi obungadala umlilo noma ezinye izingozu.

#### 31. IZINSUSA ZOMLILO

- (1) Ukubhema, ukusetshenziswa kwamentshisi, ukusetshenziswa kwezinto zokushisa noma ezingaqala umlilo, noma izinto ezikhqiqa izinhlansi akuvumelekile ezindaweni eziqethe izinto ezokhelekayo, lapho izimpahla noma amathuluzi edingeka khona ukwenza nokugcinwa komsebenzi, kumele kuphephe futhi kwakhelwe ukwenza njalo.

- (2) Udoti oshisayo noma amalahle kumele kufakwe esiqukathini futhi isiqukathi leso kumele sibekwe endaweni engakuzweli ukushisa.
- (3) Ibhanga elanele, ngokubekwa isiphathimandla, kumele liqinisekise futhi ligcinwe phakathi kwalokho okokhelekayo nalokho okushisayo noma lokho okungasusa umlilo.
- (4) Izifudumezi eziphathekayo kumele zivikeleke ukuze zingawo futhi isiphathimandla akumele sivumele ukusetshenziswa kwalezi zifudumezi emagunjini okuhlala noma ezigamekweni lapho ukusetshenziswa kwalezi zifudumezi kungadala ubungozi bomlilo noma ezinye izingozi.

**32. UKUBHEMA**

- (1) Uma ukubhema kudala ubungozi bomlilo esakhiweni, ukubhema akuvumelekile futhi kumele kutshengiswe lokho ngezimpawu ezibhalwe "Akubhenywa" okumele zibekwe ngendlela efunwe isiphathimandla futhi lezi zimpawu kumele zihambisane ne-SABS 1186: Isiqephu 1.
- (2) Umuntu akavumelekile ukususa uphawu olubhalwe ukuthi "Akubhenywa".
- (3) Umuntu akavumelekile ukukhanyisa noma abheme isigaza, ugwayi, ipipi, noma ikuphi okunye okungokhela umlilo kwezinye izimpahla, noma abambe, aphahe noma alahle izinto ezilothayo kwezinye izindawo lapho kungavumelekile khona.
- (4) Lapho ukubhema kuvumelekile khona, indawo kumele inikezelwe ngezinto zokulahlwa kwezinqamu zikagwayi ukuvimbela ukuqala komlilo.
- (5) Umuntu angeke alahle, abeke phansi noma adedele umentshisi ovuthayo, ugwayi ovuthayo, izinto ezivuthayo noma okunye okungadala ukushisa noma okudonsa umlilo emgwaqeni noma kwenye indawo.

**33. UKUFAKWA KUKAGESI NEZINTO EZISEBENZA NGOGESI**

- (1) Umuntu angevumele ukugqilazwa kokulethwa kwamandla kagesi.
- (2) Umuntu angevumele lokho okusebenza ngogesi ukuthi kusetshenziswe ngendlela yokuthi kudale ubungozi bomlilo.

**34. IZINTO EZIDALA UMLILO**

Umuntu angevumele izinto ezokhela umlilo ezinjengekhandlela, isiketekete noma okungavunyelwe kuleyo ndawo ukuthi kusetshenziswe ngendlela yokuthi kungadala ubungozi bomlilo

**ISAHLUKO 7****IZIMO EZINGADALA UMLILO****35. IZIMPAHLA EZINGADALA UMLILO**

- (1) Umuntu angeke agcina, ahambise ngemoto, asebenzise noma atshengise okungaba ngaphandle noma ngaphakathi kwesakhiwo, izimpahla ezokhelekayo zigcwalwe ngendlela yokuthi kungadala ubungozi bomlilo nezinye izingozi.
- (2) Ongumnikazi noma osesikhundleni sesakhiwo angevumele ukumila kwezitshalo noma izimpahla ezokhelekayo esakhiweni ngendlela yokuthi kungadala ubungozi bomlilo nezinye izingozi.

**36. UKUBASWA KOMLILU NOKUSHISWA KWEZINTO EZINGADALA UMLILO**

- (1) Akuvumelekile ukubaswa komlilo nokulahlwa kwezimpahla ngokuthi zishiswe.
- (2) Umuntu angawubasa umlilo noma asebenzise izinto ezokhela umlilo kuphela uma enza ukudla noma eminye imisebenzi yasekhaya ngendlela yokuthi ngeke kwadala ubungozi bomlilo noma ezinye izingozi.
- (3) Ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni esisetshenziselwa ukuzithokozisa noma ukubuthana komphakathi kumele aqinisekise ukuthi umlilo wokupheka noma into eyokhelaumlilo ibekwe endaweni eyakhelwe lokho ukuze ingadali ubungozi bomlilo noma ezinye izingozi.
- (4) Phambi kokuba ongumnikazi noma ophethe epulazini noma endawaneni encane, noma ilingu likahulumeni eliphethe izindawo zokuhlala ezingamanyezeleli lilahle ngokushisa izimpahla ezokhelekayo, futhi ngaphambi kokufaka isicelo semvume kulowo oyisiphathimandla, kumele kuqale kutholakale imvume ngokwesishayamthetho esibekwe oHlelweni lwesi-3.

**ISAHLUKO 8****IZIMPAHLA EZINGADALA UMLILO****37. UKUSETSHENZISWA KWALESI SAHLUKO**

Naphezu kwezinhlinzeko eziseMthethweni wezinto ezinobungozi noma uMthetho wokuphepha nokuphila kahle emagunjini okuhlala, le ngxenye inqabela izinto ezokhelekayo eminyangweni kokutsheni ukuze kuvikelwe noma kwehliswe ubungozi obungadala umlilo.

**38. UKUBEKWA NOKUSETSHENZISWA KUKETSHEZI OLUNGADALA UMLILO**

- (1) Ngaphambi kokwakhiwa kwento yokufakwa endlini okungaba okwesikhashana noma ngokuqinisekisiwe, ukuze kugcinwe loko okungadala umlilo, ongumnikazi noma ophethe kuleso senzo kumele ahambise indlela yesimo sesakhiwo kuMasipala, ngokuhambisana neMthethonqubo kaZwelonke yezoKwakha, nepheshana lesimo sesakhiwo elivunyiwe kumele libe khona esakhiweni lapho kuzosetshenzelwa khona.
- (2) Ngaphambi kokufakwa kwethangi elingaphansi noma elingaphezulu komhlaba, ukufakwa koketshezi olunguphethiloli noma okunye okusebenza ngamapayipi, ongumnikazi noma ophethe kulowo msebenzi kumele aqinisekise ukuthi kuhloliwe ngokuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zoMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1) ngaphansi kweso lesiphathimandla.
- (3) Naphezu kokushiwo esigabeni (2), isiphathimandla singadinga ukuthi ukufakwa kwethangi elingaphansi noma elingaphezulu komhlaba, uketshezi olunguphethiloli noma okunye okungamapayipi kuhloliwe ngokuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zoMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1).
- (4) Isiphathimandla kumele saziswe okungenani amahora angama-48 ngaphambi kokuthi kuhlolwe.
- (5) Ngaphambi kokushintshwa kwesakhiwo nokungaba nomthelela ekuphepheni emlilweni kokufakwa kwethangi elingaphansi noma elingaphezulu komhlaba, uketshezi olunguphethiloli noma okungamapayipi, ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni kumele azise isiphathimandla nesingaphephisa ukufakwa kwaleli thangi.
- (6) Ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni angeke agcina noma asebenzise: —
  - (i) igesiengadala umlilo engaphezu kwesilinganiso sesisindo esiyi-19, noma
  - (ii) uketshezi olungaphansi kweqoqo (i), (ii) noma u-(iii) okungaphezu kwama-200 amalitha ngaphandle uma ethole isitifiketi esivela esiphathimandleni.

**39. ISITIFIKETI SOKETSHEZI OLUNGADALA UMLILO**

- (1) Ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni, nodinga isitifiketi esichaziwe esigabeni 38(6), kumele alethe isicelo esiphathimandleni nje ngoba kuchaziwe oHlelweni lwesi-2 lwalo Mthethodolobha.
- (2) Isiphathimandla singadinga eminye imininingwane kulowo ofaka isicelo.

- (3) Isiphathimandla kumele singavumi ukukhipha isitifiketi uma isakhiwo singahambisani nezidingo zoMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakh (T1) kanjalo nezinye izidingo ezibekwe kulo Mthethodolobha, nalapho isiphathimandla sibona ukuthi ukungahambisani nomthetho wesakhiwo kunganqandeka, kumele sitshele lowo ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni ukuthi athathe izinyathelo ezifanele ukuphephisa ukusetshenziswa kwesakhiwo ngokuhambisana nesigaba 38(6) nokukhishwa kwesitifiketi.
- (4) Isitifiketi soketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele sivuselelwe njalo ngonyaka, ngalo usuku noma lungakafiki njengoba kuveziwe esitifiketini, futhi inani noma uhlobo loketshezi ludinga ukushintshwa noma lapho kusebenza khona isigaba 38(5).
- (5) Noma yinini lapho isiphathimandla sithola ukuthi ukusetshenziswa kwesakhiwo akuhambisani nokushiwo esitifiketini, kumele senze okuthile sikwenza ngokwesigaba 4(2) noma 6(1) kanye nesigaba sesi-7 salo Mthethodolobha.
- (6) Naphezu kokushiwo esigabeni (5), uma isiphathimandla sibona ukuthi uketshezi olungadala umlilo lugcinwe noma lusetshenziswa ngendlela yokuthi inobungozi empilweni noma empahleni, noma ukufakwa kwethangi akugunyaziwe, kumele anikeze izwi lokususwa koketshezi noma kungafakwa lutho esakhiweni.
- (7) Lowo othumela impahla angeke athumela uketshezi olungadala umlilo kulowo ongumnikazi noma ophethe esakhiweni, ngaphandle uma enesitifiketi esikhishwe isiphathimandla.
- (8) Isitifiketi soketshezi olungadala umlilo sisebenzela kuphela —
  - (a) ukufakwa kokuthize esikhishelwe kona;
  - (b) isimo sesakhiwo ngesikhathi sikhishwa;
  - (c) inani elishiwo esitifiketini.
- (9) Ngaso sonke isikhathi isitifiketi soketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele sibe sesakhiweni uma kuhlolwa.
- (10) Isiphathimandla kumele sigcine yonke iminingwane yesakhiwo esikhishelwe isitifiketi, inguquko kanye nokuvuselelwa kwesakhiwo.

**40. AMATHANGI ESIKHASHANA NOMA AQINISEKISIWE ANGAPHANSI NOMA ANGAPHEZU KOMHLABA OKUGCINA UKE-TSHEZI OLUNGADALA UMLILO**

- (1) Kulesi sigaba, ithangi lokufaka uketshezi olungadala umlilo elingaphezu komhlaba kuphela elivumelekile.
- (2) Ithangi lesikhashana elingaphezu komhlaba kuphela elivumelekile, ngokubona kwesiphathimandla elifanele isimo, uma lezi zidingo zilandelayo zilandelwa —
  - (a) uma lingafaka amalitha angeqile ezi-9000 futhi lingasetshenziselwa ukugcinwa koketshezi olungadala umlilo olunenkomba yombani engaphansi kwama-40°C;
  - (b) libe sesakhiweni isikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni eziyi-6;
  - (c) ukufakwa kumele kuhambisane ne-SABS 0131: Isiqephu sesi-2; futhi
  - (d) isicelo esibhaliwe kanye nendlela yokuphuma esakhiweni kumele kulethwe esiphathimandleni izinsuku eziyi-14 lingakamiswa ithangi futhi kumele kutholakale invume evela esiphathimandleni ukuze limiswe.
- (3) Naphezu kwesigaba 38(1), uma ithangi elikhudlwana elingaphezu komhlaba lidingeka noma ithangi lizofakwa unomphela, uhlobo oluvunyiwe olusukela emkhandlwini wezamazanga kazwelonke noma umhlaba wonke kumele filithwe kuMasipala ukuze livunywe ngokoMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakh (T1).
- (4) Izidingo zohlobo nokwakhiwa kwethangi kumele kuhambisane nezindlela zikazwelonke kanye nezomhlaba wonke ezisetshenziswayo.
- (5) Ubukhulu balelo thangi lesikhashana noma eliqinisekisiwe kumele bukwazi ukunikezela ngesikhala esanele ukuvumela ukwanda kwalokho okuqokethwe kulelo thangi ngenxa yokukhula kwezanga lokushisa.
- (6) Ithangi lesikhashana noma eliqinisekisiwe kumele limiswe amamitha ama-3, 5 kusuka onqenqemeni, esakhiweni nasezintweni ezokhelekayo.
- (7) Ithangi lesikhashana noma eliqinisekisiwe kumele ligxunyekwe emhlabeni lapho lizokwazi ukubambelela liphinde libambe ithangi nezinto eziphakathi ethangeni.
- (8) Ithangi lesikhashana noma eliqinisekisiwe kumele libe nodonga olulungezile.
- (9) Kumele kube khona ukuqaphela okukhulu ngenkathi kugwaliswa ithangi ukuze kungachitheki uketshezi olufakwayo.
- (10) Okokucisha umlilo kumele kube seduze nethangi njengoba kuchazwe isiphathimandla.
- (11) Izimpawu ezibhalwe ukuthi "Akubhenywa", "Amalambu Avuthayo Awavumelekile" "Ingozi" kumele zibekwe zibhekane nethangi, futhi lezo zimpawu kumele zihambisane ne-SABS 1186: Isiqephu 1.
- (12) Uketshezi oluphakathi ethangini kumele lubhalwe lucace ngokusebenzisa izingqwebembe ezisohlwini lwe-SABS 0232: Isiqephu 1.
- (13) Isifutho esisebenza ngogesi kumele sinikezelwe ukuze sinciphise ubungozi obungase buvele.
- (14) Ukufakwa kwethangi elingaphezu komhlaba kumele kuhambisane ne-SABS 0108.

**41. ITHANGI ELINGAPHANSI KOMHLABA LOKUGCINA UKETSHEZI OLOKHELEKAYO**

Izidingo zohlobo nokwakhiwa kwethangi elingaphansi komhlaba kumele zihambisane noMthethonqubo wezoKwakh kaZwelonke (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 089: Isiqephu 1.

**42. INDAWO YOKUGCINA IZINTO EZIWUKETSHEZI EZINGADALA UMLILO**

Ukuphathwa, ukugcinwa nokusatshalaliswa koketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele kuhambisane noMthethonqubo wezoKwakh kaZwelonke (T1), ufundwa ne-SABS 0400.

**43. IZINTO ZOKUGCINA IGESI EPHEDELWE YABA UKETSHEZI**

Igesi ephendulwe yaba uketshezi ebandakanya okokugcina igesi okungalayisha amanzi angeqile emalitheni angama-500 kanye nokuhlanganisiwe okungeqile emalitheni ayizi-3000 kumele kufakwe kuphinde kuphathwe ngokuhambisana ne-SABS 087: Isiqephu 1.

**44. ISIQUKATHI ESIKHULU SOKUPHATHA IGESI EWUKETSHEZI**

Ukwakhiwa, uhlobo nokusetshenziswa kwesiqukathi esikhulu sokugcina igesi ewuketshezi ngokuvunana nezakhiwo kumele zihambisane noMthethonqubo wezoKwakh kaZwelonke (T1), ufundwa ne-SABS 087: Isiqephu 3.

**45. UKUQEDWA KOKUGCINWA NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOKETSHEZI OLUNGADALA UMLILO**

- (1) Uma ukufakwa kwethangi elingaphansi noma elingaphezu komhlaba nokokugcina igesi ewuketshezi kungasadingeki ukuze kusetshe-nziselwe ukugcina noma ukusetshenziswa koketshezi olungadala umlilo, ongumnikazi noma ophethe kuleso sakhiwo lapho kwafakwa khona leli thangi kumele —
  - (a) abhalele isiphathimandla asazise zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kuqediwe;
  - (b) asuse lolo ketshezi olungadala umlilo alubeke kahle zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30 kuqediwe;

- (c) asuse konke okuyingxenywe yalokho obekusetshenziswa zingakapheli izinyanga eziyisithupha kodwa ngaphandle uma isiphathimandla sisho okuhlukile; futhi
  - (d) abuyisele indlela yokuhamba esetshenziswa umphakathi ebikade iphazamisekile ngenxa yokususwa kwaleso sakhiwo zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa sisusiwe lesa sakhiwo.
- (2) Uma ukususwa kwethangi elingaphansi komhlaba kushiya umhlaba ungekho esimweni esigculisayo, ongumnikazi noma lowo ophethe kumele afake isicelo esiphathimandleni sokugcwalisa leyo ndawo ngosimende oyingxubevange yoketshezi.

#### 46. UKUBIKWA KWEZINGOZI

Uma kwenzeka ingozi ebandakanya uketshezi olungadala umlilo futhi kwenzeka kuqhamuke umlilo, ukuqhuma, ukuchitheka noma ukulahleka koketshezi olungadala umlilo, kanjalo nokulimala nokushona komuntu, lowo ophethe noma ongumnikazi kumele azise isiphathimandla ngokushesha.

#### 47. IZITOLO EZIQUKETHE IZIMPAHLA EZINGADALA UMLILO

- (1) Ukwakhiwa kwesitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele kuhambisane noMthethonqubo weZokwakha kaZwelonke (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 0400.
- (2) Phansi kumele kwakhiwe ngokhonkolo noma okuthile okungavumeli ukudlula kwamanzi noma kube nonqenqema ngaphansi komnyango.
- (3) Unqenqema kumele lube nobude obuzokwazi ukugcina ubuningi boketshezi oluchithekile njengoba kutshengisiwe esitifiketini soketshezi olungadala umlilo kanye namaphesenti ayi-10 atshengisiwe kulesi sitifiketi.
- (4) Naphezu koMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wezoKwakha (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 0400;
  - (a) Uphahla kumele lwakhiwe ngokhonkolo ozokwazi ukuvimba umlilo isikhathi esingamahora amabili;
  - (b) Ukufakwa komoya esitolo kumele kwenziwe ngokusebenzisa izitini ezisodongweni olungaphandle, zime ngendlela yokuthi kube nesikhala njalo emva kwezitini ezintathu ezibekiwe ukuze kungandi umhwamuko ngaphakathi esitolo;
  - (c) Izitini zokungenisa umoya kumele zisongwe ngaphakathi nangaphandle ngokusabhandishana, okuthothene nokwakhiwe ngocingo kwaba nezikhala eziyi-100 imitha ngalinye, futhi
  - (d) Iolu cingo olusabhandishi kumele lubanjwe lumiswe endaweni yalo ilokho okubanjwa ngakho noma usimende.
- (5) Uma kudingwa isiphathimandla, isitolo kumele sibe nokokufaka umoya okwakhiwe nokuvunywe uMasipala futhi kumele kuhambisane nezidingo ezilandelayo: —
  - (a) okokufaka umoya kumele kuphephe kakhulu, kunikezele ngezinhlobo ezingama-30 ezahlukeni zomoya ngehora futhi kumele kusebenze ngaso sonke isikhathi;
  - (b) indawo lapho kumi khona okokudedela umoya kumele kube ngaphezudlwana konqenqema futhi kumele kukhiphe umoya ezikhaleni zensimbi engamamitha ama-3,6 kusuka phansi;
  - (c) ukuhanjiswa kwezinto ezisuka ngaphandle kwesitolo kodwa ezihlangene nesakhiwo, kumele zisongwe ngothayelana ovimbela umlilo isikhathi esingamahora amabili kusuka esitolo;
  - (d) okokuhambisa kumele kungaciji futhi kube kufishane .
- (6) Naphezu kokushiwo kuMthethonqubo wezoKwakha kaZwelonke (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 0400, isitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele sakhiwe ngezinto ezingavimbela umlilo amahora amabili, uma kuphela ibanga lokuphepha lilandelwa, futhi umnyango kumele uvulekele ngaphandle.
- (7) Uma kudingwa isiphathimandla, umnyango wesitolo kumele ube owezinga u-D, ohambisana ne-SABS 1253.
- (8) Naphezu kokushiwo kuMthethonqubo wezoKwakha kaZwelonke (T1) ufundwa ne-SABS 0400, ukukhanyisa kuleso sitolo kumele kube okukagesi kuphinde kumbozwe okuvikela umhwamuko futhi izinkinobho zokukhanyisa kumele zibe ngaphandle kwesitolo.
- (9) Akukho okanye okusebenza ngogesi okuvunyelwe ukufakwa esitolo.
- (10) Isitolo kumele sinikezelwe ngokunezimbotshana ezingenisa umoya okungamamilimitha angama-65 namapayipi aholala ngaphakathi futhi izimbotshana kumele zitshengiswe ngezimpawu zamagama angosonhlamvukazi abangamamilimitha ayi-100.
- (11) Okokubeka noma okokuqoqa esitolo kumele kwakhiwe ngezinto ezingawokheli umlilo.
- (12) Isitolo kumele sibonakale ngamagama athi "Isitolo siqukethe izinto ezingadala umlilo", nangenani lezimpahla ezivumelekile ngaphakathi esitolo, lamagama kumele abhalwe ngosonhlamvukazi ngaphakathi nangaphandle kweminyango yesitolo.
- (13) Ongumnikazi noma ophethe esitolo kumele aqinisekise ukuthi yonke iminyango yesitolo ivaliwe uma isitolo singasebenzi.
- (14) Ngaphandle kwemvume yalowo ophethe noma osesikhundleni, umuntu akavumelekile ukungena noma avumele ukuthi kungenwe esitolo.
- (15) Okokucisha umlilo okwanele njengoba kuchazwe isiphathimandla, kumele kunanyathiselwe odongweni olungaphandle kwesitolo nalapho kuzobonakala kuphinde kufinyeleleke khona kalula.
- (16) Wonke amathuluzi asetshenziswa ngesandla kumele abekwe endaweni ephephile.
- (17) Akumele umuntu asebenzise noma avumele isitolo ukuthi sisetshenziselwe ezinye izinhloso ngaphandle kwalezo ezisesitifiketini ngaphandle uma isitolo singaqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo noma isiphathimandla sazisiwe ngalokhu okulandelayo: —
  - (a) kwaziswe isiphathimandla zingakapheli izinsuku ezinhlanu;
  - (b) kususwe uketshezi olungadala umlilo esitolo zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30.
  - (c) kususwe zonke izimpawu zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30
- (18) Ngezinhlinzeko ezikulesi sigaba, isiphathimandla singacela ezinye izidingo zasesitolo ukuze kuthuthukiswe ezokuphepha emlilweni.

#### 48. UKUGCINWA NOKUPHATHWA KWEZIQUKATHI

- (1) Zonke iziqukathi zokufaka uketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele zigcinwe zivalekile uma zingasetshenziswa.
- (2) Akuvumelekile ukuthi umuntu akhiphe uketshezi lapho lufakwe khona, ngaphandle uma kunompompi wokwenza njalo.
- (3) Iziquthi zoketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele zibhalwe ngamagama acacisayo ukuthi hlobo luni loketshezi oluqukethwe ngaphakathi kanye nobungozi obungadala yilolo ketshezi.
- (4) Iziquthi zoketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele zichazwe ukuthi kumele zihlale zingenawo umhwamuko, kuchazwe umuntu owaziyo ngaphambi kokuthi kushintshwe noma kuvuselelwe.
- (5) Iziquthi zoketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele zakhiwe ngendlela yokuthi kuphephe ekulimazekeni nokuvikeleka ekutheni lolu ketshezi lungaconsi.
- (6) Iziquthi zalolu ketshezi ezingenalutho kumele zibekwe esitolo.
- (7) Uma isitolo singenayo indawo yokubeka isiqukathi sokuphatha uketshezi, isiphathimandla singavumela

lokhu ukuba kwenzeka endaweni evulekile; kuphela uma —

- (a) indawo yokubeka kumele kube eyanele nengeke idale ubungozi bomlilo;
  - (b) leyo ndawo ifaka kahle umoya futhi izungezwe ucingo futhi —
    - (i) amapali ocingo enziwe ngensimbi noma ngokhonkolo;
    - (ii) ibc nesango elivulekela ngaphandle eligcinwa livaliwe uma lingasetshenziswa;
    - (iii) kufakwe elinye isango uma iphansi lingaphezulu kwe-10 lama m<sup>2</sup>, isango kumele kube elidonswayo, livalwe ngokusebenzisa okuthile liphinde livuleke kalula ngaphandle kokusebenzisa ukhiye;
  - (c) indawo leyo ingenazo izitshalo futhi ibe nomhlaba ongeke wawudala umlilo;
  - (d) ubude obungamamitha ama-2 ukusuka ocingweni bungenatshani, ukhula nokunye okungadala umlilo;
  - (e) uma indawo yokubeka inophahla, kumele izinsiza ezimise lowo mpheme kube ezingawudali umlilo;
  - (f) umlilo, ukushisela nokubhema akuvumelekile eduze noma ngaphakathi, nophawu lutshengisiwe ocingweni futhi luhambisana ne-SABS 1186: Isiqephu 1,
  - (g) okokucisha umlilo kufakiwe njengoba kuchazwe isiphathimandla.
- (8) Okokufa uketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele kuvalwe ngesivalo esiyinjoloba noma okunye kokuvala.

#### 49. IZINDLU LAPHO KUSETSHENZELWA KHONA

Igumbi lapho kusetshenzelwa khona noma indawo eyakhelwe ukusetshenziswa koketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele lwakhiwe ngendlela yokuthi lihambisane neMthethonqubo eJwayelekile yokuPhepha eyaziswe ngokoMthetho wokuPhepha nokuPhila kahle eGunjini lokuhlala.

#### 50. ISIQUKATHI SEGESI EPHEMULWE UKETSHEZI

- (1) Isiqukathi segesi ephendulwe uketshezi kumele sakhiwe, kugcinwe kuphinde kuhlolwe ngokuhambisana ne-SABS 019.
- (2) Isiqukathi segesi ephendulwe uketshezi kumele sisetshenziswe siphinde sibekwe ngendlela yokuthi sivimbele ukulimala noma ukuconsa koketshezi noma umhwamuko.
- (3) Isiqukathi segesi ephendulwe uketshezi esinesisindo esingeqile kumakilogramu ayisishiyagalolunye kumele sifakwe siphinde sigcinwe ngokuhambisana ne-SABS 087: Isiqephu 7.

### ISIAHLUKO 9

#### UKUTHUTHWA KWEZIMPAHLA EZIYINGOZI

#### 51. ISITIFIKETI SEZIMPAHLA EZIYINGOZI

- (1) Naphezu koMthetho kaZwelonke wokuHamba kwezimoto noma Umgomo we-SABS, umshayeli wesithuthi esikulungele ukuba emgwaqeni nesakhelwe ukuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi, angeke asishayela lesi sithuthi ngaphandle kokuthola isitifiketi sokuthutha izimpahla eziyingozi esivela esiphathimandleni.
- (2) Umshayeli wesithuthi esichazwe esigabeni (1), kumele ahambise isicelo esiphathimandleni njengoba kuchaziwe oHlelweni lwesi-2 lwalo Mthethodolobha.
- (3) Isiphathimandla singacela eminye imininingwane kulowo ofaka isicelo.
- (4) Isiphathimandla kumele siqabe ukukhipha isitifiketi sokuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi uma lesi sithuthi singahambisani nezidingo ze-SABS 087: Isiqephu 4, SABS 089: Isiqephu 1, SABS 0230, SABS 1518, nalapho isiphathimandla sibona ukuthi ukungahambisani nomthetho kwaleso sithuthi kunganqandeka, kumele atshele umshayeli wesithuthi ukuthi enze konke okusemandleni ukulungisa okungalungile kuleso sithuthi ngaphambi kokuba sisetshenziswe ngokuhambisana nesigaba (1) kanjalo nesitifiketi sokuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi.
- (5) Isitifiketi sokuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi kumele sivuselelwe njalo ngonyaka, ngosuku noma lungakafiki usuku oluchaziwe esitifiketini noma ngabe lesi sithuthi sesikhandiwe.
- (6) Noma inini lapho isiphathimandla sibona ukuthi ukusetshenziswa kwaleso sithuthi akuhambisani nesitifiketi sokuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi, kumele enze okuthile ngokwesigaba 4(2) noma 6(1) kanye nesigaba sesi-7 salo Mthethodolobha.
- (7) Lowo othumela izimpahla akufanele anikezele ngezimpahla eziwuketshezi ezingadala umlilo kumshayeli wesithuthi ochazwe esigabeni (1), ngaphandle uma umshayeli enesitifiketi sokuthutha izimpahla eziyingozi esikhishwe isiphathimandla.
- (8) Lowo othunyelelwa izimpahla akumele amukele izimpahla eziwuketshezi ezingadala umlilo kumshayeli wesithuthi ochazwe esigabeni (1), ngaphandle uma umshayeli wesithuthi ehlangabezana nezidingo zesigaba (7).
- (9) Isitifiketi sokuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi sisebenzela kuphela: —
  - (a) isithuthi lesi esikhishelwe sona;
  - (b) isimo sesithuthi ngesikhathi sikhishwa;
  - (c) izibalo ezivezwe esitifiketini.
- (10) Isitifiketi sokuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi kumele sihlale sisesithuthini ngaso sonke isikhathi uma kuzohlolwa njengoba kuchaziwe esigabeni (1).
- (11) Isiphathimandla kumele sigcine yonke imininingwane yezithuthi ezikhishelwe noma ezivuselelwe isitifiketi.

### ISIAHLUKO 10

#### IZINHLENGOZI EZIYINGOZI

#### 52. ISIBOPHEZELO SIKAHULUMENI

Lo Mthethodolobha ubophezela uHulumeni nabo bonke abantu abasebenzela uHulumeni.

#### 53. IZENZO ZOBUBI KANYE NEZIHLAWULO

- (1) Noma yimuphi umuntu: —
  - (a) owephula noma yiziphi izinhlengozi zalo Mthethodolobha noma ehluleka ukuhambisana nalowo mthetho, noma
  - (b) owephula noma ohluleka ukuhambisana nanoma yimuphi umthetho obekiwe noma isaziso esikhishwe ngaphansi kwalo Mthethodolobha, unecala lokuphula umthetho futhi angahlawula noma agwetshwe njengoba kuchaziwe eMthethweni weThimba CishaMlilo.
- (2) Ukumiswa kwenhlawulo ngenxa yokuphulwa komthetho kungexolele ukuphulwa komthetho noma kuvumele ukuqhubeka kokuphulwa komthetho.

- (3) Isiphathimandla singatshela lowo ophule umthetho ukuthi alungise noma enze okuthile ukuze kulunge isimo sokuphulwa kwalowo mthetho obandakanyekayo singakapheli isikhathi esibekwe isiphathimandla.

#### 54. UKUHOXA KWEMITHETHODOLOBHA

IMthethodolobha ephathelene nokuPhepha koMphakathi eMlilweni kaMasipala waKwaSani izohoxiswa, izobanjelwa iMthethodolobha ezoqala ukusebenza emva kokwaziswa.

#### UHLELO 1

##### AMAFOMU

- A. Ukufakwa kwesicelo sesiTifiketi sesibalo sabantu endaweni  
 B. IsiTifiketi sesibalo sabantu endaweni  
 C. Ukufakwa kwesicelo sesiTifiketi soKetshezi olungadala umlilo  
 D. IsiTifiketi soKetshezi olungadala umlilo  
 E. Ukufakwa kwesicelo sesiTifiketi seziMpahla Eziyingozi  
 F. IsiTifiketi seziMpahla Eziyingozi

#### A. UKUFAKWA KWESICELO SESIBALO SABANTU ABAHLALA ENDAWENI

<i>Iminingwane esetshenziswa isiphathimandla kuphela</i> Okwesikhashana/Ngokuqinisekisiwe ( <i>Cisha okungathinteki</i> ) Inombolo yeSicelo.							<b>UMASIPALA WAKWA</b> _____				
Inombolo yeFayela.											
<b>UKUFAKWA KWESICELO SESIBALO SABANTU ENDAWENI</b>											
Ukufakwa kweSicelo sesibalo sabantu endaweni kwenziwe ngokwesiGaba 21(1) soMthethodolobha wokuPhepha koMphakathi eMlilweni.											
Igama lomfakisisicelo:						Inombolo yocingo:					
						Inombolo kamakhalekhukhwini.					
Igama lebhizinisi:						Inombolo yocingo.					
						Inombolo kamakhalekhukhwini.					
Uhlobo lwebhizinisi, isib. Indawo yokuphuzela, yokuzithokozisa ebusuku, njl.											
Inombolo yesiza:											
Ibhizinisi lakhiwe kuphi nesakhiwo, isib. phansi, esitezi sokuqala, njl. ?											
Ikheli lomgwaqo:											
Indawo:						Ikhodi					
<b>Iminingwane yeSakhiwo</b>											
Isakhiwo sinezitezi ezingaki?						Zingaki izitezi zesakhiwo ezifakelwe isicelo?					
						<b>Isibalo sabantu</b>					
						<b>esilindelekile</b>					
<b>Ububanzi bendawo obuzosetshenziswa esitezi ngasinye</b>						<b>Isibalo semigudu yokuphuma esitezi ngasinye</b>					
						Tshengisa imigudu yokuphuma esitezi ngasinye ezikhaleni ezingezansi					
Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi
(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(
)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)
(1) Isiphathimandla singanqaba ukukhipha isitifiketi uma isakhiwo singahambisani nezidingo zoMthetho wezoKwakha kaZwelonke. (2) Isiphathimandla singadinga ezinye izimo ezithathwa njengezibalulekile ukucina isakhiwo siphephile ngaphambi kokukhishwa kwesitifiketi. (3) Isitifiketi sisebenzela kuphela isakhiwo leso esikhishelwe sona futhi asidluliselwa. (4) Uma ubunikazi besakhiwo bushintsha, ongumnikazi noma ophethe kumele afake isicelo sesitifiketi esisha.											
<b>Isinyatheliso somfakisisicelo</b>											
Bhala igama ngokuhlukanisa											
Usuku											
Ikheli											
<b>Isiphathimandla: (Isinyatheliso)</b>											

Bhala igama ngokuhlukanisa											
Usuku											
Imali yesitifiketi engama R _____ ikhokhwa <b>KUMASIPALA WAKWA</b> _____ imaqondana noukufakwa kwesicelo kanye nokubholwa okulandela lapho.											
<b>B. ISITIFIKETI SOSIBSLO SABANTU</b>											
<i>Iminingwane esetshenziswa isiphathimandla kuphela</i> Okwesikhashana/Ngokuqinisekisiwe ( <i>Cisha okungathinteki</i> ) Inombolo yeSicelo.  _____		<b>UMASIPALA WAKWA</b>  _____									
Inombolo yeFayela.  _____											
<b>Isibalo sabantu abahlala endaweni</b>											
Lesi sitifiketi sikhishwe ngokwesigaba 21(1) soMthethodolobha wokuPhepha koMphakathi eMlilweni.											
Igama lokhishelwe isitifiketi:		Inombolo yocingo.									
		Inombolo kamakhalekhukhwini.									
Igama lebhizinisi elikhishelwe isitifiketi:		Inombolo yocingo.									
		Inombolo kamakhalekhukhwini.									
Ukuhlala:											
Inombolo yesiza:											
Ibhizinisi lakhiwe kuphi nesakhiwo, isib. (maphansi, esitezi sokuqala, esitezi sesibili, njl.)											
Ikheli lomgwaqo:											
Indawo:		Ikhodi									
<b>Iminingwane yeSakhiwo</b>											
Isibalo sezitezi esakhiweni.		Isibalo sezitezi ezisetshenziswayo esakhiweni.									
<b>Ububanzi bendawo obuzosetshenziswa esitezi ngasinye</b>		<b>Ubuningi obuvumelekile</b>									
		<b>Isibalo sabantu esitezi ngasinye</b>									
Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi
(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(
)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)
		<b>Isibalo sobuningi habantu esitezi ngasinye</b>									
		Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi	Isitezi				
		(	(	(	(	(	(				
		)	)	)	)	)	)				
<p>(1) Isitifiketi sikhishwe ngokwesigaba 21 soMthethodolobha wokuPhepha koMphakathi eMlilweni futhi sisebenzela isakhiwo lesi esikhishelwe sona.</p> <p>(2) Uma ubunikazi besakhiwo bushintsha, ongumnikazi noma ophethe kumele afake isicelo sesitifiketi esisha.</p> <p>(3) Isitifiketi kumele sibekwe endaweni esobala nebonakala kalula esakhiweni</p>											
<b>Isiphathimandla: (Isignesha)</b>											
Bhala igama ngokuhlukanisa											
Usuku											
<b>C. ISICELO SESITIFIKETI SOKUSEBENZISA UKETSHEZI OLUNGADALA UMLILO</b>											
<i>Iminingwane esetshenziswa isiphathimandla kuphela</i> Inombolo yesicelo. _____		<b>UMASIPALA WAKWA</b>  _____									
Inombolo yeFayela.  _____											
<b>Isicelo sokusebenzisa uketshezi olungadala umlilo</b>											
Isicelo sokugcina nokusebenzisa uketshezi olungadala umlilo ngokwesigaba 38(1) soMthethodolobha wokuPhepha koMphakathi eMlilweni.											
Igama lomfakisisicelo:											
Isebenza njenge:											

Uhlobo lwebhizinisi, isib. Isitolo		
Inombolo yesiza:		
Ikheli lomgwaqo:		
Indawo:		
<b>Indlela yokubeka</b> Ithangi noma isitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele libhalwe ohlwini ngalodwana	<b>Inani lezimpahla ezibhalwe ohlwini</b> Isib. Ithangi elingu 1x23m <sup>3</sup> , 2x5x48 kg LPG Ipayipi elinezimbotshana zokukhipha igesi, imininingwane yesitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo	<b>Uketshezi</b> Isib. Uphethiloli, uwoyela, LPG
<b>Bheka ikhasi elingemuva ukuthola eminye imininingwane</b>		
<b>Izincomo:</b>		
<b>Isinyathelvo somfakisicelo:</b>		
<b>Ikheli:</b>		
<b>Inombolo yocingo:</b>		
<b>(Isinyathesiso sesiphathimandla:</b>		
<b>Bhala igama ngokuhlukanisa:</b>		
Imali yesitifiketi engama R_____ ikhokhwa <b>KUMASIPALA WAKWA</b> _____ imaqondana nokufakwa kwesicelo kanye nokuhlolwa okulandela.		
<b>Isiphathimandla:</b> _____		
<b>Usuku:</b> _____		
<b>Igama lesiphathimandla esamukelayo:</b> _____		
<b>D. ISITIFIKETI SOKUSEBENZISA UKETSHEZI OLUNGADALA UMLILO</b>		
<b>Imininingwane esetshenziswa isiphathimandla kuphela</b>		
Inombolo yesicelo. _____		<b>UMASIPALA WAKWA</b>
Inombolo yeFayela. _____		_____
<b>Isitifiketi soketshezi olungadala umlilo</b>		
Imvume yokugcina nokusebenzisa uketshezi olungadala umlilo ngokwesigaba 37(6) soMthethodolobha wokuPhepha koMphakathi eMlilweni.		
Igama lofaka isicelo:		
Isebenza njenge:		
Uhlobo lwebhizinisi, isib. Isitolo		
Inombolo yesiza:		
Ikheli lomgwaqo:		
Indawo:		Ikhodi
<b>Indlela yokubeka</b> Ithangi noma isitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele libhalwe ohlwini ngalodwana	<b>Isibalo sezimpahla ezibhalwe ohlwini</b> Isib. Ithangi elingu 1x23 m <sup>3</sup> , 2x5x48 kg LPG Ipayipi elinezimbotshana zokukhipha igesi, imininingwane yesitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo	<b>Uketshezi</b> Isib. Uphethiloli, uwoyela, LPG
<b>Bheka ikhasi elingemuva ukuthola eminye imininingwane</b>		
<b>Indlela yokubeka</b> Ithangi noma isitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo kumele libhalwe ohlwini ngalodwana	<b>Isibalo sezimpahla ezibhalwe ohlwini</b> Isib. Ithangi elingu 1x23 m <sup>3</sup> , 2x5x48 kg LPG Ipayipi elinezimbotshana zokukhipha igesi, imininingwane yesitolo esiqukethe uketshezi olungadala umlilo	<b>Uketshezi</b> Isib. Uphethiloli, uwoyela, LPG



<b>E. ISICELO SESITIFIKETI SOKUTHUTHA IZIMPAHLA EZIYINGOZI</b>		
<i>Iminingwane esetshenziswa isiphathimandla kuphela</i> Inombolo yesicelo.  Inombolo yeFayela.		<b>UMASIPALA WAKWA</b>
<b>Isicelo sesitifiketi sezimpahla eziyingozi ezingadala umlilo</b> Isicelo sesitifiketi sezimpahla eziyingozi ngokoMthethonqubo kaZwelonke wokuHamba kweziMoto, 1996 (uMthetho No. 93 ka 1996)		
<b>Ikheli lomshayeli</b>		
Igama lomshayeli:		
Usebenza njenge:		
Inombolo yeErf:		
Ikheli lomgwaqo:		
Indawo:		
		Ikhdi
Idolobha:		
<b>Indawo lapho kuhlala khona isithuthi</b>		
Inombolo yesiza:		
Ikheli lomgwaqo:		
Indawo:		
Idolobha:		Ikhodi
<b>Iminingwane yesithuthi okumele ibe nesitifiketi sokubhaliswa</b>		
Uhlobo lwesithuthi:		
Izinombolo zesithuthi esibhaliswe ngazo:		
Inombolo okubhaliswe ngayo izipahla eziyingozi:		
Isisindo sesithuthi esingenamthwalo:		
Okulayishiwe:		
Uhlobo:		
Isibalo samathangi:		
Isikhala sokulayisha emathangini:		
Unyaka okwakhiwa ngawo lelo thangi:		
Inombolo yenjini (uma ikhona):		
Inombolo yomzimba wemoto:		
Inani loketshezi oluzothuthwa		
Uketshezi olungadala umlilo (l)		
Igesi engadala umlilo (kg)		
Okungadala umlilo okungelona uketshezi (kg)		
Izincomo:		
Umshayeli (Isayini)		
Ikheli:		Bhala igama ngokuhlukanisa:
Inombolo yocingo:		Inombolo yesikhahlamezi:
Okwesiphathimandla: (Isinyatheliso)		
<b>Okusetshenziswa isiphathimandla kuphela</b> Imali yesitifiketi ikhokhwa KUMASIPALA WAKWA _____ ikhokhelwa ukufakwa kwesicelo kanye nokuhlola okulandela lapho <b>Isayini</b> <b>yesiphathimandla</b> <b>esamukelayo:</b> _____ <b>Usuku:</b> _____ <b>Igama</b> <b>lesiphathimandla</b> <b>esamukelayo:</b> _____		

<b>F. ISITIFIKETI SEZIMPAHLA EZIYINGOZI</b>	
<i>Imininingwane esetshenziswa isiphathimandla kuphela</i> Inombolo yesicelo. _____ Inombolo yeFayela. _____	<b>UMASIPALA WAKWA</b> _____
<b>Isitifiketi sezimpahla eziyingozi ezingadala umlilo</b>	
Isitifiketi sezimpahla eziyingozi esikhishwe ngokoMthetho kaZwelonke wokuHamba kwezimoto, 1996 (uMthetho No. 93 ka1996)	
Lokhu kuqinisekisa ukuthi imoto, eminingwane yayo inikezelwe ngezansi, ihloliwe yatholakala iyahambisana nezigaba ezifanele ze-S.A.B.S 0230 zokuthuthwa koketshezi olungadala umlilo ngokungakhohlwa ukuthi leyo moto ibhekwe umthetho osetshenziswayo.	
<b>Imininingwane yomshayeli</b>	
Igama lomshayeli:	
Usebenza njengo-:	
Ikheli lomgwaqo:	
Indawo:	Ikhodi
Idolobha:	
<b>Imininingwane yemoto</b>	
Uhlobo lwemoto:	
Izinombolo imoto ebhaliswe ngazo:	
Inombolo okubhaliswe ngayo izipahla eziyingozi:	
Isisindo sesithuthi esingenamthwalo	
Uhlobo	
Inani lamathangi	
Unyaka okwakhiwa ngawo lelo thangi	
Inombolo yenjini (uma ikhona)	
Inombolo yomzimba wemoto	
Inani loketshezi oluzothuthwa	
Uketshezi olungadala umlilo (l)	
Igesi engadala umlilo (kg)	
Okungadala umlilo okungelona uketshezi (kg)Izincomo:	
Umshayeli (Isignesha)	
Ikheli:	Bhala igama ngokuhlukanisa:
Lesi sitifiketi sokubhaliswa akusona isithembiso sokugcina ubuqotho bemoto echazwe lapha nanoma imuphi umuntu noma umshayeli angazanelisa ngokuba negunya lokuba semgwaqeni, lokwakhiwa nesimo semoto.	
Lesi sitifiketi sikhishwa UMASIPALA WAKWA _____ futhi sizosebenza kuze kube _____	
Usuku lokuvuselela _____	
Usuku lokugcina lokusebenza kwesitifiketi _____	
Isiphathimandla: (Isignesha) _____	
Usuku lokukhishwa kwesitifiketi _____	
Igama lesiphathimandla esikhapha isitifiketi: (bhala igama ngokuhlukanisa) _____	

**UHLELO 2****UMthetho osetshenziswayo**

Ngokuhambisana nesigaba 35(4): —

<b>INCAZELO</b>	<b>INOMBOLO</b>
UMthetho wokuVikeleka kokuNukubezeka komoya, 1965	uMthetho No. 45 ka 1965
UMthetho wokuLondolozwa koMtapo wezoLimo, 1983	uMthetho No. 43 ka 1983
UMthetho wezamaHlathi, 1984	uMthetho No. 122 ka 1984
UMthetho kaZwelonke wezamaHlathi, 1998	uMthetho No. 84 ka 1998
UMthetho kaZwelonke obhekele ukusha kweziGange kanye namaHlathi, 1998	uMthetho No. 101 ka 1998
UMthetho kaZwelonke wezaManzi, 1998	uMthetho No. 36 ka 1998

**UHLELO 3****Umgomo okusetshenzwa ngaphansi kwawo woMkhandlu obhekele amazanga waseNingizimu Afrika**

<b>IKHODI YE-SABS</b>	<b>INCAZELO</b>
SABS 019	Okuwuthayela okuphathwa ngako igesi, ukwakhiwa, ukusetshenziswa nokusimamiswa.

SABS 087: Isiqephu 1	Ukuphathwa, ukugcinwa nokusatshalaliswa kwegesi ephendulwe uketshezi emakhaya kanye nezi-ndawo zamabhizinisi, Isiqephu 1: Igesi ephendulwe uketshezi ebandakanya isiqkathi segesi esinesikhala sokufaka esingeqile ku 5001 nesinesikhala sokufaka esingeqile ku 30001 uma zihlanganisiwe.
SABS: Isiqephu 3	Ukuphathwa, ukugcinwa nokusatshalaliswa kwegesi ephendulwe uketshezi emakhaya kanye nezi-ndawo zamabhizinisi, Isiqephu 3: Igesi ephendulwe uketshezi ebandakanya okokufaka okuncesikhala esingaphezu kuka 50001.
SABS 087: Isiqephu 4	Ukuphathwa, ukugcinwa nokusatshalaliswa kwegesi ephendulwe uketshezi emakhaya kanye nezi-ndawo zamabhizinisi, Isiqephu 4: Ukuthuthwa kwegesi ephendulwe uketshezi
SABS 087: Isiqephu 7	Ukuphathwa, ukugcinwa nokusatshalaliswa kwegesi ephendulwe uketshezi emakhaya kanye nezi-ndawo zamabhizinisi, Isiqephu 7: Ukugcinwa nokugwaliswa kwegesi ephendulwe uketshezi (LPG) engeqile kuma kg ayi-9.
SABS 089: Isiqephu 1	Imboni ekhiqiza uwoyela otholakala ngaphansi komhlaba, Isiqephu 1: Ukugcinwa nokusatshalaliswa kwemikhiqizo kawoyela emathangini angaphansi komhlaba.
SABS 089: Isiqephu 2	Imboni ekhiqiza uwoyela otholakala ngaphansi komhlaba, Isiqephu 2: Okusebenza ngogesi nokufakwe ezindaweni zokudayisa kanye nezokwakha izinto ezithize.

IKHODI YE-SABS	INCAZELO
SABS 0105: Isiqephu 1	Ukuhlukaniswa, ukusetshenziswa nokuphathwa kwezimpahla zokucisha umlilo, Isiqephu 1: Okokucisha umlilo okuphathekayo.
SABS 0108	Ukuhlukaniswa kwezindawo ezinobungozi kanye nokukhethwa kwemishini ezosetshenziswa kulezo zindawo.
SABS 0131: Isiqephu 2	Ukugcinwa nokuphathwa koketshezi, Isiqephu 2: Indawo enkulu yabathengi.
SABS 0142	Ukufakwa kukagesi esakhiweni
SABS 0177: Isiqephu 5	Ukuhlolwa kwezimpahla zokucisha umlilo, amagumbi asetshenziswa esakhiweni: ukungokheleki kwezimpahla zesakhiwo okufinyelela ku750°C.
SABS 193	Okokubhula umlilo
SABS 0228	Ukuhlukaniswa koketshezi nezimpahla eziyingozi.
SABS 0230	Ukuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi – Izidingo zokuhlolwa kwezimoto.
SABS 0232: Isiqephu 1	Ukuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi – Izinhlelo zeminingwane yezimo eziphuthumayo, Isiqephu 1: Izinhlelo zeminingwane yezimo eziphuthumayo zokuthutha ngokusetshenziswa komgwaqo.
SABS 0400	Ukusetshenziswa koMthetho kaZwelonke wezoKwakha.
SABS 1186: Isiqephu 1	Izimpawu zokuphepha, Isiqephu 1: Izimpawu nezidingo ezijwayelekile.
SABS 1253	Iminyango evimbela umlilo nezinto zokucisha umlilo.
SABS 1398	Izimoto ezithwele amathangi anoketshezi olungadala umlilo.
SABS 1475: Isiqephu 1	Ukukhishwa kwezinto zokucisha umlilo ezakhiwe kabusha, Isiqephu 1: Izinto zokucisha umlilo ezigwaliswayo neziphathekayo.
SABS 1518	Ukuthuthwa kwezimpahla eziyingozi – Izidingo zokwakhiwa kwezinhlobo ezithize zezimoto ezingamathangi
SABS 1571	Okokucisha umlilo okugwaliswayo futhi nokuthuthwayo.
SABS 1573	Okokucisha umlilo okugwaliswayo – Okokucisha umlilo okuyigwebu.
KWA SANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	

No. 20, 2006

21 September 2006

**KWASANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY****BY-LAWS RELATING TO COMMUNITY FIRE SAFETY****INDEX****PREAMBLE****PURPOSE, SCOPE AND APPLICATION OF THIS BY-LAW**

- CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS**  
**CHAPTER 2: ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**  
**CHAPTER 3: FIRE PROTECTION OF BUILDINGS**  
**CHAPTER 4: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT**  
**CHAPTER 5: PUBLIC SAFETY**  
**CHAPTER 6: HOUSEKEEPING**  
**CHAPTER 7: FIRE HAZARDS**  
**CHAPTER 8: FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES**  
**CHAPTER 9: TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS**

**CHAPTER 10: GENERAL PROVISIONS****SCHEDULE 1 (Forms)****SCHEDULE 2 (Applicable legislation)****SCHEDULE 3 (SABS Codes of Practice and Specifications)****PREAMBLE**

The Municipal Council of Kwa Sani recognises: —

- that everyone has the constitutional right to an environment that is not harmful to their safety or well-being;
- that losses due to fire and the subsequent economic and social impact on people, property and infrastructure causes unnecessary hardship;
- that the protection of all sectors of the community against fire is an important aspect in the development and sustenance of the economy;
- that certain aspects of the daily existence need to be controlled in such a manner as to prevent and reduce the effects of fire on the community as a whole;
- that the community has a vital role to play in achieving the objectives of this By-law, and
- that the benefits of a fire -safe environment should be accessible to all.

**PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THIS BY-LAW**

The purpose and scope of the By-law is: —

- to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality;
- to repeal all existing relevant By-laws of the Municipality;
- to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.

**APPLICATION OF THIS BY-LAW**

This By-law is applicable to all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality and includes both formal and informal sectors of the community and economy.

**CHAPTER 1****1. DEFINITIONS**

(1) In these By-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates —

**“above ground storage tank”** means a tank situated above ground for the storage of a flammable liquid;

**“automatic releasing hold-open device”** means a device used to hold open a fire door and operates on the detection of a fire to close the fire door;

**“boundary”** means any lateral or street boundary of a site;

**“building”** means:-

- (a) any structure, whether of a temporary or permanent nature and irrespective of the materials used in the construction thereof, erected or used for or in connection with:-
  - (i) the accommodation or convenience of human beings or animals;
  - (ii) the manufacture, processing, storage or sale of any goods;
  - (iii) the rendering of any service;
  - (iv) the destruction or treatment of combustible refuse or combustible waste;
  - (v) the cultivation or growing of any plant or crop;
- (b) any wall, swimming pool, reservoir or bridge or any other structure connected therewith;
- (c) any fuel pump or any tank used in connection therewith;
- (d) any part of a building, including a building as defined in paragraph (a), (b) or (c);
- (e) any facilities or system, or part or portion thereof, within or outside but incidental to a building, for the provision of a water supply, drainage, sewerage, storm water disposal, electricity supply or other similar service in respect of the building;

**“bund wall”** means a containment wall surrounding an above ground storage tank, constructed of an impervious material and designed to contain 110% of the contents of the tank;

**“chief fire officer”** means the person in charge of a service, or the acting chief officer, as contemplated in the Fire Brigade Services Act;

**“combustible material”** means combustible refuse, combustible waste or any other material capable of igniting;

**“combustible refuse”** means combustible rubbish, litter or material that is discarded, refused, rejected, or considered worthless;

**“combustible waste”** means combustible waste material which is salvageable, retained or collected for scrap or reprocessing and may include all combustible fibres, hay, straw, hair, feathers, down, wood shavings, turnings, all types of paper products, soiled cloth trimmings and cuttings, rubber trimmings and buffing, metal fines, and any mixture of the above items, or any other salvageable combustible waste material;

**“Constitution”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);

**“controlling authority”** means either a chief fire officer, a municipal manager or their respective delegates as contemplated in sections 2 and 3 of this By-law;

**“dangerous goods”** means commodities, substances and goods that are capable of posing a significant risk to health and safety or to property or the environment and that are listed in SABS 0228;

**“division separating element”** means a building element or component which separates one area in a building from another and has a fire resistance of not less than that required by the National Building Regulations (T1) read with the SABS 0400;

**“emergency evacuation plan”** means a plan specifically designed to aid in the evacuation of occupants from a building in the event of a fire or other threatening danger and assigns responsibility to various staff, indicates escape routes to be used and provides for general contingencies for a safe and quick evacuation from a building;

**“emergency route”** means that part of an escape route that provides fire protection to the occupants of any building and which leads to an escape door;

**“emergency vehicle”** means any fire, rescue or other vehicle intended for use at fires and other threatening dangers;

**“entertainment and public assembly occupancy”** means a place where people gather to eat, drink, dance or participate in other recreation;

- “**escape route**” means the entire path of travel from the furthest point in any room in a building to the nearest escape door and may include an emergency route;
- “**escape route plan**” means a diagram indicating the floor layout, the occupant’s current position and the route of travel to the nearest primary and secondary escape routes in the building, as well as the action to be taken in the event of a fire or other threatening danger;
- “**escape door**” means the door in an escape route, which at ground level leads directly to a street or public place or to any approved open space which leads to a street or public place;
- “**Fire Brigade Services Act**” means the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act No. 99 of 1987);
- “**fire damper**” means an automatic damper and its assembly that complies with the requirements contained in SABS 193;
- “**fire door**” means an automatic or self-closing door or shutter assembly especially constructed to prevent the passage of fire for a specific length of time;
- “**fire extinguisher**” means a portable or mobile rechargeable container which has a fire extinguishing substance that is expelled by the action of internal pressure for the purposes of extinguishing a fire;
- “**fire hazard**” means any situation, process, material or condition which may cause a fire or explosion or provide a ready fuel supply to increase the spread or intensity of the fire or explosion and which poses a threat to life or property;
- “**fire lanes**” means the road, path or other passageway constructed or designated to allow access for emergency vehicles;
- “**fire protection system**” means any device or system designed and installed to –
  - (a) detect, control or extinguish a fire, or
  - (b) alert occupants or the fire service, or both, to a fire, but excludes portable and mobile fire extinguishers;
- “**fire wall**” means a wall that is able to withstand the effects of fire for a specific period of time as contemplated in the National Building Regulations (T1) read with SABS 0400;
- “**flammable gas**” as contemplated in SABS 0228, means a gas that at 20°C and at a standard pressure of 101, 3 kilopascals:–
  - (a) is ignitable when in a mixture of 13% or less (by volume) with air, or
  - (b) has a flammable range with air of at least 12 percentage points, regardless of the lower flammable limit;
- “**flammable liquid**” means a liquid, or mixtures of liquids, or a liquid containing solids in solution or in suspension that give off a flammable vapour at or below 60,5°C and also includes a liquid within the following danger groups as determined in SABS 0228:–

**DANGER GROUP BASED ON FLAMMABILITY**

1	2	3
<b>Danger Group</b>	<b>Closed Cup Flash Point (°C)</b>	<b>Initial Boiling Point</b>
	—	(°C)–35(°C)

- “**flammable substance**” means a flammable liquid or a flammable gas;
- “**flammable store**” means a store that is used for the storage of flammable liquids and complies with the criteria set out in section 46 of this By-law;
- “**Hazardous Substances Act**” means the Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973);
- “**Municipality**” means Kwa Sani Local Municipality;
- “**Municipal Manager**” means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Systems Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);
- “**National Building Regulations**” means the regulations promulgated in terms section 17(1) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977), and:–
  - (a) National Building Regulations (A2) means the provisions regulating the submission of building plans and particulars to the Municipality;
  - (b) National Building Regulations (A20) means the provisions regulating the classification and designation of occupancies;
  - (c) National Building Regulations (A21) means the provisions regulating the population of a building;
  - (d) National Building Regulations (T1) means the provisions regulating general requirements for fire protection of a building, and
  - (e) National Building Regulations (T2) means the provisions regulating the offences for non-compliance with the National Building Regulations (T1);
- “**National Road Traffic Act**” means the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996);
- “**non-combustible**” means a substance or material classified as non-combustible when tested in accordance with SABS 0177: Part 5;
- “**occupancy**” means the particular use or type of use to which a building or portion thereof, is normally put or intended to be put as provided for in the National Building Regulations (A20);
- “**occupancy separating element**” means a building element or component which separates one occupancy in a building from another and has a fire resistance of not less than that required by the National Building Regulations (T1) read with the SABS 0400;
- “**Occupational Health and Safety Act**” means the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993);
- “**operator**” means the person responsible for the use of a motor vehicle and who has been registered as the operator of such a vehicle in terms of the National Road Traffic Act;
- “**owner**” means:–
  - (a) in relation to premises, other than a building, either a natural or juristic person whose identity is determined by operation of law;
  - (b) in relation to a building, either a natural or juristic person in whose name the land on which such building was or is erected or such land, as the case may be, is registered in the deeds office in question;

- (c) in relation to an installation, either a natural or juristic person in whose name a contract is entered into regarding approval, erection and maintenance of the installation; provided that such a person is not the owner mentioned in (b), and
- (d) in the event of the controlling authority being unable to determine the identity of a person mentioned in (a), (b) and (c), any person who is entitled to the benefit of the use of such premises, building or installation or who enjoys such benefit:

**“person in charge”** means:-

- (a) in relation to premises, either a natural or juristic person who is permanently or temporarily responsible for the management, maintenance or utilisation of the premises;
- (b) in relation to a building, either a natural or juristic person who is permanently or temporarily responsible for the management, maintenance or utilisation of the building;
- (c) in relation to an installation, either a natural or juristic person who is permanently or temporarily responsible for the management or utilisation of the installation; provided that such a person is not the person mentioned in (a), and
- (d) in the event of the controlling authority being unable to determine the identity of a person mentioned in (a), (b) and (c), any person who is in the opinion of the controlling authority deemed to be in charge of such premises, building or installation;

**“population”** means the population determined in accordance with the National Building Regulations (A21);

**“premises”** means any building, beach, land, terrain, road, vehicle and can include a vessel, train or aircraft;

**“public place”** means any square, park, recreation ground or open space which:-

- (a) is vested in the Municipality;
- (b) the public has the right to use, or
- (c) is shown on a general plan of a township filed in a deeds registry or a Surveyor-General’s office and has been provided for or reserved for the use of the public or the owners of erven in such township;

**“public road”** means any road, street or thoroughfare or any other place (whether a thoroughfare or not) which is commonly used by the public or any section thereof or to which the public or any section thereof has a right of access, and includes:-

- (a) the verge of any such road, street or thoroughfare;
- (b) any bridge, ferry or drift traversed by any such road, street or thoroughfare, and
- (c) any other work or object forming part of or connected with or belonging to such road, street or thoroughfare;

**“SABS Codes”** means South African Bureau of Standards SABS Codes of Practice and Specifications issued in terms of the Standards Act;

**“service”** means a fire brigade service as defined in the Fire Brigade Services Act;

**“site”** means any erf, lot, plot, stand or other piece of land on which a building has been, is being or is to be erected;

**“Standards Act”** means the Standards Act, 1993 (Act No. 29 of 1993);

**“State”** means: -

- (a) any department of state or administration in the national, provincial or local sphere of government, or
- (b) any other functionary or institution:-
- (i) exercising a power or performing a function in terms of the Constitution or a provincial constitution, or
- (ii) exercising a public power or performing a public function in terms of any legislation, but does not include a court or judicial officer;

**“storage vessel”** means a pressure vessel as defined in the regulations for pressure vessels promulgated in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act;

**“summary abatement”** means to immediately judge a condition to be a fire hazard or other threatening danger to life or property and to order immediate correction of such condition;

**“tank”** for purposes of chapter 9 of this By-law, means a container mounted permanently or temporarily on or embodied in a vehicle and so constructed to be suitable for the containment of flammable liquid or gas cargo;

**“this By-law”** includes the Schedules published in terms of this By-law;

**“underground tank”** means a tank used or intended to be used for the storage of flammable liquid wholly sunk into and below the surface of the ground;

**“vehicle”** means a vehicle as defined in the National Road Traffic Act and includes the following:-

- (a) “road tank vehicle” means a tank truck, tank trailer, or truck-tractor and tank-semi-trailer combination;
- (b) “tank-semi-trailer” means a vehicle with a tank mounted on it or built as an integral part of it, and so constructed that, the semi-trailer is drawn by a truck-tractor or another trailer, through a fifth wheel connection part of the load rest on the towing vehicle;

**“tank trailer”** means a vehicle with a tank mounted on it or built as an integral part of it, and so constructed that, when the tank trailer is drawn by a tank truck, practically all of its load rests on its own wheels;

**“tank truck”** means a single, self-propelled vehicle with a tank mounted on it;

**“truck-tractor”** means a self-propelled vehicle used to pull a tank-semi-trailer, and any other vehicle, which in the opinion of the controlling authority, is a vehicle contemplated in Chapter 9 of this By-law.

## CHAPTER 2

### ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

#### 2. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

- (1) The chief fire officer is responsible for the administration and enforcement of this By-law.
- (2) Where no chief fire officer has been appointed in terms of the Fire Brigade Services Act, the municipal manager is responsible for the administration and enforcement of this By-law.
- (3) Where there is no service established in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, the municipal manager is responsible for the administration and enforcement of this By-law.

#### 3. DELEGATION

- (1) A chief fire officer may delegate any power granted to him in terms of this By-law in accordance with section 19 of the Fire Brigade Services Act.

- (2) A municipal manager may delegate any power granted to him in terms of this By-law in accordance with the system of delegation of the Municipality developed in terms of section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act.

#### 4. ENFORCEMENT PROVISIONS

- (1) A controlling authority may, whenever he regards it necessary or expedient to do so, enter any premises at any reasonable time to ensure compliance with this By-law.
- (2) A controlling authority has the authority to summarily abate any condition which is in violation of any provision of this By-law and which presents an immediate fire hazard or other threatening danger.
- (3) A controlling authority must remedy any violation mentioned in subsection (2), by performing any act, and may also:-
- (a) call for the immediate evacuation of the premises;
  - (b) order the closure of the premises until such time as the violation has been rectified;
  - (c) order the cessation of any activity, and
  - (d) order the removal of the immediate threat.
- (4) Any costs of such action must be borne by the person deemed by a controlling authority to be responsible for the existence of such condition.

#### 5. AUTHORITY TO INVESTIGATE

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other law, a controlling authority has the authority to investigate the cause, origin and circumstances of any fire or other threatening danger.

#### 6. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS

- (1) When a controlling authority finds that there is non-compliance with the provisions of this By-law, excluding the situation in section 4(2), a written notice must be issued and include the following:-
- (a) confirmation of the findings;
  - (b) provisions of this By-law that are being contravened;
  - (c) the remedial action required, and
  - (d) set forth a time for compliance.
- (2) An order or notice issued under this By-law must be served either by personal delivery or registered mail upon a person who is in the opinion of the controlling authority, deemed to be the appropriate person.
- (3) For unattended or abandoned premises, a copy of such order or notice must be posted on the premises in a conspicuous place at or near the entrance to such premises and the order or notice must be mailed by registered mail, to the last known address of the owner, the person in charge of the premises or both.

#### 7. DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF AN APPROVAL OR A CERTIFICATE

A controlling authority may refuse, suspend or revoke an approval or a certificate required by this By-law for: -

- (a) failure to meet the provisions of this By-law for the issuance of the approval or certificate, or
- (b) non-compliance with the provisions of the approval or certificate.

#### 8. RECORDS REQUIRED

The safekeeping of all relevant records and documents is the responsibility of the controlling authority.

#### 9. CHARGES

- (1) The Municipality may determine the fees payable by a person on whose behalf, the controlling authority rendered a service as contemplated in section 10 of the Fire Brigade Services Act.
- (2) The Municipality may charge a fee for the provision of an inspection, re-inspection or any other service as well as the issuing of permits, approvals or certificates in accordance with the applicable local government legislation regulating the charging of fees.

#### 10. INDEMNITY

The Municipality, controlling authority or a member of a service is not liable for damage or loss as a result of bodily injury, loss of life or loss of or damage to property or financial loss, which is caused by or arises out of or in connection with anything done or performed in good faith in the exercise or performance of a power, function or duty conferred or imposed in terms of this By-law.

#### 11. REPORTING A FIRE HAZARD AND OTHER THREATENING DANGER

An owner or the person in charge of the premises, upon discovering any evidence of a fire hazard or other threatening danger pertaining to this By-law, must immediately notify the controlling authority.

### CHAPTER 3

#### FIRE PROTECTION OF BUILDINGS

#### 12. GENERAL

The controlling authority in terms of section 4(3) or section 6(1) of this By-law must abate a contravention of the National Building Regulations relating to fire and safety of buildings.

#### 13. ACCESS FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES

- (1) When, in the opinion of the controlling authority, premises are not readily accessible from public roads it must be provided with emergency vehicle access and, notwithstanding the provisions in the National Building Regulations (T1), may be required to comply with the following:-
- (a) An access road must be constructed so that it is capable of supporting the mass of the heaviest emergency vehicle required to cater for the risk of the premises.
  - (b) A motorised or electronically operated gate must be equipped in such a manner that access to the premises can be gained without the use of a motor or any other electronic device.
  - (c) Fire lanes must be provided for all premises which are set back more than 45 metres from a public road or exceed nine metres in height and are set back over 15 metres from a public road.
  - (d) Fire lanes must be at least four metres in width, the position of which must be decided upon after consultation with the controlling authority, and the area from ground level to a clearance height of four metres above the fire lane must remain unobstructed.
  - (e) A cul-de-sac that is more than 90 metres in length, must be provided with a minimum turning circle at the closed end of the road capable of accommodating the largest emergency vehicle which is required to cater for the risk of the premises.

- (2) The design, marking, use and maintenance of fire lanes not forming part of a public road must comply with the requirements of the controlling authority.
- (3) It is unlawful for a person to park a vehicle in or otherwise obstruct a fire lane.

#### 14. DIVISION AND OCCUPANCY SEPARATING ELEMENTS

An owner or person in charge of a building may not alter a division or occupancy separating element in any way that would render it less effective or to allow flame, heat or combustion products from penetrating into the adjacent compartment or structure.

#### 15. FIRE DOORS AND ASSEMBLIES

- (1) Subject to the provisions of SABS 1253, a fire door and assembly must be maintained in such a manner that in the event of a fire it retains its integrity, insulation and stability for the time period required for that particular class of door.
- (2) A fire door may be kept open, only when it is equipped with an automatic releasing hold-open device approved by the Municipality.
- (3) A fire door and assembly may not be rendered less effective through the following actions:-
  - (a) altering the integrity, insulation or stability of a particular class of door;
  - (b) disconnecting the self-closing mechanism;
  - (c) wedging, blocking or obstructing the door so that it cannot close;
  - (d) painting the fusible link actuating mechanism of a door;
  - (e) disconnecting or rendering less effective an electric or electronic release mechanism, or
  - (f) any other action that renders a fire door or assembly less effective.

#### 16. ESCAPE ROUTES

- (1) A component which forms part of an escape route such as the feeder routes, access doors, emergency routes and escape doors must not be obstructed or rendered less effective in any way, which could hinder or prevent the escape of any person from a building in the case of fire or any other emergency.
- (2) A locking device, which is fitted to an access or escape door in an escape route, must be of a type approved by the Municipality.
- (3) Where required by the controlling authority, an escape route must be clearly indicated with signage, which complies with SABS 1186, indicating the direction of travel in the event of fire or any other emergency.

#### 17. TENTS

- (1) Prior to the erection and usage of a tent as an occupancy contemplated in the National Building Regulations (A20), an applicant must:-
  - (a) submit an application in terms of the National Building Regulations (A2) to the Municipality for the erection and usage of the tent, and
  - (b) submit an application in terms of the section 22 of this By-law to the controlling authority for a temporary population certificate.
- (2) The application submitted in terms of subsection (1)(a) must comply with the following:-
  - (a) The tent must be erected at least 4,5 metres from a boundary, combustible store or material and the controlling authority may require that this distance be increased should the situation require it.
  - (b) Where tents are erected adjacent to one another, an unobstructed minimum distance of 4,5 metres must be provided between them and where applicable between the stakes and guidelines of the adjacent tents, in order to ensure emergency vehicle access.
  - (c) The requirements set out in the National Building Regulations (T1) must be complied with in the following instances:-
    - (i) where the population of a tent exceeds 25 people;
    - (ii) where a tent is occupied during the hours of darkness;
    - (iii) for seating arrangements and aisle dimensions, and
    - (iv) for the provisions of fire extinguishers.
  - (d) The population density of a tent must comply with the National Building Regulations (A21).
  - (e) No cooking may be carried out in the tent occupied by the public and where cooking is required, it must be carried out in a separate tent or an area to which the public does not have access.
  - (f) No open fire is permitted in a tent and any other flame emitting device, such as a candle, lantern or torch but not limited thereto, is only permitted in a tent after approval by the controlling authority.
  - (g) No open fire or flame is permitted within five metres of a tent, stake or guideline of a tent.
  - (h) Smoking is prohibited in a tent and a "No Smoking" sign must be prominently displayed at each entrance and must comply with SABS 1186: Part 1.
  - (i) Lighting and wiring installed in a tent must comply with the requirements set out in SABS 0142 in such a manner that direct contact is not made with combustible material and the radiated heat does not pose an ignition hazard.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions in subsections (1) and (2), the controlling authority may request the applicant to fulfil additional requirements for the erection and usage of a tent.

### CHAPTER 4

#### FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT

#### 18. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- (1) Fire extinguishers must be provided and installed on premises as required by the controlling authority and in accordance with the National Building Regulations (T1) and (T2).
- (2) Fire extinguishers must be maintained strictly in accordance with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations, SABS 1475: Part 1, SABS 1571, SABS 1573 and SABS 0105: Part 1.
- (3) A juristic or a natural person may not fill, recharge, recondition, modify, repair, inspect or test a fire extinguisher in terms of SABS 1475: Part 1, unless such a person is the holder of a permit issued by the South African Bureau of Standards or certificate of competence issued by the South African Qualifications Certification Committee.
- (4) The owner or person in charge of the premises may not allow a fire extinguisher to be filled, recharged, reconditioned, modified, repaired, inspected or tested by a person not in possession of a permit or certificate mentioned in subsection (3).
- (5) When the controlling authority finds that a fire extinguisher has been filled, recharged, reconditioned, modified, repaired, inspected or tested by a person not in possession of a permit mentioned in subsection (3), the controlling authority must instruct the owner or person in charge of such premises to have the work carried out by a person who is in possession of such a permit or certificate.



- (6) When, in the opinion of the controlling authority, a fire extinguisher is unsafe or ineffective either by reason of deterioration, design or construction, the controlling authority must instruct the owner or the person in charge of the premises to have the appliance inspected and tested in terms of SABS 1475: Part 1 and SABS 1571.
- (7) A fire extinguisher may not be removed from the premises for filling, recharging, reconditioning, modification, repair, inspection or testing unless the appliance is replaced temporarily with a similar appliance in good working condition.
- (8) A fire extinguisher may not be installed, dismantled, recharged, disconnected, serviced, modified, repaired or tested in an area where such action would create a danger or hazard.

**19. TESTING AND MAINTENANCE OF FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS**

- (1) A fire protection system must be tested and maintained on a regular basis and the owner or person in charge of the premises must keep a detailed record of the test and maintenance of the system.
- (2) A person may not test a fire protection system before notifying the occupants of the premises concerned of the starting and completion times of the test, and where applicable the parties who monitor the fire protection system.
- (3) A fire protection system designed for detecting, fighting, controlling and extinguishing a fire must be maintained in accordance with the National Building Regulations (T2) read in conjunction with a recognised national code or standard, and in the absence of a national code or standard an applicable international code or standard must be used.
- (4) A fire protection system may not be installed, dismantled, recharged, disconnected, serviced, modified, repaired or tested in any area where such action would create a danger or hazard.
- (5) The person carrying out the maintenance of a fire protection system must inform the owner or person in charge of the premises in writing, of any defects discovered, maintenance performed or still outstanding, and where the person in charge has received such notice, he must without delay inform the owner accordingly.
- (6) The owner or person in charge of the premises must immediately notify the controlling authority when the fire protection system, or a component thereof, is rendered inoperable or taken out of service and must notify the controlling authority as soon as the system is restored.
- (7) The owner or person in charge of the premises must take all steps deemed necessary by the controlling authority to provide alternate equipment to maintain the level of safety within the premises.

**20. INTERFERENCE WITH AND ACCESS TO FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS AND FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

A person is not permitted to render less effective, inoperative, inaccessible, or tamper and interfere with a fire extinguisher or fire protection system, except as may be necessary during emergencies, maintenance, drills or prescribed testing.

**21. FIRE ALARMS AND FIRE HYDRANTS**

- (1) Without compensation to the owner of the premises concerned, the controlling authority may cause: -
  - (a) a fire alarm;
  - (b) a transmission instrument for calls of fire or other emergency, or
  - (c) a transmission instrument for warning residents of a fire or other emergency to be affixed to any building, wall, fence, pole or tree.
- (2) Without compensation to the owner of the premises concerned, the controlling authority may cause the position of a fire hydrant and fire alarm or any other fire protection information to be marked on any building, wall, fence, pole, tree, road, pavement or hydrant cover with a board, decal, metal plate or painted marker or by any other means.
- (3) The controlling authority may at any time cause a fire alarm, other transmission instrument mentioned in subsection (1), board, decal, metal plate or painted marker to be removed without compensating an owner of the premises concerned.
- (4) An unauthorised person is prohibited from removing, defacing, altering, tampering or damaging a fire alarm, other transmission instrument mentioned in subsection (1), board, decal, metal plate or painted marker.
- (5) A person may not render less effective, inoperative, inaccessible, or tamper and interfere with a fire hydrant.

**CHAPTER 5**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

**22. PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF OVERCROWDING**

- (1) Prior to the usage of the premises for entertainment or public assembly, the owner or person in charge of such premises must submit an application for a population certificate to the controlling authority, as prescribed in the Schedule 2 of this By-law.
- (2) The controlling authority may request additional information from the applicant.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provision in subsection (1), the controlling authority may instruct the owner or person in charge of the premises to apply for either a temporary or a permanent population certificate, should the premises be used in respect of any other occupancy contemplated in the National Building Regulations (A20).
- (4) A temporary population certificate is valid for a period not exceeding 30 calendar days.
- (5) The controlling authority must refuse to issue the temporary or permanent population certificate if the premises do not comply with the requirements of the National Building Regulations (T1), and where the controlling authority is of the opinion that the non-compliance of the premises can be remedied, he must instruct the owner or person in charge of the premises in writing, to take all reasonable steps to render the premises safe prior to the usage of the premises and the issuing of the temporary or permanent population certificate.
- (6) If at any time the controlling authority becomes aware that the usage of the premises is not in accordance with the temporary or permanent population certificate, he must act in terms of sections 4(2) or 6(1) and section 7 of this By-law.
- (7) The temporary and permanent population certificate is valid only for the premises or portion of the premises for which it was issued, and when changes of occupancy occur or alterations are made to the premises for which the certificate was issued, the owner or person in charge of the premises must reapply for the certificate in accordance with subsection (1).
- (8) The temporary or permanent population certificate must be displayed in a clearly visible and conspicuous position in or on the premises for which the certificate was issued.
- (9) The owner or the person in charge of the premises must prevent overcrowding by limiting the maximum population to that which is specified on the temporary or permanent population certificate.
- (10) A person must vacate the premises that are overcrowded when instructed to do so by the controlling authority, the owner or person in charge of the premises.

**23. ATTENDANCE OF A SERVICE**

- (1) When the controlling authority is of the opinion that a service is required to be in attendance during a function in a place used for entertain-

ment or public assembly, he may provide, in the interest of public safety and subject to the exigencies of the service, one or more members, a vehicle or equipment of a service to be in attendance on the premises for the duration of the function or part thereof.

- (2) When the attendance of a service during a function in a place used for entertainment or public assembly involves costs, the costs incurred by the Municipality may be recovered from the person in charge of the function in accordance with section 9 of this By-law.

#### 24. FORMULATION OF AN EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN

- (1) The owner or person in charge of a school, hospital, residential institution, hotel, guest house, hostel or other similar occupancy which has a population in excess of 25 persons (including staff), must formulate an emergency evacuation plan detailing the appropriate action to be taken by the staff or the occupants in the event of a fire or other threatening danger.
- (2) The controlling authority may order the owner or person in charge of the premises, other than those contemplated in subsection (1), to formulate an emergency evacuation plan detailing the appropriate action to be taken by the staff or the occupants in the event of a fire or other threatening danger.
- (3) The plan mentioned in subsections (1) and (2) must be revised if an aspect thereof is no longer applicable or if the building for which the plan was designed has changed.
- (4) The emergency evacuation plan must be tested in its entirety at a minimum of six-monthly intervals or when the plan has been revised and a record of the testing must be kept in a register.
- (5) The register mentioned in subsection (4) must contain the following information:-
- (a) the date and time of the test;
  - (b) the number of participants;
  - (c) the outcome of the test and any corrective actions required, and
  - (d) the name and signature of the person supervising the test.
- (6) The register, together with the emergency evacuation plan, must be available on the premises for inspection by the controlling authority.
- (7) The controlling authority may evaluate the formulation and implementation of the emergency evacuation plan and may officially communicate any recommendations or remedial actions to improve or rectify faults in the plan.

#### 25. DISPLAYING OF ESCAPE ROUTE PLANS

- (1) In a hospital, residential institution, hotel, guest house, hostel or other similar occupancy designed or intended for or used by patients, residents or transient persons, irrespective of the population, the escape route plan must be displayed in a conspicuous position in any room designed for sleeping purposes.
- (2) The displaying of escape route plans for any other premises is subject to the approval of the controlling authority.

#### 26. BARRICADING OF VACANT BUILDINGS

The owner or person in charge of a building or portion thereof which is vacant must remove all combustible waste or refuse therefrom and lock, barricade or otherwise secure all windows, doors and other openings in the building to the satisfaction of the Municipality which will prevent the creation of a fire hazard caused by the entering of an unauthorised person.

### CHAPTER 6 HOUSEKEEPING

#### 27. COMBUSTIBLE WASTE AND REFUSE

- (1) The owner or person in charge of the premises or a portion thereof must not allow combustible waste or refuse to accumulate in any area or in any manner so as to create a fire hazard or other threatening danger.
- (2) Combustible waste and refuse must be properly stored or disposed of to prevent a fire hazard or other threatening danger as prescribed in the applicable legislation, dealing with the storage and disposal of that specific type of combustible waste and refuse, or in the absence of applicable legislation as determined by the controlling authority.

#### 28. DUST

The owner or person in charge of the premises or a portion thereof may not allow the accumulation of dust in quantities sufficient to create a fire or other threatening danger and must store or dispose of the dust as prescribed in the applicable legislation dealing with the storage and disposal of that specific type of dust.

#### 29. COMBUSTIBLE OR FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES AND SWEEPING COMPOUNDS

- (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other law, only approved water-based solutions or detergents, floor sweeping compounds and grease absorbents must be used for cleaning purposes.
- (2) The use of sawdust or similar combustible materials to soak up combustible or flammable substances spilled or dropped in the course of a process, is prohibited.

#### 30. ACCUMULATIONS IN CHIMNEYS, FLUES AND DUCTS

The owner or person in charge of the premises or a portion thereof must not allow soot or any other combustible substance to accumulate in a chimney, flue or duct of the premises in such quantities or in such a manner as to constitute a fire hazard or other threatening danger.

#### 31. SOURCES OF IGNITION

- (1) Smoking, the carrying of matches, the use of heating or other flame-emitting devices, or the use of any spark-producing equipment is prohibited in areas containing combustible or flammable substances, and where equipment or tools are necessary to conduct or maintain an operation, it must be intrinsically safe and specifically designed for that purpose.
- (2) Hot ashes, cinders or smouldering coals must be placed in a non-combustible container and the container must be placed on a non-combustible surface or stand.
- (3) An adequate distance, as deemed appropriate by the controlling authority, must be ensured and maintained between combustible substances and heating or lighting equipment or other sources of ignition.
- (4) Portable heaters must be secured so that it cannot be overturned and the controlling authority may prohibit the use of portable heaters in respect of occupancies or situations where such use or operation would present a fire hazard or other threatening danger.

#### 32. SMOKING

- (1) If conditions exist where smoking creates a fire hazard on the premises, smoking is prohibited and "No Smoking" signs must be displayed as directed by the controlling authority and the signs must comply with SABS 1186: Part 1.
- (2) A person may not remove a "No Smoking" sign.
- (3) A person may not light or smoke a cigar, cigarette, pipe, tobacco or other substance or ignite or otherwise set fire to other material, nor

hold, possess, throw or deposit any lighted or smouldering substance in any place where expressly prohibited.

- (4) Where smoking is allowed, provisions must be made for the safe disposal of the smoking material and matches to prevent the creation of a fire hazard or other threatening danger.
- (5) A person may not throw, put down or drop a burning match, burning cigarette, or other burning material or any material capable of spontaneous combustion or self-ignition in a road or any other place.

### 33. ELECTRICAL FITTINGS, EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES

- (1) A person may not cause or permit an electrical supply outlet to be overloaded.
- (2) A person may not cause or permit an electrical appliance or extension lead to be used in a manner which is likely to create a fire hazard or other threatening danger.

### 34. FLAME-EMITTING DEVICE

A person may not cause or permit a flame-emitting device, such as a candle, lantern or torch, but not limited thereto, to be used in a manner which is likely to create a fire hazard or other threatening danger.

## CHAPTER 7 FIRE HAZARDS

### 35. COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL

- (1) A person may not store, transport, use or display or cause or permit to be stored, transported, used or displayed, whether inside or outside the premises, any combustible material or a flammable substance in quantities or in a position or in a manner likely to cause or create a fire hazard or other threatening danger.
- (2) The owner or person in charge of the premises may not permit vegetation to grow or accumulate thereon, or other combustible material to accumulate thereon, in a manner likely to cause a fire hazard or other threatening danger.

### 36. LIGHTING OF FIRES AND BURNING OF COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL

- (1) The lighting of fires and the disposal of combustible material by burning, is prohibited.
- (2) A person may light a fire or use a flame-emitting device for the purpose of preparing food or for any other domestic purpose in a manner which will not cause a fire hazard or other threatening danger.
- (3) The owner or person in charge of the premises used in respect of an occupancy of entertainment or public assembly must ensure that a cooking fire or flame-emitting device is placed in designated areas so as to prevent a fire hazard or other threatening danger.
- (4) Before the owner or person in charge of a farm or small holding, or an organ of state controlling non-proclaimed residential areas may dispose of combustible material by burning, and before making an application in writing for approval from the controlling authority, prior approval must be obtained in terms of the applicable legislation set out in the Schedule 3.

## CHAPTER 8 FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES

### 37. APPLICATION OF THIS CHAPTER

Notwithstanding the provisions in either the Hazardous Substances Act or the Occupational Health and Safety Act, this Chapter regulates flammable substances in the local government sphere so as to prevent and reduce fire hazards or other threatening dangers.

### 38. STORAGE AND USE OF A FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCE

- (1) Prior to the construction of a new installation or the alteration of an existing installation, whether temporary or permanent, for the storage of a flammable substance, the owner or person in charge of the installation must submit a building plan to the Municipality, in accordance with the National Building Regulations, and a copy of the approved plan must be available at the site where the installation is being constructed.
- (2) Prior to the commissioning of an above ground or underground storage tank installation, liquid petroleum gas installation or associated pipework, the owner or person in charge of the installation must ensure that it is pressure-tested in accordance with the provisions of the National Building Regulations (T1) in the presence of the controlling authority.
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the controlling authority may require an existing above ground or underground storage tank installation, liquid petroleum gas installation or associated pipework, to be pressure-tested in accordance with the provisions of the National Building Regulations (T1).
- (4) The controlling authority must be notified at least 48 hours prior to the pressure test.
- (5) Prior to the alteration of the premises that impacts on the fire safety of an existing above ground or underground storage tank installation, liquid petroleum gas installation or associated pipework, the owner or person in charge of the premises must notify the controlling authority, who may call for the premises or installation to be rendered safe.
- (6) The owner or person in charge of the premises may not store or use:-
  - (i) a flammable gas in excess of 19 kilogram, or
  - (ii) a flammable liquid of a danger group (i), (ii) or (iii) in excess of 200 litres, unless he has obtained a flammable substance certificate from the controlling authority.

### 39. FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCE CERTIFICATE

- (1) The owner or person in charge of the premises, who requires a flammable substance certificate mentioned in section 38(6), must submit an application to the controlling authority as prescribed in the Schedule 2 of this By-law.
- (2) The controlling authority may request additional information from the applicant.
- (3) The controlling authority must refuse to issue the flammable substance certificate if the premises do not comply with the requirements of the National Building Regulations (T1) as well as additional requirements set out in this By-law, and where the controlling authority is of the opinion that the non-compliance of the premises can be remedied, he must instruct the owner or person in charge of the premises in writing to take all reasonable steps to render the premises safe prior to usage of the premises in accordance with section 38(6) and the issuing of the certificate.
- (4) A flammable substance certificate must be renewed annually, on or before the date as indicated on the flammable substance certificate, and whenever the quantity or class of the flammable substance requires to be changed or when section 38(5) applies.
- (5) If at any time the controlling authority becomes aware that the usage of the premises is not in accordance with the flammable substances certificate, he must act in terms of sections 4(2) or 6(1) and section 7 of this By-law.
- (6) Notwithstanding subsection (5), when in the opinion of the controlling authority, a flammable substance is stored or utilised for any

process in a manner which is hazardous to life or property, or an installation is unauthorised, an order may be issued for the removal of the flammable substance or installation from the premises.

- (7) A supplier may not supply flammable substances to the owner or person in charge of the premises, unless the owner or person in charge of the premises is in possession of a valid flammable substance certificate issued by the controlling authority.
- (8) A flammable substance certificate is valid only:-
  - (a) for the installation for which it was issued;
  - (b) for the state of the premises at the time of issue, and
  - (c) for the quantities stated on the certificate.
- (9) The flammable substance certificate must be available on the premises for inspection at all times.
- (10) The controlling authority must keep records of all premises in respect of which a flammable substance certificate has been issued, amended and renewed.

#### **40. PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANK FOR A FLAMMABLE LIQUID**

- (1) In this section, only a permanent or temporary above ground tank used for the storage of flammable liquids is regulated.
- (2) A temporary above ground storage tank other than that at a bulk storage depot is permitted, at the discretion of the controlling authority, on the merit of the situation, provided that the following requirements are complied with:-
  - (a) if it has a capacity not exceeding 9000 litres and is not used for the storage of flammable substances with a flash point below 40° C;
  - (b) to be on the premises for a period not exceeding six months;
  - (c) the entire installation must comply with SABS 0131: Part 2, and
  - (d) written application together with a plan must be forwarded to the controlling authority at least 14 days prior to the erection of the tank and prior written permission must be obtained from the controlling authority for the erection of the tank.
- (3) Notwithstanding section 38(1), if a larger capacity above ground storage tank is required or the tank is to be a permanent installation, an acceptable rational design based on a relevant national or international code or standard must be submitted to the Municipality for approval in terms of the National Building Regulations (T1).
- (4) The design requirements and construction of a permanent tank must be in accordance with relevant national or international recognised codes.
- (5) The rated capacity of a permanent or temporary tank must provide sufficient ullage to permit expansion of the product contained therein by reason of the rise in temperature during storage.
- (6) A permanent or temporary tank must be erected at least 3,5 metres from boundaries, buildings and other flammable substances or combustible materials.
- (7) A permanent or temporary tank must be located on firm level ground and the ground must be of adequate strength to support the mass of the tank and contents.
- (8) A permanent or temporary tank must have a bund wall.
- (9) Adequate precautions must be taken to prevent spillage during the filling of a tank.
- (10) Sufficient fire extinguishers, as determined by the controlling authority, must be provided in weatherproof boxes in close proximity to a tank.
- (11) Symbolic safety signs depicting "No Smoking", "No Naked Lights" and "Danger" must be provided adjacent to a tank, and the signs must comply with SABS 1186: Part 1.
- (12) The flammable liquid in the tank must be clearly identified, using the Hazchem placards listed in SABS 0232: Part 1.
- (13) An electrical or an internal combustion-driven pump must be equipped and so positioned as to eliminate the danger of the flammable liquid being ignited.
- (14) The electrical installation associated with the above ground storage tank must comply with SABS 0108.

#### **41. UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FOR A FLAMMABLE LIQUID**

The design requirements and construction of an underground storage tank must be in accordance with the National Building Regulations (T1) read in conjunction with SABS 0400.

#### **42. BULK STORAGE DEPOT FOR FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES**

The handling, storage and distribution of flammable substances at bulk depots must be in accordance with the National Building Regulations (T1), read in conjunction with SABS 089: Part 1.

#### **43. SMALL INSTALLATIONS FOR LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving gas storage containers of individual water capacity not exceeding 500 litres and a combined water capacity not exceeding 3 000 litres per installation must be installed and handled in accordance with SABS 087: Part 1.

#### **44. BULK STORAGE VESSEL FOR LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS**

The layout, design and operation of installations for the storage of a bulk liquid petroleum vessel and allied facilities must be in accordance with the National Building Regulations (T1), read in conjunction with SABS 087: Part 3.

#### **45. TERMINATION OF THE STORAGE AND USE OF FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES**

- (1) If an above ground or underground tank installation, liquid petroleum gas installation or associated pipework is no longer required for the storage or use of a flammable substance, the owner or person in charge of the premises on which the installation was erected must:-
  - (a) within seven days of the cessation, notify the controlling authority in writing thereof;
  - (b) within 30 days of the cessation, remove the flammable substance from the installation and render it safe;
  - (c) within six months of the cessation, remove the installation including any associated pipework, from the premises entirely, unless the controlling authority otherwise instructs, and
  - (d) restore a public footpath or roadway, which has been disturbed by the removal to the satisfaction of the Municipality within a period of seven days of the completion of the removal of the installation.
- (2) If the removal of an underground tank installation detrimentally affects the stability of the premises, the owner or person in charge of the installation must apply in writing to the controlling authority to fill the tank with liquid cement slurry.

#### **46. REPORTING ACCIDENTS**

If an accident occurs which involves a flammable substance and results in a fire, an explosion, spillage or loss of a flammable substance, as well as personal injury or death, the owner or person in charge of the premises must immediately notify the controlling authority.

**47. FLAMMABLE STORES**

- (1) The construction of a flammable store must be in accordance with the National Building Regulations (T1) read in conjunction with SABS 0400.
- (2) The floor must be of concrete construction or other impermeable material and must be recessed below the door level or incorporate a sill.
- (3) The recess or sill must be of such a depth or height that in the case of spillage it will be capable of containing the quantity of flammable liquid, as indicated on the flammable substance certificate and an additional 10% of the quantity mentioned on the certificate.
- (4) Notwithstanding the National Building Regulations (T1) read in conjunction with SABS 0400:-
  - (a) the roof assembly of a flammable store must be constructed of a concrete slab capable of providing a two-hour fire resistance;
  - (b) the ventilation of a flammable store must be achieved by the use of air bricks located in the external walls at the ratio of one air brick nominally above the sill level and one air brick located in the top third of the wall per 5 m<sup>2</sup> of wall area or part thereof, so that vapour cannot accumulate inside the store;
  - (c) the air bricks must be covered both internally and externally with closely-woven, non-corrodible wire gauze of at least 1 100 meshes per metre, and
  - (d) the wire gauze must be held in position by metal straps, a metal frame or cement.
- (5) When required by the controlling authority, the flammable store must be ventilated by a mechanical ventilation system approved by the Municipality and must comply with the following requirements:-
  - (a) the ventilation system is to be intrinsically safe, provide 30 air changes per hour and must operate continuously;
  - (b) the fan extraction point must be nominally above sill level and must discharge through a vertical metal duct terminating at least 1 metre above roof height or at least 3,6 metres above ground level, whichever is the greater;
  - (c) ducting material that is external to the store, but communicates with the remainder of the building, must be fitted with a fire damper of two-hour fire resistance at the point of exit from a flammable store, and
  - (d) the ducting must be as short as possible and must not have sharp bends.
- (6) Notwithstanding the National Building Regulations (T1) read in conjunction with SABS 0400, a flammable store door must be constructed of material with a fire resistance of two hours, provided that all relevant safety distances are complied with, and the door must open outwards.
- (7) When required by the controlling authority, a flammable store door must be a D-class fire door, which complies with SABS 1253.
- (8) Notwithstanding the National Building Regulations (T1) read in conjunction with SABS 0400, artificial lighting in the flammable store must be by electric light having vapour-proof fittings wired through seamless steel conduit and the switches operating the lights must be located outside the store.
- (9) No other electrical apparatus may be installed in the flammable store.
- (10) A flammable store must be provided with a foam inlet consisting of a 65 millimetre male instantaneous coupling and mild steel pipework leading to the inside thereof and the foam inlet must be identified by means of a sign displaying the words "Foam Inlet" in 100 millimetre block letters.
- (11) Racking or shelving erected in the flammable store must be of non-combustible material.
- (12) The flammable store must be identified by the words, "Flammable Store - Bewaarplek vir Vlambare Vloeistowwe - Isitoro Indawo Yokugcina Izixhobo Ezithatha Lula Umlilo", and the permissible quantity allowed within the flammable store, indicated in 100 millimetre block letters on both the inside and outside of all doors communicating directly with the store.
- (13) The owner or person in charge of a flammable store must ensure that the flammable store doors are kept locked when the store is not in use.
- (14) A person shall not enter a flammable store or cause or permit it to be entered without the permission of the owner or person in charge of the premises.
- (15) Sufficient fire extinguishers, as determined by the controlling authority, must be mounted on the external wall of the flammable store in a conspicuous and easily accessible position.
- (16) Any hand tool used in the flammable store must be intrinsically safe.
- (17) A person may not use or permit a flammable store to be used for any purpose other than that indicated on the flammable substance certificate, unless the store is not in use as a flammable store and the controlling authority has been notified in terms of the following procedure:-
  - (a) within seven days of the cessation, notify the controlling authority in writing thereof;
  - (b) within 30 days of the cessation, remove the flammable substance from the flammable store and render it safe, and
  - (c) within 30 days of the cessation, remove all signage.
- (18) Subject to the provisions in this section, the controlling authority may call for additional requirements to improve the fire safety of a flammable store.

**48. CONTAINER HANDLING AND STORAGE**

- (1) All flammable substance containers must be kept closed when not in use.
- (2) A person may not extract flammable liquids from a container of a capacity exceeding 20 litres, unless the container is fitted with an adequately sealed pump or tap.
- (3) Flammable liquid containers must be labelled and marked with words and decals, which indicate the flammable liquids contained therein as well as the hazard of the liquids.
- (4) Flammable substance containers must be declared gas or vapour-free by a competent person before any modification or repairs are undertaken.
- (5) All flammable substance containers must be manufactured and maintained in such a condition as to be reasonably safe from damage and to prevent leakage of flammable substances or vapours therefrom.
- (6) An empty flammable liquid container must be placed in a flammable store.
- (7) Where a flammable store is not available for the storage of empty flammable liquid containers, the controlling authority may permit such storage in the open; provided that:-
  - (a) the storage area must be in a position and of sufficient size which in the opinion of the controlling authority, will not cause a fire hazard or other threatening danger;
  - (b) the storage area is well ventilated and enclosed by a wire mesh fence and:-

- (i) the fence supports are of steel or reinforced concrete;
  - (ii) has an outward opening gate that is kept locked when not in use, and
  - (iii) when the floor area exceeds 10 m<sup>2</sup> an additional escape gate is installed, fitted with a sliding bolt or other similar locking device that can be opened from the inside without the use of a key;
  - (c) the storage area is free of vegetation and has a non-combustible firm level base;
  - (d) a two metre distance around the perimeter of the fenced area is clear of grass, weeds and similar combustible materials;
  - (e) when the storage area has a roof, the construction of the roof and supporting structure must be of non-combustible material;
  - (f) open flames, welding, cutting operations and smoking is prohibited in or near the storage area and signage is prominently displayed on the fence and complies with SABS 1186: Part 1, and
  - (g) fire-fighting equipment is installed as determined by the controlling authority.
- (8) An empty flammable liquid container must be securely closed with a bung or other suitable stopper.

#### 49. SPRAY ROOMS AND BOOTHS

A spray room, booth or area designated for the application of a flammable liquid must be constructed and equipped in such a manner as to comply with the General Safety Regulations promulgated in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act.

#### 50. LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS CONTAINERS

- (1) A liquid petroleum gas container must be manufactured, maintained and tested in accordance with SABS 087: Part 1 and SABS 019.
- (2) A liquid petroleum gas container must be used and stored in such a manner as to prevent damage or leakage of liquid or vapour therefrom.
- (3) A liquid petroleum gas container of a capacity not exceeding nine kilogram must be filled and stored in accordance with SABS 087: Part 7.

### CHAPTER 9

#### TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS

#### 51. DANGEROUS GOODS CERTIFICATE

- (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the National Road Traffic Act or any SABS Code, the operator of a roadworthy vehicle designed for the transportation of dangerous goods may not operate such vehicle, unless he has obtained a dangerous goods certificate from the controlling authority.
- (2) An operator of a vehicle mentioned in subsection (1), must submit an application to the controlling authority as prescribed in Schedule 2 of this By-law.
- (3) The controlling authority may request additional information from the applicant.
- (4) The controlling authority must refuse to issue the dangerous goods certificate if a vehicle does not comply with (whichever is applicable to the vehicle) the requirements of SABS 087: Part 4, SABS 089: Part 1, SABS 0230, SABS 1398, SABS 1518, and where the controlling authority is of the opinion that the non-compliance of a vehicle can be remedied, he must instruct an operator of a vehicle in writing to take all reasonable steps to remedy the defaults prior to the use of the vehicle in accordance with subsection (1) as well as the dangerous goods certificate.
- (5) A dangerous goods certificate must be renewed annually, on or before the date as indicated on the dangerous goods certificate or whenever major maintenance or repairs have been performed on the vehicle.
- (6) If at any time, the controlling authority becomes aware that the usage of a vehicle is not in accordance with the dangerous goods certificate, he must act in terms of section 4(2) or 6(1) and section 7 of this By-law.
- (7) A consignor may not supply a flammable substance to an operator of a vehicle mentioned in subsection (1), unless the operator is in possession of a valid dangerous goods certificate issued by the controlling authority.
- (8) A consignee may not receive a flammable substance from an operator of a vehicle mentioned in subsection (1), unless the operator meets the requirement in subsection (7).
- (9) A dangerous goods certificate is valid only:-
  - (a) for the vehicle for which it was issued;
  - (b) for the state of the vehicle at the time of issue, and
  - (c) for the quantities stated on the certificate.
- (10) The dangerous goods certificate must be available in the vehicle mentioned in subsection (1) for inspection at all times.
- (11) The controlling authority must keep records of all vehicles in respect of which a dangerous goods certificate has been issued, amended and renewed.

### CHAPTER 10

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 52. STATE BOUND

This By-law binds the State and any person in the service of the State.

#### 53. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

- (1) Any person who:-
  - (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith, or
  - (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum fine or imprisonment as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act.
- (2) The imposition of a penalty for any contravention may not excuse the contravention nor must the contravention be permitted to continue.
- (3) The controlling authority must instruct a person found guilty to correct or remedy the contravention or defect concerned within a time period specified by the controlling authority.

#### 54. REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

The By-laws relating to Community Fire Safety for the Kwa Sani Local Municipality, are hereby repealed and replaced by these By-laws, which are to become effective on promulgation hereof.

### SCHEDULE 1

#### FORMS

- A. Population Certificate Application

- B. Population Certificate
- C. Flammable Substance Certificate Application
- D. Flammable Substance Certificate
- E. Dangerous Goods Certificate Application
- F. Dangerous Goods Certificate

**A. POPULATION CERTIFICATE APPLICATION**

<i>For official use only</i> Permanent/Temporary ( <i>Delete which is not applicable</i> ) Application No. _____  File No. _____	<b>MUNICIPALITY OF</b>
--	----------------------------

**Population Certificate Application**  
 Application for a Population Certificate is made in terms of Section 21(1) of the Community Fire Safety By-law.

Name of applicant:	Telephone No.
	Cell No.
Name of business:	Telephone No.
	Cell No.
Type of business, e.g. bar, nightclub, etc.:	
Erf No.:	
On what floor of the building is the venue situated i.e. ground, 1 <sup>st</sup> , etc.?	
Street address:	
Suburb:	Code

**Details of Premises**

How many floors does the building have?		How many floors are occupied by the venue for which this application is being made?																																				
<b>Square metres of usable area per floor of venue</b>	<b>Expected Population</b>																																					
Indicate a separate square meterage for each floor occupied by the venue in the blocks below.	<b>Number of exits per floor</b> Indicate exits per floor separately in the block below																																					
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> <td style="width: 8.33%;">Floor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> </tr> <tr> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> <td>)</td> </tr> </table>	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)		
Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor																											
(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(																											
)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)																											

- 1) The controlling authority may refuse to issue the certificate applied for if the premises do not comply with the requirements of the National Building Regulations.
- 2) The controlling authority may prescribe any additional conditions deemed necessary to render the premises safe prior to the issuing of the certificate.
- 3) The certificate is valid only for the premises for which it is issued and is not transferable.
- 4) If the occupancy or ownership of the premises change, the owner or person in charge must apply for a new certificate.

<b>Signature of applicant</b>	
Print Name	
Date	
Address	
<b>For Controlling Authority: (Signature)</b>	
Print Name	
Date	

A certificate fee of R \_\_\_\_\_ is payable to **THE MUNICIPALITY OF** \_\_\_\_\_ in respect of this application and the subsequent inspection.

**B. POPULATION CERTIFICATE**

<i>For official use only</i> Permanent/Temporary ( <i>Delete which is not applicable</i> ) Application No. _____ File No. _____	<b>MUNICIPALITY OF</b>
--	----------------------------

**Population Certificate**

This population certificate is issued in terms of Section 21(1) of the Community Fire Safety By-law.

Name of certificated owner:												Telephone No.	
												Cell No.	
Name of certificated business:												Telephone No.	
												Cell No.	
Occupancy.:													
Erf No.:													
The venue is situated on the floor of the												premises (ground, 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , etc.)	
Street address:													
Suburb:						Code							
<b>Details of Premises</b>													
Number of floors in the building.						Number of floors occupied by the venue.							
Square metres of usable area per floor of the venue						Approved Population							
						<b>Number of exists per floor</b>							
Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor
(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(	(
)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)	)
<b>Maximum population per floor</b>													
						Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor	Floor		
						(	(	(	(	(	(	(	
						)	)	)	)	)	)	)	
1) The certificate is issued in terms of Section 21 of the Community Fire Safety By-law and is valid only for the premises for which it was issued.													
2) If the occupancy or ownership of the premises change, the owner or person in charge must apply for a new certificate.													
3) The certificate must be displayed in a clearly visible and conspicuous position in the premises for which it was issued.													
<b>For Controlling Authority: (Signature)</b>													
Print Name													
Date													
<b>C. FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCE CERTIFICATE APPLICATION</b>													
<i>For official use only</i>												<b>MUNICIPALITY OF</b>	
Application No. _____													
File No. _____													
<b>Flammable Substance Application</b>													
Application for the storage and use of flammable substances in terms of Section 38(1) of the Community Fire Safety By-law.													
Name of applicant:													
Trading as:													
Type of business, e.g. shop:													
Erf No.:													
Street Address:													
Suburb:													
<b>Manner of storage</b> Each installation/tank or flammable store must be individually itemized						<b>Itemised quantity of products</b> e.g. 1x23 m <sup>3</sup> tank, 2x5x48 kg LPG manifold, contents of flammable store						<b>Product</b> e.g. petrol, diesel, LPG	
<b>See reverse side for additional information</b>													
<b>Remarks:</b>													
<b>Signature of applicant:</b>													
<b>Address:</b>													
<b>Telephone No.:</b>													





<b>Manner of storage</b> Each installation/tank or flammable store must be individually itemised	<b>Itemised quantity of products</b> e.g. 1x23 m <sup>3</sup> tank, 2x5x48 kg LPG manifold, contents of flammable store	<b>Product</b> e.g. petrol, diesel, LPG

**E. DANGEROUS GOODS CERTIFICATE APPLICATION**

<b>For official use only</b> Application No. _____ File No. _____	<b>MUNICIPALITY OF</b> _____	
<b>Dangerous Goods Certificate Application in respect of flammable materials</b> Application for a dangerous goods certificate in terms of The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)		
<b>Address of operator</b>		
Name of operator:		
Trading as:		
Erf No.:		
Street Address:		
Suburb:	Code	
City		
<b>Location of vehicle</b>		
Erf No.:		
Street Address:		
Suburb:		
City	Code	
<b>Details of vehicle for which a certificate of registration is required</b>		
Type or class of vehicle		
Vehicle Registration No.		
Dangerous Goods Registration Number		
Tare		
Load		
Make		
Number of tanks		
Capacity of tanks		
Year of manufacture of tank		
Engine No. (if applicable)		
Chassis No.		
Quantity of flammable substance to be conveyed		
Flammable liquid (l)		
Flammable gas (kg)		
Flammable solid (kg)		
Remarks:		
Operator (signature)		
Address:	Print name:	

Telephone No.:	Fax No.:
For controlling authority: (signature)	
<b>For official use only</b>	
A certificate fee is payable to <b>THE MUNICIPALITY OF</b> _____ in respect of this application and the subsequent inspection.	
<b>Signature of receiving official:</b> _____	<b>Date:</b> _____
<b>Name of receiving official:</b> _____	<b>Designation:</b> _____
<b>F. DANGEROUS GOODS CERTIFICATE</b> <i>For official use only</i> Application No. _____ File No. _____	<b>MUNICIPALITY OF</b> _____
<b>Dangerous Goods Certificate in respect of flammable materials</b>	
Dangerous goods certificate issued in terms of The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)	
This is to certify that the vehicle, particulars of which are given below, has been examined and found to comply with the relevant sections of S.A.B.S 0230 for the conveyance of flammable substances notwithstanding that such vehicle is subject to all other applicable legislation.	
<b>Details of Operator</b>	
Name of operator:	
Trading as:	
Street Address:	
Suburb:	Code
City	
<b>Details of Vehicle</b>	
Type or class of vehicle	
Vehicle Registration No.	
Dangerous Goods Registration Number	
Tare	
Load	
Make	
Number of tanks	
Capacity of tanks	
Year of manufacture	
Engine No. (if applicable)	
Chassis No.	
Quantity of flammable substance to be conveyed	
Flammable liquid (l)	
Flammable gas (kg)	
Flammable solid (kg)	
This certificate of registration is not a warranty of fitness of the vehicle herein described and any operator, driver or other person interested should satisfy themselves as to the roadworthiness, construction and condition of the aforementioned vehicle.	
This certificate is issued by <b>THE MUNICIPALITY OF</b> _____ and is valid until _____	
Date of Renewal _____	
Date of Expiry _____	
Controlling Authority: (signature) _____	Date of issue _____
Name of issuing official: (print name) _____	Designation _____

**SCHEDULE 2****Applicable Legislation**

With reference to section 35(4):-

TITLE	NO.
Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965	Act No. 45 of 1965
Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983	Act No. 43 of 1983
Forest Act, 1984	Act No. 122 of 1984
National Forest Act, 1998	Act No. 84 of 1998

National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998	Act No. 101 of 1998
National Water Act, 1998	Act No. 36 of 1998

**SCHEDULE 3****SABS Codes of Practice and Specifications**

<b>SABS CODE</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
SABS 019	Portable metal containers for compressed gas – basic design, manufacture, use and maintenance.
SABS 087: Part 1	The handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations, Part 1: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving gas storage containers of individual water capacity not exceeding 5001 and a combined water capacity not exceeding 30001 per installation.
SABS 087: Part 3	The handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations, Part 3: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 50001.
SABS 087: Part 4	The handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations, Part 4: Transportation of liquefied petroleum gas in bulk by road.
SABS 087: Part 7	The handling, storage and distribution of liquefied petroleum gas in domestic, commercial and industrial installations, Part 7: Storage and filling sites for refillable liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) containers of capacity not exceeding 9 kg.
SABS 089: Part 1	The petroleum industry, Part 1: Storage and distribution of petroleum products in above ground bulk installations.
SABS 089: Part 2	The petroleum industry, Part 2 :Electrical installations in the distribution and marketing sector.
<b>SABS CODE</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
SABS 0105: Part 1	The classification, use and control of fire fighting equipment, Part 1: Portable fire extinguishers.
SABS 0108	The classification of hazardous locations and the selection of apparatus for use in such locations.
SABS 0131: Part 2	The handling and storage of liquid fuel, Part 2: Large consumer premises.
SABS 0142	The wiring of premises.
SABS 0177: Part 5	The testing of materials, components and elements used in buildings: Non-combustibility at 750°C of building materials.
SABS 193	Fire dampers.
SABS 0228	The identification and classification of dangerous substances and goods.
SABS 0230	Transportation of dangerous goods – Inspection requirements for road vehicles.
SABS 0232: Part 1	Transportation of dangerous goods – Emergency information systems, Part 1: Emergency information systems for road transportation.
SABS 0400	The application of the National Building Regulations.
SABS 1186: Part 1	Symbolic safety signs, Part 1: Standard signs and general requirements.
SABS 1253	Fire doors and fire shutters.
SABS 1398	Road tank vehicles for flammable liquids.
SABS 1475: Part 1	The production of reconditioned fire fighting equipment, Part 1: Portable rechargeable fire extinguishers.
SABS 1518	Transportation of dangerous goods – Design requirements for road tankers.
SABS 1571	Transportable rechargeable fire extinguishers.
SABS 1573	Portable rechargeable fire extinguishers – Foam type extinguishers.

No. 21, 2006

21 kuMandulo 2006

UMKHANDLU kaMasipala waKwaSani ngokuhambisana nesigaba 156 soMthethosisekelo, 1996 (uMthetho No. 108 ka 1996), sifundwa nesigaba 11 kanye no 98 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000), wenze le Mithethodolobha elandelayo:

**UMASIPALA WAKWASANI**

**IMITHETHODOLOBHA YOKULAWULWA NOKUPHATHWA KWESIKHUMULO SEZINDIZA ESINCANE**

**1. IZINCAZELO**

**(1) Ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile —**

“**isikhumulo sezindiza esincane**” kusho isikhumulo sezindiza esincane esaziwa njengesikhumulo seziNdiza esiNcane saKwaSani;

“**iMithethonqubo yokuNdiza**” kusho iMithethonqubo yokuNdiza, 1963 eshicilelwe ngaphansi kweSaziso sikaHulumeni R1779, sangomhla ziyi-15 kuLwezi 1963, njengoba sichitshiyelwe, nanoma yimiphi imithethonqubo, lena eyefakwa esikhundleni sayo;

“**uMkhandlu**” kusho umkhandlu kamasipala okukhulunywe ngawo esigabeni 157(1) soMthethosisekelo, 1996 (uMthetho 108 ka 1996);

“**inkundla yokuma**” kusho indawo enemizila yokuhamba indiza esemhlabeni, izindawo okujikiswa kuzona izindiza noma lapho elayishwa khona kanye nawo wonke umhlaba ozungeze leyo ndawo obiyiwe;

“**isisindo esikhulu esivumelekile**” maqondana nendiza kusho isisindo esigunyazwe yisitifiketi sayo sokufaneleka ukundiza;

“**isiphathimandla esiphethe**” kusho umsebenzi kaMasipala waKwaSani ophethe isikhumulo sezindiza esincane nganoma yisiphi isikhathi, nanoma yimuphi umuntu ogunyazwe nguMkhandlu ukuthi asebenze esikhundleni saso;

“**izindawo zomphakathi**” kusho izindawo eziklanywe phakathi esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane eyakhiwe nguMkhandlu ukuthi zisetshenziswe ngamalungu omphakathi ngaphandle kwabantu abashayela indiza, kanye nokupaka izimoto;

“**umzila wendiza**” kusho indawo eyisikwele elungiselwe noma eyakhelwe ukuma nokusuka kwendiza ngobude bayo;

“**umzila omncane wezindiza**” kusho umzila owakhiwe esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane owakhelwe ukusetshenziswa yindiza esizosuka noma esizokuma.

(2) Amagama asetshenziswa kunoma yimuphi umuntu ayofaka lowo muntu, izinkampani, noma okopeletsheni, kanye nobulili besilisa buyobandakanya nobesifazane kanjalo nobesilisa, kanti ubunye buyobandakanya nobuningi ngokugquququka.

**2. UMTHEHO NEMITHETHONQUBO YOKUHAMBA NOKWAKHIWA KWEZINDIZA**

Le Mithethodolobha iyofundwa, futhi ukusetshenziswa kwayo kuyoncika eMthethweni wokuHamba noKwaxhiwa kweziNdiza, 1962 (uMthetho No. 74 ka 1962) njengoba uchitshiyelwe, futhi nanoma yimiphi imithethonqubo eyenziwe ngaphansi kwawo, futhi akukho okushiwo kwiMithethodolobha okukhulunywe ngayo okuyothathwa njengokuhlase ukuphikisa noma ukubukela phansi ukulawulwa kwesikhumulo sezindiza ezincane ngokuhambisana noMthetho kanye neMithethonqubo okukhulunywe ngayo.

**3. AMAHORA OKUSEBENZA KWESIKHUMULO SEZINDIZA ESINCANE**

Isikhumulo sezindiza esincane siyovulwa nsukuzonke ukuze sisetshenziswe ngalawo mahora anqunywe nguMkhandlu.

**4. ISIKHATHI SOKUFIKA NOKUHAMBA KWEZINDIZA**

(1) Ngokushesha ngemva kokufika noma kokusuka kwendiza esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane umshayeli wendiza ethintekayo uyobonana nesiphathimandla asinikeze yonke imininingwane edingekayo futhi, uma ecelwa ukuthi enze njalo, uyogcwalisa ifomu lokufika noma lokusuka ngendiza, njengoba kungaba njalo.

(2) Umshayeli wendiza kanye nanoma yimuphi umuntu ophethe noma olawula indiza okwesikhashana uyoqinisekisa ukuthi kuthathwe izinyathelo ezifanele ukuqinisekisa ukuthi bonke abantu abangagunyaziwe bakude nendiza ngaphambi kokuthi idunyiswe nangesikhathi indiza isiduma.

(3) Uma kungekho sivumelwano esenziwe nesiphathimandla, gnokubhaliwe, zonke izimali okumele zikhokhwe maqondana nendiza ngokwezimali okumele zikhokhwe ezinqunywe nguMkhandlu, ziyokhokhwa ngumqhubi wayo ngaphambi kokuthi iphume esikhumulweni sezindiza ezincane.

**5. UKUNGENA ENKUNDLENI YOKUMA IZINDIZA**

(1) Akukho muntu ongangena noma atholakale enkundleni yokuma izindiza ngaphandle kwalaba abalandelayo:

(a) abashayeli bezindiza abasebenzisa isikhumulo sezindiza ezincane abenza imisebenzi ephathelene nendiza;

(b) abasebenzi abakhanda noma abalungisa indiza ngokuhambisana nemisebenzi yabo ephathelene nalokho;

(c) abashayeli bezindiza abasafunda abaya noma ababuya endizeni ngenhloso yokuyoqeqeshwa;

(d) amalungu abasebenzi basesikhumulweni sezindiza esincane abasemsebenzini, kanye nabanye abasebenzi abagunyazwe yisiphathimandla;

(e) abagibeli bendiza inqobo nje uma bedlula phakathi kwendiza kanye nezindawo zomphakathi, noma belandela isiphathimandla noma abasebenzi baso;

(f) noma yimuphi umuntu obalulwe kulesi sigaba ogunyazwe yisiphathimandla ngokuyisipesheli ukuthi angene enkundleni yokuma izindiza.

**6. IMITHETHONQUBO NOMA IZITHIBELO ZEZITHUTHI KANYE NABANTU ABAHAMBA NGEZINYAWO**

(1) Izimoto kanye nezinye izithuthi, uma kungekho myalelo okhishwe yisiphathimandla wokuthi zingapakwa ezindaweni ezibekelwe lokho kuphela ngesaziso nangemigqa emakwe phansi kuleyo ndawo noma njengoba kusho isiphathimandla noma osibambele: Kuncike ekutheni lesi sigatshana angeke sisebenze kunoma yimuphi umsebenzi woMkhandlu oqashwe esikhumulweni sezindiza ezincane uma enza umsebenzi wakhe.

(2) Isiphathimandla nganoma yisiphi isikhathi ngaphandle kokuqale sikhuphe isaziso, isikhathi esingasinquma, singavimbela noma sithibele ngendlela esingayibona ifanele ukungena kwabantu noma kwezithuthi esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane noma engxenyeni yaso.

(3) Isiphathimandla, uma sibona kufanele ukuze kulawulwe ngendlela isikhumulo sezindiza esincane, singayalela abantu abangabanikazi besithuthi esipakwe esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane ukuthi -

(a) bapake isithuthi kwenye indawo esesikhumulweni sezindiza esincane ekhonjwe yisiphathimandla; noma

(b) esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane,

futhi ma lowo muntu enqaba noma ehluleka noma engekho ukuthi alandela lowo myalelo, isiphathimandla singasisusa lesi sithuthi sisibeke kwenye indawo, noma esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane futhi lesi senzo sesiphathimandla angeke sikhulue lowo muntu ekushushisweni maqondana nokwenqaba noma nokwehluleka ukulandela umyalelo.

- (4) Izithuthi angeke zahanjiswa emizileni yezindiza ngaphandle kwemvume eyisipsheli yesiphathimandla.
- (5) Abantu abahamba ngezinyawo, abashayeli kanye nabantu abasezithuthini esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane bayogadwa yisiphathimandla futhi bayothobela leyo miyalelo maqondana nokuhamba kwabo njengoba siyobona kufanele ngokubhekelela ukuphepha nokuphathwa kahle kwesikhumululo sezindiza esincane.
- (6) Akukho muntu ongaphansi kweminyaka eyishumi nane, ongagunyaziwe ukuba ngmgibeli wendiza, oyongena esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane ngaphandle uma ephelezelwa noma egadwe ngumntu omdala.
- (7) Isiphathimandla siyoba negunya lokukhipha esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane noma iyiphi ingane ongaphansi kweminyaka eyishumi nane engaphelezelwa muntu, engeyena umgibeli wendiza, noma sinxuse umuntu omdala ohamba nayo ukuthi ayisuse leyo ngane ngokubona kwe-siphathimandla ukuziphatha kwayo, ongabanobungozi empahleni nasekuphathweni ngenhlela kweikhumululo sezindiza esincane.

#### 7. UKUZIPHATHA OKWEJWAYEKILE KWABANTU

- (1) Kuyoba ngukwephula umthetho ukwenza okunye kwalokhu okulandelayo ngaphakathi noma emingceleni yesikhumululo sezindiza esincane —
  - (a) ukubeka noma ukunamathisela ibhodi elinomhalo noma isaziso ngaphandle kokuthola imvume ebhaliwe yesiphathimandla;
  - (b) ukugibela kunoma yisiphi isihlahla noma isakhiwo;
  - (c) ukumba noma ukugenca noma yisiphi isihlahla noma isitshalo noma ukukha imbali;
  - (d) ukulayitha nangayiphi indlela engadala umlilo, noma intuthu noma isondeze amalangabi —
    - (i) kunoma iyiphi indawo lapho leso senzo singavunyelwe ngesixwayiso sesaziso esibekwe ngomyalelo wesiphathimandla;
    - (ii) kunoma iyiphi indawo esondele ngamamitha ayishumi nanhlano endizeni noma esithuthini esisetshenziselwa ukuthutha uwoyela wendiza noma ukugcina noma ukulahla uwoyela noma iziqhumane;
  - (e) ukuthinta noma ukuthikameza noma yiziphi izinto esizetshenziselwa ukucisha umlilo, noma uma kuqubuka umlilo, oyothikameza noma azame ukusiza noma ukucisha umlilo, ngaphandle uma ecelwe yisiphathimandla ukuthi asize;
  - (f) ukukhipha isibhamu nanoma yisiphi isiqhumane, ukusebenzisa isihlilingi noma ukujikijela itshe noma okunye;
  - (g) ukunamathisela noma ukusabalalisa amapheshana, ibhuku nanoma yini ebhaliwe ngaphandle kwemvume kokuthola imvume yesiphathimandla;
  - (h) noma iyiphi indoda noma umuntu wesifazane ongena kunoma iyiphi indawo yomphakathi emakwe ukuthi ibekelwe abantu bobunye ubulili;
  - (i) noma yimuphi umuntu ongena kunoma yisiphi isakhiwo noma indawo eshaya indiva isaziso ezivimbela lokho kungena;
  - (j) ukudlala noma yiziphi izinsimbi zomculo, nokudlala yini edala umsindo, ukucula noma ukwethula inkulamo ngaphandle kokuthola imvume ebhaliwe yesiphathimandla;
  - (k) ukuthikameza noma ukudala inkathazo noma ukwenza noma yini ecasulayo kwabanye abantu abasebenzisa isikhumululo sezindiza esincane noma abalapho ngokusemethethweni;
  - (l) ukungena noma ukuphuma esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane nakunoma iyiphi ingxenye yaso ngaphandle kokusebenzisa izindawo zokungena nezokuphuma ezinhlinzekelwe lokho;
  - (m) ukuletha isilwane, ukuvumela ukuthi kungene isilwane esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane ngaphandle uma sigcinwe endaweni eqhelile noma sigadiwe;
  - (n) ukuvimbela, ukuthikameza nangayiphi indlela noma yimuphi umsebenzi woMkhandlu uma enza noma yimuphi umsebenzi oqondene nendiza;
  - (o) ukwehluleka ukuvala noma yiliphi sango kunoma yiluphi ucingo olubiye inkundla yokuma izindiza ngokushesha emva kokuphuma kulona.
- (2) Isiphathimandla siyoba nelungelo -
  - (a) lokuvalela noma yisiphi isilwane esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane ngokweMithethonqubo efanele noma odala ukuthi lesa silwane, uma sigula noma silimele, sisuswe noma sishatshaliswe;
  - (b) lokudala ukuthi noma yisiphi isilwane, esingangeni kule Mithethonqubo okukhulunywe ngayo ngenhla, esingatholakala esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane sisuswe noma sishatshaliswe, njengoba kungaba njalo.

#### 8. UKULAWULWA OKUJWAYELEKILE KWEZINDIZA NABASHAYELI BAZINDIZA

- (1) Abanikazi kanye nabashayeli bezindiza abasebenzisa isikhumululo sezindiza esincane bayobekwa icala ngokuhlanganyela nganoma yimuphi umonakalo owenzeka esikhumulweni sezindiza nakunoma yiliphi ibhilidi, uhlaka, okukusebenza, okufakiwe nanoma iyiphi impahla elapho ngenxa —
  - (a) yokwehluleka komshayeli wendiza nanoma yiliphi ilungu labasebenzi basendizeni ukuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zale Mithethodolobha noma neMithethonqubo yokuNdiza; noma
  - (b) nganoma yisiphi isenzo salabo ababalulwe ngenhla sobudedengu.
- (2) Isiphathimandla siyoba nelungelo lokususa noma iyiphi indiza, isithuthi noma okunye noma ukwenza noma yini efanele ukuqinisekisa ukuhambisana nale Mithethodolobha kanye neMithethonqubo yokuNdiza, futhi isiphathimandla noma uMkhandlu angeke ubekwe icala ngemiphumela yanoma yisiphi isinyathelo esithathwe ngenhlela efanele ngokuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zalesi sigaba.
- (3) Indiza iyopakwa ngokuhambisana nemiyalelo ekhishwe yisiphathimandla.
- (4) Umuntu othintekayo noma onesibopho sokupaka indiza uyoqinisekisa ukuthi indiza imi kahle emhlabeni uma ishiywa ingagadiwe noma uma isimo sezulu singadala ukuthi inyakaze.
- (5) UMkhandlu noma abasebenzi bawo angeke babekwe icala ngokulahleka noma ngomonakalo endizeni odaleka ngesikhathi esesesikhumulweni esincane sezindiza ikakhulukazi umonakalo odaleka ngesikhathi leyo ndiza ikhishwa noma ingeniswa esakhiweni okugcinwa kusona izindiza, ipakwa noma isuswa kwenye indawo iyiswa kwesinye isikhumululo sezindiza esincane.
- (6) Akukho ndiza eyoshiywa ingagadwe muntu enkundleni yokuma izindiza.
- (7) Akukho njini yendiza eyodunyiswa ngaphandle uma kunomshayeli wayo noma omunye umuntu okwazi ukuyishayela.
- (8) Akukho njini eyodunyiswa uma indiza imi ngenhlela yokuthi ukushaya komoya kuyiphephulela odongeni, kwenya indiza noma kumuntu nangaphandle kwamashoki akhiwe ngenhlela efanele afakwe emasondweni, noma ngabe afakwe amabhuleki.
- (9) Akukho shoki, dramu, sitebhisi sokulayisha, milenze yokweseka noma okunye okungathikameza okuyoshiywa enkundleni yokuma indiza ngaphandle uma leyo nto idingeka ngokushesha.
- (10) Ngaphandle uma kunesimo esiphuthumayo akukho sicelo yokusetshenziswa kwezinsiza zokuma kwendiza ebusuku esiyokwamukelwa ngaphandle uma silike kwisiphathimandla noma kogunyazwe yiso ngesikhathi sokusebenza.

- (11) Isiphathimandla noma ogunyazwe yiso angamisa indiza, umshayeli wendiza noma umgibeli wendiza ekuphumeni esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane ngemiyalelo -
- yoMnyango wezokuThutha (Civil Aviations)
  - uMnyango wezokuNgena kwaBantu bakwamanye amaZwe aNgaphandle sebezozinza kuleli;
  - uMnyango obhekele impahla engena kuleli kanye nokukhokhelwa kwayo intela; noma
- 9. UKUSUSWA KWENDIZA ELIMELE NOMA ENGASEBENZI**
- Umshayeli wendiza elimele noma engasebenzi, uma eyalelwe yisiphathimandla, uyosusa leyo ndiza noma ingxenye yayo bese ethuthela yiziphi noma izimpahla ezithwele kwenye indawo esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane.
  - Uma umshayeli wendiza elimele noma engasebenzi enqaba noma ehluleka noma engekho ukuthi ahambisane nanoma yimuphi umyalelo okhishwe yisiphathimandla ngokwesigatshana (1), isiphathimandla singathatha zonke izinyathelo ezifanele ukuqinisekisa ukuthi lowo myalelo uyalandelwa ngokushesha nangendlela ephephile futhi angafuna ukukhokhelwa ngumshayeli wendiza izindleko zokuqinisekisa ukulandelwa kwalowo myalelo nanoma yisiphi esinye esithathwe yisiphathimandla, lokho angeke kukhulule umshayeli wendiza ekushushisweni maqondana nalokho kwenqaba noma lokho kwehluleka.
- 10. UKUFAKWA KWAMAFUTHA ENDIZENI**
- Akukho muntu esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane oyofaka amafutha kunoma iyiphi indiza ngaphandle kwasendaweni nangendlela evunye yisiphathimandla.
  - Isiphathimandla singakhapha noma iyiphi imvume ngokwesigatshana (1) kuncike ekuhambisaneni naleyo mibandela esingayibona ifanele esingayibeka ukuvikela abantu nempahla esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane futhi singayishintsha noma sengeze eminye emva kwesikhathi noma sihxise imvume esiyikhiphile.
- 11. ABANTU NOMA IMPAHLA ESENDIZENI EPHUMA NGAPHANDLE KWALELI**
- Akukho muntu oyovunyelwa ukuthi ehle noma impahla eyokwehliswa endizeni efikayo esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane ephuma noma iyikuyiphi indawo engaphandle kweRiphabhuliki yaseNingizimu Afrika kuze kube imvume yalokho kwehla neyokwehliswa kwempahla kugunyazwa ngabaBheke impahla engena kuleli, ngabaBhekele ezokuThutha, ngaboMbuthe wamaPhoyisa waseNingizimu Afrika, ngabaBhekele ukuNgena kwabaPhuma kwamaNye amaZwe kuleli noma yiziPhathimandla zezeMpilo, uma kudingeka, ngayizo zonke iziphathimandla.
- 12. UKUGIBELA NOKUGANGA NGENDIZA**
- Ngaphandle kwemvume yomuntu ophethe ngokusemthethweni endizeni, akukho muntu esikhumulweni sezindiza esincane —
    - oyogibela leyo ndiza; noma
    - oyoganga noma athikameze nangayiphi indlela leyo ndiza nanoma yini esetshenziswa maqondana nayo.
- 13. UKUSETSHENZISWA KWEZAKHIWO OKUGCINWA KUZONA IZINDIZA**
- Izakhiwo okugcinwa kuzona izindiza kanye nezinye izinsiza ezisekhumulweni sezindiza esincane ziyolawulwa yisiphathimandla futhi ukusetshenziswa kwazo kuyoncika kuleyo mibandela esingayibeka.
- 14. UKUHWABA**
- Akukho muntu oyodayisa okudliwayo noma oyoqashisa nganoma yini noma oyosebenzela inzuzo noyokwenza nayinoma yimuphi umsebenzi ngaphakathi kwemingcele yesikhumulo sezindiza esincane ngaphandle kokuthola imvume ebhaliwe ekhishwe nguMkhandlu ngaphansi kwesandla soMphathi kaMasipala, futhi akukho muntu onikezwe leyo mvume oyoqhubeka nomsebenzi obalulwe ngenhla emva kwezinsuku ezingamashumi amathathu ngaphandle uma ethole noma ezeze kwisiphathimandla ilayisensi esemthethweni yokuhweba: Kuncike ekutheni lesi sigaba angeke sisebenze kunoma iyiphi inkantini evulwe ngumnikazi ukuze kuhlomule abasebenzi bakhe kuphela.
- 15. AMACALA KANYE NEZINHLAWULO**
- Noma yimuphi umuntu ophula noma ohluleka ukulandela noma yimuphi umhlinzeko wale Mithethodolobha noma isithibelo esenziwe noma umyalelo okhishwe noma umbandela obekwe ngokwale Mithethodolobha uyokhokha inhlawulo engeqile emarandini angamakhulu amahlanu, uma ehluleka ukukhokha, uyoboshwa isikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni eziyisithupha.
- 16. ISIHLOKO ESIFINGQIWE KANYE NOSUKU LOKUQALISA**
- Le Mithethodolobha ibizwa ngeMithethodolobha yokuLawula nokuPhatha isiKhumulo seziNdiza esiNcane sikaMasipala waKwaSani futhi iyoqala ukusebenza ngosuku lokushicilelwa kwale Mithethodolobha.

No. 21, 2006

21 September 2006

THE Council of Kwa Sani Local Municipality has in terms of Section 156 of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), read in conjunction with sections 11 and 98 of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), made the following By-laws:

**KWASANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**BY-LAWS FOR THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT OF THE AERODROME**

**1. DEFINITIONS**

- (1) Unless the context otherwise indicates -

“aerodrome” means the aerodrome known as the Kwa Sani Aerodrome;

“Air Navigation Regulations” means the Air Navigation Regulations, 1963, published under Government Notice R1779, dated 15 November 1963, as amended from time to time, or any regulations by which, the same have been duly replaced;

“Council” means a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996);

“landing field” means the area comprising the runways and other prepared ways for the passage of aircraft on the ground, aprons and all the land surrounding that area enclosed by a fence;

“maximum permissible mass” in relation to an aircraft means its mass authorised by its certificate of airworthiness;

“official in charge” means an employee of the Kwa Sani Local Council who is in charge of the aerodrome at any stage, or any person duly authorised by the Council to act on his behalf;

“public enclosures” means demarcated areas within the aerodrome set aside by the Council from time to time for use by members of the public other than persons flying in aircraft, and for the parking of vehicles;

“runway” means a defined rectangular area prepared or constructed for the landing and take-off of aircraft along its length;

“taxiway” means a defined path on the aerodrome constructed for the use of taxing aircraft.

- (2) Words applying to any individual shall include persons, companies and corporations, and the masculine gender shall include females as well as males, and the singular number shall include the plural and *vice versa*.

## 2. AVIATION ACT AND REGULATIONS

These By-laws shall be read with, and the application thereof shall be subject to the Aviation Act, 1962 (Act No. 74 of 1962) as amended, and any regulations made thereunder, and nothing in the said By-laws shall be taken as purporting to contradict or derogate from the control of the aerodrome in accordance with the said Act and Regulations.

## 3. AERODROME HOURS

The aerodrome shall be open daily for use during such hours as from time to time determined by the Council.

## 4. ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURE OF AIRCRAFT

- (1) Immediately on landing at and before taking-off from the aerodrome the pilot of the aircraft concerned shall report to the official in charge and furnish him with all information reasonably required by him and shall, if requested to do so, complete an arrival form or a departure form, as the case may be.
- (2) The pilot and every other person for the time being in charge or control of an aircraft shall ensure that adequate precautions have been taken to keep unauthorised persons at a safe distance from an aircraft before any of its engines is started and while any engine is running.
- (3) In the absence of any agreement to the contrary made with the official in charge, in writing, all charges due in respect of an aircraft in terms of the tariff as determined by Council from time to time, shall be paid by or on behalf of its operator before it departs from the aerodrome.

## 5. ACCESS TO LANDING FIELD

- (1) No person may enter or be on the landing field except the following —
  - (a) pilots and crew of aircraft based at or using the aerodrome in the course of their duties connected with the aircraft;
  - (b) technical, mechanical and servicing personnel going to or from aircraft in pursuance of their official duties connected therewith;
  - (c) pupil pilots going to or from aircraft for purposes of instruction or practice;
  - (d) members of the aerodrome's ground staff on duty, and other aerodrome officials authorised by the official in charge;
  - (e) aircraft passengers as long as they are passing directly between their aircraft and the public enclosures, or otherwise moving under the directions of the official in charge or his staff;
  - (f) any person not previously specified in this section having express authority from the official in charge to enter the landing field.

## 6. REGULATIONS OR PROHIBITION OF VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND PEDESTRIANS

- (1) Motor-cars and other vehicles shall, in the absence of any special direction given by the official in charge only be parked in areas designated for that purpose by notices and within any lines marked on the surface of any such area or as directed by the official in charge or his nominee : Provided that this subsection shall not apply to any officer of the Council employed at the aerodrome while acting in the course of his official duties.
- (2) The official in charge may at any time without previous notice, and either permanently or for such period as he may determine, prohibit or restrict in such manner as he may deem necessary the admission of persons or vehicles to the aerodrome or any particular part thereof.
- (3) The official in charge may, if it is deemed necessary for the proper control of the aerodrome, direct the person in lawful charge of a vehicle which is parked on the aerodrome to move the vehicle —
  - (a) to another place on the aerodrome indicated by the official in charge; or
  - (b) from the aerodrome
 and if such person refuses or fails or is not present to comply forthwith with such direction, the official in charge may have that vehicle moved to such other place or from the aerodrome and any such action by the official in charge shall not exempt such a person from prosecution in respect of such refusal or failure;
- (4) Motor vehicles may not be driven on the taxiways or runways without special permission from the official in charge.
- (5) Pedestrians, drivers and persons in vehicles at the aerodrome shall be subject to the supervision of the official in charge and shall obey such directions with regard to their movements as he shall consider necessary to give in the interest of safety or good management of the aerodrome.
- (6) No person under the age of fourteen (14) years, not being an authorised passenger in an aircraft, shall enter the aerodrome unless accompanied by and under the supervision of an adult person.
- (7) The official in charge shall have the right to remove from the aerodrome any such unaccompanied child under the age of fourteen (14) years, not being an authorised passenger in an aircraft, and to require the removal therefrom by the adult in charge of him, of any such child whose conduct is, in the opinion of the official in charge, prejudicial to the amenities and proper management of the aerodrome.

## 7. GENERAL CONDUCT OF PERSONS

- (1) It shall be a contravention of these By-laws to do any of the following acts within or on the boundary of the aerodrome —
  - (a) to place or affix any placard or notice without the written prior consent of the official in charge;
  - (b) to climb any tree, building or other structure;
  - (c) to uproot or damage any tree or plant or pick a flower;
  - (d) to light or in any other manner cause a fire, or smoke or bring an open flame into —
    - (i) any place where such act is prohibited by a notice displayed on the direction or with the permission of the official in charge;
    - (ii) any place within fifteen (15) metres of an aircraft or of any vehicle used for the supply of fuel to an aircraft or a store or dump of liquid fuel or explosives;
  - (e) to tamper or interfere with any fire-hose reel, hydrant or any other part of equipment provided solely for fire fighting purposes, or in the event of a fire, to interfere with or take part in any rescue or fire fighting operation, unless he shall have been asked to do so by the official in charge of such operation;
  - (f) to discharge any firearm or airgun or set off any firework, to use a catapult or to throw any stone or other object;
  - (g) to affix or distribute any pamphlet, book, handbill or other printed matter or other article without the written consent of the official in charge previously obtained;
  - (h) for any man or woman to enter any public convenience marked as being reserved for persons of the opposite sex;
  - (i) for any person to enter any building or place in disregard of a notice prohibiting such entry;
  - (j) to play any musical instrument, operate any sound reproducing device, sing or make any speech without the written consent of the official in charge previously obtained;



- (k) to cause any obstruction, disturbance or nuisance or commit any act causing annoyance to other persons using the aerodrome or lawfully present thereat;
  - (l) to enter or leave the aerodrome or any part thereof except by means of the entrances or exits marked as being provided for that purpose;
  - (m) to bring into, or to allow any animal to enter the aerodrome unless it is kept on a leash or otherwise kept under control;
  - (n) to hinder, obstruct or in any other way interfere with any employee of the Council in the execution of any duty connected with aircraft;
  - (o) to fail to close any gate in any fence enclosing the landing field immediately after passing through it.
- (2) The official in charge shall have the right -
- (a) to impound any animal found within the aerodrome in terms of the relevant Regulations or to cause such animal, if injured or sick, to be removed or destroyed;
  - (b) to cause any animal, not falling within the terms of the aforesaid Regulations, which may be found within the aerodrome to be removed or destroyed, as the case may be.

#### 8. GENERAL CONTROL OF AIRCRAFT AND PILOTS

- (1) The owners and pilots of aircraft making use of the aerodrome shall be jointly and severally responsible for any damage resulting to the aerodrome or any building, installation, structure, appliance or other property therein from -
  - (a) the failure of pilot or any other member of the crew of the aircraft to comply with these By-laws or the Air Navigation Regulations; or
  - (b) the commission by any such person of any act of negligence.
- (2) The official in charge shall be entitled to move any aircraft, vehicle or article or to do any other thing necessary to enforce compliance with these By-laws and the Air Navigation Regulations, and either the official in charge nor the Council shall be held liable for the consequences of any action properly taken by him in pursuance of the provisions of this section.
- (3) Aircraft shall be parked in accordance with directions given by the official in charge.
- (4) The person concerned with or responsible for the parking of an aircraft shall ensure that the aircraft is firmly secured to the ground when left unattended or during weather likely to cause the aircraft to move.
- (5) Neither the Council nor its officials shall be liable for any theft from or damage to an aircraft occurring while it is at the aerodrome and particularly not for any damage occurring to such aircraft while being moved in or out of hangars, parked or moved from one position to another on the aerodrome.
- (6) No aircraft shall be left unattended within the landing area.
- (7) No engine of an aircraft shall be started unless there is a pilot or a competent engineer in the cockpit.
- (8) No engine shall be run if the aircraft is in such a position that the resulting
- (9) airstream blows into or against any building, aircraft or person and unless effective and properly constructed chocks are placed in front of its wheels, whether or not they are fitted with brakes.
- (10) No chock, drum, loading step, trestle or other equipment or object capable of causing an obstruction shall be left on the landing field except when its presence there is actually an immediate necessity.
- (11) Save in an emergency no application for the use of night landing facilities shall be granted unless received by the official in charge of his authorised representative during office hours.
- (12) The official in charge or his representative may stop an aircraft, pilot or passenger from leaving the aerodrome on instructions from -
  - (a) the Department of Transport (Civil Aviation);
  - (b) the Department of Immigration;
  - (c) the Department of Customs and Excise; or
  - (d) the South African Police Service.

#### 9. REMOVAL OF DAMAGED OR DISABLED AIRCRAFT

- (1) The operator of any damaged or disabled aircraft shall, if directed to do so by the official in charge, move such aircraft or any part thereof or any cargo or thing carried therein to another place on the aerodrome.
- (2) If the operator of a damaged or disabled aircraft refuses or fails or is not present to comply forthwith with any direction given by the official in charge in terms of subsection (1), the official in charge may take all steps necessary to ensure that such direction is complied with as expeditiously and safely as possible and may recover from the operator of that aircraft the cost incurred in ensuring compliance with such direction and any such action by the official in charge shall not exempt such operator from prosecution in respect of such refusal or failure.

#### 10. SUPPLY OF FUEL TO AIRCRAFT

- (1) No person on the aerodrome shall apply fuel to any aircraft except at a place and in a manner approved by the official in charge.
- (2) The official in charge may make any approval granted by him in terms of subsection (1) subject to compliance with such conditions as he may consider necessary to impose in order to safeguard persons or property on the aerodrome and he may from time to time vary or add to a condition so imposed or withdraw his approval.

#### 11. PERSONS OR CARGO IN AIRCRAFT FROM OUTSIDE THE REPUBLIC

No person shall be allowed to disembark or cargo be unloaded from aircraft arriving on the aerodrome from any point outside the Republic of South Africa until permission for such disembarkation or unloading has been granted by the Customs, Civil Aviation, South African Police Services, Immigration or Health Authorities or, if necessary, by all the authorities.

#### 12. BOARDING OR TAMPERING WITH AIRCRAFT

- (1) Except with the permission of the person in lawful charge of an aircraft, no person shall on the aerodrome —
  - (a) board such aircraft; or
  - (b) tamper or interfere in any way whatsoever with such aircraft or anything used in connection therewith.

#### 13. USE OF HANGARS

The hangars, buildings and other facilities on the aerodrome shall be under the control of the official in charge and the use thereof shall be subject to such conditions as he may impose from time to time.

#### 14. TRADING

No person shall engage in the sale of refreshments or in the sale or hire of any other commodity or in the rendering for reward or otherwise of any service within the boundary of the aerodrome unless having obtained a written permit to do so given by the Council under the hand of the Municipal Manager, and no person to whom such a permission has been given shall continue to engage in any activity as aforesaid after thirty (30)

days unless having obtained and produced to the official in charge the appropriate trading licence : Provided that this section shall not apply to any canteen operated by an employer solely for the benefit of his employees.

#### 15. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws or a prohibition made or a direction given or a condition imposed in terms thereof shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R500.00 (Five Hundred Rand) or, in default of payment, imprisonment for a period not exceeding six (6) months.

#### 16. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

These By-laws are called By-laws for the Control and Management of the Aerodrome of the Kwa Sani Local Municipality and takes effect on the date of promulgation of these By-laws.

No. 22 2006

21 kuNcwaba 2006

**U**MKHANDLU kaMasipala waKwaSani ngokuhambisana nesigaba 156 soMthethosisekelo, 1996 (uMthetho No. 108 ka 1996), sifundwa nesigaba 11 kanye no 98 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000), wenze le Mithethodolobha elandelayo:

### UMASIPALA WAKWASANI

#### IMITHETHODOLOBHA EPHATHELENE NEZINJA

##### Isigaba

1. Izincazelo
2. Ukukhokha intela
3. Umuntu okumele akhokhe intela
4. Ukukhululwa ekukhokheni intela
5. Isicelo sokukhokha intela
6. Ikhophi yerisidi lentela
7. Ukudluliselwa kwerisidi lentela
8. Irisidi lentela okumele livezwe ukuze lihlolwe
9. Ukuvalelwa kwezinja esikidi
10. Izinja ezingalandwa zingadayiswa noma zichithwe
11. Ibande lasemqaleni lenja akumele lisetsheziwe ngokungemthetho noma likhishwe
12. Izinja ezithile zingevunyelwe ezindaweni zomphakathi
13. Izinja okungamele zichukuluzwe
14. Izinja eziyinkathazo
15. Ukuthikanyezwa kwezinja
16. Isibalo sezinja ezakhiweni
17. Ukulawulwa kwezinja ezindaweni zomphakathi
18. Ukungena ezakhiweni
19. Izindlu zezinja
20. Ukusungulwa nokuqashiswa kwesikidi sezinja
21. Imisebenzi yomgcinisikidi
22. Izinhlawulo
23. Ukuchithwa kweMithethodolobha
24. Ukusebenza kweMithethodolobha

#### 1. IZINCAZELO

- (1) Kule mithethodolobha, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi isho okwehlukile —

“**uMkhandlu**” kusho uMasipala waKwaSani kanye nabawulandela ngokusemthethweni, futhi kubandakanya noMkhandlu kaMasipala noma iKomidi lawo ePhethe nanoma yimuphi omunye umgwamanda osebenza ngokwanoma yimaphi amandla owanikezwe ngokomthetho, kanye nanoma yisiphi isiphathimandla iKomidi eliPhethe elisinikeze noma yimaphi amandla nemisebenzi ephathelene nale Mithethodolobha;

“**inja**” kusho kokubili ichalaha nenjakazi;

“**izimali zokuthutha**” kusho izimali ezikhokhwayo uma inja ibanjiwe Mithethodolobha;

“**umnikazi**” maqondana nezinja kubandakanya noma yimuphi umuntu ofuye noma ogade inja, ngaphandle —

komuntu ohlongozwe endimeni 2(c) no (d) yohlamvu 18 oHlelweni 1 lwe-Odinensi yamaLayisensi, 1974;

kukadokotela wezilwane okushiywe kuye inja ukuze ayelaphe;

kwesikhungo esibhekelela ukungahlukunyezwa nokuphathwa kahle kwezilwane esibhaliswe njengenhlangano yezehlalakahle ngokoMthetho wezeNhlalakahle kaZwelonke, 1965;

“**umgcinisikidi**” kusho umuntu ophethe isikidi;

“**intela**” kusho intela njengoba inqunywe nguMkhandlu esixazululweni esifanele njalo emva kwesikhathi esithile;

“**irisidi lentela**” kusho irisidi elikhishwa ngumkhandlu njengobufakazi bokuthi intela ikhokhiwe;

“**unyaka**” kusho isikhathi esiyizinyanga eziyishumi nambili esiphela phakathi kwamabili mhla zingama -31 kuZibandlela.

- (2) Amagama asetshenziswa kunoma yimuphi umuntu ayofaka lowo muntu, izinkampani, noma okopeletsheni, kanye nobulili besilisa buyobandakanya nobesifazane kanjalo nobesilisa, kanti ubunye buyobandakanya nobuningi ngokuguquguquka.

#### 2. UKUKHOKHWA KWENTELA

- (1) Umnikazi uyokhokha intela njengoba kunqume uMkhandlu esixazululweni esiphathelene nenja ngayinye enezinyanga eziyithupha ubudala noma ngaphezulu.

- (2) Akukho mnikazi ongafuyainja enezinyanga eziyisithupha ubudala noma ngaphezulu endaweni kaMasipala ngaphandle uma leyo nja ibhali-siwe emahhovisi kamasipala futhi yakhishelwa irisidi lentela.
- (3) Kunoma yiziphi izinyathelo zomthetho ezithathelwe noma yimuphi umuntu ngokungakhokhi intela enqunywe esigatshaneni (1) ngokwale Mithethodolobha, leyo nja kuyothathwa ngokuthi inezinyanga eziyisithupha ubudala noma ngaphezulu ngaphandle uma kunobufakazi obuhlukile.

### 3. UMUNTU OKUMELE AKHOKHE INTELA

Ngokwezinhloso zale Mithethodolobha noma yimuphi umuntu ofuyainja noma okutholakala noma okubonakalainja ezakhiweni zakhe, kuyothathwa nokuthi ungunnikazi waleyo nja kuze kube kutholakala ubufakazi obuhlukile.

### 4. UKUKHULUWA EKUKHOKHENI INTELA

(1) Laba banikazi abalandelayo bayokhululwa ekukhokheni intela njengoba kulongozwe esigabeni 2 —

(a) noma yimuphi umuntu ohlala ngaphandle kwendawo kaMasipala —

(i) oza nenja yakhe endaweni kaMasipala isikhathi esingeqile ezinsukwini ezingamashumi amathathu;

(ii) olethainja yakhe endaweni kaMasipala ukuze yelashwe noma ilaliswe endaweni esebenzela dokotela wezilwane; Kuncike ekutheni leyo nja iyosuswa endaweni kaMasipala ngokushesha emva kwalokho kwelashwa noma kulaliswa: Kuphinde kuncike ekutheni umnikazi waleyo nja unelayisensi ekhishwe yisiphathimandla leyo nja ngokujwayelekile ehlala endaweni eyenganyelwe yisona;

(b) umuntu ongaboni oholwa yinja ukuze imkhombise indlela.

### 5. UKUFAKA ISICELO SOKUKHOKHA INTELA

(1) Wonke umuntu ofaka isicelo serisidi lokukhokhelainja intela uyoletsha igama lakhe eligcwele kanye nekheli, kanjalo neminingwane ephathelene nohlobo kanye nobulili benja.

(2) Intela ekhokhwa ngokwesigaba 2 ibanjwa njalo ngonyaka futhi ikhokhwa —

(a) mhla noma ngaphambi komhla wama-31 kuMasingana waminyaka yonke maqondana nenja esineminyaka enqunywe esigabeni 2(1); noma

(b) ezinsukwini ezingamashumi amathathu emva kokuqeda leyo minyaka maqondana nenja ngayinye eqede layo minyaka emva komhla wama-31 kuMasingana: Kuncike ekutheni noma yimini umainja iqeda izinyanga eziyisithupha zobudala emva komhla wama-30 kuNhlanguvana wonyaka othintekayo, kuyokhokhwa ingxenyeyemali enqunyiwe.

### 6. IRISIDI LENTELE ELIYIKHOPHI

Noma yimuphi umuntu angathola elinye irisidi eliyikhophi yalelo ayelithole ekuqaleni elikhishwa ngokwesigaba 2 uma sekukhokhwe izimali ezifanele njengoba kunqume uMkhandlu.

### 7. UKUDLULISELWA KWERISIDI LENTELE

Uma ubunikazi benja budluliselwa komunye umuntu, okudluliselwa kuye, emva kokukhokhela uMkhandlu izimali ezinqunyiwe, negama lakhe nekheli, uyokwenza ukuthi lokho kudluliselwa kubhalwe erisidini lentela.

### 8. IRISIDI LENTELE OKUMELE LIVEZWE UKUZE LIHLOLWE

Umnikazi uyoveza irisidi lentela ukuze lihlolwe yinoma yisiphi isiphathimandla uma ecelwa ukuba enze njalo.

### 9. UKUVALELWA KWEZINJA ESIKIDI

(1) Noma yisiphi isiphathimandla esigunyaziwe singabamba noma sivalale esikidi noma iyiphiinja —

(a) esinezizathu zokusola ukuthi ayinamnikazi; noma

(b) esikholelwa ngokuthi ayikhokhelwanga intela ngokwale Mithethodolobha.

(2) Noma yimuphi umuntu angabamba noma avalele esikidi noma iyiphiinja ayithola izuluzula endaweni yakhe noma ahlala kuyona futhi —

(a) esinezizathu zokusola ukuthi ayinamnikazi; noma

(b) esikholelwa ngokuthi ayikhokhelwanga intela ngokwale Mithethodolobha.

(3) Naphezu kwezinhlinzeko zezigatshana (1) no (2) akukho muntu oyobamba noma avalele esikidi —

(a) noma iyiphiinja akholwa ngokuthi ikhululiwe enteleni ngokwesigaba 4;

(b) noma iyiphi injakazi enabawlwane abasancela, ngaphandle uma leyo njakazi naleyo midlawane esancela ivalelwe ndawanye;

(c) nananoma iyiphiinja enesifo esithile okuyosebenza izinhlinzeko zesigaba 10 soMthetho weziFo zeziLwane, 1956 maqondana nayo.

(4) Noma yimuphi umuntu obambeinja ngokwalesi sigaba uyoqinisekisa ukuthi leyo nja ayihlukunyezwa nangayiphi indlela.

(5) Noma yimuphi umuntu obambainja ngokwalesi sigaba uyodala ukuthi leyo nja ivalelwe esikidi.

(6) Akukho muntu oyodedela noma iyiphiinja ebanjiwe, nevalelwe esikidi ngokwalesi sigaba.

(7) Kweyame ezinhlinzekweni eziphikisana nale Mithethodolobha equkethwe, nanoma iyiphiinja evalelwe iyogcinwa esikidi kuze kube khona umuntu ozolanda leyo nja eveza irisidi kumgcinisikidi maqondana naleyo nja, futhi uyobe esekhokhe imali enqunyiwe kumgcinisikidi.

(8) Uma igama nekheli lomuntu livela ebhandeni lasemqaleni lenja lanoma iyiphiinja evalelwe esikidi, umgcinisikidi uyokhipha isaziso kulowo muntu ukuthi leyo nja evalelwe esikidi. Isaziso esibhaliwe ikheli elivela ebhandeni lasemqaleni kuyothathwa ngokuthi yisaziso esanele.

### 10. IZINJA EZINGALANDWA ZIYODAYISWA NOMA ZIBULAWE

(1) Umainja evalelwe ingalandwa wumuntu ezinsukwini ezinhlanu emva kokuba ivalelwe, isiphathimandla esigunyaziwe singayidayisa noma sichithe leyo nja.

(2) Uma umgcinisikidi ebona ukuthiinja evalelwe idula kakhulu noma ilimele kakhulu noma isesimeni esibi ngendlela yokuthi kungcono ukuba ife, angayibulala.

### 11. IBHANDE LASEMQALENI LENJA AKUMELE LISETSHENZIWE NGENDLELA ENGEKHO SEMTHETHWENI NOMA LISUSWE

(1) Umnikazi wenja enezinyanga eziyisithupha noma ngaphezulu, uyoyihlinzeka ngebhande lasemqaleni elinegama nekheli lomnikazi okubhalwe ngokugqamile.

(2) Akukho muntu oyosebenzisa ngokungemthetho noma asuse ibhande lenja lasemqaleni.

### 12. IZINJA EZITHILE AZIVUNYELWE EZINDAWENI ZOMPHAKATHI

(1) Kweyame ezinhlinzekweni eziphikisana nale Mithethodolobha nanoma yimuphi omunye umthetho, akukho muntu oyoletsha noma avumele endaweni yomphakathi noma iyiphiinja —

(a) engalawuleki, eyingozi noma ewuhlanya;

(b) ejwayele ukujaha abantu, izithuthi, izilwane, izinkukhu noma izinyoni ngapandle kwezakhiwo zalapho ihlala khona;

- (c) elimaza noma yimuphi umuntu nanoma iyiphi impahla;
- (d) eyinjakazi esizonyelezela.

(2) Noma yisiphi isiphathimandla esigunyaziwe singavalela esikidiinja efana naleyo echazwe esigatshaneni (1).

#### 13. IZINJA AKUMULE ZICHUKULUZE

- (1) Akukho muntu ngaphandle kwesizathu esizwakalayo —
  - (a) ongasazela ngenja noma yimuphi umuntu noma isilwane noma inyoni; noma
  - (b) avumeleinja engaphansi kwesandla sakhe ukuthi ilume noma isabise noma yimuphi umuntu, isilwane noma inyoni.

#### 14. IZINJA EZIPHAZAMISAYO

- (1) Akukho muntu ongafuyainja —
  - (a) ephazamisayo noma eyinkathazo; noma
  - (b) enesifo esithelelanayo, ngaphandle kukadokotela wezilwane ogcine leyo nja emtholampilo ngenhloso yokuyelapha.

#### 15. UKUBULAWA KWEZINJA

- (1) UMkhandlu, kuncike ezinhlinzekweni zesigaba 10, ungakhipha umyalelo wokubulawa kwenja —
  - (a) uma kubonakala ukuthi leyo nja iwuhlobo oluchazwe esigabeni 12(1)(a), (b) no (c) futhi nomuntu oyilandayo leyo nja engenalo igunya lokuyithatha ngokwesigaba 9(7); noma
  - (b) uma leyo nja itholakala izulazula endaweni yomphakathi futhi kubonakala sengathi ingundingasithebeni; noma
  - (c) uma leyo nja ilimele ngendlela yokuthi, ngokubona koMkhandlu, kungangcono ukuthi ibulawe.

#### 16. ISIBALO SEZINJA EZAKHIWENI

- (1) Isibalo sezinja, ezingaphezu kwezinyanga eziyisithupha ubudala, ezingagcinwa endaweni kaMasipala siyoba kanje:
  - (a) Ziyoba mbili umuzi ngamunye okungenani eyodwa kube yinjakazi engatheniwe: Kuncike ekutheni lowo muntu onesibalo esingaphezulu sezinja kunaleso esinqunyiwe ngosuku lokushicilelwa kwale Mithethodolobha, angaqhubeka nokufuya leso sibalo esingaphezulu kodwa angeke engeza isibalo sezinja esinqunyiwe uma kwenzeka enye yezinja zakhe ifa, ngaphandle kokuthola imvume yoMkhandlu yokuba nezinja ezingaphezu kwesibalo.
  - (2) UMkhandlu uma uthola isicelo esibhalwe ngumnikazi wesiza, ungakhipha imvume yokufuya izinja ezingaphezu kwesibalo esinqunyiwe kuleso siza, uma kunezizathu ezizwakalayo ngokubona koMkhandlu.

#### 17. UKULAWULWA KWEZINJA EZINDAWENI ZOMPHAKATHI

- (1) Akukho muntu oyovumela noma iyiphiinja endaweni yomphakathi ngaphandle kokuthi umnikazi waleyo nja noma omunye umuntu oyigadile ayibophe.
- (2) Isiphathimandla esigunyaziwe singavalela noma iyiphiinja esiyithola izulazula futhi ingadiwe endaweni yomphakathi.
- (3) Ngaphandle uma umuntu oyimpumpithe eholwa yinja ukuze imkhombise indlela, noma yimuphi umuntu ogadeinja endaweni yomphakathi, uyosusa uthuvi oshiywe yileyo nja.

#### 18. UKUNGENA EZAKHIWENI

- (1) Isiphathimandla esigunyaziwe maqondana nokusetshenziswa kwale Mithethodolobha —
  - (a) noma yingasiphi isikhathi, nangaphandle kwesaziso, singangena ezakhiweni, siphelezelwa, uma sibona kunesidingo, ngutolika noma ngomunye umsizi ngenhloso —
    - (i) yokwenza uphenyo, yokuhlola noma yokucwaniga njengoba singabona kufanele; noma
    - (ii) yokusebenzisa noma yimaphi amandla ngokwale Mithethodolobha futhi singathatha noma yini ezakhiweni;
  - (b) singabiza umnikazi wenja ukuthi asize noma anike imininingwane, kubandakanya negama lakhe eligcwele kanye nekheli, njengoba leso siphathimandla singacela.

#### 19. IZINDLU ZEZINJA

Kuncike ezinhlinzekweni zanoma yimuphi umthetho, akukho muntu ongasungula, ongaphatha noma agcine noma yiziphi izindlu zezinja noma indawo yokuhlala izilwane kunoma iyiphi indawo yokuhlala noma kunoma iyiphi indawo ngokohlelo lokuhlalelwa kwamadolobha ethathwa nje ngendawo yokuhlala, noma emamitheni angamakhulu amahlanu ukusuka kuleyo ndawo.

#### 20. UKUSUNGULWA NOKUQASHISWA KWESIKIDI

- (1) UMkhandlu ngokwenthloso yale Mithethodolobha ungasungula isikidi sezinja futhi uqashise leso sikidi kunoma yimuphi umuntu noma umgwamanda ngaphansi kwemibandela oyibona ifanele.
- (2) Uma isikidi siqashiselwe noma yimuphi umuntu noma umgwamanda —
  - (a) amandla kanye nemisebenzi ebekwe esigabeni 9, 10 no 15 kuyothathwa ngokuthi kunikezwe lowo muntu noma lowo mgwamanda noma kunoma yisiphi isiphathimandla esigunyaziwe esiqashwe yilowo muntu noma yilowo mgwamanda, njengoba kungaba njalo, futhi izinhlinzeko zezigaba okukhulunywe ngazo ziyosebenza ngokungenakuguquka;
  - (b) lowo muntu noma lowo mgwamanda uyokwamukela esikidi noma iyiphiinja ebanjwe ngwesigaba 9 noma 17(2) ngenhloso yokuyivalela futhi emva kwalokho uyoyichitha ngokuhambisana nale Mithethodolobha;
  - (c) lowo muntu noma lowo mgwamanda uyothola noma yiziphi izimali ezikhokhelweinja evaluelwe ngokwale Mithethodolobha kanye nanoma iyiphi imali etholakele ekudayiseniinja evaluelwe ngokwesigaba 10(1).

#### 21. IMISEBENZI YOMGCINISIKIDI

- (1) Umgcinisikidi —
  - (a) ugcina isikidi sivuliwe phakathi kwehora lesishiyagalombili ekuseni nelesihlanu ntambama nsuku zonke;
  - (b) wamukela noma iyiphiinja elethe esikidi ngokwale Mithethodolobha ngamahora isikidi esivulwe ngawo futhi, kuncike kwizinhlinzeko zale Mithethodolobha, uyogcina leyo nja esikidi: Kuncike ekutheni umgcinisikidi angenqaba ukuthathainja, futhi angakhulula noma iyiphiinja uma nangasiphi isikhathi uma ekholwa ngokuthi leyo nja yayivalelwe ngokungemthetho;
  - (c) ugcina irekhodi lapho ebhala khona le mininingwane elandelayo maqondana nazo zonke izinja evaluelwe:
    - (i) igama, ikheli lalapho kuhlala khona umnikazi wenja evaluelwe kanye nenombolo yakhe yocingo;
    - (ii) isikhathi kanye nosukuinja eyavalelwa ngalo;
    - (iii) indawoinja eyatholakala kuyona;
    - (iv) usuku nesikhathiinja eyatholakala ngaso;

- (v) isizathu sokuvallelwa kwenja;
- (vi) ubudala, ubulili, umbala, omaka kanye nanoma yimaphi amanxeba atholakele kuyona ngesikhathi umgcinisikidi eyamukela;
- (vii) indlelainja echithwe ngayo;
- (viii) isamba semali esitholakele ngokukhululwa noma ngokudayiswa kwenja;
- (ix) izindleko zokwelashwa okungenwe kuzona maqondana naleyo nja;
- (d) uqinisekisa ukuthi zonke izitsha esisetshenziselwa izinja ezivalelwe zigcinwa zihlanzekile ngazo zonke izikhathi futhi zisesimweni esikahle;
- (e) uqinisekisa ukuthi isikidi asinazimpukane, asinazinambuzane, asinamagundane futhi asinamaphunga amabi ngazo zonke izikhathi;
- (f) uqinisekisa ukuthi yonkeinja esesikidi yondliwa futhi inakekelwa kahle;
- (g) uhlalisa yodwa injakazi esizonyelezela;
- (h) uthatha izinyathelo ezifanele ukuvimbela ukulwa kwezinja esikidi; futhi
- (i) uhlalisa eceleni noma iyiphiinja egulayo, uyoqinisekisa ukuthi leyo nja ilashwa ngudokotela wezilwane futhi uthatha zonke izinyathelo ukuthola izindleko angene kuzona maqondana nalokhu kumnikazi.

## 22. IZINHLAWULO

Noma yimuphi umuntu owephula nanoma yiziphi izinhlinzeko zale Mithethodolobha uyothweswa icala futhi ekulahlweni yicala, uyohlawuliswa imali engeqile emarandini angamakhulu amahlanu noma uma ehluleka ukukhokha, uyoboshwa isikhathi esingeqile ezinyangeni ezintathu noma kokubili lokho kuboshwa nokukhokha inhlawulo.

## 23. UKUCHITHWA KWEMITHETHODOLOBHA

IMithethodolobha yeziNja kaMasipala waKwaSani, ngalokhu iyachithwa esikhundleni sayo kufakwa le Mithethodolobha, ezoqala ukusebenza ngosuku eyoshicilelwa ngayo.

## 24. UKUSEBENZA KWEMITHETHODOLOBHA

UMkhandlu ngesaziso *kwiGazethi yesiFundazwe*, unganquma ukuthi izinhlinzeko zale Mithethodolobha azisebenzi ezindaweni ezithile ezenganyelwe yiwo kusukela ngosuku olubalulwe kwisaziso.

No. 22, 2006

21 September 2006

THE Council of Kwa Sani Local Municipality has in terms of section 156 of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), read in conjunction with sections 11 and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), made the following By-laws:

### KWA SANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

#### BY-LAWS RELATING TO DOGS

#### INDEX

#### Section

1. Definitions
2. Liability for tax
3. Person liable for tax
4. Exemption from payment of tax
5. Application to pay tax
6. Duplicate tax receipt
7. Transfer of tax receipt
8. Tax receipt to be produced for inspection
9. Impounding of dogs
10. Unclaimed dogs may be sold or destroyed
11. Collar of dog not to be illegally used or removed
12. Certain dogs not allowed in public places
13. Dogs not to be incited
14. Dogs causing nuisance
15. Destruction of dogs
16. Number of dogs on premises
17. Control of dogs in public places
18. Entering of premises
19. Dog kennels
20. Establishment and leasing of dog pound
21. Duties of poundmaster
22. Penalties
23. Repeal
24. Application

#### 1. DEFINITIONS

- (1) In these By-laws, unless the context otherwise indicates —

“**Council**” means the Kwa Sani Local Municipality and its successors in law, and includes the Council of that municipality or its Executive Committee or any other body acting by virtue of any power delegated to it in terms of legislation, as well as any officer to whom the Executive Committee has delegated any powers and duties with regard to these By-laws;

“**dog**” means both a male and a female dog;

“**driving fees**” means the fees payable when a dog has been seized and transported to the pound by an authorised officer of the Council in terms of these By-laws;

“**owner**” in relation to a dog includes any person who keeps or has in his possession or charge a dog, excluding:

- (a) a person contemplated in paragraphs (2)(c) and (d) of item 18 of Schedule 1 to the Licences Ordinance, 1974;
- (b) a veterinary surgeon in respect of a dog left in his care for treatment;
- (c) a society for the prevention of cruelty to and the advancement of the welfare of animals registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1965;

“**poundmaster**” means a person in charge of a pound;

“**tax**” means the tax as determined by the Council in the appropriate resolution from time to time;

“**tax receipt**” means a receipt issued by the Council as proof that tax has been paid;

“**year**” means a period of twelve (12) months ending 24h00 on 31 December.

- (2) Words applying to any individual shall include persons, companies and corporations, and the masculine gender shall include females as well as males, and the singular number shall include the plural and *vice versa*.

## 2. LIABILITY FOR TAX

- (1) The owner shall pay the tax as determined by Council resolution in respect of each dog which is six (6) months old or older.
- (2) No owner may keep a dog which is six (6) months old or older within the Municipality unless such dog has been registered at the municipal offices and a tax receipt for such dog has been obtained.
- (3) In any legal proceedings instituted in terms of these By-laws against any person for not paying the tax prescribed in terms of subsection (1), such dog shall be deemed to be six (6) months old or older unless the contrary is proved.

## 3. PERSON LIABLE FOR TAX

For the purposes of these By-laws any person who keeps a dog or within whose premises any dog is found or seen, shall be deemed to be the owner of such dog until the contrary shall have been proved.

## 4. EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENT OF TAX

- (1) The following owners shall be exempted from the payment of tax as contemplated in section 2 —
  - (a) any person residing outside the Municipality —
    - (i) who brings a dog into the Municipality for a period not exceeding thirty (30) days;
    - (ii) who brings a dog into the Municipality for treatment or boarding at a veterinary surgeon or a kennel: Provided that such dog shall be removed from the Municipality immediately after such treatment or boarding: Provided further that the owner of such dog shall be in possession of a licence issued by the authority within whose jurisdiction such dog is normally kept;
  - (b) a blind person using a dog as a guide or lead dog.

## 5. APPLICATION TO PAY TAX

- (1) Every person applying for a dog tax receipt shall furnish his full name and address, as well as particulars with regard to the breed and sex of the dog.
- (2) The tax payable in terms of section 2 is levied annually and is payable —
  - (a) on or before 31 January of each year in respect of each dog which has attained the age as determined in section 2(1); or
  - (b) within thirty (30) days after attaining such age in respect of each dog attaining such age after 31 January: Provided that in any case where a dog attains the age of six (6) months after 30 June of the year concerned, only half the tax as prescribed shall be payable.

## 6. DUPLICATE TAX RECEIPT

Any person may obtain a duplicate of a tax receipt issued in terms of section 2 upon payment of the relevant charges as prescribed by Council resolution.

## 7. TRANSFER OF TAX RECEIPT

Where the ownership in a dog is transferred to someone else, the transferee shall, after payment to the Council of the prescribed charges cause such transfer, together with his name and address, to be endorsed on the tax receipt or on the duplicate thereof.

## 8. TAX RECEIPT TO BE PRODUCED FOR INSPECTION

The owner shall produce the tax receipt for inspection to any authorised officer when reasonably requested to do so.

## 9. IMPOUNDING OF DOGS

- (1) Any authorised officer may seize and impound any dog —
  - (a) which he reasonably believes to be ownerless; or
  - (b) in respect of which he reasonably believes that the tax due in terms of these By-laws has not been paid;
- (2) Any person may seize and impound any dog found trespassing on property of which he is the owner or occupier and —
  - (a) which he reasonably believes to be ownerless; or
  - (b) in respect of which he reasonably believes that the tax due in terms of these By-laws has not been paid.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) no person shall seize or impound —
  - (a) any dog if he reasonably believes that such dog is exempted from tax in terms of section 4;
  - (b) any bitch rearing unweaned young, unless such bitch and unweaned young are impounded together; or
  - (c) any diseased dog in respect of which the provisions of section 10 of the Animal Diseases and Parasites Act, 1956, apply.
- (4) Any person who has seized a dog in terms of this section shall ensure that such dog is not ill-treated in any manner.
- (5) Any person who has seized a dog in terms of this section shall forthwith cause such dog to be impounded.
- (6) No person shall set free any dog that has been seized, is being kept in custody or has been impounded in terms of this section.
- (7) Subject to any provisions to the contrary in these By-laws contained, any dog impounded shall be kept in the pound until the person claiming such dog produces to the poundmaster a tax receipt in respect thereof, and shall have paid to the poundmaster the prescribed charges.
- (8) Where the name and address of a person appears on the collar of any dog impounded, the poundmaster shall forthwith give notice to such person that such dog has been impounded. A written notice addressed to the address appearing on the collar shall be deemed to be sufficient notice.

**10. UNCLAIMED DOGS MAY BE SOLD OR DESTROYED**

- (1) Where an impounded dog is not claimed by any person entitled thereto within five (5) days after it was impounded, an authorised officer may cause the dog to be sold or destroyed.
- (2) If the poundmaster is of the opinion that an impounded dog is so ill, or seriously injured or in such a physical condition that it would be inhuman to keep it alive, he may have it destroyed.

**11. DOG'S COLLAR NOT TO BE UNLAWFULLY USED OR REMOVED**

- (1) The owner of every dog aged six (6) months or older, shall provide it with a collar bearing a clear impression of the name and address of such owner.
- (2) No person shall unlawfully use or destroy the collar of a dog or remove it from the neck of the dog.

**12. CERTAIN DOGS NOT ALLOWED IN PUBLIC PLACES**

- (1) Subject to provisions to the contrary in these By-laws or any other law, no person shall bring or allow in a public place any dog that —
  - (a) is wild, dangerous or ferocious; or
  - (b) is in the habit of charging or chasing people, vehicles, animals, fowls or birds outside the premises where such dog is kept; or
  - (c) causes damage to any person or property; or
  - (d) is a bitch on heat.
- (2) Any authorised officer may impound a dog such as that described in subsection (1).

**13. DOGS NOT TO BE INCITED**

- (1) No person shall, without reasonable cause —
  - (a) set any dog on any person, animal or bird; or
  - (b) permit any dog under his supervision or in his custody to attack or terrify any person, animal or bird.

**14. DOGS CAUSING DISTURBANCE**

- (1) No person shall keep a dog that —
  - (a) creates a disturbance or a nuisance; or
  - (b) suffers from a contagious disease, excluding a veterinary surgeon who keeps such dog in a clinic for treatment.

**15. DESTRUCTION OF DOGS**

- (1) The Council may, subject to the provisions of section 10, order the destruction of a dog —
  - (a) where it appears that such dog is of the type described in section 12(1)(a), (b) and (c) and that the person claiming such dog is not entitled to its return in terms of section 9(7); or
  - (b) where such dog is found at large in any public place and appears to be ownerless; or
  - (c) where such dog is found at large in a public place and the owner refuses or fails to pay the tax due in terms of these By-laws in respect of such dog; or
  - (d) where such dog is in such a state of injury that it would, in the opinion of the Council, be humane to do so.

**16. NUMBER OF DOGS ON PREMISES**

- (1) The number of dogs, older than six (6) months, which may be kept within the Municipality shall be as follows —
  - (a) Two (2) dogs per household of which not more than one (1) may be an unsprayed bitch: Provided that a person owning a larger number of dogs than the prescribed number at the date of promulgation of these By-laws, may continue to keep such larger number of dogs but shall not replace any dog in excess of the prescribed number should one or more of the dogs die or be disposed of, unless prior written consent of the Council has been obtained for the replacement or for exceeding the prescribed number.
- (2) The Council may at the written request of an owner of an erf, grant permission for the keeping of a larger number of dogs than the prescribed number on such erf, should it be justified in the opinion of the Council.

**17. CONTROL OF DOGS IN PUBLIC PLACES**

- (1) No person shall allow any dog in a public place unless the owner or another person keeps such dog on a leash.
- (2) An authorised officer may impound any dog found wandering at large and uncontrolled in a public place.
- (3) Except in the event of a blind person being lead by a guide dog, any person in charge of a dog in a public place, shall remove any faeces left by such dog.

**18. ENTERING UPON PREMISES**

- (1) An authorised officer may for any purpose connected with the application of these By-laws —
  - (a) at any reasonable time and without notice, enter upon any premises, accompanied, if he deems it necessary, by an interpreter or other assistant with a view to —
    - (i) carrying out any examination, inspection or enquiry as he may deem necessary; or
    - (ii) exercising any other power in terms of these By-laws and he may for that purpose take any necessary appliance with him onto the premises;
  - (b) call upon the owner of a dog to render such assistance or to furnish such information, including his full name and address, as such officer may reasonably require.

**19. KENNELS**

Subject to the provisions of any other law, no person may establish, manage or keep any kennels or a pets' boarding establishment in any residential area or in any area that has been classified in terms of an approved town planning scheme for residential usage, or within 500 metres thereof.

**20. ESTABLISHMENT AND LEASE OF DOG POUND**

- (1) The Council may for the purposes of these By-laws establish a dog pound and lease such pound to any person or body on the terms and conditions deemed fit by the Council.
- (2) If a pound is leased to any person or body —
  - (a) the powers and duties set forth in sections 9, 10 and 15 shall be deemed to have been delegated to such person or body or to any authorised official in the employ of such person or body, as the case may be, and the provisions of the said sections shall *mutatis mutandis* apply;
  - (b) such person or body shall accept in the pound any dog seized in terms of sections 9 or 17(2) for the purpose of impounding it and shall thereafter dispose thereof in accordance with these By-laws;

- (c) such person or body shall be entitled to any fees payable in terms of these By-laws for an impounded dog and to any amount derived from the sale of an impounded dog in terms of section 10(1).

## 21. DUTIES OF POUNDMASTER

- (1) The poundmaster —
- (a) keeps the pound open between 08h00 and 17h00 during every day of the week;
  - (b) receives any dog brought to the pound in terms of these By-laws during the hours when the pound is open and shall, subject to the provisions of these By-laws, keep such dog in the pound: Provided that the poundmaster may refuse to receive a dog, and may release any dog if he at any time has reason to believe that such dog was not lawfully seized or impounded;
  - (c) keeps a register in which the following particulars in respect of every impounded dog are recorded:
    - (i) the name, residential address and telephone number of the person who impounded the dog;
    - (ii) the time at which and date on which, the dog was impounded;
    - (iii) the place where the dog was seized or found;
    - (iv) the date on which and the time at which the dog was seized or found;
    - (v) the reason for impounding the dog;
    - (vi) the age, breed, sex, colour markings and any injury found on it when the poundmaster received it;
    - (vii) the manner in which the dog was disposed of;
    - (viii) the amount of money obtained for the release or sale of the dog;
    - (ix) the cost of any veterinary services incurred in respect of such dog;
  - (d) ensures that all utensils used in connection with impounded dogs are at all times kept in a clean condition and in a good state of repair;
  - (e) ensures that the pound is at all times free from flies, insects, rodents and odious smells;
  - (f) ensures that every dog in the pound is properly fed and cared for;
  - (g) isolates bitches on heat;
  - (h) takes all reasonable steps to prevent fighting among dogs in the pound; and
  - (i) isolates any diseased dog, have such dog treated by a veterinary surgeon and take all possible steps to recover the costs incurred in this respect from the owner.

## 22. PENALTIES

Any person contravening any of the provisions of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding Five Hundred Rand (R500.00) or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three (3) months, or to both such fine and imprisonment.

## 23. REPEAL

The By-laws relating to Dogs for the Kwa Sani Local Municipality, are hereby repealed and replaced by these By-laws, which are to become effective on promulgation hereof.

## 24. APPLICATION

The Council may by notice in the *Provincial Gazette*, determine that the provision of these By-laws do not apply in certain areas within its area of jurisdiction from a date specified in the notice.

## No. 23, 2006

21 kuMandulo 2006

**U**MKHANDLU kaMasipala waKwaSani ngokuhambisana nesigaba 156 soMthethosisekelo, 1996 (uMthetho 108 ka 1996), ofundwa nesigaba 11 kanye no 98 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000), sewenze le Mithethodolobha elandelayo:

### UMASIPALA WAKWASANI

### IMITHETHODOLOBHA YENQUBOMGOMO YEZINTELA

#### ISANDULELO

**NJENGOBA** isigaba 74 soMthetho woHulumeni baseKhaya weziNhlelo zoMasipala, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000) sidinga ukuthi umkhandlu kamasipala usebenzise inqubomgomo ekukhokheni izimali ngokuhlinzekwa ngemisebenzi kamasipala;

**NANJENGOBA** leyo nqubomgomo isetshenziswa nguMasipala waKwaSani;

**NANJENGOBA** isigaba 75(1) soMthetho woHulumeni baseKhaya weziNhlelo zoMasipala, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000) sidinga ukuthi umkhandlu kamasipala usebenzise iMithethodolobha ukuze uqalise futhi uqinisekise ukulandelwa kwenqubomgomo yezintela yayo;

**NGAKHO-KE** umkhandlu kaMasipala waKwaSani uvuma futhi usebenzisa le Mithethodolobha yeziNtela elandelayo:

#### INKOMBA

1. IZINCAZELO
2. INHLOSO YALE MITHETHODOLOBHA
3. IMIGOMO YEZINTELA
4. AMAQOQO AMAKHASIMENDE
  5. IZIKHUNGO EZIQOQA IZIMALI, UKUHLELWA KWEMISEBENZI, IZIMALI EZICHITHWAYO NEZINYE IZINDLEKO
    - 5.1 Izikhungo eziqoqa izimali
    - 5.2 Amaqoqo emisebenzi
    - 5.3 Ukuhlelwa kwemisebenzi
    - 5.4 Izindleko
6. AMADIPHOZI
7. IZINHLOBO ZEZINTELA



**8. ISIKALO**

- 8.1 Ukuthuthwa kwadoti
- 8.2 Intela yokuhlola
- 8.3 Ukuhlomula komphakathi

**9. UKUNQUNYWA, ISAZISO SEZINTELA, SEZIMALI NEZINHLAWULO KANYE NEZINHLOSO****10. UKUQALISWA KWEZINTELA, KWEZINTELA KANYE NEZINHLAWULO****11. UKUSHAYISANA KOMTHETHO****12. ISIHLOKO ESIFINGQIWE****1. IZINCAZELO**

- (1) Ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ikhomba okwehlukile —

“**imisebenzi yomphakathi**” kusho imisebenzi uMkhandlu oyoqoqele ndawonye, izintela esezibalwe maqondana nayo ngenhloso yokuthi izindleko zemisebenzi angeke zitholakale ezimalini zikahulumeni futhi ziwuhlobo olulawulwayo;

“**ikhansela eliqokiwe**” kusho ilungu lomkhandlu kamasipala obhekele ukuphathwa kwezindaba zezimali kumasipala njengoba kuhlangozwe eMthethweni;

“**umasipala**” kusho uMasipala waKwaSani;

“**imisebenzi ebiza kancane**” kusho imisebenzi uMkhandlu oyibiza kanjalo, izintela esezibalwe maqondana nayo ngenhloso yokuthi izindleko zemisebenzi ezitholakala kumakhasimende;

“**izindleko ezimile**” kusho izindleko, lezo zindleko ezingashintshi gokusetshenziswa kancane noma ngokweqile noma ngesikali somkhqizo;

“**intela emile**” kusho izintela ezingaqondene nekhasimende ngalinye, kodwa zibalwa ngokwehlukana isamba sezindleko ngesikali esisetshenziswe ngamakhasimende esehlengene wonke, kuncike kwintela emile;

“**iNqubomgomo yeNtela**” kusho iNqubomgomo yeNtela kaMasipala waKwaSani evunyiwe ngumkhandlu kamasipala ngokwesigaba 74 soMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000);

“**uMthetho**” kusho uMthetho weziNhlelo zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 2000 (uMthetho No. 32 ka 2000);

“**isamba sezindleko**” kusho isamba esihlangene zaso zonke izindleko ezimile kanye nalezo eziguququkayo esiphathelene nomsebenzi;

“**imisebenzi ekhokhelwayo**” kusho imisebenzi uMkhandlu oyibiza ngemisebenzi ekhokhelwayo, izintela esezibalwe maqondana nayo ngenhloso yokuthi uMkhandlu uthole inzuzo ngokwethulwa kwemisebenzi;

“**izintela ezinxamba-imbili**” kusho izintela ezinqunyiwe ukuze zikhokhele izindleko ezimile noma eziguququkayo eceleni, uma izindleko ezimile zibalwe ngokwehlukana isamba sezindleko ezimile zomsebenzi ngesibalo samakhasimende esigabeni ngasinye, futhi izindleko eziguququkayo zibalwe ngokwehlukana isamba sezindleko eziguququkayo ngesikali esisetshenzisiwe;

“**ingxenye esetshenzisiwe**” kusho ingxenye yomsebenzi othile esetshenzisiwe futhi ikalwa ngendlela ehlongozwe esigabeni 8 salo Mthethodolobha;

“**izindleko eziguququkayo**” kusho izindleko eziguqukayo ngokusetshenziswa kakhulu noma kancane noma ngesikali somkhqizo.

- (2) Amagama asetshenziswa kunoma yimuphi umuntu ayofaka lowo muntu, izinkampani, noma okopeletsheni, kanye nobulili besilisa buyobandakanya nobesifazane kanjalo nobesilisa, kanti ubunye buyobandakanya nobuningi ngokuguququka.

**2. INHLOSO YALE MITHETHODOLOBHA**

Inhloso yale Mithethodolobha —

- (1) ngukuhambisana nezinhlinzeko zesigaba 75 soMthetho;
- (2) ngukunquma izindlela zokubala izintela uma umasipala ufisa ukuqoka abahlinzeki bemisebenzi ngokwesigaba 76(b) soMthetho; kanye
- (3) nokuhlinzeka njengemihlahlandlela yekhansela eliqokiwe maqondana nesiphakamiso okumele silethwe eMkhandlwini njalo ngonyaka ngesikhathi sohlahlomali.

**3. IMIGOMO YEZINTELA**

- (1) Imigomo elandelayo yezintela isuselwa kwinqubomgomo yezintela ebekwe esigabeni 74(2) soMthetho, isebenza ekuhlulweni kwezimali zemisebenzi kamasipala:

- (a) bonke abasebenzisi bemisebenzi kamasipala kumele baphathwe ngendlela efanayo ekusetshenzisweni kwezintela futhi izigaba ezahlukahlukeno kumele ngaleso sizathu zikhokhe izimali ezilinganayo ezisuselwa ohlakeni olulodwa lwezindleko;
- (b) isamba esikhokhwayo kumele zihambisane nokusetshenziswa futhi sisuselwe ohlakeni lwezintela olusetshenziswayo lwesigaba samakhasimende esivunyiwe;
- (c) amakhaya ampofu kumele akwazi ukuthola imisebenzi enqala ngezintela ezehlisiwe noma ngoxhaso oluqondile ngokuhambisana neNqubomgomo yokuXhasa abampofu yoMkhandlu njengoba kubekiwe kwiNqubomgomo yokuLawulwa nokuQoqwa kweziKweletu;
- (d) izintela kumele zikhombise izindleko zemisebenzi;
- (e) izintela kumele zibekwe ezingeni eliqinisekisa ukusimama kwemisebenzi; futhi
- (f) ukusimama kumele kwenziwe ngokuqinisekisa ukuthi —
  - (i) imali engenayo yiningi kunemali ephumayo, okusho ukuthi imali kumele kuhlinzekwe imali yokusebenza kanye neyokukhokha izikweletu;
  - (ii) ukufinyelela ezimakethe zezimali kugcinwe ngokuhlinzekela ukukhokhwa kwemali, ukugcinwa kwamandla okuba nezinto ezingenisa imali kanye nokwenza inzuzo ngokuhlinzeka imisebenzi;
- (g) inhlinzeko kumele yenziwe ezimweni ezifanele yokukhokhwa kwezimali ezengeziwe uma kunesidingo uma kwephuke inqafasizinda noma esikhathini sesomiso noma kufanele kongiwe;
- (h) izinga lokuxhasa ngezintela kumele lidalulwe ngokushicilela izindleko eziyiqiniso zomsebenzi kanye nezinga loxhaso kanye nomthombo woxhaso.

**4. IZIGABA ZAMAKHASIMENDE**

- (1) Uhlaka lezintela lukaMasipala waKwaSani kumele, luhlinzekele la makhasimende alandelayo:

- (a) awasekhaya;
- (b) awezohwebo;
- (c) awezimboni;

- (d) awezolimo;
  - (e) awezikhungo;
  - (f) awasezindaweni zasemakhaya
  - (g) omasipala; kanye
  - (h) namakhasimende angengeni kunoma yisiphi esalezi zigaba ezibalulwe ngenhla futhi okungenwe nawo esivumelwaneni esithile.
- (2) Uma kunomehluko omkhulu phakathi kwemisebenzi ejwayelekile ehlinzekwa amakhasimende esigaba esithile, uMkhandlu, emva kokwethula umbiko kanjinyela yikhansela lekomidi lezikhundla, unganquma izintela ezehlukile kuleso sigaba esibaluliwe.

## 5. IZIKHUNGO EZIQOQA IMALI, UKUHLELWA KWEMISEBENZI, IZIMALI EZICHITHWAYO KANYE NEZINYE IZINDLEKO

### (1) Izikhungo eziqoqa izimali

Ukunquma isamba sezindleko zemisebenzi isiKhulu esiPhethe ezeziMali kumele sakhe izikhungo zokuqoqa izimali, kuncike emsebenzini kanye nasezimalini ezichithwayo ezinqunywe ngumnyango wezeziMali kaZwelonke ngezikhathi ngezikhathi.

### (2) Ukuhlelwa kwemisebenzi

Kumele kuhlinzekwe ukuhlelwa kwemisebenzi ngale ndlela elandelayo:-

#### (a) *Imisebenzi ekhokhelwayo*

- (i) Indawo yokupaka.

#### (b) *Imisebenzi ebiza kancane*

- (i) ukuthuthwa kwadoti;
- (ii) izikhungo zouzijabulisa.

#### (c) *Imisebenzi yomphakathi*

- (i) ukungcoliswa komoya;
- (ii) ukulawulwa kwezakhiwo;
- (iii) amathuna;
- (iv) izinsiza zokunakekela abantwana;
- (v) ukulawulwa kwezinkathazo emphakathini;
- (vi) ukulawulwa kokuthengiswa kotshwala emphakathini;
- (vii) izindawo zokuhlala, zokunakekela kanye nokungcwatshwa kwezitwane;
- (viii) ukubiyela kanye nezingcingo;
- (ix) imisebenzi yezicishamlilo;
- (x) izikhangiso ezingamabhodi ezigxonyekiwe kanye nokukhangisa ezindaweni zomphakathi;
- (xi) ukukhishwa kwamalayisensi nokulawulwa kokuthengisela umphakathi ukudla;
- (xii) ukukhishwa kwamalayisensi ezinja;
- (xiii) izindawo zasekhaya;
- (xiv) izindawo zezimidlalo;
- (xv) ezokuvakasha zasekhaya;
- (xvi) amapaki kamasipala nezindawo zokuzijabulisa;
- (xvii) ukuhlelwa kukamasipala;
- (xviii) imisebenzi yomphakathi eyenziwa ngumasipala, emaqondana nezidingo zikamasipala ekwenzeni umsebenzi wawo nasekuphatheni imisebenzi oyinikezwe ngaphansi koMthethosisekelo nanoma yimuphi omunye umthetho;
- (xix) imigwaqo kamasipala;
- (xx) umsindo;
- (xxi) izikidi;
- (xxii) izindawo zomphakathi;
- (xxiii) uhlelo lokunakekela amanzi ezitamukoko;
- (xxiv) ukuhweba ezitaladini/ukukhanyiswa kwezitaladi;
- (xxv) imithethonqubo yokuhweba;
- (xxvi) ukuhamba kwezimoto emgwaqeni.

#### (d) *Imisebenzi exhasiwe*

- (i) ezempilo nama-ambulensi;
- (ii) imitapo yezincwadi kanye nezigcinamagugu.

### (3) Ukuhlelwa izimali ezichithwayo

Izimali ezichithwayo kumele zihlukaniswe kanje:-

- (a) amaholo kanye nezibonelelo;
- (b) ukuthengwa kwempahla eningi;
- (c) izimali ezichithwayo ngokwejwayelekile;
- (d) ukukhanda nokulungisa;
- (e) izimali ezibanjwayo ezengeziwe (inzalo kanye nezimali zokuthengiswa kwamashesya) ukwehla kwamandla emali;
- (f) ukuxhasa izimpahla ezingenakususwa;
- (g) ukuxhasa izikhwama —
  - (i) zezikweletu ezinkulu;
  - (ii) zezimali okusetshenzwa ngazo;
  - (iii) zezimali ezisemthethweni;

- (h) ukuxhasa imithombo yezezimali;
- (i) isamba sezimali ezichithwayo; (isamba sika (a) kuya ku (h) ngenhla)
- (j) izimali esezisuswe imali ephumayo;
- (k) imali esalayo kwesetshenzisiwe; (isamba esiphelele kungakakhishwa lutho)
- (l) imali engenayo; kanye
- (m) nemali engaphezulu/eshodayo (imali ekhona sekususwe imali esele kwesetshenzisiwe).

**(4) Izinhlobo zezindleko**

Izinhlobo zezindleko ezilandelayo kumele zisetshenziwe ukubala izintela zemisebenzi ehlukehukene:

- (a) izindleko ezimile, eziqethe imali esetshenziswa (inzalo kanye nemali yokudayiswa kwamasheya) kwimali-mboleko yangaphandle nasezimalini ezikhokhwa ngaphambi kokwenziwa komsebenzi ngaphakathi kanye/noma ekwehleni kwamandla emali, noma ngabe yiziphi esisetshenziswayo kanye nanoma yiziphi izindleko ezihlale zikhona njengoba uMkhandlu unganquma ngezikhathi ngezikhathi;
- (a) izindleko eziguququkayo kubandakanya zonke ezinye izindleko eziphathelele nomsebenzi;
- (b) isamba sezindleko silingana nezindleko ezimile kanye nezindleko eziguququkayo.

**6. AMADIPHOZI**

- (1) Ukukhushulwa kwamadiphozi kuvumelekile lapho izinhlawulo ezithile zikhokhelwa izimali ezisilele ngemva futhi zikhokhwa nesicelo zomsebenzi ofanele:
  - (a) Irenti, elingana nerenti yenyanga.
  - (b) Eminye imisebenzi, njengoba idingeka.

**7. UKUNQUNYWA KWENTELA**

- (1) Ekunqumeni izintela zemisebenzi uMkhandlu kumele —
  - (a) ukhombise ngokucacile izindleko ukuze uphathwe kahle izimali;
  - (b) uqinisekise ukulingana nobuqotho ezinhlobeni ezahlukeni zamakhasimende;
  - (c) usebenzise indlela efanele yokukala nobuchwepheshe bokweseka; futhi
  - (d) usebenze ngokungenamfihlo.

**8. INDELELA YOKUKALA**

Lezi zindlela zokukala ezilandelayo kumele, uma kwenzeka, zisetshenziswe ukunquma izintela:

**(1) Ukuthuthwa kwadoti**

Isamba sonyaka kumele sikhokhwe futhi singakhokhwa njalo ngenyanga.

**(2) Izintela zokuhlola**

Intela yokuhlola ibalwa ngokufaka isamba semali esale kweminye imisebenzi sekususwe imali okucatshangwa ukuthi izotholakala esambeni sezimali ezilinganisiwe. Intela yokuhlola kumele ibalwe ngendlela yokuthi uMkhandlu ubone imali engaphezulu uma uqalisa izintela. Izintela zokuhlola zibalwa ngendlela ehambisana nesamba esilinganisiwe sendawo. Isamba okumele sikhokhwe njalo ngonyaka futhi esingakhokhwa ngenyanga. Intela ikhokhwa ngumnikazi obhalisiwe futhi itholakala ngesitifiketi esikhombisa ukuthi umuntu ungumkhokhi wintela.

**(3) Ukuhlomula komphakathi**

- (a) Ukukala imihlomulo yomphakathi etholwa ngumphakathi, amazinga njengoba ebeke emathabhuleni ngezansi, ayosetshenziswa ukuthola izindleko kanye nokukala ukwethula kwemisebenzi.
- (b) Lezi zindlela kumele zisetshenziswe —
  - (i) ukuqinisekisa ukuthi umsebenzi awubizi kakhulu eMkhandlini, emakhaya nasemabhezisini;
  - (ii) ukunquma ukuthi ingqalasizinda ehlinzekiwe iphethwe ngendlela efanele;
  - (iii) ukukhombisa ukuthi nanoma imisebenzi kumele yenziwe ngesikhathi esinqunyiwe.
- (c) Izindlela ezikhonjisiwe, kumele zibalwe njalo ngonyaka futhi zisetshenziswe njengomhlahlandlela ukuqinisekisa ukubika ngendlela efanele. Izindleko ezikaliwe kumele ziqhathaniswe nezindleko zesabelo sezimali.

**9. UKUNQUMA, ISAZISO SEZINTELA, SEZIMALI KANYE NEZINHLAWULO**

- (1) UMkhandlu —
  - (a) ngesixazululo, wesekwa yiningi lamalungu oMkhandlu, ungahlawulisa noma ungafuna izinhlawulo, izimali kanye nezintela, maqondana nanoma yimuphi umsebenzi kamasipala;
  - (b) njalo emva kwesikhathi, ngesixazululo, ungachibiyela noma unqume usuku, olungengaphambi kwezinsuku ezingamashumi amathathu kusukela ngosuku wesixazululo, lesi sinqumo, lesi sichibiyelo noma lokho kuhoxiswa okuyoqala ngalo ukusebenza; futhi
  - (c) ungafuna izimali ezinqunyiwe noma ezichitshiyelwe, kubandakanya nenzalo kunoma iyiphi imali engakhokhiwe.
- (2) Indlela yokuqalisa kanye nokukhangisela izinhloso zezintela kumele yenziwe ngokuhambisana nomthetho kazwelonke ofanele.

**10. UKUQALISWA KWEZINTELA, KWEZIMALI KANYE NEZINHLAWULO**

- (1) UMkhandlu njalo ngonyaka kumele ucubungule izindlela izintela, izimali kanye nezinhlawulo ezizabalwa ngayo, futhi ngesixazululo uchibiyele iNqubomgomo yezoNtela yawo.

**11. UKUSHAYISANA KOMTHETHO**

- (1) Uma kuhunyushwa noma yimuphi umhlinzeko wale Mithethodolobha, noma yikuphi ukuhunyushwa okuhambisana nezinhloso zalo Mthetho njengoba kubekwe eSahlukweni 8, Ingxenye 1, seziNtela zeMisebenzi, kumele kube yikhona okulandelwayo ngaphezu kwanoma yikuphi okunye ukuhunyushwa okungahambisani nalezi zinhloso.
- (2) Uma kukhona noma yikuphi ukushayisana phakathi kwale Mithethodolobha kanye nanoma yimiphi eminye iMithethodolobha yoMkhandlu ephathelene nezintela, le Mithethodolobha iyona eyolandelwa.

**12. ISIHLOKO ESIFINGQIWE**

Le Mithethodolobha ibizwa ngeMithethodolobha yeziNtela kaMasipala waKwaSani futhi iqala ukusebenza ngosuku lokushicilelwa kwale Mithethodolobha.

No. 22, 2006

21 September 2006

THE Council of Kwa Sani Local Municipality has in terms of Section 156 of the Constitution, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), read in conjunction with sections 11 and 98 of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act No. 32 of 2000), made the following By-laws:

**KWA SANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFF POLICY BY-LAWS**

**PREAMBLE**

**WHEREAS** section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) requires a Municipal Council to adopt a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for municipal services;

**AND WHEREAS** such policy was adopted by the Kwa Sani Local Municipality;

**AND WHEREAS** section 75(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) requires a Municipal Council to adopt By-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its Tariff Policy;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Municipal Council of Kwa Sani Local Municipality approves and adopts the following Tariff Policy By-laws:

**INDEX**

1. DEFINITIONS
2. PURPOSE OF THESE BY-LAWS
3. TARIFF PRINCIPLES
4. CATEGORIES OF USERS
5. COST CENTRES, CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES, EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION COST ELEMENTS
  - 5.1 Cost Centres
  - 5.2 Classification of services
  - 5.3 Expenditure classification
  - 5.4 Cost elements
6. DEPOSITS
7. TARIFF TYPES
8. UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
  - 8.1 Refuse removal
  - 8.2 Assessment rate
  - 8.3 Social benefits
9. DETERMINATION, NOTICE OF TARIFFS, FEES AND LEVIES AND OBJECTIONS
10. PHASING IN OF TARIFFS, FEES AND LEVIES
11. CONFLICT OF LAW
12. SHORT TITLE

**1. DEFINITIONS**

- (1) Unless the context otherwise indicates —

“**community services**” means services that the Council has classified as such, in respect of which the tariffs have been calculated with the intention that the costs of the services cannot be recovered from public service charges and are of a regulatory nature;

“**designated councillor**” means the member of the municipal council responsible for financial matters in the municipality as contemplated in the Act;

“**municipality**” means the Kwa Sani Local Municipality;

“**economic services**” means services that the Council has classified as such, in respect of which the tariffs have been calculated with the intention that the total costs of the services are recovered from users;

“**fixed costs**” means costs, which do not vary with increased or decreased consumption or volume produced;

“**flat rate**” means the unit tariffs that do not relate to individual consumers, but are calculated by dividing the total costs by volume used by all the users together, subject to the flat rate;

“**Tariff Policy**” means the Tariff Policy of the Kwa Sani Local Municipality approved by the municipal council in terms of section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“**the Act**” means the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“**total cost**” means the sum-total of all fixed and variable costs related to a service;

“**trading services**” means services that the Council has classified as trading services, in respect of which the tariffs have been calculated with the intention that the Council makes a profit on the delivery of the services;

“**two-part tariffs**” means tariffs that are determined to cover the fixed and variable costs of a service separately, where the fixed costs are calculated by dividing the total amount of fixed costs of the service by the number of customers per category, and the variable costs are calculated by dividing the total amount of variable costs by the volume consumed;

“**units consumed**” means the number of units of a particular service consumed and are measured in terms of the units of measurement contemplated in section 8 of this By-law;

“**variable costs**” means costs that vary with increased or decreased consumption or volume produced.

- (2) Words applying to any individual shall include persons, companies and corporations, and the masculine gender shall include females as well as males, and the singular number shall include the plural and *vice versa*.

**2. PURPOSE OF THESE BY-LAWS**

The purpose of these By-laws is:-

- (1) to comply with the provisions of section 75 of the Act;

- (2) to prescribe procedures for calculating tariffs where the municipality wishes to appoint service providers in terms of section 76(b) of the Act; and
- (3) to serve as guidance to the designated councillor regarding tariff proposals that must be submitted to Council annually during the budget process.

### 3. TARIFF PRINCIPLES

- (1) The following tariff principles based on the tariff policy set out in section 74(2) of the Act, apply to the levying of fees for municipal services:-
  - (a) all users of municipal services must be treated equitably in the application of tariffs and the various categories of users must consequently pay the same charges based on the same cost structure;
  - (b) the amount payable must in proportion to usage and based on the tariff structure adopted for the approved category of users;
  - (c) indigent households must have access to basic services through lifeline tariffs or direct subsidisation in accordance with the Council's Indigent Support Policy as reflected as part of its Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
  - (d) tariffs must reflect the total cost of services;
  - (e) tariffs must be set at a level that facilitates the sustainability of services; and
  - (f) sustainability must be achieved by ensuring that —
    - (i) cash inflows cover cash outflows, which means that sufficient provision for working capital or bad debts must be made; and
    - (ii) access to the capital market is maintained by providing for the repayment of capital, maintaining sufficient liquidity levels and making profits on trading services.
  - (g) provision must be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on a tariff if and when necessary for major breakdowns in infrastructure and periods of droughts when a restriction of usage is required;
  - (h) efficient and effective use of resources must be encouraged by providing for penalties to prevent exorbitant use;
  - (i) the extent of subsidisation of tariffs must be disclosed by publishing the true costs of the service and the level of subsidy as well as the source of the subsidy.

### 4. CATEGORIES OF USERS

- (1) The tariff structure of the Kwa Sani Local Municipality must make provision for the following categories of users:-
  - (a) domestic
  - (b) commercial;
  - (c) industrial;
  - (d) agricultural;
  - (e) institutional;
  - (f) rural;
  - (g) municipal; and
  - (h) users not falling in any of the abovementioned categories and with whom special agreements have been entered into.
- (2) Where there is a substantial difference between the standard of services provided to a specified category of users, the Council may, after the presentation of an engineers report by the portfolio councillor, determine differentiated tariffs within the specified category.

### 5. COST CENTRES, CLASSIFICATION OF SERVICES, EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION AND COST ELEMENTS

#### (1) Cost centres

To determine the total cost of services the Chief Financial Officer must create cost centres, based on the service and expenditure classification prescribed by the National Department of Finance from time to time.

#### (2) Classification of services

Provision for the following classification of services must be made:-

##### (a) Trading services

- (i) parking.

##### (b) Economic services

- (i) refuse removal;
- (ii) recreation resorts.

##### (c) Community services

- (i) air pollution;
- (ii) building control;
- (iii) cemeteries;
- (iv) childcare facilities;
- (v) control of public nuisances
- (vi) control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public;
- (vii) facilities for accommodation, care and burial of animals;
- (viii) fencing and fences;
- (ix) fire fighting services;
- (x) fixed billboards and the display of advertisements in public places;
- (xi) licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public;
- (xii) licensing of dogs;
- (xiii) local amenities;
- (xiv) local sport facilities;
- (xv) local tourism;
- (xvi) municipal parks and recreation;

- (xvii) municipal planning;
- (xviii) municipal public works, only in respect of the needs of the municipality in the discharge of its responsibilities and to administer functions specially assigned to it under the Constitution or any other law;
- (xix) municipal roads;
- (xx) noise pollution;
- (xxi) pounds;
- (xxii) public places;
- (xxiii) storm water management system in built-up areas;
- (xxiv) street trading/street lighting;
- (xxv) trading regulations;
- (xxvi) traffic.

**(d) Subsidised services**

- (i) health and ambulance;
- (ii) libraries and museums.

**(3) Expenditure classification**

Expenditure must be classified as follows:-

- (a) salaries, wages and allowances;
- (b) bulk purchases;
- (c) general expenditure;
- (d) repairs and maintenance;
- (e) capital charges (interest and redemption)/depreciation;
- (f) contribution to fixed assets;
- (g) contribution to funds —
  - (i) bad debts;
  - (ii) working capital; and
  - (iii) statutory funds;
- (h) contribution to reserves;
- (i) gross expenditure; (total of (a) to (h) above)
- (j) less charge-out;
- (k) net expenditure; (gross less charge-out)
- (l) income; and
- (m) surplus/deficit (income less net expenditure).

**(4) Cost elements**

The following cost elements must be used to calculate the tariffs of the different services:-

- (a) fixed costs, which consist of the capital costs (interest and redemption) on external loans as well as internal advances and or depreciation, whichever are applicable on the service and any other costs of a permanent nature as determined by the Council from time to time;
- (b) variable cost : includes all other variable costs that have reference to the service;
- (c) total cost is equal to the fixed cost plus variable cost.

**6. DEPOSITS**

(1) The raising of deposits is permissible where certain levies are made in arrears and payable with application for relevant service:-

- (a) Rental: Equal to monthly rental.
- (b) Other services: as and when required.

**7. TARIFF SETTING**

(1) In setting service charges the Council must:-

- (a) accurately reflect costs to achieve economic efficiency;
- (b) ensure equity and fairness between different types of consumers;
- (c) utilise appropriate metering and supporting technology; and
- (d) be transparent.

**8. UNIT OF MEASUREMENT**

The following units of measurement must, where possible, be used to determine tariffs:-

**(1) Refuse Removal**

Annual amount levied is due and payable monthly.

- (a) plastic bags purchased.

**(2) Assessment Rate**

Assessment rate is calculated taking into account the total net expenditure from the other services less the revenue envisaged based on the total ratable valuations. The assessment rate must be calculated in such a manner that the Council realize a net surplus when adopting its tariffs.

Assessment rates are calculated according to valuation of property. Annual amount levied due and payable monthly. The rate is payable by the registered owner and recoverable with clearance certificate.

**(3) Social Benefits**

- (a) To measure social benefits enjoyed by the community, the standards as set out in the tables hereunder, shall be used to achieve cost recovery and to measure service delivery.
- (b) These measures must be used —

- (i) to ensure that the service is affordable to Council, households and businesses;
  - (ii) to determine whether the infrastructure provided is managed effectively; and
  - (iii) to indicate whether any of the services should be curtailed.
- (c) Measures indicated, should be calculated annually and used as a guideline to ensure meaningful reporting. Actual unit costs must be compared with budgeted costs.

**9. DETERMINATION, NOTICE OF TARIFFS, FEES AND LEVIES AND OBJECTIONS**

- (1) The Council may —
- (a) by resolution, supported by a majority of the members of the Council, levy and recover levies, fees, taxes and tariffs, in respect of any function or service of the municipality;
  - (b) from time to time, by resolution, amend or withdraw such determination and determine a date, not earlier than thirty (30) days from date of the resolution, on which such determination, amendment or withdrawal shall come into operation; and
  - (c) recover any charges so determined or amended, including interest on any outstanding amount.
- (2) The process for the implementation and advertising for objections of the tariff must be done in accordance with the relevant national legislation.

**10. PHASING IN OF TARIFFS, FEES AND LEVIES**

- (1) The Council must annually consider the methods by which tariffs, fees and levies will be calculated and by resolution amend its Tariff Policy.
- (2) Where the newly calculated tariffs, fees and levies differ substantially from the current tariffs, Council may resolve to phase in the differences over a period of time.

**11. CONFLICT OF LAW**

- (1) When interpreting any provision of these By-laws, any interpretation which is reasonable and consistent with the objectives of the Act as set out in Chapter 8, Part 1, on Service Tariffs, must be preferred over any alternative interpretation which is inconsistent with these objectives.
- (2) If there is any conflict between these By-laws and any other By-laws of the Council relating to tariffs, these By-laws shall prevail.

**12. SHORT TITLE**

These By-laws are called the Tariff By-laws of the Kwa Sani Local Municipality and takes effect on the date of promulgation of these By-laws.

**ALGEMENE KENNISGEWING — ISAZISO KUWONKEWONKE — GENERAL NOTICE**

No. 27, 2006

21 September 2006

**DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKE****KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 16(3)(C) VAN DIE WET OP PLAASLIKE REGERING: MUNISIPALE STRUKTURE, 1998: INDAKA MUNISIPALITEIT**

1. Die lid van die KwaZulu-Natal Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering, behuising en tradisionele sake is van voorneme om, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan hom verleen deur artikel 16(1) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture (Wet No. 117 van 1998) om kennisgewings uitgereik ingevolge artikel 12 van die genoemde Wet te wysig, en ten einde uitvoering te gee aan 'n besluit van die Munisipale Raad van die Indaka Munisipaliteit, om die Speaker en Burgemeester as voltydse raadslede aan te wys, die volgende kennisgewing te publiseer:

*"Ek, Michael Mabuyakhulu, lid van die KwaZulu-Natal Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 18(4), saamgelees met artikel 16(1)(d) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No. 117 van 1998), bepaal hiermee dat die munisipaliteit vermeld in kolom 1 van die meegaande bylae die raadslede vermeld in kolom 2 van die bylae as voltydse."*

**BYLAE**

NAAM VAN MUNISIPALITEIT	RAADSLEDE BEPAAL OM AS VOLTYDSE RAADSLEDE AANGEWYS TE WORD
Indaka	Speaker Burgemeester

2. Die publiek en belanghebbende partye word uitgenooi om skriftelik kommentaar oor die voorgestelde bepaling en wysigings teen nie later nie as 6 Oktober 2006 voor te lê aan —

Posadres: Die Departementshoof  
Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake  
Privaatsak Bag X9123  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

Afleweringadres: 3de Vloer, Kamer 6  
Southern Life Plaza Gebou  
Kerkstraat 271  
Pietermaritzburg  
3201

Aandag: Mnr. R. Dantuma

Faksnommer: (033) 3556554

E-pos: [Rob.dantuma@kznlgta.gov.za](mailto:Rob.dantuma@kznlgta.gov.za)

No. 27, 2006

21 kuMandulo 2006

**UMNYANGO WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA KANYE NEZENDABUKO****ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 16(3)(C) SOMTHETHO WEZINHLAKA ZOMASIPALA WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA, 1998: UMASIPALA WASENDAKA**

1. ILungu loMkhandlu oPhethe KwaZulu-Natali elibhekele oHulumeni baseKhaya, ezeziNdlu kanye nezeNdabuko, ngaphansi kwamandla eliwani kwe yisigaba 16(1) soMthetho weziNhlaka zoMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 1998 (uMthetho No. 117 ka 1998), okuchibiyela izaziso ezikhishwe ngokwesigaba 12 soMthetho okukhulunywe ngawo, kanye nokuqalisa isinqumo esithathwe nguMkhandlu kaMasipala waseNdaka, sokukhetha uSodolobha kanye noSomlomo njengamakhansela azosebenza ngokugcwele, lihlongoza ukushicilela lesi saziso esilandelayo:

*"Mina Michael Mabuyakhulu, iLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe KwaZulu-Natali elibhekele ohulumeni basekhaya, ngaphansi kwamandla engiwani kwe yisigaba 18(4), sifundwa nesigaba 16(1)(d) soMthetho weziNhlaka zikaMasipala woHulumeni baseKhaya, 1998 (uMthetho No. 117 ka 1998), ngalokhu nginguma ukuthi umasipala osoHlwini 1 loHlelo olungezansi ungakhetha amakhansela azosebenza ngokugcwele asoHlwini 2 loHlelo okukhulunywe ngalo."*

**UHLELO**

IGAMA LIKAMASIPALA	AMAKHANSELA AZOKHETHELWA UKUSEBENZA NGOKUGCWELE
Indaka	uSodolobha kanye noSomlomo

2. Umphakathi kanye nezinhlangano ezinentshisekelo uyamenywa ukuthi ulethe imibono ngokubhaliwe maqondana nesinqumo esihlongoziwe kanye nezichibiyelo lungakadluli usuku lwe-6 kuMfumfu 2006, -

Isikhwama seposi: The Head of Department  
Local Government and Traditional Affairs  
Private Bag X9123  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200



Ikheli lendawo: 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Room 6  
Southern Life Plaza Building  
271 Church Street  
Pietermaritzburg  
3201

Iqondiswe: Mr R. Dantuma  
Inombolo yefeksi: (033) 3556554  
I-e-meyili: [Rob.dantuma@kznlgta.gov.za](mailto:Rob.dantuma@kznlgta.gov.za)

No. 27, 2006

21 September 2006

**DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(3)(C) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES ACT, 1998:  
INDAKA MUNICIPALITY**

1. The Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for Local Government, Housing and Traditional Affairs, under powers vested in him by section 16(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), to amend notices issued in terms of section 12 of the said Act, and in order to give effect to a decision by the Municipal Council of the Indaka Municipality, to designate the Mayor and Speaker as a full-time Councillors, proposes to publish the following notice:

*"I, Michael Mabuyakhulu, Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Council responsible for local government, under powers vested in me by section 18(4), read with 16(1)(d) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No.117 of 1998), hereby determine that the municipality listed in Column 1 of the Schedule hereto may designate as full-time the councillors listed in Column 2 of the said Schedule."*

**SCHEDULE**

<b>NAME OF MUNICIPALITY</b>	<b>COUNCILLORS DETERMINED TO BE DESIGNATED AS FULL-TIME</b>
<i>Indaka</i>	<i>Mayor and Speaker</i>

2. The public and interested parties are invited to submit comments in writing on the proposed determination and amendments by no later than 6 October 2006, to —

Postal Address: The Head of Department  
Local Government and Traditional Affairs  
Private Bag X9123  
Pietermaritzburg  
3200

Delivery Address: 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Room 6  
Southern Life Plaza Building  
271 Church Street  
Pietermaritzburg  
3201

Attention: Mr R. Dantuma  
Facsimile number: (033) 3556554  
E-mail: [Rob.dantuma@kznlgta.gov.za](mailto:Rob.dantuma@kznlgta.gov.za)

**ADVERTENSIES/ADVERTISEMENTS****KENNISGEWING AAN INTEKENAARS,  
ADVERTEERDERS EN DIE ALGEMENE  
PUBLIEK**

Advertensietariewe is met ingang van 1 Oktober 1997 soos volg:

met inbegrip van boonste, sy- en  
onderste kantlyne

	per bladsy	per cm <sup>2</sup>
8-punt tipe	R350,00	R0,75
8-punt getabuleer	R435,00	R0,90
Kopie op disket voorsien (Word Perfect)		
Slegs teks	R290,00	R0,60
Tabelle	R365,00	R0,76

Geen aanspreeklikheid vir verliese as gevolg van weglatings of drukfoute word aanvaar nie.

Advertensies moet teen 09:00 op Woensdae ontvang word.

Intekengelde per jaar: Republiek van Suid-Afrika, R100,00; buite die Republiek R125,00; per eksemplaar, uitgesonderd Buitengewone Koerante R2,50 BTW ingesluit.

Navrae moet gerig word aan:

**Provinsiale Koerant van KwaZulu-Natal, Posbus 362,  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200.**

**NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS,  
ADVERTISERS AND THE PUBLIC IN  
GENERAL**

Advertisement rates with effect from 1 October 1997 are as follows:

including top, side and bottom  
margins

	per page	per cm <sup>2</sup>
8-point type	R350,00	R0,75
8-point tabular	R435,00	R0,90
Copy supplied on disk (Word Perfect)		
Text only	R290,00	R0,60
Tables	R365,00	R0,76

No responsibility is accepted for losses arising from omissions or typographical errors.

Advertisements must be submitted by 09:00 on Wednesdays.

Subscription per annum: Republic of South Africa R100,00; outside the Republic R125,00; single copies, excluding Gazettes Extraordinary R2,50 including VAT.

Enquiries to be addressed to:

**The Provincial Gazette of KwaZulu-Natal, PO Box 362,  
PIETERMARITZBURG 3200.**

**INHOUD**

Dorpbeplanningskemas: Wysiging .....	2744
Dorpe: Wysiging en opeffing van beperkings .....	2747
Diverse .....	2749

**CONTENTS**

Town Planning Schemes: Amendment .....	2744
Townships: Amendment and Removal of Restrictions .....	2747
Miscellaneous .....	2749

**DORPBEPLANNINGSKEMAS: WYSIGING/  
TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES: AMENDMENT****UMASIPALA WAKWADUKUZA  
OLUNGUMHLAHLANDLELA  
WEDOLOBHA LASE - BALLITO  
ISICHIBIYELO ESIHLONGOZWAYO**

Lapha kukhishwa isaziso ngokwemigomo yoMthetho u-Section 47 bis B okuyiMthetho engumhlahlandlela yamadolobha oMasipala, onguNo. 27 ka 1949, njengokuchibiyelwa kwayo, ukuthi umkhandlu wakwaDukuza uhlonzoza ukuchibiyela uhlelo olungumhlahlandlela wedolobha kubalulwa lapha ngezansi.

- (i) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BALLITO TOWN PLANNING SCHEME TO PERMIT THE CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS AND A THIRD STOREY ON ERF 1552 (THE WELL), BALLITO SITUATED ON THE WESTERN CORNER OF ALBERTINA WAY AND KIRSTY CLOSE.
- (ii) PROPOSED REZONING OF ERF 11, BALLITO AT 15A EDWARD PLACE FROM "SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL" TO "SPECIAL ZONE: ERF 11, BALLITO" PURPOSES TO PERMIT THE DEVELOPMENT OF 3 DWELLING UNITS.

Bonke abafisa ukuphikisana nesicelo sokushintsha ukusetshenziswa kwendawo bangaletsa imibono yabo phambi kuka 13 kuMfumfu 2006 kulelkheli elilandelayo with The Municipal Manager, KwaDukuza Municipality, P.O. Box 72, Stanger, 4450.

Abaphikisayo kumelobasizwe umphakathi wakwa Masipala bachaze kabanzi ukuthi ikhophi yesaziso sinikwe kulowo ofake isicelo kuleli kheli elingenzansi ngeposi noma ngokuyinikezela ngesandla. Isikhaziso esifika sekudlule nogkuyinikezela ngesandla. Isishalazo esifika sekudlule usuko olubhaliwe/noma isikhaziso esingafrikanga kulowo osifakile isicelo ngekesibalwe.

Imidwebo ne miningwane ehambisana

nalesicelo ingabonakala kumahhovisi kaMasipala kusukela ngo msombuluko kuya kulwesihlanu (ngaphandle KwaMaholidi) kusukela ngo 08:00 ekuseni kuyaku 16:00 ntabama. Igama Nekheti Lalowo Ofaka Isicelo A.F. Planning, P.O. Box 234, Ballito, 4420. (Tel: 032-9460151)

D2—kuMandulo 21, 2006.

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY  
BALLITO TOWN PLANNING SCHEME  
(IN COURSE OF PREPARATION):  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 bis B of the Town Planning Ordinance, No. 27 of 1949, that the KwaDukuza Council intends to consider the following amendment to the Ballito Town Planning Scheme:

- (i) PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BALLITO TOWN PLANNING SCHEME TO PERMIT THE CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS AND A THIRD STOREY ON ERF 1552 (THE WELL), BALLITO SITUATED ON THE WESTERN CORNER OF ALBERTINA WAY AND KIRSTY CLOSE.
- (ii) PROPOSED REZONING OF ERF 11, BALLITO AT 15A EDWARD PLACE FROM "SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL" TO "SPECIAL ZONE: ERF 11, BALLITO" PURPOSES TO PERMIT THE DEVELOPMENT OF 3 DWELLING UNITS.

Any person desiring to object to this proposal may do so by lodging a written notice setting out the grounds of his/her objection on or before 13 October 2006 with: The Municipal Manager, KwaDukuza Municipality, P.O. Box 72, Stanger, 4450.

Objectors must, in notifying the Municipal

Manager, clarify that a copy of the notice has been served on the applicant at the address given below by registered or certified post or by hand. Any objection received after the prescribed date and/or where a copy has not been served on the applicant is not valid.

Plans and particulars relating to this application may be inspected during normal office hours Monday to Friday (excluding public holidays) at The Secretary: Development and Planning Section, KwaDukuza Municipality, 10 Leonora Drive, Ballito. The application will lie for inspection from 22 September 2006.

Name and address of applicant:

A.F. Planning,  
P.O. Box 234,  
Ballito, 4420.  
(Tel: 032-9460151)

D2—September 21, 2006.

**UMASIPALA WASETHEKWINI  
IHHOVISI ELISENTHONALANGA  
EMAPHAKATHI  
ISICHIBIYELO ESIHLONGOZWAYO:  
UHLELO OLUSABUNJWA LOKUHLLELWA  
KWEDOLOBHA LASE WESTVILLE**

Kunikezwa isaziso lapha sokuthi sesenziwe isicelo saqondiswa esiGungwini njengokulandisa kwesigaba 47 bis B soMthetho ka 1949 wokuHlelwa kweDolobha (uMthetho ongunombolo 27 ka 1949) njengoba uchitshiyelwe), ukuba kutholakale igunya lokuchibiyela iziGatshana zoHlelo lokuHlelwa kweDolobha lase Westville olusalungiselelwa lokhu:

Isichibiyelo esiqondene noHlelo lweminingwane, isiqephu D (Table D) "Indawo enabantu abaningi", iNdawo eKhethekile engunombolo 1 (Indawo evulekile yamaBhizinsi) (Ingxenye 9 yesiTende esingunombolo 2369, Westville), ukuba kwandiswe indawo esetshenziswayo isuka amaphesentini angamashumi amathathu (30%)

Iya emaphesentini amashumi amathathu neshlanu (35%). Inhloso yesichibiyelo ukusheshisa ukunwetshwa kwe-ndawo eyisiZinda saNxa-xathela yezitulo ezinkulu eyaziwa ngokuthi I-Pavillion Shopping Centre).

Amakhophi esichibiyelo esihlongozwayo avulekile ukuba ahlolewe eHhovisi lokuHlelwa kweDolobha, 2 Club Lane Pinetown, ngezikhathi zokusebenza ezijwayelekile.

Noma imuphi umuntu onentshisekelo ngalesichibiyelo esihlongozwayo, angathumela isikhalo esibalwe phansi noma isethulo mayelana naloludaba, asiqondise kuMphathi (Director): oqondene neHhovisi lokuHlelwa kweDolobha kulikheli elingezansi, ngoLwesihlanu, mhlaka 13 kuMfumu 2006.

DR M. SUTCLIFFE,  
IMeninja yeDolobha.

uMasipala waseThekwini,  
iHhovisi eliseNtshonalanga emaphakathi,  
P.O. Box 244,  
Pinetown 3600. D3—kuMandulo 21, 2006.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
INNER WEST AREA OFFICE  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT: WESTVILLE  
TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN THE  
COURSE OF PREPARATION**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the Council in terms of section 47 *bis* B of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949) (as amended), for authority to amend the Westville Town Planning Scheme Clauses in the course of preparation for:

An amendment to Table D, "Density Zone", Special Zone No. 1 (General Commercial) (Portion 9 of Erf 2369 Westville), to increase the Coverage provision from 30% to 35%. The purpose of the amendment is to facilitate extensions to the Pavilion Shopping Centre.

Copies of the proposed amendment are open for inspection at the Town Planning Office, 2 Club Lane Pinetown, during office hours.

Any person having sufficient interest in the proposed amendment may lodge written objections or representations relating thereto with the Director: Planning at the address below, by Friday 13 October 2006.

DR M. SUTCLIFFE,  
City Manager.

eThekwini Municipality,  
Inner West Area Office  
P.O. Box 244,  
Pinetown 3600. D3—September 21, 2006.

**UMASIPALA WAKWADUKUZA  
OLUNGUMHLAHLANDLELA WEDOLOBHA  
LASE - TINLEY MANOR ISICHIBIYE-  
LO ESIHLONGOZWAYO**

Lapha kukhishwa isaziso ngokwemigomo yoMthetho u-Section 47 *bis* okuyiMthetho engumhlahlandlela yamadolobha oMasipala, onguNo. 27 ka 1949, njengochibiyelwa kwayo, ukuthi umkhandlu wakwaDukuza uhlongoza ukuchibiyela uhlelo olungumhlahlandlela wedolobha kubalulwa lapha ngezansi.

**1. The Rezoning of Erf 288 Tinley Manor situate at 288 Ocean View Drive from "Intermediate Residential" to "Special Zone: Erf 288 Tinley Manor" to allow for the erection of 10 residential units.**

Ikhophi yezichiziyelo ezihlongozwayo namapulan kanye nezincwadi zeminingwane kusenokubonwa, kuma ofisi akwa Masipala, 10 Leonora Drive, Ballito, ngezikhathi zomsebenzi, noma ngubani ongavumelani nokuhlongozwayo, makafake isicelo sake esibhalwe sisayinwe engakadluli umhlaka 13 kuMfumu 2006.

MR. B BYRNES  
MUNICIPALITY MANAGER  
KwaDukuza Municipality

P.O. BOX 72  
Stanger, 4450  
Tel: 032-5255041  
APPLIANT:  
HELENA JACOBS  
Town and Regional Planners  
P.O. BOX 1921  
Stanger, 4450  
(032) 946 1361 (T); (032) 946 0192 (F)  
D4—kuMandulo 21, 2006.

**KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY  
TINLEY MANOR TOWN PLANNING  
SCHEME IN COURSE OF PREPARATION  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* of the Natal Town Planning Ordinance, No. 27 of 1949, that the KwaDukuza Municipality intends to consider the following proposed amendment to the Tinley Manor Town Planning Scheme:

**1. The Rezoning of Erf 288 Tinley Manor situate at 288 Ocean View Drive from "Intermediate Residential" to "Special Zone : Erf 288 Tinley Manor" to allow for the erection of 10 residential units.**

A copy of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans and documents will be open for inspection as from 22 September 2006 at the Town Planning Offices of the KwaDukuza Municipality, 10 Leonora Drive, Ballito, during normal office hours between 08:00 and 16:00.

Any person having sufficient interest herein may lodge with the undersigned as well as with the applicant, written objections or representations by not later than 13 October 2006.

Mr. B Byrnes  
Municipal Manager  
KwaDukuza Municipality

P.O. Box 72  
STANGER  
4450  
Applicant:  
HELENA JACOBS PSF  
P.O. BOX 1921  
STANGER, 4450  
F (032) 946 0192 / T (032) 946 1361  
D4—September 21, 2006.

**UMKHANDLU OMKHULU WETHEKU  
ENTSHONALANGA ENGAPHANDLE  
EHHOVISI LEZOKUPHATHA  
IZIPHAKAMISO NGEZICHIBIYELO  
KUSOMQULU WOKUHLELWA  
KWEDOLOBHA OSACUTSHUNGULWAYO**

Isaziso ngokwesigaba 47 *bis* B somthetho wezokuhlelwa kwamadolobha (Town Planning Ordinance No. 27 of 1949), njengokuchitshiyelwa, niyaziswa ngesicelo esifakwe kuMkhandlu weTheku oseNtshonalanga engaphandle mayelana noguquko kuSomqulu wokuHlelwa kweDolobha osacutshungulwayo.

Kumayelana Nokuguqula ukusetshenziswa (Rezoning) komhlaba ongumobolo 4 Ka 79 Assagay (Portion 4 of Erf 79 Assagay), osemgwaqeni ongumobolo 57 Assagay Road, Assagay uzobe uguqulwa ukusetshenziswa kwako njengendawo njengendawo yezindlu (SR1800) usebenza njengendawo yezemfundo.

Imibhalo neminingwano iyatholakala ngezikhathi zomsebenzi emahhovisi omkhandlu ase Hillcrest.

Iziphakamiso nemibono ingathunyelwa ngaphambi kohlaka 13 kuMfumu 2006

J.A. FORBES,  
Manager: Planning and Development.  
Outer West Administrative Area,  
P.O. Box 36,  
Kloof 3640,  
22 Delamore Road,  
Hillcrest 3610.

D5—kuMandulo 21, 2006.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
OUTER WEST ADMINISTRATION AREA  
AMENDMENT OF THE CONSOLIDATED  
OUTER WEST TOWN PLANNING SCHEME  
IN THE COURSE OF PREPARATION**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* B of the Town Planning Ordinance (No. 27 of 1949), as amended that an application has been lodged with Outer West Administration Area to amend the Consolidated Outer West Town Planning Scheme in course of preparation by rezoning Proposed Portion 4 of Erf 79 Assagay and known as 57 Assagay Road, Assagay from Special Residential 1800 to Education.

The relevant documents are available for inspection during normal hours at the Civic Office, Hillcrest.

Interested persons may lodge written objec-

tions or representations with the undersigned by not later than the close of business on 13 October 2006

J.A. FORBES,  
Manager: Planning and Development.  
P.O. Box 36,  
Kloof 3640,  
22 Delamore Road,  
Hillcrest 3610.

D5—September 21, 2006.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT: UMGENI  
SOUTH AREA OF THE DURBAN TOWN  
PLANNING SCHEME IN THE COURSE OF  
PREPARATION**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the Council in terms of Section 47 *bis* A of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949) (as amended), for authority to amend the Umgeni South Area of the Durban Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation.

Portion of the farm Sydenham No. 14101. Corner of Abelia Road and Narcissus Place from Unnamed Lane to Place of Worship Zone.

Copies of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans are open for inspection at the Town Planning Office, 166 Old Fort Road, during the hours of 08:00 and 12:30. Consult your local office.

Any person having sufficient interest in the proposed amendment may lodge written objections or representations relating thereto with the Head (Development Management and Planning) (Attention: Divisional Planner - Rezoning), P.O. Box 680, Durban, 4000, by not later than 13 October 2006.

M. SUTCLIFFE,  
Municipal Manager.

City Hall,  
West Street,  
Durban.

D6—September 21, 2006.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT: MEREWENT  
AREA OF THE DURBAN TOWN PLANNING  
SCHEME IN THE COURSE OF  
PREPARATION**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the Council in terms of Section 47 *bis* B of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949) (as amended), for authority to amend the Merewent Area of the Durban Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation.

Portion 187 (of 168) of the farm Clairwent Three No. 14836, 2 Ambala Road, Merewent from Special Residential 180 m<sup>2</sup> Zone to Special Shopping Zone.

Copies of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans are open for inspection at the Town Planning Office, 166 Old Fort Road, during the hours 08:00 and 12:30. Consult your local office.

Any person having sufficient interest in the proposed amendment may lodge written objections or representations relating thereto with the Head (Development Management and Planning) (Attention: Divisional Planner - Rezoning), P.O. Box 680, Durban, 4000, by not later than Friday, 13 October 2006.

M. SUTCLIFFE,  
Municipal Manager.

City Hall,  
West Street,  
Durban.

D7—September 21, 2006.

**ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT: DURBAN  
NORTH AREA OF THE DURBAN TOWN  
PLANNING SCHEME IN THE COURSE OF  
PREPARATION**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the Council in terms of Section 47 *bis* A of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949) (as amended), for authority to amend the Durban North Area of the Durban Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation.

Portions (1) and (2) of Erf 964 Durban North between 12 Brooklands Crescent and 31 Kensington Drive from Educational 1 Zone to Special Residential 900m<sup>2</sup> Zone.

Copies of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans are open for inspection at the Town Planning Office, 166 Old Fort Road, during office hours. Consult your local office.

Any person having sufficient interest in the proposed amendment may lodge written objections or representations relating thereto with the Head (Development Management and Planning) (Attention: Divisional Planner – Rezoning), P.O. Box 680, Durban, 4000, by no later than Friday, 13 October 2006.

M. SUTCLIFFE,  
Municipal Manager.

City Hall,  
West Street,  
Durban.

D8—September 21, 2006.

**eTHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY  
NORTH**

Notice No. 13/2006

**PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF THE  
TONGAAT TOWN PLANNING SCHEME IN  
THE COURSE OF PREPARATION**

Notice is hereby given that application has been made to the Council in terms of Section 47 *bis* B of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1949 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1949) (as amended), for authority to amend the Tongaat Town Planning Scheme in the course of preparation by rezoning:

The remainder of Erf 66, Portion 1 of Erf 67 and remainder of Erf 67 all of Tongaat, 267, 271 and 273 Main Road Tongaat from General Residential 1 to Commercial.

Copies of the proposed amendment and the relevant plans and documents are open for inspection at the Umhlanga offices of the Town Planning Control Branch, between 08:00 and 12:45 weekdays. Any person having sufficient interest in the proposed amendment may lodge written objections or representations relating thereto with the undersigned at 5 Lagoon Drive, Umhlanga before 12:00 on Friday, 13 October 2006.

M.O. SUTCLIFFE,  
Municipal Manager.

eThekwini Municipality,  
5 Lagoon Drive,  
Umhlanga 4319.  
P.O. Box 680,  
Durban 4000.

D9—September 21, 2006.

**STAD VAN UMHLATHUZE  
HERSONERING VAN GEDEELTE VAN  
PAD RESERWE AANGRENSEND TOT  
ERF 178: MEERENSEE:  
RICHARDSBAAI – GU**

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge die Bepalings van Aritkel 47 *bis* (1)(a) van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie No 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, van die voorneme van die Stad van uMhlathuze om Gedeelte van die pad reserwe aangrensend tot Erf 178, Meerensee, Richardsbaai (85 m<sup>2</sup> groot) te hersoneer vanaf "Pad Reserwe (Straat)" na "Spesiaal Woon 1" soos aangedui op Plan No. 6/6/178.

Besonderhede van die voorgestelde hersoner- ing lê gedurende kantoorure by die Munisipale Kantore, Burgersentrum, Mark Strasse 5, Richardsbaai, vir die publiek ter insae. (n Afspraak met mnr L Ndlovu of W Mpofu by tel. No. 035 907 5000 is noodsaaklik)

Skriftelike besware teen of vertoë aangaande die voorgestelde sluiting, hersoner- ing en vervreemding moet die Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte by bogemelde adres of Private X1004, Richardsbaai, 3900, binne 21 dae vanaf datum van hierdie kennisgewing bereik.

DR A W HEYNEKE  
HOOF UITVOERENDE BEAMPTE  
Stad van uMhlathuze  
Private X1004  
RICHARDSBAAI  
3900

D11—September 21, 2006.

**CITY OF uMHLATHUZE  
REZONING OF PORTION OF ROAD  
RESERVE ADJACENT TO ERF 178:  
MEERENSEE: RICHARDS BAY – GU:**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* (1)(a) of the Town Planning Ordinance No. 27 of 1949 as amended, of the intention of the City of uMhlathuze to amend the provisions of the Town Planning Scheme by the rezoning of a Portion of Road Reserve adjacent to Erf 178, Meerensee, Richards Bay, ( 85m<sup>2</sup> in extent), from "Road Reserve (Street)" to "Special Residential 1" as indicated on Plan No. 6/6/178.

Details of the proposed rezoning is available for inspection by the public at the Municipal Offices, Civic Centre, 5 Mark Strasse, Richards Bay, during office hours. (Prior appointment with Mr L Ndlovu or W Mpofu (Tel .035 907 5000) is essential)

Written objections against or representations concerning the proposed amendment should reach the Chief Executive Officer at the above address or Private Bag X1004, Richards Bay, 3900 within 31 days of date of this notice.

DR A W HEYNEKE  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

City of uMhlathuze  
Private Bag X1004  
RICHARDS BAY  
3900

D11—September 21, 2006.

**STAD VAN UMHLATHUZE  
HERSONERING VAN ERF 5584,  
RICHARDSBAAI – GU:**

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge die Bepalings van Aritkel 47 *bis* (1)(a) van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie No 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, van die voorneme van die Stad van uMhlathuze om Erf 5584 ( 1088 m<sup>2</sup> groot) te hersoneer vanaf "Openbare Oop Ruimte" na "Spesiaal Woon 1" soos aangedui op Plan No. 6/6/5550.

Besonderhede van die voorgestelde hersoner- ing met die toepaslike dokumente lê gedurende kantoorure te Kamer D329, Munisipale Kantore, Burgersentrum, Mark Strasse 5, Richardsbaai vir die publiek ter insae. (Afspraak met mnr W Mpofu (tel 035 901 5000) in hierdie verband is noodsaaklik)

Skriftelike besware teen of vertoë aangaande bogemelde aangeleentheid moet die Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte by bogemelde adres of Private X1004, Richardsbaai, 3900 binne 21 dae vanaf datum van hierdie advertensie bereik.

DR A W HEYNEKE  
HOOF UITVOERENDE BEAMPTE

Stad van uMhlathuze  
Private X1004  
RICHARDSBAAI

D12—September 21, 2006.

**CITY OF UMHLATHUZE  
REZONING OF ERF 5584,  
RICHARDS BAY – GU:**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* (1)(a) of the Town Planning Ordinance No. 27 of 1949 as amended, of the intention of the City of uMhlathuze to amend the provisions of the Richards Bay Town Planning Scheme, by the rezoning of Erf 5584 (1088 m<sup>2</sup> in extent) from "Public Open Space" to "Special Residential 1", as indicated on Plan No. 6/6/5550.

Details of the proposed rezoning together with the relevant documents are open for inspection by the public at Room D329, Municipal Offices, Civic Centre, 5 Mark Strasse, Richards Bay, during office hours. (Prior appointment with Mr W Mpofu (Tel .035 901 5000) is essential)

Written objections against or representations concerning the above should reach the Chief Executive Officer at the above address or Private Bag X1004, Richards Bay, 3900 within 21 days of date of this advertisement.

DR A W HEYNEKE  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

City of uMhlathuze  
Private Bag X1004  
RICHARDS BAY  
3900

D12—September 21, 2006.

**STAD VAN UMHLATHUZE  
HERSONERING VAN GEDEELTE VAN  
RESTANT VAN ERF 1725,  
RICHARDSBAAI – GU:**

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge die Bepalings van Aritkel 47 *bis* (1)(a) van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie No 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, van die voorneme van die Stad van uMhlathuze om Gedeelte van Restant van Erf 1725 ( 499 m<sup>2</sup> groot) te hersoneer vanaf "Openbare Oop Ruimte" na "Spesiaal Woon 1" soos aangedui op Plan No. 6/6/1068.

Besonderhede van die voorgestelde hersoner- ing met die toepaslike dokumente lê gedurende kantoorure te Kamer D329, Munisipale Kantore, Burgersentrum, Mark Strasse 5, Richardsbaai vir die publiek ter insae. (Afspraak met mnr W Mpofu (tel 035 901 5000) in hierdie verband is noodsaaklik)

Skriftelike besware teen of vertoë aangaande bogemelde aangeleentheid moet die Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte by bogemelde adres of Private X1004, Richardsbaai, 3900 binne 21 dae vanaf datum van hierdie advertensie bereik.

DR A W HEYNEKE  
HOOF UITVOERENDE BEAMPTE

Stad van uMhlathuze  
Private X1004  
RICHARDSBAAI 3900

D13—September 21, 2006.

**CITY OF UMHLATHUZE  
REZONING OF PORTION OF  
REMAINDER OF ERF 1725,  
RICHARDS BAY – GU:**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 *bis* (1)(a) of the Town Planning Ordinance No. 27 of 1949 as amended, of the intention of the City of uMhlathuze to amend the provisions of the Richards Bay Town Planning Scheme, by the rezoning of Portion of Remainder of Erf 1725 (499 m<sup>2</sup> in extent) from "Public Open Space" to "Special Residential 1", as indicated on Plan No. 6/6/1068.

Details of the proposed rezoning together with the relevant documents are open for inspection by the public at Room D329, Municipal Offices, Civic Centre, 5 Mark Strasse, Richards Bay, during office hours. (Prior appointment with Mr W Mpofu (Tel .035 901 5000) is essential)

Written objections against or representations concerning the above should reach the Chief Executive Officer at the above address or Private Bag X1004, Richards Bay, 3900 within 21 days of date of this advertisement.

DR A W HEYNEKE  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

City of uMhlathuze  
Private Bag X1004  
RICHARDS BAY 3900

D13—September 21, 2006.

**STAD VAN UMHLATHUZE  
HERSONERING VAN ERF 3164:  
EMPANGENI – GU:**

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee ingevolge die Bepalings van Aritkel 47 *bis* (1)(a) van die Dorpsbeplanningsordonnansie No 27 van 1949, soos gewysig, van die voorneme van die Stad van uMhlathuze om Erf 3164 ( 1,2706 ha groot) te hersoneer vanaf "Intermediêr" na "Algemeen Woon 2" soos aangedui op Plan No. 3164 - 01.

Besonderhede van die voorgestelde hersoner- ing met die toepaslike dokumente lê gedurende kantoorure te Empangeni Munisipale Kantore, 1ste Vloer, H/V Commercial en Turnbull Strate, Empangeni, vir die publiek ter insae. (Afspraak met Ms M Smith (Tel .035 907 5629 in hierdie verband is noodsaaklik)

Skriftelike besware teen of vertoë aangaande bogemelde aangeleentheid moet die Hoof Uitvoerende Beampte by bogemelde adres of Private X1004, Richardsbaai, 3900 binne 21 dae vanaf datum van hierdie advertensie bereik.

DR A W HEYNEKE  
HOOF UITVOERENDE BEAMPTE

Stad van uMhlathuze  
Private X1004  
RICHARDSBAAI  
3900

D14—September 21, 2006.

**CITY OF UMHLATHUZE  
REZONING OF ERF 3164:  
EMPANGENI - GU:**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47 bis (1)(a) of the Town Planning Ordinance No 27 of 1949, as amended, of the intention of the City of uMhlathuze to amend the provisions of the Empangeni Town Planning Scheme, by the rezoning of Erf 3164 ( $\pm 1,2706$  ha in extent) from "Intermediate" to "General Residential 2" as indicated on Plan No. 3164 - 01.

Details of the proposed rezoning together with the relevant documents are open for inspection by the public at Empangeni Municipal Offices, 1st Floor, C/O Commercial and Turnbull Streets, Empangeni, during office hours. (Prior appointment with Ms M Smith (Tel .035 907 5629) is essential)

Written objections against or representations concerning the above should reach the Chief Executive Officer at the above address or Private Bag X1004, Richards Bay, 3900 within 21 days of date of this advertisement.

**DR A W HEYNEKE  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

City of uMhlathuze  
Private Bag X1004  
RICHARDS BAY  
3900

D14—September 21, 2006.

**uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE 79/2006  
AMENDMENT ESHOWE TOWN PLANNING  
SCHEME  
REZONING ERF 62 MTUNZINI  
SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 02 TO GENERAL  
RESIDENTIAL 02**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47bis of Town Planning Ordinance 27 of 1949 of the intention of the uMlalazi Council to rezone Erf 62 Mtunzini being situated at 12 Williams Street Mtunzini and registered in the name of Lot 62 Mtunzini Properties CC, from "Special Residential 02" to "General Residential 02"

Full and further details of the proposed amendment are available from the Offices of the Manager Corporate Services, Municipal Buildings Hutchinson Street Eshowe or by telephoning Priscilla Chetty at telephone number 035-4741141 during normal office hours.

Any person or party who wishes to lodge an objection to, or make representations on, the proposed amendment may do so in writing to the Municipal Manager uMlalazi Municipality P O Box 37 Eshowe 3815 before close of business on

Friday 13 October 2006.

**CHRIS GERBER  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

uMlalazi Municipality  
Municipal Buildings  
Hutchinson Street  
Eshowe

D16—September 21, 2006.

**uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE 76/2006  
AMENDMENT ESHOWE TOWN PLANNING  
SCHEME  
REZONING ERF 334 ESHOWE  
SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL TO GENERAL  
COMMERCIAL**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47bis of Town Planning Ordinance 27 of 1949 of the intention of the uMlalazi Council to rezone Erf 334 Eshowe being situated at 47 Kangela Street Eshowe, and registered in the name of Miss V C Mbatha., from "Special Residential" to General Commercial.

Full and further details of the proposed amendment are available from the Offices of the Manager Corporate Services, Municipal Buildings Hutchinson Street Eshowe or by telephoning Priscilla Chetty at telephone number 035-4741141 during normal office hours.

Any person or party who wishes to lodge an objection to, or make representations on, the proposed amendment may do so in writing to the Municipal Manager uMlalazi Municipality P O Box 37 Eshowe 3815 before close of business on Friday 13 October 2006.

**CHRIS GERBER  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

uMlalazi Municipality  
Municipal Buildings  
Hutchinson Street  
Eshowe

D17—September 21, 2006.

**uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE 78/2006  
AMENDMENT ESHOWE TOWN PLANNING  
SCHEME  
REZONING ERF 614 ESHOWE  
SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 01 TO GENERAL  
RESIDENTIAL 01**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47bis of Town Planning Ordinance 27 of 1949 of the intention of the uMlalazi Council to rezone Erf 614 Eshowe being situated at 24/26 Mangosuthu Buthelezi Drive Eshowe, and registered in the name of Mrs N L Mhlongo, from

"Special Residential 01" to "General Residential 01"

Full and further details of the proposed amendment are available from the Offices of the Manager Corporate Services, Municipal Buildings Hutchinson Street Eshowe or by telephoning Priscilla Chetty at telephone number 035-4741141 during normal office hours.

Any person or party who wishes to lodge an objection to, or make representations on, the proposed amendment may do so in writing to the Municipal Manager uMlalazi Municipality P O Box 37 Eshowe 3815 before close of business on Friday 13 October 2006.

**CHRIS GERBER  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

uMlalazi Municipality  
Municipal Buildings  
Hutchinson Street  
Eshowe

D18—September 21, 2006.

**uMLALAZI MUNICIPALITY  
NOTICE 77/2006  
AMENDMENT ESHOWE TOWN PLANNING  
SCHEME  
REZONING ERF 1414 ESHOWE  
SPECIAL RESIDENTIAL 01 TO GENERAL  
RESIDENTIAL 01**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 47bis of Town Planning Ordinance 27 of 1949 of the intention of the uMlalazi Council to rezone Erf 1414 Eshowe being situated at 49/51 Ulundi Street Eshowe, and registered in the name of D L Powell., from "Special Residential 01" to "General Residential 01"

Full and further details of the proposed amendment are available from the Offices of the Manager Corporate Services, Municipal Buildings Hutchinson Street Eshowe or by telephoning Priscilla Chetty at telephone number 035-4741141 during normal office hours.

Any person or party who wishes to lodge an objection to, or make representations on, the proposed amendment may do so in writing to the Municipal Manager uMlalazi Municipality P O Box 37 Eshowe 3815 before close of business on Friday 13 October 2006.

**CHRIS GERBER  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

uMlalazi Municipality  
Municipal Buildings  
Hutchinson Street  
Eshowe

D19—September 21, 2006.

**DORPE: WYSIGING EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS  
TOWNSHIPS AMENDMENT AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS**

DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING EN TRADISIONELE SAKE  
KENNISGEWING INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 2(1) VAN DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, 1967: OPHEFFING VAN  
TITELVOORWAARDES; ERF 10 LINCOLN MEADE, MSUNDUZI MUNISIPALITEIT

In my hoedanigheid as Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning (Binnelandse Implementeringskantoor) in die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake, kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen by artikel 2(1) van die Wet op Opheffing van Beperkings, 1967 (Wet No. 84 van 1967), saamgelees met delegasie 2 van deel VIII van hoofstuk B van die Algemene Delegering van Bevoegdhede van die KwaZulu-Natal Departement van Plaaslike Regering en Tradisionele Sake, uitgereik deur die KwaZulu-Natal lid van die Uitvoerende Raad verantwoordelik vir plaaslike regering en behuising ingevolge artikel 2 van die KwaZulu-Natal Wet op die Delegering van Bevoegdhede, 1994 (Wet No. 8 van 1994), verwyder ek hiermee van Transportakte T 14236/2002 betreffende Erf 10 Lincoln Meade, Registrasie Afdeling FT, Msunduzi Munisipaliteit, provinsie KwaZulu-Natal —

- (a) voorwaarde B(a) wat die onderverdeling van die eiendom verbied; en  
(b) voorwaarde B(c) wat die gebruik van die eiendom tot een woonhuis beperk.

Onder my hand gegee te Pietermaritzburg op hierdie 11de dag van September, Tweeduisend-en-ses.

**N. P. FOX**

Bestuurder: Ontwikkelingsbeplanning  
Binnelandse Implementeringskantoor  
Leërvewysing: 2005/567

**UMNYANGO WOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA KANYE NEZENDABUKO**

ISAZISO NGOKWESIGABA 2(1) SOMTHETHO WOKUSUSWA KWEMITHETHO YOKUTHIBELA, 1967: UKUSUSWA KWESIMISO  
SETAYITELA; ISIZA 10 E-LINCOLN MEADE, KUMASIPALA WASEMSUNDUZI

Esikhundleni sami njengoMphathi: wokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo zeNtuthuko eMnyangweni woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko waKwaZulu-Natali, ngamandla engiwanikiwe yisigaba 2(1) soMthetho wokuSuswa kweMithetho yokuThibela, 1967 (uMthetho No. 84 ka 1967), sifundwa

noMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla 2 weNngxenye VIII yeSahluko 2 seGunya lokuDluliselwa kwaMandla okuVamile koMnyango woHulumeni baseKhaya kanye nezeNdabuko, esikhishwe yiLungu loMkhandlu oPhethe elibhekele ohulumeni basekhaya nezezindlu ngokwesigaba 2 soMthetho wokuDluliselwa kwaMandla, 1994 (uMthetho No. 8 ka 1994), ngalokhu ngikhipha imishwana yeGunya lokuDluliselwa kweTatityitela elingu-T14236/2002, eliphathelene neSiza 10 e-Lincoln Meade, isiGaba sokuBhalisa ngu-FT, kuMasipala waseMsunduzi, esiFundazweni saKwaZulu-Natali —

- (a) isimiso B(a) esithibela ukwahlukaniswa komhlaba; kanye  
(b) nesimiso B(c) esithibela ukusetshenziswa komhlaba onendlu eyodwa yokuhlala.

Sisayinwe eMgungundlovu ngalolu suku 11 kuMandulo, oNyakeni weziNkulungwane eziMbili nesiThupha.

N. P. FOX

uMphathi: wokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo

eHhovisi lokuQaliswa kweziNhlelo elingasoGwinini

inKomba yeFayela: 2005/567

DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 2 (1) OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, 1967: REMOVAL OF CONDITIONS OF TITLE; ERF 10 LINCOLN MEADE, MSUNDUZI MUNICIPALITY

In my capacity as Manager: Development Planning (Inland Implementation Office) in the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, under powers vested in me by section 2(1) of the Removal of Restrictions Act, 1967 (Act 84 of 1967), read with delegation 2 of Part VIII of Chapter B of the General Delegations of Authority, issued by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government and housing in terms of section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Delegation of Powers Act, 1994 (Act No. 8 of 1994), I hereby remove from Deed of Transfer T14236/2002, pertaining to Erf 10 Lincoln Meade, Registration Division FT, Msunduzi Municipality, Province of KwaZulu-Natal —

- (a) condition B(a) that prohibits the subdivision of the property; and  
(b) condition B(c) that restricts the use of the property to one dwelling house.

Given under my hand at Pietermaritzburg this 11th day of September, Two Thousand and Six.

N. P. FOX

Manager: Development Planning

Inland Implementation Office

File reference: 2005/567

G10—September 21, 2006

**DORPE: WYSIGING EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS  
TOWNSHIPS AMENDMENT AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS**

**AANSOEKE OOREENKOMSTIG DIE WET OP OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKINGS, NO. 84 VAN 1967  
APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ACT, NO. 84 OF 1967**

KENNISGEWING No. 154

NOTICE NO. 154

Aansoeke ooreenkomstig bostaande wet om die wysiging, opskorting of verpligtinge met betrekking tot die onderstaande eiendomme is ontvang.

Die redes vir die aansoeke word hieronder verstrek. (Die letters "DBS" dui aan dat die toekomstige gebruik van die grond ooreenkomstig 'n dorpebeplanningskema beheer sal word.)

Enige besware, verkieslik met volledige redes daarvoor, moet skriftelik voor of op die sluitingsdatum soos hieronder bepaal, aan die Waarneemende Hoof, Tradisionele en Plaaslike Regeringsake, Privaatsak X64, Ulundi, 3838, besorg word. Die voorgenome beswaar sal die volgende bevat:

- (1) die verwysingsnommer en eiendom wat deur die beswaar geraak word;
- (2) die naam, adres, eiendomsbeskrywing en telefoonnommer van die beswaarmaker; en
- (3) of sodanige beswaarmaker sal verkies om enige verhoor en inspeksie, wat uit die beswaar mag voorspruit, by te woon.

Die aansoek sal tot 27 Oktober 2006 by die Kantoor van die Direkteur: Ontwikkelings Beplanning: Grond verdieping, Administratiewe Gebou in Ulundi, Koning Dinizulu Straat, (Mr D Chetty, tel. 035-874 2804) ter inslae lê.

Verw. en Eiendom  
Ref. and Property

Rede  
Reason

2006/1122 – Erf 195, 2006/1215 – Erf 319  
2006/1121 – Erf 351, 2006/1119 – Erf 414  
2006/1118 – Erf 456, 2006/1117 – Erf 457  
2006/1116 – Erf 479, 2006/1115 – Erf 519  
2006/988 – Erf 597, 2006/984 – Erf 938  
2006/985 – Erf 1498, 2006/1114 – Erf 1636  
2006/986 – Erf 2400, 2006/987 – Erf 3647  
2006/1113 – Erf 3768, 2006/1211 – Erf 4011  
2006/983 – Erf 5347, 2006/1206 – Erf 5401, and  
2006/929 – Erf 5410 almal van Richardsbaai/all of Richards Bay

2006/1210 – Erf 413 & 414 van/of Empangeni

and

2006/1204 – Erf 160 ovan/of Gingindlovu

G15—September 21, 2006.

Applications have been received in terms of the abovementioned Act for the alteration, suspension or removal of restrictions or obligations pertaining to the undermentioned properties.

The reasons for the applications are set out hereunder. (The letters "TPS" indicate that the future use of the land will be controlled in terms of a town planning scheme.)

Any objections, preferably with full reasons therefor, must be lodged in writing, with the Acting Head of Department Traditional and Local Government Affairs, Private Bag X64, Ulundi, 3838, so as to be received by him no later than the closing date specified below. A letter of objection must furthermore indicate the following:

- (1) the reference and the property to which the application pertains;
- (2) the name, address, erf number and telephone number of the objector; and
- (3) whether the objector wishes to attend any hearing and inspection which may result from the objection.

The application will be open for inspection in the Office of the Director: Development Planning: Northern Region, Ground Floor, Admin Building, Ulundi, King Dinizulu Street (Attention: Mr D K Chetty: 035-874 2804), until 27 October 2006.

Om titelvoorwaardes op te hef wat:

1. Die oprigting van 'n skakelhuis, deelhuis, hotel of woonstelgebou en hoogstens een woonhuis tesame met sodanige buitegeboue verbied sodat 'n tweede wooneenheid op die erf opgerig kan word, en
2. Die perseel vir doeleindes anders as slegs 'n residentieële eenheid aangewend word, tewete 'n besigheids gebruik (tuis nywerheid of kantoor, ens.)

To remove conditions of title that:

1. Prohibits the erection of a semi-detached house, tenement house, boarding house, hotel or block of flats so as to enable the erection of a second dwelling unit on the property, and
2. Restricts the use of the property for residential purposes only in order to use the property for business purposes (home industry or office.etc.)

G15—September 21, 2006.

## DIVERSE/MISCELLANEOUS

**APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC ROAD CARRIER PERMITS OR OPERATING LICENCES**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1)(a) of the Road transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977) and section 37 of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000) of the particulars in respect of application for public road carrier permits and/or operating licences received by the KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, indicating: -

- (1) The application number;
- (2) The name and identity number of the applicant;
- (3) The place where the applicant conducts his business or wishes to conduct his business, as well as his postal address;
- (4) The nature of the application, that is whether it is an application for: -
  - (4.1) the grant of a new permit or operating licence;
  - (4.2) the grant of additional authorisation;
  - (4.3) the amendment of route;
  - (4.4) the amendment of timetables;
  - (4.5) the amendment of tariffs;
  - (4.6) the renewal of such permit or operating licence;
  - (4.7) the transfer of such permit or operating licence;
  - (4.8) the change of the name, or particulars of the holder;
  - (4.9) the replacement of vehicle;
  - (4.10) the amendment of vehicle particulars, including increase in carrying capacity in excess of fifteen percent;
  - (4.11) an additional vehicle with existing authorisation;
  - (4.12) the refinement of routes in terms of section 85(4)(f), (g) or (5) of Act 22 of 2000 in respect of legitimisation or converted permits issued in terms of sections 52 or 55
  - (4.13) Act 4 of 1998, read with section 41 of Act 22 of 2000; or  
the conversion of permits to operating licences in terms of Part 16 of Act 22 of 2000.
- (5) The number and type of vehicles, including the carrying capacity or gross vehicle mass of the vehicles involved in the application;
- (6) The type of public transport service envisaged, as contemplated in section 1(1)(Lxiii) of Act 22 of 2000, with regard to the transportation of persons, personal effects, or both;
- (7) The points between, picking-up and setting down points and the route or routes along or the area or areas within which the road transportation is conducted or the proposed road transportation is to be conducted; and
- (8) The timetable and scale of charges in respect of scheduled services.

In terms of section 14(2) of Act 74 of 1977, read with regulation 4 of the Road Transportation Regulations, 1977 and section 37(1) of Act 22 of 2000, written representations in quadruplicate supporting or opposing these applications must within 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of this publication, be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to:

*The Secretary, KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, Private Bag X9135, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3200.*

**OR**

**291 Pietermaritz Street, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3201.**

A copy of such representations must be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to, the applicant at the advertised address in (3) above.

Full particulars in respect of each application are open to inspection at the Board's office.

**SCHOLAR****APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC ROAD CARRIER PERMITS OR OPERATING LICENCES IN RESPECT OF SCHOLAR TRANSPORT**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1)(a) of the Road transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977) and section 37 of the National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000) of the particulars in respect of application for public road carrier permits and/or operating licences received by the KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, indicating: -

- (1) The application number;
- (2) The name and identity number of the applicant;
- (3) The place where the applicant conducts his business or wishes to conduct his business, as well as his postal address;
- (4) The nature of the application, that is whether it is an application for the grant of a new permit or operating licence in respect of scholar transport.
- (5) The number and type of vehicles, including the carrying capacity or gross vehicle mass of the vehicles involved in the application;
- (6) The type of public transport service envisaged, as contemplated in section 1(1)(Lxiii) of Act 22 of 2000, with regard to the transportation of persons, personal effects, or both;
- (7) The points between, picking-up and setting down points and the route or routes along or the area or areas within which the road transportation is conducted or the proposed road transportation is to be conducted; and
- (8) The timetable and scale of charges in respect of scheduled services.

In terms of section 14(2) of Act 74 of 1977, read with regulation 4 of the Road Transportation Regulations, 1977 and section 37(1) of Act 22 of 2000, written representations in quadruplicate supporting or opposing these applications must within 21 (twenty-one) days from the date of this publication, be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to:

*The Secretary, KZN Public Transport Licensing Board, Private Bag X9135, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3200.*

**OR**

**230 Prince Alfred Street, PIETERMARITZBURG. 3201.**

A copy of such representations must be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to, the applicant at the advertised address in (3) above.

- (9) These applications will be heard as from 12 October 2006 and applicants will be notified when to attend.

Full particulars in respect of each application are open to inspection at the Board's office.

**OP.1299733.**

(2) MLAMBO SZ ID NO 6007265310085.  
(3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG.  
POSTAL ADDRESS: B 985 KWAMASHU, P O KWAMASHU, DURBAN, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO.

1258472/0 FROM MLAMBO SZ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG), (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1286343/0 FROM MLAMBO SZ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1286344 FROM MLAMBO SZ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (5) 3 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1258472/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3 Permit No. 1286343/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - SINAMUYA TAXI ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1286344/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3

**ANNEXURE 1A" SINAMUYA TAXI ASSOCIATION****ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES****ROUTE 1:****From KwaMashu Crossroads to Durban:**

From the corner of Mandela Road and Hunslett Road, Eastbound M25 on ramp then proceed along M25 pass the N2 Freeway bridge and then drive along towards Durban using an approved route of the association or continue along North Coast Road. Turn left at Umgeni Bridge and follow the direction to R102 City Centre Route and join Umgeni Road. Pass Durban Station still travelling along the same route and either:

(a) proceed to Soldier's Way and turn right and join Queen Street then drive straight until turning right into Russell Street ...

(b) or turn right into Leopold Street drive straight up and turn right into Warwick Avenue then turn left into the minibus taxi Rank No. 253 Warwick Avenue.

**Reverse Route:**

From Rank No. 253 in Warwick Avenue turn left into Warwick Avenue then right into Alice Street, then either:

(a) Drive straight and turn left into Albert Street, then right into Umgeni Road and then drive backwards using the same forward route.

(b) Or turn right into Market Road then right into Leopold Street and join Canongate Road then proceed on to N3 Freeway. At E.B. Cloete Junction proceed along N2 Freeway then turn left into M25 and left again into Mandela Road then drive backwards to the starting point.

**ROUTE 2:****From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank to Redhill Railway Station via Briadene Area:**

From KwaMashu Hostel turn left into Musa Road and right into Mandela Road then right again into M25. Left into R102 Phoenix and Verulam turn off, proceed along and turn right into Old North Coast Road and drive straight along the road. Turn left into North Coast Road and then right into Ardrossan Road and take an immediate left into Redhill Railway Station. Then drive back along the same road, and turn right into Ardrossan Road then left into North Coast Road. At this point either drive backwards to the starting point using the same forward route or make a slight turn to the left and join Rinaldo Road. Turn right and proceed along Umhlangane Road. Turn right into Island Circle, then left into Hippopark Avenue and left into Kubu Avenue. Left into Nandi Drive (M45) then proceed along pass Briadene Area and join North Coast Road, and drive backwards to the starting point using the same forward route as reflected in Route 1 above.

**ROUTE 3:****From Mount Royal, a new residential area situated near Goat World, to Durban:**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank, turn left into Musa Road and right into right into an unmarked road, which leads straight into the res-

idential area. Make use of all the main roads in the area to pick-up passengers from all points, which fall within the area of operation of the association. And from such pick-up points, drive along the same unmarked road backwards then turn left into Mandela Road, and join M25 at N2 Freeway bridge turn right into N2 Freeway South Bound. At E.B. Cloete Junction turn left into N3 Freeway Eastbound, pass Tollgate then turn left then turn left into Old Dutch Road, then right into Market Road and right again into Leopold Street. Turn right into Warwick Avenue and then left into the Taxi Rank No. 253.

#### **Reverse Route:**

From Rank No. 253 in Warwick Avenue turn left into Warwick Avenue then right into Alice Street and right into Market Road and right again into Leopold Street then join Canongate Road and proceed along N3 Freeway and drive backwards using the same forward route.

#### **ROUTE 4:**

##### **From Mount Royal to Pinetown via New Germany**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank turn left into Musa Road then right into Mandela Road and right into an unmarked road, which leads straight into the residential area. Make use of all the main roads in the area to pick-up passengers from all points, which fall within the area of operation of the association. And from such pick-up points, drive along the same unmarked road backwards then turn left into Mandela Road, and join M25 at N2 Freeway bridge turn right into N2 Freeway South Bound. Turn left at Inanda Road off ramp, proceed straight into Umgeni Road and turn right towards M19 Westville North Direction. Proceed straight and turn left into M32 then right into Blair Atholl Road. Continue along and turn left into Shepstone Road. Turn right into M19 St John's Avenue and turn right into Old Main Road, left into Moodie Street and then right into Hill Street and finally left into Hill Street Taxi Rank.

#### **Reverse Route:**

From Pinetown Taxi Rank turn left into Anderson Street and left into M31 Old Main Road then left into M13. Continue along and turn left into M19 pass St John's Avenue and continue along back to the starting point using the same forward route.

#### **ROUTE 5**

##### **From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank to Westville Prison:**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank turn left into Musa Road then right into Mandela Road and right into an unmarked road, which leads straight into Mount Royal residential area. Make use of all the main roads in the area to pick-up passengers from all points, which fall within the area of operation of the association. And from such pick-up points, drive along the same unmarked road backwards then turn left into Mandela Road, and join M25 and at N2 Freeway bridge turn right into N2 Freeway South Bound. At E.B. Cloete Junction proceed right and join N3 Freeway Westbound towards Westville. Turn left into Spine Road off ramp, proceed along Spine Road and join Spine Road Extension which leads straight to Westville Prison.

#### **Reverse Route:**

From Westville Prison drive backwards using the same forward route as reflected above in the forward route to Westville Prison.

#### **ROUTE 6:**

##### **From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank to Umhlanga via Sibaya Casino and Gateway Shopping Complex:**

From Kwamashu Hostel Taxi Rank turn left into Musa Road then right into Mandela Road and right into M25 KwaMashu Highway. At N2 Freeway bridge turn left into N3 Freeway Northbound. Proceed along N3 and either join an off ramp to Umhlanga/Mt Edgecombe then turn right into M41 ... or proceed along N2 Freeway and turn left and join Sibaya Drive then turn left into Sibaya Casino Taxi Rank, then drive back into Sibaya Drive in order to join N2

Freeway South bound. Left into M41 and either proceed straight along M41 then turn left into Umhlanga Rocks Drive... or turn left into Umhlanga Ridge then right into La Lucia Drive. Turn left into Gateway Taxi Rank, then proceed along an unmarked road joining Palm Boulevard. Turn right along Palm Boulevard, and then left into Umhlanga Rocks Drive becoming Lighthouse Road and left into Umhlanga Taxi Rank.

#### **Reverse Route:**

From Umhlanga Taxi Rank turn left into Tanger Way and then right into Lagoon Drive. Right into Lighthouse Road becoming Umhlanga Rocks Drive then drive backwards to the starting point using the same forward route.

#### **ROUTE 7:**

##### **Charter Service:**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank and Mount Royal to points within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

##### **OP.1299735.**

(2) ZUNGU MI ID NO 7211070515081. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: B 164 SINAKA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1280177/0 FROM ZUNGU MI (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN), (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1280177/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3. ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

##### **OP.1299746.**

(2) DLAMINI BN ID NO 6202115472082. (3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 112, DONNYBROOK, 3237 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL). (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. AS PER ANNEXURE "B" ATTACHED - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

##### **ANNEXURE "B"**

##### **SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION**

#### **ROUTE 1**

##### **From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank to Durban, Warwick Avenue Rank No. 253:**

#### **Forward Route:**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank at Thembalihle Station to pick-up points within the Hostel Area and from such points travel back to the rank and then turn left into Musa Road and then right into Mandela Road and at the crossroad turn right into M25 on ramp and proceed straight into M25. Pass the N2 freeway bridge and proceed straight to North Coast Road. Turn left at Umgeni Bridge following the direction to R102 City Centre Route and join Umgeni Road. Pass Durban Station still travelling along the same route and either.

(a) Proceed straight to Soldier's Way and then turn right into Pine Street and right turn into Russell Street and pass The Victoria Street Market on the right hand side and turn left and join Leopold Street.

(b) Or proceed to Soldier's Way and turn right and join Queen Street and drive straight until turning right into Russell Street.

(c) Or turn into Leopold Street drive straight up and turn right into Warwick Avenue. Then turn left into the Minibus Taxi Rank No. 253.

#### **Reverse Route:**

##### **From rank No. 253 in Warwick Avenue turn left into Warwick Avenue then right into Alice Street, then either:**

(a) Drive straight and turn left at Albert Street, right into Umgeni Road and drive along the same route back to the starting point.

(b) Or turn right into Market Road then right into Leopold Street and join Canongate Road and proceed on N3 Freeway. A slight left turn at EB Cloete Junction and proceed straight into N2 freeway. Turn left at KwaMashu Highway (M25) and then turn left into Mandela Road and back to the starting point using the same direction backwards.

#### **ROUTE 2**

From the corner of Mandela Road and Hunslett Road, eastbound on ramp then straight to Durban, Rank No. 253 using the same mentioned in route No. 1 above and then back on the same route to the starting point.

#### **ROUTE 3**

##### **From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank to Redhill Railway Station:**

Turn left into Musa Road then right into Mandela Road and right into on ramp to M25. Left into an off ramp towards R102 Phoenix and Verulam direction and turn right into Old North Coast Road. Turn right and join Ardossan Road and an immediate left into a driveway to Redhill Railway Station. Then drive back and turn into Ardossan Road and then left into North Coast Road. From this point either:

(a) Drive backwards to the starting point using the forward route.

(b) Or make a slight turn to the left and join Rinaldo Road. Turn right and proceed along Umhlangane Road. Turn right at Island Circle, then left into Hippopark Avenue and then left into Kubu Avenue and turn left into Nandi Drive (M45). Proceed along this drive and pass Briadene Area and then turn left into North Coast Road. Then drive backwards as stated in Route No. 1 above.

#### **ROUTE 4**

##### **From Mount Royal, a new w residential area situated near Goat World, to Durban:**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank, turn left into Musa Road and then right into Mandela Road and then right and proceed along an unmarked road which leads to the residential area to pick up points in Mount Royal and from such points drive back along the same route, turn left from Mandela Road and join an on ramp towards M25 and drive along the same route, at the N2 Freeway Bridge take a right turn and join N2 South. At E.B. Cloete Junction, turn left and join N3 Freeway Eastwards. Pass Tollgate and turn left into Rank No. 253 along Warwick Avenue. Reverse route drive along the same route as mentioned in Route No. 1 above.

NB. In routes 1, 2, 3 and 4 above there are pick-ups and drop-offs along the way except on N2 and N3 Freeways only.

#### **ROUTE 5**

##### **From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank and Mount Royal to Pinetown via New Germany:**

#### **Forward Route:**

From KwaMashu Hostel Taxi Rank, turn left into Musa Road and then right into Mandela Road and right again into Hunslett Road proceed and pass Goat World and drive straight to pick up points in Mount Royal and from such points drive back along the same route, from Hunslett Road turn left and join Mandela Road. Take an on ramp to M25 and proceed straight and turn left and join N2 Freeway South. Turn left Inanda Road, on ramp proceed straight to Umgeni Road and turn right towards M19 Westville direction. Proceed straight and turn left into M32 and then right into Blair Atholl Drive. Drive along and turn left into Shepstone Road. Turn right into M19 St. John's Avenue and turn right into Old Main Road. Drive along and turn left at Moodie



Street, then right into Hill Street and then left into Hill Street Taxi Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

From Pinetown Taxi Rank turn left and join Anderson Street and at the robots turn left into M31 Old Main Road and then turn left into M13. Drive along and turn left into M19, pass through St John's Avenue and drive straight along this road. At the N2 Freeway Bridge, turn left and join into N2 Freeway. Proceed straight back along the same route as stated above in Route 5 in reverse until arriving at the starting point.

NB. There are no pick-ups along the way anywhere. Drop-offs will be effected in New Germany Area up to Pinetown Taxi Rank.

**OP.1299749.**

(2) MZOBE MK ID NO 6202195325085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 387 ALBERT PARK, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299752.**

(2) MAPHUMULO VZ ID NO 6304155835085.  
(3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 5083, SUNDUMILL, 4491 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1278561/1 FROM MAPHUMULO VZ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1280404 FROM MAPHUMULO VZ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1278561/1 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1280404/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3

**OP.1299753.**

(2) DLUDLA BS ID NO 4705205553084.  
(3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 467, MELMONTH, 3835 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1261310/2 FROM DLUDLA BS (13 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1268136/0 FROM DLUDLA BS (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 2 X 13 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1261310/2 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1268136/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3

**OP.1299754.**

(2) ZWANE J ID NO 4201016390080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: B 149 SINAKA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299755.**

(2) NGONYAMA MM ID NO 5606025644088.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 285, ESHOWE, 3815 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1267943/1 FROM NGONYAMA MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1281917/0 FROM NGONYAMA MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1267943/1 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1281917/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3

**OP.1299759.**

(2) MPUNGOSE PG ID NO 5401085507080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D310 PLOT 5, MADUNDUBE ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1265326/0 FROM MPUNGOSE PG (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1265326/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299760.**

(2) MDLALOSE NT ID NO 6205050913085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D1934, SANGWANA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299761.**

(2) BHENGU L ID NO 6601255470089.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: B 1495 SINAKA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1286354/0 FROM BHENGU L (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1286354/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299763.**

(2) ZUNGU M ID NO 6211205431080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D19345, SANGWANA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 3 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299764.**

(2) LUTHULI FM ID NO 6507076133089.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 13 REIGER ROAD, AUSTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299765.**

(2) KHUMALO BM ID NO 6501065444086.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 1195 NORTH COAST RD, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1267942/1 FROM KHUMALO BM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1275404/0 FROM KHUMALO BM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1286357/0 FROM KHUMALO BM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 3 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1267942/1 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1275404/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 Permit No. 1286357/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3

**OP.1299766.**

(2) QWABE ZS ID NO 6109305318084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 24 SKIPDARF RD, NEWLANDSEAST, DURBAN, 4037 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299767.**

(2) COFU AS ID NO 6905065715082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 96 RISEGATE DRIVE, SOUTHGATE, PHOENIX, 4068 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 3 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299768.**

(2) NALA SK ID NO 8303165733080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 222 AVOCA ROAD, AVOCA, DURBAN, 4051 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS.

(6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299769.**

(2) QWABE BT ID NO 5010045231085. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: F 639 KWAMASHU, P O KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1277533/I FROM QWABE BT (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

Permit No. 1277533/I

AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3

ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299770.**

(2) BIYELA S ID NO 5801210308082. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: C 1446 KWAMASHU, UMFOLOZI ROAD, DURBAN, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299771.**

(2) SIBIYA VE ID NO 6308185390086. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 507 ROAD 8, CHESTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299772.**

(2) CHIVI M ID NO 7201016338086. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 135 GUILD HALL, 25 GARDEN STREET, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299773.**

(2) ZUNGU PN ID NO 6609285260081. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D 1934 SANGWENI ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION

1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299774.**

(2) ZONDI AM ID NO 5802275553083. (3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 287, ESHOWE, 3815 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1261312/0 FROM ZONDI AM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

Permit No. 1261312/0

AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3

ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1315890.**

(2) DLANI MD ID NO 3901245148081. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: STREET NO. 25, 3963 CLERMONT, 3602. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 9 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

NGISUKA KU CLERMONT RD, NGINGENE KU BLAIR ATHOL RD, NGYOKA KWESOKUNXELE (LEFT), NGIPHINDE NGINGENE KU M19 NGYIKA KULE-SOBUNXELE FUTHI (LEFT, NGIPHINDE NGINGENE KWESOBUNXELE KU MOUNT-BATTEN DRIVE (LEFT) NGIPHINDE NGINGANE KU MAGDALEN LANE NGYIKA KWESOBUNXELE (LEFT) UKUFIKA ESKOLENI E RESMOUNT PRIMARY SCHOOL NGISUKA EKUSENI NGO 6.30 AM TO 7.00 AM NGIPHINDE EMUA E CLERMONT UKULANDA EZINYE IZINGANE, LAPHO NGISUKA NGO 7.30 AM KUYA KU 8.00 AM ESKOLENI NOMA NGHAPHAMBI KWALOKHO, NTAMBAMA NGENZA OKUFANAYO NGIZE-UGIQE UGO 3.30 PM.

**OP.1322293.**

(2) KHUMALO BE ID NO 7508215432084. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 3334, ASHWOOD, 3605 C/O BEKIE'S TRANSPORT CONSULTANTS 27 OAK AVENUE, CIRCLE DRIVE, KLOOF, 3610. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED TSHELIMNYAMA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****TSHELIMNYAMA TAXI ASSOCIATION****OUTWARD ROUTE FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO ALL DESTINATIONS:**

From Tshelimnyama Taxi Rank turn right into Tshelimnyama Road and right to Umhlatuzana Road. Proceed along until arriving at a T-junction of Abbot Francis Road then ...

**ROUTE: 1****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL:**

Turn right into Abbot Francis Road. Drive along then turn left into Marianhill Hospital Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

Drive backwards along the same route to the starting point in Tshelimnyama.

**ROUTE: 2****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO PINETOWN, VIA EMMAUS "MAAWOSI":****Forward Route:**

Turn left into Abbot Francis Road, then left into Richmond Road M1. Drive along and then turn left into Alexander Road and left into Albert Road. Right turn into Westmead Road and left into Emmaus Road. Drive along the residential area at Emmaus until arriving at an agreed pick-up point/drop-off point.

**Reverse Route towards Pinetown:**

From an agreed pick-up/drop-off point drive

along Emmaus Road then turn right into Westmead Road, then left into Richmond Road becoming Old Main Road M31. Turn right into Anderson Street and then right into Anderson Taxi Rank in Pinetown.

**Reverse Route back to the starting point at Tshelimnyama:**

From Anderson Taxi Rank turn left into Anderson Street and left into Old Main Road M31 becoming Richmond Road, drive backwards to all drop-off points using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 3****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO WESTMEAD:****Forward Route:**

From Tshelimnyama Taxi Rank drive along as stated in route 2 above. Along Richmond Road M1 turn left into Swanfield Road, left again into Aubrey Road. Left into Gillitts Road and then left into Westmead Taxi Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

From Westmead Taxi Rank turn right into Swanfield Road and right again into Richmond Road M1. Drive backwards to the starting point using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 4****From Emmaus to Westmead:**

Proceed along Emmaus Road turn right into Westmead Road. Turn left into Richmond M1 turn left into Swanfield Road. Left again into Aubrey Road and then left into Gillitts Road and left into Westmead Taxi Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn right into Swanfield Road, right again into Richmond Road then proceed backwards using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 5****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO HILLCREST VIA KLOOF:**

Using the same route as stated in route 2 above drive along Richmond Road and turn left into M13 on ramp. Proceed along M13 and turn left into Pioneer Road M3, proceed along. Turn left into Old Main Road in Kloof. Turn left into Village Road and right joining M13, proceed along. Turn left into Old Main Road R103 towards Hillcrest. Turn left into Hospital Road and right passing into the parking area.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn left into Hospital Road and right into Old Main Road R103 and drive backwards to the starting point using the same route.

**ROUTE: 6****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO NEW GERMANY:**

Using the same forward route in 2 above drive along Richmond Road M1 becoming Old Main Road M31 towards Pinetown. Turn left into Glenugie Road and right into Lauth Road. Turn left and join Crompton Street, left again in Shepstone Road then right into Escombe Road. Left into Chelsea Avenue and then left into New Germany Shopping Centre.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn right into Chelsea Avenue then right Escombe Road and left into Shepstone Road. Drive along then turn right into Crompton Street. Proceed along and turn right into Old Main Road M31 becoming Richmond Road M1 and drive straight back to the starting point using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 7****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO CHATSWORTH, R.K. KHAN HOSPITAL:**

Using the same route from the starting point as stated in above turn left into Abbot Francis Road then right into Richmond Road M1 becoming Old Richmond Road. Proceed along to Chatsworth using the same road. Turn left on an off ramp to R.K. Khan Hospital then join Road No. 337 turn left into Chatsworth Circle drive straight and turn left into the Hospital Parking.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn right into Chatsworth Circle drive along and turn right into Road No. 337. Turn left on an off ramp to Old Richmond Road M1. Proceed and turn left into Abbot Francis Road and right into Umhlathuzana Road. Drive along backwards to the starting point using the same route.

**OP.1322453.**

(2) SHABANE ND ID NO 6401075945083.  
(3) DISTRICT: MTUNZINI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI, 4493 C/O BEKIE'S TRANSPORT CONSULTANTS 27 OAK AVENUE, CIRCLE DRIVE, KLOOF, 3610. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - MANDINI SUNDUMBILI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****MANDINI, SUNDUMBILI & TUGELA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION****1. From approved Taxi Rank in Mandini to approved Taxi Rank in Durban:**

Turn right from the Sundumbili robot and turn left to R102 (N2) turn right to Stanger, at Stanger robot turn left along Blythedale Beach (R74), turn left to N2, turn left at Umhlanga RM41, turn left M4, turn right to M17W along Argyle, turn left to R102, turn left to Umgeni Road (R102) turn right to Sydney Road, drop off at Berea Road back to Teacher's Centre, turn right with Alice Street to Teacher's Centre. Alternative route is R102.

**2. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Eshowe Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P415), turn left along R102. At Gingindlovu turn left along R66. At Eshowe turn left along Kangela Street, turn right to Taxi Rank with Old Railway Station. Alternative route is from R66 turn left along John Ross Highway.

**3. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Gingindlovu :**

Turn right from Rencken's robot to Tugela Mouth (P145), turn along R102. At Gingindlovu turn left to Gingindlovu Main Street. Alternative route is to turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go straight through the robots through to Mabilwane cross and join R102.

**4. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Nongoma Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P145), turn left along N2 (R102) turn left along R66, turn right along R66, turn right to Ulundi Taxi Rank, along Princess Magogo Street enter Nongoma Main Road (Taxi Rank).

Alternative Route: Turn left Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe, go straight along the robots to Mabilwana cross and join R102. Drop off at Melmoth.

**5. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Vryheid Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot to Tugela mouth (P145). Turn left along N2 R102 turn left along R66 join R34 at Ulundi to Vryheid at Kerkstraat, Oorstraat turn right to Taxi Rank 220km. From Kerkstraat to Newcastle join R34, turn right along R3, turn left along Osizweni Road, turn right along Aleen Street, turn left along Kerkstraat, turn right along Voortrekker Street. From Dundee to Mandini join R68 turn left along R33 to Dundee.

**6. From Mandini Taxi Rank to KwaNgwanase Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from the Rencken's Robot and turn left at Mandini robot via MR415 to R102. At Empangeni robots join R102, turn right along R22 to Hluhluwe, turn right to Mkuze along Eagle Road join N2 right to Jozini Road to Manguzi Ngwavuma P522/0 turn along to KwaNgwanase Taxi Rank using road P433/0. Alternatively: Turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go

straight through to Mabilwana cross and join R102. Drop off at Mkuze.

**7. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Ingwavuma Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and turn left at Mandini robot to R102, join Jozini Road, turn left to P522/0 to Ingwavuma Taxi Rank, back to Mandini using the same route.

**8. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Mkuze Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and turn left at Mandini robot and left to join R102. At Mkuze turn right using Eagle Road to Mkuze Taxi Rank, back to Mandini using the same routes.

**9. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Hlabisa Taxi Rank:**

Turn right at Rencken's robot and turn left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn left R102 turn left R66, turn right R102 to Empangeni. At Empangeni robot join R102 to Mtubatuba N2. At Mtubatuba turn left along R618 to Hlabisa Taxi Rank.

Alternative route: Turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go straight through to Mabilwana cross to join R102.

**10. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Mtubatuba Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot, turn left to R102 to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn left R66 turn right on R102 to Empangeni. At Empangeni robot join R102 to Mtubatuba N2 turn right along R618 with Inyathi Road to Mtubatuba Taxi Rank.

Alternative route: Turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go straight through to Mabilwana cross to join R102.

**11. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Pietermaritzburg Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot, left at Mandini robot and turn to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn right along R102. In Durban join N3 to Pietermaritzburg, turn left along Durban Road join Commercial Road turn right along Market Road to Maritzburg Taxi Rank

**12. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Johannesburg Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from the robot and turn left to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn left along R66, at Ulundi turn off join R34 to Vryheid, turn left along R33 to Newcastle, turn right to N11, to Volkrust turn left along 543 to Standerton. R23 from Standerton to Heidelberg. From Heidelberg to Johannesburg N3 at Johannesburg turn right to Harrow Road to Wanderers Park Station and back to Mandini using the same route. Drop off at Standerton and at Volkrust.

**13. From Mandini Taxi Rank to KwaMashu Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn right along R102, at Stanger robot turn left along R74 to Blythedale Beach, turn left along N2 (R102). Turn right to KwaMashu Highway, turn left along to M25 through to M21 to R102 via Durban back to Mandini using the same routes.

**14. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Empangeni Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Mandini robot and left to R102 (N2). Turn right using Tanner Road to Empangeni Taxi Rank drop off and pick at the rank, back to Mandini using the same route.

**15. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Tongaat Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Mandini robot and turn right to R102 (N2). At Stanger robots go straight, turn right using link Street, turn right joining Balcomb Street, turn left to Stanger Taxi Rank, back to Mandini using the same routes.

**16. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Tongaat Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Mandini Taxi robot and right to R102 (N2), turn right to Tongaat Taxi Rank and back to Mandini using the same routes. Drop off at Stanger.

**17. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Sundumbili Township (Chappies):**

Turn left from Rencken's robot, or Thokoza Road go straight along MP459, turn left along Inkonjane Road, turn left along Nembe Road, drop off at Masakhane Stop. Go straight to Downtown Road and drop off, straight to Happy Valley Road Stop and drop off. Drop off at Mpumelelo Stop and drop off and back to the Rank using the same routes.

**18. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Sundumbili Township (Island):**

Turn left from Rencken's robot, or Thokoza Road go straight along MP459, go straight through Masibumbane Road and drop off at Salvesh Road. Go straight through Salvesh Road and drop off at Siyakhula Store. Go straight through Indumbiso Road and drop off Indumiso Store. Go straight through Chibini Road and drop off at Chibini Stop, go straight and cross the White Cite Bridge, and drop off at the Bridge. At White City drop off at Udumo Road and back to Masibumbane Road.

**19. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Isithebe Industries:**

Turn left from Rencken's robot via MP459 along R102, turn left along Blue Street, or go straight along Green Street, turn to Yellow Street, Brown, Orange or Red Street, back to the Rank using the same routes.

**OP.1322613.**

(2) MTWANE MW ID NO 6010315416084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 59, UMZINTO, 4200 C/O UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10692, UMZINTO STATION, 4201. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED UMZINTO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322620.**

(2) MADONSELA TI ID NO 6206050451084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 10783, UMZINTO, 4200 C/O UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10692, UMZINTO STATION, 4201. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1322613 - UMZINTO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION****1. FROM UMZINTO TO SCOTTBURGH VIA PARK RYNIE.**

Depart from Taxi Rank turn right into Umzinto Main Road, turn left into Umzinto-Park Rynie Road, turn left into R612 drop off and pick up at Umzinto Prison proceed along the R612 drop off and pick up at kwaMehlentombi, proceed drop off and pick up at Ellingham-Estate, proceed along the R612 drop off and pick up at the N2 Freeway Intersection, proceed pick up and drop off at Southvolk Motors, proceed pick up and drop off at Karims Lane, proceed along the R612 at the intersection turn left into the R102 drop off and pick up at G. J. Crooks Hospital Entrance, proceed and turn right into Airth Street, proceed until Scottburgh Taxi Rank.

**2. FROM UMZINTO TO MALANGENI AREA**

Depart from the taxi tank, turn left into Umzinto Old Main Road, drop off pick up at Standard and First National Banks, turn left into Esperanza-Sezela Road, drop or pick up at Umzinto Station. Proceed along the same road, Drop off and pick up at Esperanza Old Mill, Drop off and pick up at Drift Store along the same road, drop off and pick up at D13 Intersection (Plangweni), proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Ezimangweni, drop off and pick up at Beneva Intersection, drop off and pick up at Amahlubi Store (KwaHlanti), drop off and pick up at

Kwajiji Intersection, drop off and pick up at Ndlovini, drop off and pick up at Glebe Intersection, drop off and pick up at Shabalala, drop off and pick up at N2 on ramp, proceed into R102 road, drop off at N2 Sezela off ramp, proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Old Sezela Road Intersection, drop off and pick up at the D13 Road Intersection, turn left into D13 Road, drop off and pick up at KwaShange Loading Zone, proceed along D13 Road, drop off and pick up at Nkombo, proceed along D13 road, drop off and pick up at KwaGoba, proceed along D13 Road, drop off and pick up at Nyuswa Store, drop off and pick up at KwaMngoma, proceed and drop off or pick up at Mhlangamkhulu School, proceed along D13 Road until Esperanza Sezela Intersection Cross Over to the un-named Road. Drop off and pick up KwaThusi, drop off and pick up at KwaMnganga, proceed along the un-named Road, drop off and pick up at Mngqubuzeni Circle. Proceed along the un-named road, drop off and pick up at KwaMasithela, turn left into Benevu Compound, drop off and pick up at KwaMbele. Proceed along the same un-named road, drop off and pick up at Magundeyana, drop off and pick up at KwaMthiyane. Proceed along the un-named until Benevu - Esperanza - Sezela Road Intersection, turn left into Esperanza - Sezela Road, drop off and pick up at Ezimangweni, drop off and pick up at Plangweni and Esperanza - Sezela Intersection (Plangweni), drop off and pick up at Echibini. Drop off and pick up at Drift Store, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Esperanza Old Sugar Mill, Drop off and pick up at Somkhanda Hospital, drop off and pick up at Umzinto Station, drop off and pick up at Standard and First National Banks, drop off and pick up at Kismet Trading, Drop off and pick up at Curry Bar, Drop off and pick up at Checkout, then direct to Umzinto Taxi Rank.

From Umzinto to Harringworth. Depart from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into Umzinto Main Road proceed till intersection from intersection turn right proceed till Ixopo road R612 pick up and drop off R162 turn left proceed along R112 (Ixopo Road) proceed pick up and drop off at kwaNyolo proceed along R612 pick up and drop off at Inkwifa proceed along the same road pick up or drop off at Emhlangwe proceed along the same road pick up and drop off at Emandiloza. From R612 (Emandiloza) turn left into D336 road proceed along D336 pick up and drop off at Branchini proceed along D336 pick up and drop off at Endlini Ebomyu proceed pick up and drop off at Etiyeni proceed along the same road pick up and drop off at Kwa Mhlongo proceed pick up and drop off at Esilengeni proceed pick up and drop off at kwaMvubu from kwaMvubu turn back to Umzinto taxi Rank using the same drop off and pick up zones back to Umzinto Taxi Rank.

### **3. UMZINTO TO IFAFA BEACH**

From Umzinto taxi rank turn left into old main road Umzinto. From intersection turn left Esperanza Sezela road turn right to R102. Drop off or pick up Burton intersection drop off pick up Peyi Gumede drop off on pick up KwaMagwaza Jiji intersection and R102 proceed along R102 drop off or pick up kwaMahlukohloko compound pick up or drop off at intersection of R102 and P560 turn left into road (Bazley road) drop off or pick up at intersection of P560 and Lagoon drive. Turn right into Lagoon drive drop off or pick up at intersection of Waterwood Holiday Cottages Entrance drop off Bazley Beach Caravan Camping Resort.

Return along Lagoon Drive drop off and pick up Waterwood Cottage drop off or pick up P560 Lagoon Drive turn left into P560 drop off or pick up at the intersection of P560 and R102 (Kingsdale) turn left into R102 drop off or pick up at the Banana Farm entrance. Return along R102 drop off and pick up at kwa Mahlukohloko compound proceed along R102 drop off or pick up kwa Burton intersection turn left to Esperanza Sezela road drop off and pick up kwaNyuswa drop off and pick up at Glibheni drop off and

pick up at Ndlovini drop off pick up kwa Jiji junction drop off and pick up KwaHlanti drop off and pick up at Benevu intersection drop off and pick up Echibini drop off and pick up at Esperanza Drift store turn off and pick up at Esperanza old sugar mill drop off and pick up Somkhanda drop off and pick up Umzinto Railway Station drop off at Umzinto Motor Garage and pick up turn right to Umzinto Old Main Road at FNB drop off and pick up proceed along main road pick up and drop off Umzinto Town Board proceed along Main road drop off at Quick fit or pick up drop off or pick up at Kismet Trading Store pick up or drop off at Adams Drop off, or pick up at Curry Bar drop off or pick up at Checkout proceed along Main Road turn right into the Taxi Rank.

### **4. FROM UMZINTO TO KWAMDASHA VIA GLIBHENI**

Departure from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into main road till intersection. Take left on the Esperanza Sezela Road, proceed along Sezela Road till Glibheni intersection. Turn right to Beacon Hill road proceed. Pick up and drop off at Edaminin then proceed along Beacon Hill road. Pick up and drop off at KwaMthimkhulu. The next pick up and drop off is at KwaHlongwa Emantombazaneni then proceed. Then proceed and turn right into Mdasha road, pick up and drop off at Emabhdini. The next pick up and drop off is at KwaMdasha Store followed by the pick up and drop off at Spaza Shop. Take the next right turn to proceed to another pick up and drop off at KwaHlongwana. Proceed to yet another pick up and drop off at KwaDingile. Proceed along Mdasha road till KwaKhawula, Pick up and drop off at Esidabulweni circle then turn back using Mdasha road till KwaKhawula. Pick up and drop off at KwaDingile then proceed using the same road. Another pick up and drop off at Ekhrosini. Proceed along uMdasha road then the next pick up and drop off is at KwaMdasha followed by that at KwaHlongwane Emantombazaneni. Proceed to another pick up and drop off at KwaMthimkhulu. Proceed till Beacon Hill road. Pick up and drop off at Edamini. Then proceed till you reach intersection, from intersection turn left into Esperanza Road.

### **5. FROM UMZINTO TO MISTAKE FARM**

Depart from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn right proceed along Umzinto Main Road turn left into Riverside Park turn back at the parking area back to the Main Road, turn left along the Main Road, drop off and pick up at Temple Road, drop off and pick up at Hazelwood (KwaMusa Store) proceed along the Main Road turn left into D153 Road proceed along the D153 Road, drop off and pick up at Karims proceed along D153 Road. Drop off and pick up at Oqalweni proceed along the D153 Road drop off and pick up at Godeni, drop off and pick up at Malungisa proceed drop off and pick up at KwaMakhanya proceed along the same Road drop off and pick up at Ediphwinin Rank, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaNtobela Store, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaMbulu, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaDumisa eringini turn back along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaMbulu proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaNgcobo, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Ediphwini Rank, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up, turn right to Enduneni turn back to the same road, until the intersection, proceed along the D153 Road, drop off and pick up at KwaMakhanya, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Malungisa, proceed drop off, and pick up at Goldeni, proceed drop off and pick up at Oqalweni, proceed along the D153 road drop off and pick up at Karims, proceed along hill top D153 road along the intersection turn left to P197/1, proceed along P197/1 road turn right to Power Station till Sonti Compound turn back along the same Power Station Road to P197/1, turn left, proceed along P197/1, proceed along the same road and turn left to Ghandinagar

road, drop off pick up along Ghandinagar Location till the circle turn back along Ghandinagar till the intersection turn left and proceed along P197/1, drop off and pick up at Hazelwood (KwaMusa Store), proceed along the Road Drop off and pick up at Riverside Park. Drop off and pick up at Umzinto Clinic back to Umzinto Taxi Rank.

### **6. FROM UMZINTO TO PENNINGTON VIA GOLOKODO**

Depart from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into Old Main Road Umzinto turn left into Esperanza-Sezela Road turn left into D13 Road drop off and pick up at Umhlangamkhulu School proceed along the D13 Road drop off and pick up at KwaMngoma turn left into un-named road drop off and pick up at Etsheni, proceed to KwaKhanyile Store, drop off and pick up at the Store, proceed along the un-named road, drop off and pick up at KwaMsani along un-named road drop off and pick up at KwaKhawula, proceed along un-named road, drop off and pick up at KwaShozi, drop off and pick up at the Intersection of D13 and the same un-named road (Nkombo) turn left into D13 drop off and pick up at KwaShange loading Zone, drop off and pick up at the intersection of R102 and D13 Roads (Selbourne Golf Course) turn left into R102, drop off and pick up at Umdoni Caravan Park, proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Baracuda Band Intersection proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Humberdale Road Intersection with the R102, turn right into Kelso Station, drop off and pick up at Happy Wanderes Caravan Park, return into the same road Kelso Station Road turn right into R102 drop off and pick up at Osborne Estate turn off, drop off and pick up at the Ellingham Estate (Rocky Bay) proceed along the R102 turn right into Park Rynie, drop off and pick up at Café Erica, drop off and pick up at Brown Wholesalers, drop off and pick up at Park Rynie Railway Station, drop off and pick up at Park Rynie Beach Park, proceed into First Avenue turn left into Second Avenue, drop off and pick up at Pillays Supermarket, proceed along the Second Avenue turn right into R102, drop off and pick up at Park Hill Garage, proceed along the R102, drop off and pick up at Margaret Avenue Turn left into the Scottsburch Mall, drop off and pick up at the parking area, return into the R102 turn left at the Margaret Road Intersection, drop off and pick up at C. J. Crookes Hospital, turn right Airth Avenue, proceed to the Taxi Rank Scottsburch off load and load passengers.

### **6.1 PICK UP FROM THE SCOTTSBURGH TAXI RANK ALONG AIRTH STREET**

Depart from the Taxi Rank along Airth Street turn left into R102, drop off and pick up at C. J. Crookes Hospital, drop off and pick up at Margaret and the R102, turn into Scottsburch Shopping Mall parking area, drop off and pick up, proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Park Hill Garage turn left into Second Avenue, Drop off and pick up at Pillay's Supermarket along Second Avenue, drop off and pick up at Park Rynie Station, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Brown's Wholesalers, drop off and pick up at Café Erica, cross over the robots and R102, drop off and pick up. Across the robots, proceed along R106 Road turn right into Panel Road turn back at Harry's Scrap Yard, return along the same road turn right into R106, proceed along R106, drop off and pick up at Ellingham Estate, drop off and pick up at Smith proceed along the same road R106 Mehlemtombi, proceed along R106, drop off and pick up at umzinto Prison, turn right along Court Road, drop off and pick up at OK's Store, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Maths Motors, drop off and pick up at Sanathan Hall, proceed to the robots along the robots turn right and proceed along the Main Road (Umzinto) turn right into the Taxi Rank Umzinto, from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into Old Main Road turn left to Sperenza to Sezela road turn right to (N2) South Boundary turn left into R102 drop off only at Hibberdene along R102 drop off only. At the intersection of R102

Street, then right into Hill Street and then left into Hill Street Taxi Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

From Pinetown Taxi Rank turn left and join Anderson Street and at the robots turn left into M31 Old Main Road and then turn left into M13. Drive along and turn left into M19, pass through St John's Avenue and drive straight along this road. At the N2 Freeway Bridge, turn left and join into N2 Freeway. Proceed straight back along the same route as stated above in Route 5 in reverse until arriving at the starting point.

NB. There are no pick-ups along the way anywhere. Drop-offs will be effected in New Germany Area up to Pinetown Taxi Rank.

**OP.1299749.**

(2) MZOBE MK ID NO 6202195325085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 387 ALBERT PARK, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299752.**

(2) MAPHUMULO VZ ID NO 6304155835085.  
(3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 5083, SUNDUMILI, 4491 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1278561/1 FROM MAPHUMULO VZ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1280404 FROM MAPHUMULO VZ (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1278561/1 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1280404/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3

**OP.1299753.**

(2) DLUDLA BS ID NO 4705205553084.  
(3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 467, MELMONTH, 3835 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1261310/2 FROM DLUDLA BS (13 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1268136/0 FROM DLUDLA BS (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 2 X 13 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1261310/2 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1268136/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3

**OP.1299754.**

(2) ZWANE J ID NO 4201016390080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: B 149 SINAKA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299755.**

(2) NGONYAMA MM ID NO 5606025644088.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 285, ESHOWE, 3815 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1267943/1 FROM NGONYAMA MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1281917/0 FROM NGONYAMA MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1267943/1 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1281917/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3

**OP.1299759.**

(2) MPUNGOSE PG ID NO 5401085507080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D310 PLOT 5, MADUNDUBE ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1265326/0 FROM MPUNGOSE PG (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1265326/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299760.**

(2) MDLALOSE NT ID NO 6205050913085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D1934, SANGWANA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299761.**

(2) BHENGU L ID NO 6601255470089.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: B 1495 SINAKA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1286354/0 FROM BHENGU L (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1286354/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299763.**

(2) ZUNGU M ID NO 6211205431080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D19345, SANGWANA ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 3 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299764.**

(2) LUTHULI FM ID NO 6507076133089.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 13 REIGER ROAD, AUSTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299765.**

(2) KHUMALO BM ID NO 6501065444086.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 1195 NORTH COAST RD, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1267942/1 FROM KHUMALO BM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1286357/0 FROM KHUMALO BM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 3 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1267942/1 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. Permit No. 1275404/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1.2.3 Permit No. 1286357/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3

**OP.1299766.**

(2) QWABE ZS ID NO 6109305318084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 24 SKIPDARF RD, NEWLANDSEAST, DURBAN, 4037 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299767.**

(2) COFU AS ID NO 6905065715082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 96 RISEGATE DRIVE, SOUTHGATE, PHOENIX, 4068 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 3 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299768.**

(2) NALA SK ID NO 8303165733080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 222 AVOCA ROAD, AVOCA, DURBAN, 4051 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL) (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS.

(6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299769.**

(2) QWABE BT ID NO 5010045231085. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: F 639 KWAMASHU, P O KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1277533/1 FROM QWABE BT (15 X PASSENGERS. DISTRICT: DURBAN) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1277533/1 AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299770.**

(2) BIYELA S ID NO 5801210308082. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: C 1446 KWAMASHU, UMFOLOZI ROAD, DURBAN, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299771.**

(2) SIBIYA VE ID NO 6308185390086. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 507 ROAD 8, CHESTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299772.**

(2) CHIVI M ID NO 7201016338086. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 135 GUILD HALL, 25 GARDEN STREET, DURBAN, 4001 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICATION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299773.**

(2) ZUNGU PN ID NO 6609285260081. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: D 1934 SANGWENI ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION. SAME AS ANNEXURE "B" ON APPLICA-

TION 1299746 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1299774.**

(2) ZONDI AM ID NO 5802275553083. (3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 287, ESHOWE, 3815 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1261312/0 FROM ZONDI AM (15 X PASSENGERS. DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1261312/0 AS PER ANNEXURE 1, 2, 3 ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1299733 – SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1315890.**

(2) DLANI MD ID NO 3901245148081. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: STREET NO. 25, 3963 CLERMONT, 3602. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 9 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS: NGISUKA KU CLERMONT RD, NGINGENE KU BLAIR ATHOL RD, NGYOKA KWESOKUNXELE (LEFT), NGIPHINDE NGINGENE KU M19 NGYIKA KULE-SOBUNXELE FUTHI (LEFT, NGIPHINDE NGINGENE KWESOBUNXELE KU MOUNT-BATTEN DRIVE (LEFT) NGIPHINDE NGINGANE KU MAGDALEN LANE NGYIKA KWESOBUNXELE (LEFT) UKUFIKA ESKOLENI E RESMOUNT PRIMARY SCHOOL NGISUKA EKUSENI NGO 6.30 AM TO 7.00 AM NGIPHINDE EMUA E CLERMONT UKULANDA EZINYE IZINGANE, LAPHO NGISUKA NGO 7.30 AM KUYA KU 8.00 AM ESKOLENI NOMA NGHAPHAMBU KWALOKHO, NTAMBAMA NGENZA OKU-FANAYO NGIZE-UGIQEDE UGO 3.30 PM.

**OP.1322293.**

(2) KHUMALO BE ID NO 7508215432084. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 3334, ASHWOOD, 3605 C/O BEKIE'S TRANSPORT CONSULTANTS 27 OAK AVENUE, CIRCLE DRIVE, KLOOF, 3610. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED TSHELIMNYAMA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****TSHELIMNYAMA TAXI ASSOCIATION****OUTWARD ROUTE FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO ALL DESTINATIONS:**

From Tshelimnyama Taxi Rank turn right into Tshelimnyama Road and right to Umhlatuzana Road. Proceed along until arriving at a T-junction of Abbot Francis Road then ...

**ROUTE: 1****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL:**

Turn right into Abbot Francis Road. Drive along then turn left into Marianhill Hospital Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

Drive backwards along the same route to the starting point in Tshelimnyama.

**ROUTE: 2****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO PINETOWN, VIA EMMAUS "MAAWOSI":****Forward Route:**

Turn left into Abbot Francis Road, then left into Richmond Road M1. Drive along and then turn left into Alexander Road and left into Albert Road. Right turn into Westmead Road and left into Emmaus Road. Drive along the residential area at Emmaus until arriving at an agreed pick-up point/drop-off point.

**Reverse Route towards Pinetown:**

From an agreed pick-up/drop-off point drive

along Emmaus Road then turn right into Westmead Road, then left into Richmond Road becoming Old Main Road M31. Turn right into Anderson Street and then right into Anderson Taxi Rank in Pinetown.

**Reverse Route back to the starting point at Tshelimnyama:**

From Anderson Taxi Rank turn left into Anderson Street and left into Old Main Road M31 becoming Richmond Road, drive backwards to all drop-off points using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 3****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO WESTMEAD:****Forward Route:**

From Tshelimnyama Taxi Rank drive along as stated in route 2 above. Along Richmond Road M1 turn left into Swanfield Road, left again into Aubrey Road. Left into Gillitts Road and then left into Westmead Taxi Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

From Westmead Taxi Rank turn right into Swanfield Road and right again into Richmond Road M1. Drive backwards to the starting point using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 4****From Emmaus to Westmead:**

Proceed along Emmaus Road turn right into Westmead Road. Turn left into Richmond M1 turn left into Swanfield Road. Left again into Aubrey Road and then left into Gillitts Road and left into Westmead Taxi Rank.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn right into Swanfield Road, right again into Richmond Road then proceed backwards using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 5****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO HILLCREST VIA KLOOF:**

Using the same route as stated in route 2 above drive along Richmond Road and turn left into M13 on ramp. Proceed along M13 and turn left into Pioneer Road M3, proceed along. Turn left into Old Main Road in Kloof. Turn left into Village Road and right joining M13, proceed along. Turn left into Old Main Road R103 towards Hillcrest. Turn left into Hospital Road and right passing into the parking area.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn left into Hospital Road and right into Old Main Road R103 and drive backwards to the starting point using the same route.

**ROUTE: 6****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO NEW GERMANY:**

Using the same forward route in 2 above drive along Richmond Road M1 becoming Old Main Road M31 towards Pinetown. Turn left into Glenugie Road and right into Lauth Road. Turn left and join Crompton Street, left again in Shepstone Road then right into Escombe Road. Left into Chelsea Avenue and then left into New Germany Shopping Centre.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn right into Chelsea Avenue then right Escombe Road and left into Shepstone Road. Drive along then turn right into Crompton Street. Proceed along and turn right into Old Main Road M31 becoming Richmond Road M1 and drive straight back to the starting point using the forward route.

**ROUTE: 7****FROM TSHELIMNYAMA TO CHATSWORTH, R.K. KHAN HOSPITAL:**

Using the same route from the starting point as stated in above turn left into Abbot Francis Road then right into Richmond Road M1 becoming Old Richmond Road. Proceed along to Chatsworth using the same route. Turn left on an off ramp to R.K. Khan Hospital then join Road No. 337 turn left into Chatsworth Circle drive straight and turn left into the Hospital Parking.

**Reverse Route:**

Turn right into Chatsworth Circle drive along and turn right into Road No. 337. Turn left on an off ramp to Old Richmond Road M1. Proceed and turn left into Abbot Francis Road and right into Umhlathuzana Road. Drive along backwards to the starting point using the same route.

**OP.1322453.**

(2) SHABANE ND ID NO 6401075945083.  
(3) DISTRICT: MTUNZINI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI, 4493 C/O BEKIE'S TRANSPORT CONSULTANTS 27 OAK AVENUE, CIRCLE DRIVE, KLOOF, 3610. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED – MANDINI SUNDUMBILI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****MANDINI, SUNDUMBILI & TUGELA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION****1. From approved Taxi Rank in Mandini to approved Taxi Rank in Durban:**

Turn right from the Sundumbili robot and turn left to R102 (N2) turn right to Stanger, at Stanger robot turn left along Blythedale Beach (R74), turn left to N2, turn left at Umhlanga RM41, turn left M4, turn right to M17W along Argyle, turn left to R102, turn left to Umgeni Road (R102) turn right to Sydney Road, drop off at Berea Road back to Teacher's Centre, turn right with Alice Street to Teacher's Centre. Alternative route is R102.

**2. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Eshowe Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P145), turn left along R102. At Gingindlovu turn left along R66. At Eshowe turn left along Kanga Street, turn right to Taxi Rank with Old Railway Station. Alternative route is from R66 turn left along John Ross Highway.

**3. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Gingindlovu :**

Turn right from Rencken's robot to Tugela Mouth (P145), turn along R102. At Gingindlovu turn left to Gingindlovu Main Street. Alternative route is to turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go straight through the robots through to Mabilwanc cross and join R102.

**4. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Nongoma Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P145), turn left along N2 (R102) turn left along R66, turn right along R66, turn right to Ulundi Taxi Rank, along Princess Magogo Street enter Nongoma Main Road (Taxi Rank).

Alternative Route: Turn left Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe, go straight along the robots to Mabilwana cross and join R102. Drop off at Melmoth.

**5. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Vryheid Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot to Tugela mouth (P145). Turn left along N2 R102 turn left along R66 join R34 at Ulundi to Vryheid at Kerkstraat, Oorstraat turn right to Taxi Rank 220km. From Kerkstraat to Newcastle join R34, turn right along R3, turn left along Osizweni Road, turn right along Aleen Street, turn left along Kerkstraat, turn right along Voortrekker Street. From Dundee to Mandini join R68 turn left along R33 to Dundee.

**6. From Mandini Taxi Rank to KwaNgwanase Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from the Rencken's Robot and turn left at Mandini robot via MR415 to R102. At Empangeni robots join R102, turn right along R22 to Huhluwe, turn right to Mkuze along Eagle Road join N2 right to Jozini Road to Manguzi Ngwavuma P522/0 turn along to KwaNgwanase Taxi Rank using road P433/0. Alternatively: Turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go

straight through to Mabilwana cross and join R102. Drop off at Mkuze.

**7. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Ingwavuma Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and turn left at Mandini robot to R102, join Jozini Road, turn left to p522/0 to Ingwavuma Taxi Rank. back to Mandini using the same route.

**8. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Mkuze Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and turn left at Mandini robot and left to join R102. At Mkuze turn right using Eagle Road to Mkuze Taxi Rank, back to Mandini using the same routes.

**9. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Hlabisa Taxi Rank:**

Turn right at Rencken's robot and turn left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn left R102 turn left R66, turn right R102 to Empangeni. At Empangeni robot join R102 to Mtubatuba N2. At Mtubatuba turn left along R618 to Hlabisa Taxi Rank.

Alternative route: Turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go straight through to Mabilwana cross to join R102.

**10. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Mtubatuba Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot and left at Mandini robot, turn left to R102 to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn left R66 turn right on R102 to Empangeni. At Empangeni robot join R102 to Mtubatuba N2 turn right along R618 with Inyathi Road to Mtubatuba Taxi Rank.

Alternative route: Turn left at Rencken's robot through MP459 via Isithebe. At Isithebe go straight through to Mabilwana cross to join R102.

**11. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Pietermaritzburg Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot, left at Mandini robot and turn to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn right along R102. In Durban join N3 to Pietermaritzburg, turn left along Durban Road join Commercial Road turn right along Market Road to Maritzburg Taxi Rank

**12. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Johannesburg Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from the robot and turn left to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn left along R66, at Ulundi turn off join R34 to Vryheid, turn left along R33 to Newcastle, turn right to N11, to Volksrust turn left along 543 to Standerton. R23 from Standerton to Heidelberg. From Heidelberg to Johannesburg N3 at Johannesburg turn right to Harrow Road to Wanderers Park Station and back to Mandini using the same route. Drop off at Standerton and at Volksrust.

**13. From Mandini Taxi Rank to KwaMashu Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Rencken's robot left at Mandini robot to Tugela Mouth (P145). Turn right along R102, at Stanger robot turn left along R74 to Blythedale Beach, turn left along N2 (R102). Turn right to KwaMashu Highway, turn left along to M25 through to M21 to R102 via Durban back to Mandini using the same routes.

**14. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Empangeni Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Mandini robot and left to R102 (N2). Turn right using Tanner Road to Empangeni Taxi Rank drop off and pick at the rank, back to Mandini using the same route.

**15. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Tongaat Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Mandini robot and turn right to R102 (N2). At Stanger robots go straight, turn right using link Street, turn right joining Balcomb Street, turn left to Stanger Taxi Rank, back to Mandini using the same routes.

**16. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Tongaat Taxi Rank:**

Turn right from Mandini Taxi robot and right to R102 (N2), turn right to Tongaat Taxi Rank and back to Mandini using the same routes. Drop off at Stanger.

**17. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Sundumbili Township (Chappies):**

Turn left from Rencken's robot, or Thokoza Road go straight along MP459, turn left along Inkonjane Road, turn left along Nembe Road, drop off at Masakhane Stop. Go straight to Downtown Road and drop off, straight to Happy Valley Road Stop and drop off. Drop off at Mpumelelo Stop and drop off and back to the Rank using the same routes.

**18. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Sundumbili Township (Island):**

Turn left from Rencken's robot, or Thokoza Road go straight along MP459, go straight through Masibumbane Road and drop off at Salvesh Road. Go straight through Salvesh Road and drop off at Siyakhula Store. Go straight through Indumbiso Road and drop off at Indumiso Store. Go straight through Chibini Road and drop off at Chibini Stop, go straight and cross the White Cite Bridge, and drop off at the Bridge. At White City drop off at Udumo Road and back to Masibumbane Road.

**19. From Mandini Taxi Rank to Isithebe Industries:**

Turn left from Rencken's robot via MP459 along R102, turn left along Blue Street, or go straight along Green Street, turn to Yellow Street, Brown, Ornage or Red Street, back to the Rank using the same routes.

**OP.1322613.**

(2) MTWANE MW ID NO 6010315416084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 59, UMZINTO, 4200 C/O UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10692, UMZINTO STATION, 4201. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED UMZINTO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322620.**

(2) MADONSELA TI ID NO 6206050451084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 10783, UMZINTO, 4200 C/O UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10692, UMZINTO STATION, 4201. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1322613 – UMZINTO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION****1. FROM UMZINTO TO SCOTTBURGH VIA PARK RYNIE.**

Depart from Taxi Rank turn right into Umzinto Main Road, turn left into Umzinto-Park Rynie Road, turn left into R612 drop off and pick up at Umzinto Prison proceed along the R612 drop off and pick up at kwaMehlentombi, proceed drop off and pick up at Ellingham-Estate, proceed along the R612 drop off and pick up at the N2 Freeway Intersection, proceed pick up and drop off at Southvolk Motors, proceed pick up and drop off at Karims Lane, proceed along the R612 at the intersection turn left into the R102 drop off and pick up at G. J. Crooks Hospital Entrance, proceed and turn right into Airth Street, proceed until Scottburgh Taxi Rank.

**2. FROM UMZINTO TO MALANGENI AREA**

Depart from the taxi tank, turn left into Umzinto Old Main Road, drop off pick up at Standard and First National Banks, turn left into Esperanza-Sezela Road, drop or pick up at Umzinto Station. Proceed along the same road, Drop off and pick up at Esperanza Old Mill, Drop off and pick up at Drift Store along the same road, drop off and pick up at D13 Intersection (Plangweni), proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Ezimangweni, drop off and pick at Beneva Intersection, drop off and pick up at Amahlubi Store (KwaHlanti), drop off and pick up at

Kwajiji Intersection, drop off and pick up at Ndlovini, drop off and pick up at Glebe Intersection, drop off and pick up at Shabalala, drop off and pick up at N2 on ramp, proceed into R102 road, drop off at N2 Sezela off ramp, proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Old Sezela Road Intersection, drop off and pick up at the D13 Road Intersection, turn left into D13 Road, drop off and pick up at KwaShange Loading Zone, proceed along D13 Road, drop off and pick up at Nkombo, proceed along D13 road, drop off and pick up at KwaGoba, proceed along D13 Road, drop off and pick up at Nyuswa Store, drop off and pick up at KwaMngoma, proceed and drop off or pick up at Mhlangamkhulu School, proceed along D13 Road until Esperanza Sezela Intersection Cross Over to the un-named Road. Drop off and pick up KwaThusi, drop off and pick up at KwaMngoma, proceed along the un-named Road, drop off and pick up at Mngqubuzeni Circle. Proceed along the un-named road, drop off and pick up at KwaMasithela, turn left into Benevu Compound, drop off and pick up at KwaMbele. Proceed along the same un-named road, drop off and pick up at Magundeyana, drop off and pick up at KwaMthiyane. Proceed along the un-named until Beneva - Esperanza - Sezela Road Intersection, turn left into Esperanza - Sezela Road, drop off and pick up at Ezimangweni, drop off and pick up at Plangweni and Esperanza - Sezela Intersection (Plangweni), drop off and pick up at Echibini. Drop off and pick up at Drift Store, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Esperanza Old Sugar Mill. Drop off and pick up at Somkhanda Hospital, drop off and pick up at Umzinto Station, drop off and pick up at Standard and First National Banks, drop off and pick up at Kismet Trading, Drop off and pick up at Curry Bar, Drop off and pick up at Checkout, then direct to Umzinto Taxi Rank.

From Umzinto to Harringworth. Depart from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into Umzinto Main Road proceed till intersection from intersection turn right proceed till Ixopo road R612 pick up and drop off R162 turn left proceed along R112 (Ixopo Road) proceed pick up and drop off at kwaNyolo proceed along R612 pick up and drop off at Inkwifa proceed along the same road pick up or drop off at Emhlangwe proceed along the same road pick up and drop off at Emandiloza. From R612 (Emandiloza) turn left into D336 road proceed along D336 pick up and drop off at Branchini proceed along D336 pick up and drop off at Endlini Ebomvu proceed pick up and drop off at Etiyeni proceed along the same road pick up and drop off at Kwa Mhlongo proceed pick up and drop off at Esilengeni proceed pick up and drop off at kwaMvubu from kwaMvubu turn back to Umzinto taxi Rank using the same drop off and pick up zones back to Umzinto Taxi Rank.

### 3. UMZINTO TO IFAFA BEACH

From Umzinto taxi rank turn left into old main road Umzinto. From intersection turn left Esperanza Sezela road turn right to R102. Drop off or pick up Burton intersection drop off pick up Peyi Gumede drop off on pick up KwaMagwaza Jiji intersection and R102 proceed along R102 drop off or pick up kwaMahlokohloko compound pick up or drop off at intersection of R102 and P560 turn left into road (Bazley road) drop off or pick up at intersection of P560 and Lagoon drive. Turn right into Lagoon drive drop off or pick up at intersection of Waterwood Holiday Cottages Entrance drop off Bazley Beach Caravan Camping Resort.

Return along Lagoon Drive drop off and pick up Waterwood Cottage drop off or pick up P560 Lagoon Drive turn left into P560 drop off or pick up at the intersection of P560 and R102 (Kingsdale) turn left into R102 drop off or pick up at the Banana Farm entrance. Return along R102 drop off and pick up at kwa Mahlokohloko compound proceed along R102 drop off or pick up kwa Burton intersection turn left to Esperanza Sezela road drop off and pick up kwaNyuswa drop off and pick up at Glibheni drop off and

pick up at Ndlovini drop off pick up kwa Jiji junction drop off and pick up KwaHlanti drop off and pick up at Beneva intersection drop off and pick up Echibini drop off and pick up at Esperanza Drift store turn off and pick up at Esperanza old sugar mill drop off and pick up Somkhanda drop off and pick up Umzinto Railway Station drop off at Umzinto Motor Garage and pick up turn right to Umzinto Old Main Road at FNB drop off and pick up proceed along main road pick up and drop off Umzinto Town Board proceed along Main road drop off at Quick fitt or pick up drop off or pick up at Kismet Trading Store pick up or drop off at Adams Drop off, or pick up at Curry Bar drop off or pick up at Checkout proceed along Main Road turn right into the Taxi Rank.

### 4. FROM UMZINTO TO KWAMDASHA VIA GLIBHEN

Departure from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into main road till intersection. Take left on the Esperanza Sezela Road, proceed along Sezela Road till Glibheni intersection. Turn right to Beacon Hill road proceed. Pick up and drop off at Edaminin then proceed along Beacon Hill road. Pick up and drop off at KwaMthimkhulu. The next pick up and drop off is at KwaHlongwa Emantombazaneni then proceed. Then proceed and turn right into Mdasha road, pick up and drop off at Emabhdini. The next pick up and drop off is at KwaMdasha Store followed by the pick up and drop off at Spaza Shop. Take the next right turn to proceed to another pick up and drop off at KwaHlongwana. Proceed to yet another pick up and drop off at KwaDingile. Proceed along Mdasha road till KwaKhawula. Pick up and drop off at Esidabulweni circle then turn back using Mdasha road till KwaKhawula. Pick up and drop off at KwaDingile then proceed using the same road. Another pick up and drop off at Ekhosini. Proceed along uMdasha road then the next pick up and drop off is at KwaMdasha followed by that at KwaHlongwane Emantombazaneni. Proceed to another pick up and drop off at KwaMthimkhulu. Proceed till Beacon Hill road. Pick up and drop off at Edamini. Then proceed till you reach intersection, from intersection turn left into Esperanza Road.

### 5. FROM UMZINTO TO MISTAKE FARM

Depart from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn right proceed along Umzinto Main Road turn left into Riverside Park turn back at the parking area back to the Main Road, turn left along the Main Road, drop off and pick up at Temple Road, drop off and pick up at Hazelwood (KwaMusa Store) proceed along the Main Road turn left into D153 Road proceed along the D153 Road, drop off and pick up at Karims proceed along D153 Road. Drop off and pick up at Oqalweni proceed along the D153 Road drop off and pick up at Godeni, drop off and pick up at Malungisa proceed drop off and pick up at KwaMakhanya proceed along the same Road drop off and pick up at Ediphwinin Rank, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaNtobela Store. proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaMbulu, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaDumisa eringini turn back along the same road to KwaDumisa, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaMbulu proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at KwaNgobco, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Ediphwini Rank, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up, turn right to Enduneni turn back to the same road, until the intersection, proceed along the D153 Road, drop off and pick up at KwaMakhanya, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Malungisa, proceed drop off, and pick up at Goldeni, proceed drop off and pick up at Oqalweni, proceed along the D153 road drop off and pick up at Karims, proceed along hill top D153 road along the intersection turn left to P197/1, proceed along P197/1 road turn right to Power Station till Sonti Compound turn back along the same Power Station Road to P197/1, turn left, proceed along P197/1, proceed along the same road and turn left to Ghandinagar

road, drop off pick up along Ghandinagar Location till the circle turn back along Ghandinagar till the intersection turn left and proceed along, P197/1, drop off and pick up at Hazelwood (KwaMusa Store), proceed along the Road Drop off and pick up at Riverside Park, Drop off and pick up at Umzinto Clinic back to Umzinto Taxi Rank.

### 6. FROM UMZINTO TO PENNINGTON VIA GOLOKODO

Depart from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into Old Main Road Umzinto turn left into Esperanza-Sezela Road turn left into D13 Road drop off and pick up at Umhlangamkhulu School proceed along the D13 Road drop off and pick up at KwaMngoma turn left into un-named road drop off and pick up at Etsheni, proceed to KwaKhanyile Store, drop off and pick up at the Store, proceed along the un-named road, drop off and pick up at KwaMsani along un-named road drop off and pick up at KwaKhawula, proceed along un-named road, drop off and pick up at KwaShozi, drop off and pick up at the Intersection of D13 and the same un-named road (Nkombo) turn left into D13 drop off and pick up at KwaShange loading Zone, drop off and pick up at the intersection of R102 and D13 Roads (Selbourne Golf Course) turn left into R102, drop off and pick up at Umdoni Caravan Park, proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Baracuda Band Intersection proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Humberdale Road Intersection with the R102, turn right into Kelso Station, drop off and pick up at Happy Wanderes Caravan Park, return into the same road Kelso Station Road turn right into R102 drop off and pick up at Osborne Estate turn off, drop off and pick up at the Ellingham Estate (Rocky Bay) proceed along the R102 turn right into Park Rynie, drop off and pick up at Café Erica, drop off and pick up at Brown Wholesalers, drop off and pick up at Park Rynie Railway Station, drop off and pick up at Park Rynie Beach Park, proceed into First Avenue turn left into Second Avenue, drop off and pick up at Pillays Supermarket, proceed along the Second Avenue turn right into R102, drop off and pick up at Park Hill Garage, proceed along the R102, drop off and pick up at Margaret Avenue Turn left into the Scottsburgh Mall, drop off and pick up at the parking area, return into the R102 turn left at the Margaret Road Intersection, drop off and pick up at C. J. Crookes Hospital, turn right Airth Avenue, proceed to the Taxi Rank Scottsburgh off load and load passengers.

### 6.1 PICK UP FROM THE SCOTTSBURGH TAXI RANK ALONG AIRTH STREET

Depart from the Taxi Rank along Airth Street turn left into R102, drop off and pick up at C. J. Crookes Hospital, drop off and pick up at Margaret and the R102, turn into Scottsburgh Shopping Mall parking area, drop off and pick up, proceed along R102, drop off and pick up at Park Hill Garage turn left into Second Avenue, Drop off and pick up at Pillay's Supermarket along Second Avenue, drop off and pick up at Park Rynie Station, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Brown's Wholesalers, drop off and pick up at Café Erica, cross over the robots and R102, drop off and pick up. Across the robots, proceed along R106 Road turn right into Panel Road turn back at Harry's Scrap Yard, return along the same road turn right into R106, proceed along R106, drop off and pick up at Ellingham Estate, drop off and pick up at Smith proceed along the same road R106 Mehlemtombi, proceed along R106, drop off and pick up at umzinto Prison, turn right along Court Road, drop off and pick up at OK's Store, proceed along the same road, drop off and pick up at Maths Motors, drop off and pick up at Sanathan Hall, proceed to the robots along the robots turn right and proceed along the Main Road (Umzinto) turn right into the Taxi Rank Umzinto, from Umzinto Taxi Rank turn left into Old Main Road turn left to Sperenza to Sezela road turn right to (N2) South Boundary turn left into R102 drop off only at Hibberdene along R102 drop off only. At the intersection of R102



Fairview Mission Umzumbe Road drop off only at the intersection of R102 and Umzumbe Station Road drop off Melville Road intersection and R102 drop off only at South Port turn off along R102 drop off only at the Sea Park along R102. Turn right into Akien Street turn left into Nelson Mandela Drive turn right to Ryder Road. Proceed into the rank off load and pickup.

From Portsherstone Taxi Rank into Ryder Road turn left into Shepstone Street turn right into Reynold Street turn right into Colley Street turn left into Bazley Street and left again into R102 and turn right again in N2 Freeway North Boundary turn left into Esperanza Sezela Road drop off or pick up at Burton intersection of Esperanza Sezela and R102 drop off at KwaNyuswa or pick up at Shabalala drop off and pick up at Glibheni drop off or pick up at KwaJiji junction. Turn right into Umzinto Old Main Road turn right into Umzinto Taxi Rank and off load.

#### **7. FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK INTO OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO**

Turn left into Park Rynie-Umzinto road turn left into R612 (Park Rynie Ixopo Road) turn left into R104 then into N2 Freeway Northbound. Turn left into Joyner road turn right into Feffels road drop off point at the intersection of Jeffels and Baltex roads proceed into Willecox road M35 turn left into Prospecton road turn right into the old South Coast road turn left into Prince Mcwayizeni road drop off point Ezimbuzini Taxi rank turn right back into Price Mcwayizeni road turn right into Mangosuthu Highway drop off point at the Umlazi Tehuis Hostel entrance back into the South Coast road drop off point at the S.J. Smith Hostel entrance. Proceed along South Coast road – drop off point at the Merebank railway station. Proceed along South Coast road drop off point in Clairwood along South Coast road. Turn left into Edwin Swales off ramp then turn right into Umbilo road drop off point at King Edward Hospital entrance. Proceed along Umbilo road turn right into Gale Street turn right into Warwick Avenue. Turn right into the Rank No. 290-293 and off load passengers.

#### **7.1 PICK UP FROM RANK 209-293 WARWICK AVENUE DURBAN**

Depart from the Taxi Rank into Unnamed road turn left into West Street, turn right into Park Street, at the intersection with Smith Street turn right into Southern Freeway (M4) until joining N2 South bound proceed straight. Turn left into R110 turn right into R102 drop off point at the G J Crookes Hospital entrance. Proceed along R102 turn right into R612 turn right into Park Rynie-Umzinto road turn right into Umzinto Old Main Road and turn right into Umzinto Taxi rank and off load passengers.

#### **OP.132640.**

(2) NGWANE MB ID NO 5002015245088.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 960 ROAD 18, CHESTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4001. (4) NEW APPLICATION  
(5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS.  
(7) AUTHORITY:  
SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION – 1327352 CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

#### **ANNEXURE "A"**

#### **CHESTERVILLE/WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION**

#### **DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**

#### **FROM CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1 AND 2 TO DURBAN (TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK).**

#### **INWARD ROUTE:**

From Chesterville, Chesterville Extension 2, turn into Ngwenya Road, into Denis Shepstone Road, into Chesterville Extension 1, return along Denis Shepstone Road, turn right into Booth Road, into Francois Road, turn left into Umbilo Road, turn right into Berea Road- (left into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, right into Soldiers' Way, right into Pine Street or into

West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street) – turn right into Russell Street, turn left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road, right into Service Road behind the English Market, to Tomato Hall Taxi Rank.

#### **NB: NO PASSENGER TO BE PICKED UP ALONG WEST STREET**

#### **FROM DURBAN TO CHESTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 2 VIA EXTENSION 1**

#### **OUTWARD JOURNEY:**

From Warwick Avenue (Tomato Hall Taxi Rank), turn left into West Street, turn right into Sydney Road, turn right into Francois Road, proceed along Francois Road, into Booth Road, turn left into Denis Shepstone, into Chesterville Extension, and return along Dennis Shepstone Road, into Ngwenya Road, turn left into a Road leading to Chesterville Extension 2 and proceed to Chesterville Township.

#### **FROM CHESTERVILLE TO DURBAN**

#### **INWARD JOURNEY:**

From Chesterville Extension 3, to Chesterville Township, along Mahlathi Road, into Wiggins Road, turn right into Gardens Crescent, turn right into Lisburn Road, turn right into Sandgate, turn right into Gardens Crescent, turn left into Armagh Road, turn right into Tanda Way, turn left into New Dunbar Road, turn right into Jan Smuts Highway, turn left into Brickfield Road, turn left into N3, turn left into Berea Road North, proceed to Old Dutch Road, into Alice Street (Right into Market Road or right into a Service Road behind English Market, into Tomato Hall Taxi Rank)

#### **FROM DURBAN TO CHESTERVILLE**

#### **OUTWARD JOURNEY**

From Tomato Hall Taxi Rank in Warwick Avenue, turn right into Warwick Avenue, turn left into Canongate Road, proceed along the Western Freeway (N3) Westbound, turn left into Brickfield Road off-ramp, turn left into Brickfield Road, turn right into Jan Smuts Highway, turn left into Bellair Road, turn right into Wiggins Road, turn left into New Dunbar Road, turn right into Tanda Way, turn left into Armagh Road, turn right into Gardens Crescent, turn left into Sandgate Road, turn left into Lisburn Road, turn left into Gardens Crescent, turn left into Wiggins Road, into Mahlathi Road and proceed along Mahlathi to Chesterville Township And to Chesterville Extension 3.

#### **FROM CHESTERVILLE, CHESTERVILLE EXTENSION 1, 2 AND 3 TO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL**

#### **INWARD JOURNEY:**

From Chesterville Extension 3, into Chesterville Township, into Chesterville Extension 2, into Ngwenya Road, into Dennis Shepstone Road, into Chesterville Extension 1, return along Dennis Shepstone, turn right into Booth Road, right into Bellair Road, left into Temporary Taxi Rank on Old Bellair Road opposite Inkosi Albert Luthuli (Cato Manor) Hospital.

#### **FROM INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI (CATO MANOR) HOSPITAL TO CHESTERVILLE**

#### **OUTWARD JOURNEY:**

From a Temporary Taxi Rank on Old Bellair Road opposite Inkosi Albert Luthuli (Cato Manor) Hospital, right into Bellair Road, left into Booth Road, left into Dennis Shepstone Road, into Chesterville Extension 1, return along Dennis Shepstone Road, into Ngwenya Road, left into Road leading to Chesterville Extension 2, into Chesterville Township, then into Chesterville Extension 3.

#### **DURBAN TO NATAL UNIVERSITY**

#### **INWARD JOURNEY**

From Tomato Hall Taxi Rank in Warwick Avenue, left into West Street, left into Aliwal Street, left into Pine Street picking up passengers at a Taxi stop in Pine Street, turn left into Gardiner Street, turn right into Smith Street, turn left into Sydney Road, proceed along Sydney

Road (right into Moore Road, turn left into Chlemsford Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left into South Ridge Road, into King George V Avenue or turn right into Francois Road, right into Princess Alice Avenue, left into King George V Avenue) into a drop off point at Natal University, Main Entrance on King George V Avenue.

#### **NATAL UNIVERSITY TO DURBAN**

#### **OUTWARD JOURNEY**

From Natal University, Main Entrance on King George V Avenue (into South Ridge Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left into Manning Road, turn right into Berea Road North, right into Botanic Gardens Road, left into Berea South into West Street

(Or)

right into Princess Alice Avenue, turn left into Francois Road, turn left into Umbilo Road, turn right into Berea Road, into West Street) turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, right into Russell Street, left into Leopold Street, left into Market Road, right into a Service Road behind the English Market, into Tomato Hall Taxi Rank in Warwick Avenue.

#### **NB : SUBJECT THAT NO PASSENGERS ARE PICKED UP ALONG WEST STREET.**

#### **FROM RANK 102 TO WESTVILLE VIA WESTVILLE PRISON**

#### **INWARD JOURNEY**

From Rank 102 Service Road behind English Market, Eastside (relocated from Wills Road) right into a Service parallel to Tomato Hall Taxi Rank, right into Warwick Avenue, turn left into, turn left into Canongate Road, proceed to the Western Freeway (N3), turn left into Spine Road off-ramp, turn left into Spine Road, along Spine Road, right into Road Leading to Westville Prison and proceed to Westville Prison, return along the same Road, left into Spine Road, into St James Road, turn left into Buckingham Terrace, turn right into Blair Athol Road, turn right into Pitlochry Road, to end point Along Pitlochry Road.

#### **FROM WESTVILLE TO RANK 102 VIA WESTVILLE PRISON**

#### **OUTWARD JOURNEY**

From Pitlochry Road, turn right into Blair Athol Road, turn left into Buckingham Terrace, turn right into St James Road, into Spine Road, right into Road leading to Westville Prison, and proceed to Westville Prison, return along the same Road, left into Spine Road, turn left into an on-ramp to Western Freeway (N3), into and along the N3 Eastbound, left into Berea Road North, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, right into Soldiers' Way, right into Pine Street, proceed along Pine Street, turn right into Russell Street, turn left into Market Road, right into Service Lane behind English Market to Rank 102.

#### **DURBAN TO PAVILION**

#### **INWARD JOURNEY:**

#### **DURBAN TO THE PAVILION AND WESTVILLE PRISON**

From University Avenue Taxi Rank, into Warwick Avenue, left into Canongate Road, into Western Freeway (N3), left into an off-ramp to the Spine Road (left into Spine Road, to the Pavilion Taxi Rank at the Pavilion Shopping Centre OR along Spine road, right into Spine Road extension leading to the Westville Prison)

#### **OUTWARD JOURNEY:**

#### **PAVILION AND WESTVILLE PRISON TO DURBAN**

(From Westville Prison OR the Pavilion Shopping Centre) into Spine Road, left into an on-ramp into the Western Freeway (N3), Eastbound, into Old Dutch Road, right into Market Road, right into a Service Road behind the English Market, right again into a Service Road into University Avenue Taxi Rank.

#### **CHESTERVILLE RANK TO ETHEMBENI**

From Chesterville Rank into Service Road, turn right into Warwick Avenue, turn left to M13 to

N3, turn right into Sherwood M13, turn left into Forty Fifty and proceed to Ethembeni Road and return back to Forty Fifty Avenue, turn right into M13 to N3 City to Old Dutch Road to Alice Street and turn right into Soldiers Way and right to Pine Street, proceed to Russel Street, then turn left into Williams Road and right to Service Road to Chesterville Rank.

**OP.1322641.**

(2) NGWANE MB ID NO 5002015245088.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 960 ROAD 18, CHESTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4001. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327352 CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322654.**

(2) DUBE MZ ID NO 5711205336081.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION****Route 1**

From Dannhauser Taxi Rank, pass Steeldrieff Road, pass Hattingspruit, enter Dundee on Karels Road to Dundee Taxi Rank and return.

**Route 2**

From Dannhauser Taxi Rank to Newcastle, proceed enter N11, turn right pass Ballengeich, pass Kilbarchen, turn left proceed, enter Allen Street Taxi Rank and return.

**Route 3**

From Anneville Taxi Rank to Newcastle, pass Mbabane, pass Ntendeka, turn left at Ntshangase, proceed to Nine Mile, turn left enter road from Utrecht, proceed from Madadeni, pass Mathukuza, enter N11, turn left proceed to Arbor Park, turn right to Newcastle, enter Allen Street to Newcastle approved Taxi Rank and return.

**Route 4**

From Dannhauser Taxi Rank to Top Rank, turn left on Steeldrieff Road, pass Hilltop, pass Anneville Tie junction, pass Thrift, pass Springbok to Top Rank and return on the same route.

**Route 5**

From Anneville Taxi Rank to Dundee, pass Ruthland, Shongweni New Mine, enter Dundee on Wilsons Street to Taxi Rank and return with the same route.

**Route 6**

From Dannhauser Taxi Rank to Ladysmith, proceed on Marie Street to N11, turn left Pass Sunset Hotel, pass Blatback enter Ladysmith on Allen Road, turn left to Taxi Rank and return.

**Route 7**

From Dannhauser Taxi Rank to Durban, proceed to N11, turn left pass Sunset Hotel, pass Blatback Lufore enter Ladysmith, turn left, proceed to Pieters, enter N11, turn left pass Colenso, pass Estcourt on Ultra City, pass Mooiriver, pass Tolgate, pass Pietermaritzburg, Pinetown, enter Durban on Berea Road, turn left on Albert on Albert Street to Worban Station Taxi Rank and return.

**Route 8**

From Nyanyadu Taxi Rank to Dundee, pass Shongwe, New Mine, enter Dundee Wilsons Street to Taxi Rank and return.

**Route 9**

From Dannhauser Taxi Rank, enter Steeldrieff, turn left pass Hilltop Farm, turn left pass at Annieville Tie Junction, proceed to Mbabane Taxi Rank and return.

**OP.1322655.**

(2) NDHLOVU A ID NO 5104045268088.

(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322656.**

(2) MBATHA AT ID NO 7707045626085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322657.**

(2) MAKHANYA ZO ID NO 7206125305082.  
(3) DISTRICT: UMVOTI. POSTAL ADDRESS: 240 YORK STREET, GREYTOWN, 3250 C/O GREYTOWN TAXI OWNERS ASSO. P O BOX 1097, GREYTOWN, 3250. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED GREYTOWN TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****GREYTOWN TAXI ASSOCIATION  
DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION****DURBAN:**

1. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Alice Rank No. 22 on return to Greytown Sergeant Street. Description: From taxi rank in Greytown, proceed along Sergeant Street and turn left to Shepston Street proceed along R33 and turn left M-20 Pietermaritzburg, along to left to M13A to Pinetown and join City M.31, jump the robot offloading and continue turn right to Leopold Street and turn left M.13 to join N3 proceed along to Alice Rank No. 22 offloading and loading and turn right Alice Street and turn right again to join N3 to Greytown Sergeant Street Rank.

**ESTCOURT:**

2. From approved taxi Rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Estcourt direct and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown Bell Street turn left Durban Street proceed along offloading and loading along the route, to turn right in R103 road. Pass Mooi River offloading and loading along to R103 continue to Estcourt join Lorm Street and turn right to Drummon Street to turn right to Connor Street and turn left to Alexandera Street in rank and offloading and loading return the same route to Greytown Sergeant Street taxi rank.

**DUNDEE:**

3. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Dundee direct and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown, Bell Street turn right on R74 and turn left on R33 along to R33, pass Tugela Ferry offloading only proceed along R33 pass Pomoroy offloading only travelling to Dundee along R33 and join Wilson Street and turn left into Victoria Street taxi rank offloading loading and return to Wilson Street to join R33 along to Greytown Sergeant Street taxi rank.

**MUDEN:**

4. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Mudén and return Description: from taxi rank Greytown, Bell Street turn left, Durban Street proceed along to R74 continue to Mudén offloading return to Greytown taxi rank Sergeant Street with same route.

**MOOI RIVER:**

5. From taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi

rank in Mooi River direct and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown, Bell Street turn left, Durban street proceed along to turn left R622. Travelling along loading and unloading along the route. To turn right on R103 road join Lawrence Road, Mooi River taxi left rank K.P. X0064 offloading and loading and return along the same route to Sergeant taxi rank.

**PIETERMARITZBURG:**

6. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Pietermaritzburg and return to Greytown Sergeant Street Description: Proceed along Segeant Street and turn left to Shepston Street proceed along the route to join R33 pass Seven Oaks loading and offloading only and continue to Mpolweni offloading only, continue along the R33 to Pietermaritzburg, join Church Street to Market Square offloading and return to Masukwana taxi rank. Dorpspruit K.P.C 0033, loading of passengers and return along the same route offloading of passengers to Greytown Sergeant Street taxi rank.

**LADYSMITH:**

7. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Ladysmith. Description: From taxi rank in Greytown, Bell Street turn left, Durban Street proceed along to R74 continue pass Muden along to R74 pass Weenen along the same route turn right into R103 turn right into N11 along Lyell Street turn right into Lyell Street taxi rank offloading passengers and loading passengers, return to Greytown taxi rank with same route.

**TONGAAT:**

8. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Tongaat and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown proceed along Sergeant Street and turn left to Shepston Street, proceed along the route to join R33, pass Seven Oaks loading and offloading continue the route R33 and turn left to Dalton 63 and join to R613 and Tongaat proceed along to join R103 to turn right to Tongaat taxi rank offloading and loading return with same route to Greytown Sergeant Street rank.

**DALTON:**

9. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Dalton and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown proceed along Sergeant Street and turn left to Shepston Street, proceed along the route to join R33, pass Seven Oaks along R33 and turn left Dalton 63 to join R614 and turn right to R614 to Dalton taxi rank offloading and loading passengers and return to R614 to New Hanover along offloading only, return to R33 to Greytown taxi rank Sergeant Street.

**ESHANE:**

10. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to taxi rank in Eshane and return. Description: From taxi rank in Greytown, Bell Street, turn right to Durban Street continue along to R74 proceed along R74 to right to D518, pass Aherns offloading and loading turn right to D518 continue to D518 and turn left D518 offloading passengers and to return to Greytown Sergeant Street taxi rank with same route.

**UPPER UMVOTI:**

11. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to Upper Mvoti. Description: from Greytown taxi rank proceed along Sergeant Street turn left to Shepston Street along the route to join R33 along travelling to R33 and turn right to Upper Mvoti with R33 offloading and loading to return to Sergeant Street taxi rank Greytown, with same route.

**KRANSKOP:**

12. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Kranskop and return Description: from taxi rank in Greytown Bell Street turn right Durban Street proceed along to R74 pass Ahrens offloading and loading continue along with R74 and turn left to Kranskop along to turn left again to Kranskop taxi rank offloading and loading passengers return with same route Sergeant Street taxi rank.

**WEENEN:**

13. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Weenen and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown Bell Street turn left Durban Street proceed along to R74 pass Muden continue R74 to Weenen taxi rank offloading and loading passengers and return to Sergeant Street Greytown taxi rank with same route.

**STANGER:**

14. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Stanger and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown Bell Street turn right Durban Street proceed along to R74 direct to Stanger offloading and loading passengers in Stanger taxi rank to return to Greytown taxi rank, with same route.

**MISPAH:**

15. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to Mispah and return. Description: From taxi rank in Greytown, proceed along Sergeant Street and turn left to Shepston Street along the route join R33 loading and offloading and loading passengers continue to R33 and turn left loading and offloading and to Greytown taxi rank along the same route.

**ESHOWE:**

16. From taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank to Showe. Description: From taxi rank in Greytown, Bell Street turn left to Durban Street proceed along to R74 continue to R74 pass Maphumulo along R74 to Eshowe taxi rank and return, to Greytown taxi rank.

**MATIMATOLO:**

17. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to taxi rank in Matimatolo and return. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown Bell Street turn right to Durban Street along to R74 along to turn right D518 join and turn right to D518 to Matimatolo offloading and loading passengers and return to Greytown Sergeant Street taxi rank with same route.

**JOHANNESBURG:**

18. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Johannesburg. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown, Bell Street turn left to Durban Street proceed along to R74 continue to Muden P12-1 along to Weenen R12-2 along to Colenso 12-3 continue along to join and turn right to join R103 along R103 to join N3 continue along N3 to join M2 and turn right to Brec Street along to King George Rank No.-25-B King George Street Johannesburg offloading and loading passengers return with same route.

**JOHANNESBURG:**

19. From approved taxi rank in Greytown to approved taxi rank in Johannesburg. Description: from taxi rank in Greytown, Bell Street turn right Durban on R74 proceed along to turn left to R33 continue along to pass Pomoroy, Dundee proceed along to join R26 Newcasttle along to R26 to pass Standerton, and Heidelberg along to R26 and join N3 and continue to join M-2 and turn right to Brec Street along to King George Rank No. 25 B King George Street Johannesburg offloading and loading passengers return with same route.

**OP.1322670.**

(2) ZULU AB ID NO 6208055565082.  
(3) DISTRICT: MTUNZINI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI. 4491 C/O MANDENI SUNDUMBILI AND TUGELA TAXI OWN ASSOCIATION P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI, 4491. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1323116 MANDENI-SUNDUMBILI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322671.**

(2) MDLETSHI MA ID NO 7106115468082.  
(3) DISTRICT: MTUNZINI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI,

4491 C/O MANDENI SUNDUMBILI AND TUGELA TAXI OWN ASSOCIATION P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI, 4491. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1323116 MANDENI-SUNDUMBILI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322682.**

(2) MADONSELA TI ID NO 6206050451084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 10783, UMZINTO, 4200 C/O UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10692, UMZINTO STATION, 4201. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL). (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322613 UMZINTO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322708.**

(2) HADEBE HH ID NO 7711025584082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322718.**

(2) SHOBA ZR ID NO 5202115635085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 970014, KWAZIMEL, 4032. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED NEWTOWN ABC TRANS TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"****NEWTON ABC TRANS MINIBUS OWNERS ASSOCIATION DETAILED ROUTE SCHEDULE****INNER CIRCLE ROUTES WITHIN NEWTOWN A, B, AND C, SOWETO AND INANDA GLEBE**

**A.** From a taxi rank corner of King Bhhekuzulu Road and an Access Road to Newton "A", left into King Bhhekuzulu Road, turn right proceeding along King Bhhekuzulu Road, turn left before the Market, proceed along this road parallel to Soweto, proceed until intersection with King Bhhekuzulu Road, proceed to the rank corner of King Bhhekuzulu Road and the road to Inanda Newtown "A".

**B.** From the rank in (1) above, left into King Bhhekuzulu Road, proceed turn left into King Bhhekuzulu Road, right into King Bhhekuzulu Road, left into unnamed road to Inanda Glebe. Turn left and proceed along an unnamed road until intersection with Soweto Grover, left into Soweto Grove, turn right into King Bhhekuzulu Drive, along Sandlwana Drive into Siyaya Road, left into King Bhhekuzulu Road, right into Khuphuka Grove, left into Phaphama Avenue, proceed turning left into Phaphama Avenue, turn right into M25.

**C.** From the rank corner of King Bhhekuzulu Road and the access road to Newtown "A", turn right into King Bhhekuzulu Road, right into an access road, left into King Bhhekuzulu Road, left into Sandlwana Drive, along Sandlwana Drive, into Siyaya Road, right into King Bhhekuzulu Road, left into Sinamuva Drive, right into Somlandela Drive, right into an unnamed road, left into Ithendele Drive, left into Ntuzuma Access Road, right into M25.

**D.** From a Taxi Rank corner of King Bhhekuzulu Road and access road to Newtown "A", right into King Bhhekuzulu Road, into access road, into Soweto Grove, right into Senzakahle Walk, right into Masichebe Way and proceed turning left into

Soweto Grove, then right into King Bhhekuzulu Road, left into Sandlwana Drive and proceed as per route (B) above.

**1. FROM ANY OF THE ABOVE ROUTES TO THE FOLLOWING DESTINATIONS:****1.1 Bester's Taxi Rank**

From any of the Inner Circle Routes above, into King Bhhekuzulu Road, along King Bhhekuzulu Road, left into Ithendele Drive, left into Ntuzuma Access Road, right into the on-ramp to the M25, right into Bester's Taxi Rank.

**1.2 KwaMashu Cross Roads**

From any of the Inner Circle Routes above into M25, right proceeding along M25 on-ramp, into M25, left into Malandela Road off-ramp, right into Malandela Road, and proceed turning right into KwaMashu Cross Roads Taxi Rank.

**1.3 Phoenix Industrial Area**

From any of Inner Circle Routes above into Ntuzuma Access Road, into Industrial Park Road, right into Aberdare Drive, and proceed turning right again into Aberdare Drive, into Hunslett Road, into Malandela Road and proceed to KwaMashu crossroads taxi rank OR Malandela Road, right into M25, right into Ntuzuma Access Road, right into M25 on-ramp and proceed to Bester's Taxi Rank.

**1.4 KwaMashu Station**

From any of the Inner Circle Routes above into Ithendele Road into:

1.4.1 Nyala Road, proceed along Nyala Road, right into Bhejane Road and Proceed to KwaMashu Taxi Rank.

1.4.2 Nyala Road, left into Sibisi Road, right into Bhejane Road and proceed to KwaMashu Taxi Rank.

**FORWARD ROUTE: FROM ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTE ABOVE TO:****2. DURBAN****2.1 Old North Coast Road**

North Coast Road pass Connaught Bridge into Umgeni Road, along Umgeni Road into Soldiers Way, Soldiers Way Taxi Rank into Field Street, Leopold Street, Warwick Avenue into Centenary Road Taxi Rank.

**2.2 Springfield Park**

Along M25, turn right on to the On Ramp to N2, along N2 to its Off Ramp with M21, along M21 (Inanda Road) through Springfield Park to Connaught Bridge, along Umgeni Road and along the same routes as set out in Route 2.1 above.

**2.3 Via Umgeni, M19**

R102 to On Ramp N2, along N2 to its Off Ramp with M21 and Umgeni, M19, into Umgeni M19, Connaught Bridge, Umgeni Road and along the same routes as set out in Route 2.1 above.

**2.4 Via Spaghetti Junction**

N2 On Ramp to Spaghetti Junction along N3, into Old Dutch Road, left into Centenary Road and proceed to Centenary Road Taxi Rank.

**2.5 Via Point**

Along Umgeni Road, Argyle Road, Brickhill Road, Point Road, Bay Terrace, Stanger Street, Ordnance Road, left into Soldiers Way, right into Queens Street, right into Field Street, Right into Soldier's Way Taxi Rank.

(Restricted from picking up or setting down intermediate passengers from Argyle Road to Ordnance Road on forward and return journeys).

**2.6 Via Umhlanga**

From any of the Inner Circle Routes above, into the M25, left into the N2, into the M41 off-ramp, left into Umhlanga Rocks Drive, into Lighthouse Road, left into Tanager Way, right into Lagoon Drive, right into Lighthouse Road, left onto the on-ramp to the M4, along the M4 north, right into above road, left into Umgeni Road and proceed as per Route 2.1 above.

### 3. RETURN ROUTES: DURBAN TO NEWTON A, B AND C

#### 3.1 Soldier's Way Taxi Rank

Soldier's Way Taxi Rank, into Field Street, into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road, across Connaught Bridge, into North Coast Road; onto the M25, into Ntuzuma Access Road off-ramp, left into Ntuzuma Access Road and proceed along any of the Inner Circle Routes in reverse.

#### 3.2 Soldier's Way Taxi Rank

From Soldiers Way Taxi Rank, into Field Street, left into Leopold Street, into Canongate Road, into the Western Freeway (N3), onto the N2, along the KwaMashu Highway (M25), into Ntuzuma Access Road off-ramp, left into Ntuzuma Access Road and proceed along any of the Inner Circle Routes in reverse.

#### 3.3 Centenary Road Taxi Rank

From Centenary Taxi Rank, into Market Road, left into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road, into North Coast Road, into the M25, into Ntuzuma Access Road off-ramp, left into Ntuzuma Access Road, and proceed along any of the Inner Circle Routes in reverse.

#### 3.4 Centenary Road Taxi Rank

From Centenary Taxi Rank, into Market Road, right into Leopold Street, into Canongate Road, into the Western Freeway (N3), into the N2, along the N2, into KwaMashu Highway (M25), into Ntuzuma Access Road off-ramp, left into Ntuzuma Access Road and proceed along any of the Inner Routes in reverse.

### 4. PINETOWN

Along any of the Inner Circle Routes above, into and along the M25, right into the N2, into the M19/M21 off-ramp, right into the M19, into Shepstone Road, Old Main Road, Escom Road, Shepstone Road, right into Crompton Street, right into Old Main Road, left into Anderson Road and proceed to Hill Street Taxi Rank.

### OR

Old Main Road, into Richmond Road, into Trafford Road, Hillclimb Road, Khayalami Road, Circuit Road, Malcolm Road, Albert Road, Alexander Road to Westmed and return along Alexander Road, left into Richmond Road, into Old Main Road, right into Anderson Road and proceed to Hill Street Taxi Rank and return.

### 5. ISIPINGO VIA JACOBS

From any of the Inner Circle Routes above, into and along the M25, right into the N2, along the N2, into Higginson Highway off-ramp, into Grimsby Road, left into South Coast Road, right into Bluff Road, right into Chamberlain Road, right into Quality Street, left onto the M4 (Inkosi Albert Luthuli Freeway), into the N2, into the N2, into Prospecton Road off-ramp, right into Prospecton Road, left into Old Main Road, right into Alexander Avenue, right into Thomas Avenue, right into Inwabi Road, left into Old Main Road, right into Prospecton Road, left into the N2, into M25 off ramp, along the M25 and proceed along any of the Inner Circle Routes in reverse.

### 6. VERULAM

From any of the Inner Circle Routes above, into and along the M25, left into the N2, into the M41 off-ramp, left into the M41, into R102, right into Wick Street, left into Ireland Street and return along the same route in reverse.

#### OP.1322724.

(2) DLAMINI DS ID NO 4811165530086.  
(3) DISTRICT: BERGVILLE. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 233, BERGVILLE. 3350.  
(4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED BERGVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

#### ANNEXURE "A"

#### BERGVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION

#### ROUTE 1

##### Mazizini to Bergville

From Mazizini taxi rank straight with P304 turn

right to D1264 return P304 turn right to P288 and return at Ntshukangihlale School on the same route turn right to P340 turn left to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Road turn left to West Street to Bergville taxi rank direct and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 2

##### Zwelisha to Bergville

From Zwelisha taxi rank straight with P288 turn right to A32886 to reserve B and return, join D1378 turn right to D1379 and join P288 turn right to P340 turn left to Kingway turn right to Tatham, turn left to West Street left to Bergville Taxi Rank direct and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 3

##### Moyeni to Bergville

From Moyeni taxi rank straight with P288 turn right to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Road turn left to Bergville Taxi direct return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 4

##### Dukuza to Bergville

From Dukuza taxi rank turn left to D1377 turn right to P288 turn left to D1375 turn right to P304 turn left to Kingsway and right to Tatham Road left to West Street left to Bergville Taxi Rank and to the same route.

#### ROUTE 5

##### Emmause to Bergville

From Emmause to Bergville straight with P394 turn left to P10-2 turn left to P11-1 turn right to West Street turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 6

##### Rookdale to Bergville

From Rookdale taxi rank straight with P722 turn left to P288 and turn right to P304 turn right to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Rd turn left to West Street left to Bergville Taxi Rank and to the same route.

#### ROUTE 7

##### Woodfort to Bergville

Woodfort Taxi Rank turn left to D118 cross P304 turn right to A1468 to P34 turn left straight with P304 and turn left to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Rd turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and to same route.

#### ROUTE 8

##### Sandlwana Taxi Rank

Sandlwana Taxi Rank straight with P1359 turn to and return on the same route.

#### ROUTE 9

##### Rooihoek to Bergville

From Rooihoek Taxi Rank straight with D384 turn right to D282 and return right to P30 left to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Road turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank.

#### ROUTE 10

##### Greenpoint to Bergville

From Greenpoint taxi rank straight with D282 turn right to P30 turn left to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Road turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville taxi rank and to the same.

#### ROUTE 11

##### Hambrook to Bergville

From Hambrook taxi rank straight with D564 turn left to P30 turn left to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Rd turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville taxi rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 12

##### Bergville to Qwaqwa

From Bergville taxi rank straight with High Street turn left to Sharrat Street turn right to Tatham Rd, turn left to Kingsway turn right to P340 turn left to R712 turn left to R57 turn left to Phuthaditjaba turn left to Monor Street turn left to Singseng Taxi Rank and return to the same.

#### ROUTE 13

##### Bergville to Ladysmith

From Bergville taxi rank straight with High Street turn left to Sharrat Street turn right to Tatham Rd turn right to Kingsway turn right to P340 turn to P30 turn left to P110 turn right to N11-1 turn left to Murchison Street turn right to King Street turn left to Lyllel Street turn right to

Ladysmith taxi rank.

#### ROUTE 14

##### Bergville to Estcourt

Bergville taxi rank straight with High Street turn left to Sharrat Street turn left to West Street turn left to P11-1 turn right to N3 turn left R103 turn left to Shepstone Avenue, turn right to Albert Street, turn right to Estcourt taxi rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 15

##### Emmause to Estcourt

From Emmause taxi rank straight with P394 then turn right to R13 turn left to Shepstone Avenue turn right to Labert, turn right to Estcourt taxi rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 16

##### Greenpoint to Ladysmith

From Greenpoint taxi rank straight with D282 turn right to P30 turn left to P110 turn right to N11-1 turn left to Murchison street turn right to King Street turn left to Lyllel Street turn right to Ladysmith Taxi Rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 17

##### Bergville to Newcastle

From Newcastle taxi rank straight with High Street turn right to Sharrat Street turn right to South Street turn left to Kingsway turn right to P340 turn right to P30 turn left to P11-1 turn right to King Street turn left to Lyllel Street join Crowshaw Street and join Newcastle Rd join N11 straight and turn right to Allen straight turn left to Newcastle taxi rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 18

##### Acton Homes

From Acton Homes taxi rank straight with P30 turn right to P340 turn right to Kingsway turn right Tatham Rd turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville Taxi rank and return to same route.

#### ROUTE 19

##### Bethany to Bergville

From Bethany taxi rank straight with P341 turn A1468 return back to P341 turn to A1335 turn to D443 return back to P341 turn to P30 turn left to P340 right to Kingsway right to Tatham Road left West Street left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 20

##### Mhlawazini to Bergville

From Mhlawazini taxi rank straight with P394 turn left to P10-2 turn left to P11-1 turn right to West Street turn left to Bergville taxi rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 21

##### Maswazini to Bergville

Maswazini Taxi Rank straight with P1359 turn to P288 turn right to P340 left to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Road turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville taxi rank and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 22

##### Okhombe to Bergville

From Okhombe taxi rank straight with D1264 turn right P288 turn right to P340 turn right to Kingsway turn right to Tatham Road turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville taxi rank and same route.

#### ROUTE 23

##### Bergville to Durban

From Bergville Taxi Rank straight with High Street turn left to Sharrat Street turn left to West Street turn left to P11-1 turn right to N3 turn left to Howick Avenue straight to University Park Rank in Durban and return to the same route.

#### ROUTE 24

##### Bergville to Johannesburg

From Bergville Taxi Rank straight with High Street turn left to Sharrat Street turn right to Tatham Road turn left to Kingsway turn right to P340 turn right to R74 turn right to N5 turn left N3 straight join M2 left to Horrow Rd left to Underson Street right to Von Welleig left to Jeppe Street right to Recessick right to Deviliias straight to Park City Taxi Rank in Johannesburg direct and return to the same route.

**ROUTE 25****Obonjaneni to Khetheyakhe**

From Obonjaneni taxi rank straight with P288 turns left to D1377 and left to D1375 turns right to P288 and turn left to Tabhane School and return to the same route.

**ROUTE 26****Obonjaneni to Ladysmith**

From Obonjaneni taxi rank straight P304 turn left to P288 cross P340 join P30 turn left to P110 turn right to N11-1 turn left to Murchison Street turn right to King Street turn left to Lyllle Street right to Ladysmith taxi rank.

**ROUTE 27****Sandlwana to Dukuza**

From Sandlwana taxi rank straight with P1359 join P1259 and join P13569 turn left to P388 turn left to D1375 turn left to Dukuza Magistrate and return Sandlwana taxi rank.

**ROUTE 28****Stulwane to Bergville**

From Stulwane taxi rank straight with D1355 turn right to P394 turn left to P10-2 turn to P11-1 turn right to West Street turn left to Bergville taxi rank and return to the same route.

**ROUTE 29****Ogade to Bergville**

From Ogade taxi rank turn left to P288 straight to P340 turn left Kingway turn left to West Street turn left to Bergville taxi rank.

**ROUTE 30****Bergville to Pietermaritzburg**

From Bergville taxi rank straight with High Street turn right to Sharrat Street right to South Street turn left to P11-1 turn right to N3 turn left to Church Street turn left to Pietermaritzburg taxi rank.

**ROUTE 31****Mamfemfetheni to Bergville**

From Mamfemfetheni Taxi Rank straight with P394 then turn right to P11-1 turn right to West Street turn left to Bergville Taxi Rank and return to the same route.

**ROUTE 32****Bergville to Vereeniging**

From Bergville taxi rank straight with High Street turn left to Sharrat Street turn right to Tatham Rd turn right to Kingsway turn right to P340 join R74 turn right to N5 turn left TMC Kechen Street turn left to Percy Street and right to Alexander Street turn to Warden Street join to N3 left to R54 straight to R42 and join Houtkop Street turn to R86 join Voortrekker Street left to Beaconsfield Street turn right to Union Street left to Stanley Street straight to Vereeniging taxi and return to the same route.

**OP.1322728.**

(2) SIBEKO MM ID NO 4001215344080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 4495, DUNDEE, 3000 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322730.**

(2) NDOVU SS ID NO 6603055794080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322732.**

(2) NDLOVU WV ID NO 6006155901086.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS.

(6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322733.**

(2) NKOSI SM ID NO 8306145543081.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322736.**

(2) LANGA DD ID NO 5210125810085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322738.**

(2) NDLOVU IB ID NO 6004305723088.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322740.**

(2) RADEBE CL ID NO 6107065571082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322741.**

(2) NDHLOVU GJ ID NO 6305035824082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DANNHAUSER. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 249, DANNHAUSER, 3080 C/O INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 176, DANNHAUSER, 3080. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322654 INTUTHUKO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322743.**

(2) NDADANA MR ID NO 6411075291081.  
(3) DISTRICT: ALFRED. POSTAL ADDRESS: PRIVATE BAG X 1022, HARDING, 4680. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED THUTHUKANI-HARDING TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"**  
**THUTHUKANI HARDING TAXI ASSOCIATION**  
**DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**

**1. DURBAN**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS

STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2 TURN RIGHT (EAST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO JOYNER ROAD. PROCEED TO THE LEFT TO PROSPECTION ROAD. TURN RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD. TURN RIGHT TO WILCOX ROAD (TE HUIS) TURN RIGHT TO MOBENI ROAD JOIN HIMALAYAS ROAD (PENDLEBURY ROAD) TO RANK 59A (OFF LOAD AND LOAD) (SWINTON ROAD) PROCEED TO N2 UNTIL YOU JOIN SMITH STREET. WARWICK AVENUE, OLD DUTCH ROAD, CENTENARY UNTIL YOU JOIN SMITH STREET. WARWICK AVENUE, OLD DUTCH ROAD, CENTENARY UNTIL YOU JOIN SMITH STREET. WARWICK AVENUE, OLD DUTCH ROAD, CENTENARY UNTIL YOU REACH B RANK (OFF LOAD AND LOAD) (MARKET ROAD) AND RETURN.

**2. PORT SHEPSTONE**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK, EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET. UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2 TURN RIGHT (EAST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT (OFF LOAD AND LOAD) PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**3. IZINGOLWENI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT THE N2, TURN LEFT (WEST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN RIGHT TO R56. PROCEED GOING PASS UMZIMKULU (OFF LOAD AND LOAD) PROCEED WITH R56 TILL IXOPO (EITHER TO THE TAXI RANK (OFF LOAD) OR GOING PASS, RICHMOND (EITHER TO THE TAXI RANK TO OFF LOAD OR GO PASS).

**4. PIETERMARITZBURG**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK, EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2, TURN TO LEFT (WEST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN RIGHT TO R56. PROCEED GOING PASS UMZIMKULU, (OFF LOAD AND LOAD) PROCEED WITH R56 TILL IXOPO (EITHER TO THE TAXI RANK (OFF LOAD) OR GOING PASS RICHMOND (EITHER TO THE TAXI RANK TO OFF LOAD OR GOING PASS) PROCEED WITH R56 UNTIL YOU EITHER TURN LEFT TO COLLEGE ROAD/ COMMERCIAL ROAD UNTIL JOINING LONGMARKET STREET TO TAXI RANK (OFF LOAD OR LOAD) AND RETURN EITHER WITH COLLEGE ROAD OR ALEXANDRA ROAD BACK TO R56.

**5. MATATIELE**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK, EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING INTO N2. AT THE N2 TURN LEFT (WEST) AND PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN RIGHT TO ROAD R56 (N2) AND PROCEED UNTIL YOU REACH MATATIELE TAXI RANK (OFF LOAD AND LOAD) AND RETURN.

**6. KOKSTAD**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2 TURN LEFT (WEST) JOIN R56 AND PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT (OFF LOAD OR LOAD) TO KOKSTAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN.

**7. EGUGWINI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2 TURN TO THE RIGHT, PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO UMZIMKHULU ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE AREA AND RETURN.

**8. KWAJALI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2 TURN LEFT (WEST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT (WEZA ROAD), PROCEED AGAIN UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT D862 AND RETURN.

**9. IKHWEZI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK, EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT THE N2 TURN LEFT (WEST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT WEZA ROAD ON RETURN YOU ARE LIBERTY TO JOIN BIZANA ROAD BACK TO TOWN (HARDING).

**10. WEZA SAWMILL**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, YOU TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2 TURN LEFT TO WEZA, PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT (WEZA ROAD) UNTIL YOU REACH WEZA AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.

**11. EBASHAWENI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT N2 TURN RIGHT (EAST) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT TO ROAD D165 AND RETURN.

**12. KWAMBOTHO**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT THE N2

TURN TO LEFT (EASTBOUND) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT AT ROAD D121 AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.

**13. SANTOMBE**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT THE N2 TURN RIGHT (EASTBOUND) PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT TO ROAD D121 AND RETURN.

**14. NYUSWA**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT THE N2 TURN RIGHT (EASTBOUND), PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT TO ROAD D1094 AND RETURN.

**15. RIETVLEI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO THE N2. AT THE N2 TURN LEFT TO WEZA, PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN R56 (MANUBER) AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED TO THE AREA AND RETURN.

**16. NGUNJINI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT THE N2 TURN LEFT (WESTBOUND) PROCEED UNTIL YOU JOIN R56 (MANUBER) AND TURN LEFT AND PROCEED UNTIL YOU TURN RIGHT AT SINGISI ROAD AND RETURN.

**17. KWAGOIGQA**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO HAWKINS STREET LEADING TO N2. AT HAWKINS STREET YOU TURN LEFT AND PROCEED WITH BIZANA ROAD UNTIL YOU TURN LEFT TO ROAD P327 AND RETURN.

**18. KWAMACHI**

UPON LEAVING HARDING TAXI RANK EXIT AND TURN TO FIELD STREET UPON REACHING THE LIVINGSTONE FIELD STREET INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT INTO LIVINGSTONE STREET UNTIL YOU APPROACH THE LIVINGSTONE/HAWKINS STREET INTERSECTION, TURN LEFT AND PROCEED WITH BIZANA ROAD UNTIL YOU TURN TO THE LEFT TO ROAD P58 AND RETURN.

**OP.1322772.**

(2) NGIDI C ID NO 6105065793086. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: B 157 ZUNGU ROAD, CLERMONT TOWNSHIP, P O CLERNAVILLE, 3602 C/O CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS 112 SHEPSTONE RD, NEW GERMANY, 3620. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE

CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE A  
CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA  
TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION**

**KWADABEKA A TO PINETOWN****ROUTE 1**

From KwaDabeka A, along KK Hostel turn left into North Road, turn left into 3rd Avenue, joining Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenigie Road joining Moodie Street, turn left into Hill Street, into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street join Glenigie Road turn right into Lauth Street turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road turn right into Dinkelman road turn left into North Road, turn left into Spine turn right into K.

**KWADABEKA A TO DURBAN****ROUTE 2**

From KwaDabeka A, along KK Hostel turn left into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue join Dinkelman Road, joining Otto Volek road, join Stapleton road, join M13, join N3 turn right into Western Highway, turn right into Grey Street turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street. Turn right into Leopold Street, to City Market, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue turn left into Cannongate along N3 off ramp and using the same.

**KWADABEKA D TO PINETOWN****ROUTE 3**

From KwaDabeka, along KwaDabeka Clinic turn right into North Road, turn right into 3rd avenue join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenigie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street, into Hill Taxi Rank, and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street join Glenigie road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, Turn right into Dinkelman road, turn left into 1st avenue, turn left into North road, turn left into spinal Road.

**KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN****ROUTE 4**

From KwaDabeka D, along KwaDabeka clinic turn right into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue, join Dinkelman Road, join Otto Volek Road, join Stapleton Road, turn left to M13, join N3, Western Freeway, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, turn right into City Market, Universal Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate along N3 offramp and using the same Route.

**KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN****ROUTE 5**

From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12 Street join Dinkelman road, join Otto Volek road, join Stapleton Road, turn right into M13 join N3, turn right into Western Freeway, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, to City Market, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231/Warwick and return with Warwick Avenue turning left into Cannongate Avenue along N3 offramp and using the same route.

**KK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN****ROUTE 6**

From KK Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12 Street, join Dinkelman road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenigie road, join Moodie Street,

turn left into Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street, turn left into Moodie Street, join Glenigie road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, turn right into Dinkelman road, turn right into 1st Avenue, turn left into North Road, turn right into KK Taxi Rank.

**KK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD/MADALA FARM**  
**ROUTE 7**

From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12 Street, join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn left into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenigie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Street, join Goodwood Road, turn left into Mahogany road and return.

**(ii) KK TO WESTMEAD/METROFILE**

From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 12 Street join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenigie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Street join Hillclimb Road, to Monza Road and return.

**(iii) KK TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY**

From KK Taxi Rank turn left into North Road, turn right into 3rd Avenue join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Road, turn left into Glenigie Road, turn right into Old Main Road, Richmond Road, turn right into Alexander Road, turn left into Malcom Road, turn right into Circuit Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left into Alexander Road and return.

**FANNIN TO PINETOWN**  
**ROUTE 8**

From Fannin turn right into Kings Road, turn left into 17 Street join Freeze Road, join Dinkelman Road, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenigie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street turn left into Moodie Street, join Glenigie Road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, turn left into Dinkelman Road, join 12 Street, turn right into North Road, turn left into Kings Road join Clermont road into Fannin.

**FANNIN TO DURBAN**  
**ROUTE 9**

From Fannini taking Clermont Road join Posselt Road, turn to Otto Volek Road, join Stapleton Road, turn to M13 join N3, Western Free Way, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, to Market Street, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231/Warwick and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate along N3 offramp use the same route.

**INDUNDUMA TO PINETOWN**  
**ROUTE 10**

From Indunduma turn left into Clermont Road, join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenigie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street turn left into Moodie Street join Glenigie Road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road, join Posselt Road join Clermont Road turn right into 20 Street, turn right into Krause Road in Ndunduma.

**INDUNDUMA TO DURBAN**  
**ROUTE 11**

From Indunduma turn left into Clermont Road, join Posselt, turn left into Otto Volek Road join Stapleton Road, turn right into M13 join N3, join Market Street, turn right into University Avenue turn right into Rank No. 231/Warwick and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate along N3 Off Ramp and use the same route.

**CLERMONT TO DURBAN**  
**ROUTE 12**

From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road, join Posselt Road, turn left into Otto Volek Road join Stapleton, turn right into M13 join N3, Western Free way, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street, join Market Street, University Avenue turn right into Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate along N3 off Ramp and use same route.

**CLERMONT TO PINETOWN**  
**ROUTE 13**

From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Union Lane, turn left into Glenigie Road join Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return with Hill Street turn left into Moodie Street join Glenigie Road, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Crompton Street, turn left into Shepstone Road join Posselt Road join Clermont road turn right into North Road (Clermont Taxi Rank).

**CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD**  
**ROUTE 14**

From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenigie Road, turn left into Old Main Road, join Richmond road, turn right into Trafford join Goodwood Road, turn left into Mahogany Road and return.

**(ii) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/METROFILE**

From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth street, turn left into Glenigie Road, turn right into Old Main road join Richmond Road, turn right into Trafford Road join Hillclimb Road to Monza Road and return.

**(iii) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY**

From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt road join Shepstone Road, turn right into Crompton Street, turn right into Lauth Street, turn left into Glenigie Road, turn right into Old Main Road join Richmond Road, turn right into Alexander Road, turn left into Malcolm Road, turn right into Circuit Road, turn right into Clark Road, turn left into Alexandra Road and return.

**CLERMONT TO DURBAN VIA**  
**WESTVILLE**  
**ROUTE 15**

From Clermont Taxi Rank turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road, turn left into Blair Athol Road, join Jan Smuts Highway, join N3, Western Free way, turn right into Grey Street, turn left into West Street, turn left into Aliwal Street, turn left into Pine Street, turn right into Russel Street, turn left into Leopold Street join Market Street, turn right into Universal Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231/Warwick and return with Warwick Avenue, turn left into Cannongate along the off ramp and use the same route.

**CLERMONT TO KWAMASHU**  
**ROUTE 16**

From North Road turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road, turn left into Blair Athol Road, join M19 turn left into N2, turn left into Inanda Road and join Malandela Road to Thembalihle and return.

**CLERMONT TO KWAMASHU**  
**ALTERNATIVE ROUTE TO KWAMASHU**  
**SECTION A**  
**ROUTE 17**

From North Road turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road Blair Athol Road, left M19 left Umgeni Service Road turn left into Inanda Road and join Malandela Road turn right Musa Road turn around at Thembalihle Railway Station and return.

**CLERMONT TO SPRINGFIELD PARK**  
**ROUTE 18**

From North Road turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road, turn left into Blair Athol Road, turn left into M19, join Umgeni Road, turn left into Sea Cow Lake, join Inanda Road and return.

**CLERMONT TO KING EDWARD**  
**ROUTE 19**

From North Road turn right into Clermont Road join Posselt Road, turn left into Otto Volek Road, join Stapleton Road, left M13, join N3, turn left into Tollgate Road, turn right into Ridge Road, along Entabeni Hospital join King George Avenue turn left into Francois Road to King Edward Hospital and return with Umbilo Road to join Berea road turn to Warwick/Clermont Rank.

**DURBAN TO PINETOWN**  
**ROUTE 20**

From Rank No. 239 taking Cannongate off ramp, join N3, left to Jan Smuts Highway, into Old Main Road, turn left into Moodie Street, turn right into Hill Street into the Rank and return or from N3 to join M13 to join Underwood Road turn into Caversham turn left into Railway Street turn left into Hill Street and into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return.

**DURBAN TO WESTMEAD**  
**ROUTE 21**

From the Rank 239 taking Cannongate off ramp join N3 join M13 turn right into Richmond Road, turn left into Westmead Road, Circuit Road, Clark Road, turn right into Alexandra road and return.

**DURBAN TO PAVILLION**  
**ROUTE 22**

University Avenue Taxi Rank into Warwick Avenue, left into Cannongate Road, into Western Freeway (N3) left into off ramp to Spine Road, left into Pavilion Shopping Centre and return.

**DURBAN TO WESTVILLE PRISON**  
**ROUTE 23**

University Avenue Taxi Rank into Warwick Avenue, left into Cannongate Road, into Western Freeway (N3) left into off ramp to Spine Road along Spine Road, right into Spine Road Ext. Leading to the Westville Prison and return

**NEW GERMANY VIA SUB-5 AND**  
**WYEBANK TO DURBAN**  
**ROUTE 24**

Hilltown Road next to Police Station to Wyebank Road, turn left into Crest Road, right around and back to Hilltop, turn left into Wyebank Road, turn right into Circle Drive, turn left into Wyebank road, turn left to Glamis Road, turn left into Siyabonga Road, turn left into Thole Street, turn right into Rethman, turn right into Reading Avenue turn left into Newbury Drive, join Berkshire Drive, turn right into Shepstone Road, turn left to Blasé Road, turn left into Eskom Road, left to Old Main Road, turn right into Stapleton Road turn left to M13, join N3, Western Freeway turn right to Grey Street, turn left to West Street turn Aliwal Street, left into Pine Street, right into Russel Street, turn left to Leopold Street, join Market Street, University Avenue turn right into Rank No. 231/Warwick Avenue and return.

**PINETOWN TO KWA-MASHU**  
**(SECTION A)**  
**ROUTE 25**

From Hill Street Taxi Rank, turn left to Moodie Street, turn right to Old Main Road, left into St Johns Avenue, join M19 turn left to Inanda Road.

**PAVILLION TO PINETOWN**  
**ROUTE 26**

From Pavilion Shopping Centre into Spine Road join N3, join M13, Eden road Stapleton left to Old Main Road, left to Moodie Street, right to Hill Street into Hill Street Taxi Rank and return.

**PAVILLION TO MARKET**  
**ROUTE 27**

From Pavilion Shopping Centre turn right into Spine Road, left to N3, Western Free way join

Market Street, University Avenue, turn right into Rank No. 231/Warwick Avenue and return.

#### **PAVILION TO CITY**

##### **ROUTE 28**

From Pavilion Shopping Centre, turn right to Spine Road left to N3, Western Free Way, turn right to Grey Street, turn left to West Street, turn left to Aliwal Street, turn left to Pine Street, turn right to Russel Street, turn left to Leopold Street, join Market Street, University Avenue turn right to Rank No. 231/Warwick Avenue and return.

#### **PAVILION TO WESTVILLE PRISON**

##### **ROUTE 29**

From Pavilion Shopping Centre turn left to Spine Road, turn right to Spine Road Ext. Leading to the Westville Prison and return.

#### **CLERMONT TO KINGS PARK**

##### **ROUTE 30**

From Clermont Taxi Rank turn into Clermont Road join Posselt Road, turn left to Blair Athol turn left into M19 join Umgeni Road, turn left into Kings Park and return.

#### **WESTVILLE PRISON TO DURBAN**

##### **ROUTE 31**

From Westville Prison turn left into Spine Road, turn to N3, join Western Free Way, turn right to Market Street, University Avenue turn right to Rank No. 231 Warwick Avenue.

#### **FROM UKZN (WESTVILLE CAMPUS) TO**

##### **DURBAN**

##### **ROUTE 32**

(i) Starting Point:

From Varsity Drive Rank straight to UKZN (Westville Campus) Rank straight to University Road, left to Jan Smuts Highway, left to Western Freeway left Berca Road north straight to Old Dutch Road right to Market Road to West Street to Point Road and left to Hospital Road and return route from Queen Street rank right to Field Street left to Leopold Street straight to Cannongate Street straight to Western Freeway or left to Grey Street right to Pine Street straight to Western Freeway left to Jan Smuts Highway right to University Road to UKZN (Westville Campus) Rank straight to Varsity Drive

##### **NO PICK UPS DROP OFFS ONLY:**

(ii) Starting Points:

UKZN (Westville Campus) rank on University Road right to Varsity Drive left Quarry West right M19 Umgeni Road left to Gobble Road right to NMR Avenue left to Battery Beach Road right to Snell Parade right to Argyle Road left to Umgeni Road straight to Soldiers Way left to West.

##### **OP.1322806.**

(2) MTSHALI TJ ID NO 5012165506080.  
(3) DISTRICT: MAHLABATHINI. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 195, ULUNDI, 3838 C/O MAHLABATHINI - ULUNDI TRANSPORT ASS. P O BOX 7297, ULUNDI, 3838. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED MAHLABATHINI ULUNDI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

#### **ANNEXURE "A"**

#### **MAHLABATHINI - ULUNDI TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION**

##### **Route 1 - AMABEDLANA (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, joining Princess Magogo Road, proceeding to Inkosi Gumede Road, joining Z.D728 Road to Emabedlana, loading passengers along the road to eMhlahlane Reserve, loading and off-loading along the road, proceeding to KwaMsimango Store, loading along the road and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.

##### **Route 2 - SECTION C AND D (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, joining Princess Magogo Road, proceeding to King Zwelithini Road to Section C, off-loading and loading passengers along King Zwelithini Road and joining King Shaka Street to Section D, joining Dr. Dennis Madide Street, proceeding to eMthonjaneni Street, loading and off-loading

along the street, join F.T. Mdlalose, loading and off-loading along the street, join Zwide Street, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed to Phampatha Crescent, loading and off-loading passengers along the street, joining Gala Street, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed to Nandi Street and also joining Ilembe Street, loading and off-loading passengers, proceed to uDlungwane Street to uMdayana Street to Dr. Dennis Madide Street, back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, off-loading and loading along the same route.

##### **Route 3 - UMKHAZANA (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road, proceed to Inkosi Gumede Road to eMkhazana Reserve, off-loading and loading along this road, join Z.M. 407 to Newland Reserve, loading and off-loading along the Z.M. 407 road crossing White uMfolozi Bridge to KwaMjibha Reserve and back along the same route to uMkhazane Reserve, proceeding with Private Road to Upper uMkhazana Reserve and back to Ulundi Plaza Rank along the same route.

##### **Route 4 - NHLAZATSHE (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road, proceed to R66, off left Mashona/Mayiwane Junction, proceed to Mhlahlane Reserve, off-loading passengers along the road, proceed to Thwasana Hospital to Nhlazatshe Reserve and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.

##### **Route 5 - UKHUKHO MINE (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road, proceed to R66, turn right Mashona, Nhlazatshe Junction, via Mashona to KwaVuthela Reserve, proceed to eXoto Reserves, while off-loading and loading passengers along the road to KwaBhungane Reserve, also loading and off-loading passengers proceeding to iSiphiva Reserve, eMakhalathini Reserve to oKhukho Mining, off-loading and loading passengers and back to Ulundi Plaza using the same route.

##### **Route 6 - NHLUNGWANE (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo, join Dinuzulu Highway, turn left at King Cetshwayo Highway, proceed to Thokoza Reserve, loading and off-loading passengers, proceed eMtikini, Section L, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed to eZihlabeni KwaMkhize Reserve, proceed to eDiphini, Ntabankulu, KwaTutu, Nkonjane, Thembalilhe Reserve to eNjomelwane Reserve, loading and off-loading passengers to Nqulwane, KwaDladla Complex to uKhukho Coal Mine and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.

##### **Route 7 - SECTION A (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Taxi Rank, join R66, off left joining Mnyamana Road to Section A, turn right to join uMfolozi Street, loading and off-loading passengers along uMfolozi Street, uDududu Street, uMbonambi Street, uNokhenke Street, off left and join iShishi Street to uMsikaba Street, join uDlambedu Crescent, proceed to iNkonkoni Street to iWombe Street and also join uMnyamana Road and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank.

##### **Route 8 - NTANDAKUWELA (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank to join Princess Magogo, join R66, off right at Mayiwane/Mashona junction, into P702, turn right D1707 to Ntandakuwela Reserve, KwaManekwane Reserve and Sangoyana Reserve and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.

##### **Route 9 - ZONDELA (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo, off left to TLC offices, King Zwelithini Road, off right to join King Mpande Street to K-Section (Zondela) and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.

##### **Route 10 - KWACEZA (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank to Princess Magogo Road, proceed to King Dinuzulu Highway (R66), to eMadaka Reserve, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed to Ndinde Reserve, loading to Mame Reserve, loading and off-loading to R66, join the turn off to KwaCeza

Hospital, proceeding to Phangode Reserve, loading and off-loading, proceed to eZimfabeni Reserve, loading and off-loading, Dlabane Reserve, loading and off-loading, proceed to Damba Reserve, loading and off-loading, eDiphini (Nhlonga), loading and off-loading, KwaBrush Reserve, loading and off-loading, Thulasizwe Reserve, loading and off-loading, Thandaziphe Store, loading and off-loading, KwaMkhulwana Reserve, loading and off-loading, eSikheleni Reserve, loading and off-loading, Duvela Store, loading and off-loading, KwaCeza Hospital, loading and off-loading passengers back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route to the Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank.

##### **Route 11 - ULUNDI VIA KWACEZA - VRYHEID (LONG DISTANCE)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, joining Princess Magogo Road, turn right into R66, off left at Mame Junction, proceed along this Private Road to Ceza Hospital, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed to KwaDuvela Store, proceed to Swart Mfolosi, while off-loading and loading passengers along the road, proceed to Gluckstadt Reserve, loading, and off-loading passengers along the road, join R34 into Vryheid, off-right along Church Street into Vryheid Plaza Taxi Rank and return along the same route to the Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank.

##### **Route 12 - NKONJENI (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road, proceed to King Dinuzulu Highway, off left to join P244 Mayiwane/Mashona Junction, join D1721 to Nkonjeni Hospital, loading and off-loading, proceed to KwaPhindangene Reserve, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed to KwaNgilazi Store, Vezunyawo Reserve, while off-loading and loading passengers to Nomdiya and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.

##### **Route 13 - ISITETEMU (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, joining Princess Magogo Road to R66, off left to Mayiwane/Mashona junction, proceed Private Road, via Nomdiya Reserve, uMhlahlane Reserve, iDebe Reserve, off-loading and loading along the Private Road, proceed to Mshayazafe Clinic to eSitetemu Reserve and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.

##### **Route 14 - MASHONA, MAHLABATHINI (LOCAL)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road to R66 Dinuzulu Highway, proceed to Ulundi B North, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed along the same road, loading and off-loading to Mbilane Reserve, KwaSishwili Reserve to Mayiwane, turn right to join P702, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed direct to St. Francis Hospital to Mashona Rank and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.

##### **Route 15 - EMPANGENI (LONG DISTANCE)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road, proceed to King Dinuzulu Highway (R66) continuing to R34, proceed along R34 into Biyela Street to OK Taxi Rank, off-loading and loading passengers, rejoin R34 to Maxwell Old Rank, loading and off-loading back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.

##### **Route 16 - MELMOTH (LONG DISTANCE)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, into Princess Magogo Road to (R66) King Dinuzulu Highway, turn left to join R34, turn left to Melmoth, off-left by Victoria Street into Melmoth Taxi Rank, direct and return to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank on the same route.

##### **Route 17 - VRYHEID (LONG DISTANCE)**

From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, into Princess Magogo Street, proceed to King Dinuzulu Highway (R66), turn left into R34, proceed along the road into Vryheid, join Church Street, into Vryheid Plaza Taxi Rank, off-loading and loading passengers, proceed to Stretch Crescent Street, direct to Railway Station Rank and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.



**Route 18 – NONGOMA (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road to (R66) King Dinuzulu Highway, turn right along R66, straight to Nongoma, off-loading and loading passengers while proceeding to Nongoma and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank using the same route.

**Route 19 – SIGODIPHOLA (LOCAL)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo Road, proceed to (R66) King Dinuzulu Highway, turn right at Ulundi 19, join R34 to Vryheid, off-loading and loading passengers at Makhosini, proceed to Hodlview Junction, off right with Private Road to Sigodiphola, off-loading and loading along the road while proceeding around Sigodiphola and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.

**Route 20 – ULUNDI TO DENNY DALTON (LOCAL)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, join Princess Magogo, proceed to King Dinuzulu Highway (R66), turn right at Ulundi 19, join R34 to Vryheid, off-loading and loading at Makhosini Reserve, proceed to Hodlview Junction, loading and off-loading passengers, proceed to Cengeni Reserve, loading and off-loading passengers to KweyeZulu Reserve, loading and off-loading along the road to Denny Dalton (Mpungamhlophe), while loading and off-loading along the road and back to Ulundi Plaza Rank along the same route.

**Route 21 – ULUNDI TO DURBAN (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank, into Princess Magogo Road to join (R66), proceed left along R66, join Dokodweni Ramp Plaza, straight into N3 Durban, off left to join Alice Street to (R102) Umngeni Road, while off-loading along Alice Street, turn right into R102 to Osborne Rank (Durban Station Taxi Rank) off-loading and loading from Osborne Street Rank, into Stamford Hill Road, proceed right into Argyle Street into (M4) North Coast, off left Umhlanga Ridge into N2 North or proceed M4 North to join N2 North at Ballito Junction, back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same routes.

**Route 22 – ULUNDI TO MANDINI (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank to Princess Magogo Street to (R66), turn left proceed on R66 until joining R102, turn right until Gingindlovu, off right into Mandini Road, straight to Mandini Plaza Taxi Rank and back to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank along the same route.

**Route 23 – ULUNDI TO ESHOWE (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank into Princess Magogo Street into (R66) King Dinuzulu Highway, turn left and proceed to join Kengela Street, into Mangosuthu Buthelezi Street, into Osborne Street, turn right into Eshowe Taxi Rank and back along the same route to Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank.

**Route 24 – ULUNDI TO ESTCOURT (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank into Princess Magogo Street to join R66 South, proceed until joining R34 North, join R33 to Dundee Rank, proceed along R602, join N11 to Ladysmith, off-loading in Ladysmith Taxi Rank, proceed along R103 to Estcourt Approved Rank at Alexandra Street, loading and return along the same route to Ulundi Taxi Rank.

**Route 25 – ULUNDI TO JOHANNESBURG (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank into Princess Magogo Street to join R66 South, proceed to join R34 North, proceed up to N11 North to join R23 in Volkroost Town, proceed along R23, join N3 North, turn left into Vosloorus Rank, off-loading and back to N3 North along the same route, joining M1 North, proceed to M2 East, join Rissik Street, proceed along Rissik Street, turn right into Park City Rank, off-loading and loading into this Rank and back to Ulundi along the same route.

**Route 26 – ULUNDI TO INKANDLA (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank into Princess Magogo Street, join R66 South to join R68 North, off left along Nkandla Road to Nkandla and back to Ulundi Plaza along the same route.

**Route 27 – ULUNDI TO NQUTHU (LONG DISTANCE)**  
From Ulundi Plaza Taxi Rank into Princess Magogo to join R66 South, join R68 to Babanango off-loading at Babanango Taxi Rank and proceed along R68 to Nquthu, off-loading and loading back to Ulundi along the same route.

**OP.1322840.**  
(2) MHLONGO JD ID NO 6710155843087.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 398 NORTH ROAD, CLERNAVILLE, CLERMONT, 3602. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION – 1322293 TSHELIMNYAMA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322846.**  
(2) SHABANGU MS ID NO 6201016563080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: A11, UMHLATHUZANE ROAD, MARIANNHILL, 3610. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION – 1322293 TSHELIMNYAMA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1322876.**  
(2) BIYELA SE ID NO 5004280289080.  
(3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 1780, EMPANGENI, 3880. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 3 X 5 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: FROM A1316 IMBABALA STREET, NGWELEZANE TO POINTS WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE MUNICIPALITY WITHIN A RADIUS OF 50 (FIFTY) KILOMETRES THEREFROM AND RETURN TO A1316 IMBABALA STREET, NGWELEZANE.

**OP.1322877.**  
(2) MBUYAZI ZY ID NO 5306115452084.  
(3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 3317, ESIKHWINI, 3317 C/O NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10790, MEERENSEE, 3901. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL). (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"**  
**NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION**  
**ROUTES**  
**DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**

**ROUTE:**  
FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350 TURN RIGHT TO N2-R102 TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.

FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350 CONTINUE WITH ZM 350 AND CROSS N2 R102 TO KWAMBONAMBI TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN. FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350 TURN LEFT TO P515 CONTINUE WITH P515 AND JOINED TOGETHER WITH D1559 AND TURN RIGHT INTO RBM ROAD CONTINUE WITH P515 AND VIA MEERENSEE ANGLERS ROD TURN TO JOHN ROSS PARKWAY R34 TO C.B.D. TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.

FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350 TURN LEFT TO P515 AND TURN RIGHT TO RBM ROAD VIA MEERENSEE ANGLERS ROD CONTINUE WITH R34 TO EMPANGENI A RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.

FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350 TURN LEFT TO P515 TURN RIGHT TO RBM ROAD VIA MEERENSEE ANGLERS ROD

R34 CONTINUE WITH R34 TO EMPANGENI B RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.

**OP.1322984.**  
(2) MABASO GN ID NO 7007085475083.  
(3) DISTRICT: BERGVILLE. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 690, BERGVILLE, 3350 C/O BERGVILLE AND DISTRICT TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 397, BERGVILLE, 3350. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION – 1322724 BERGVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1323024.**  
(2) DUBUZANE T ID NO 5110215651086.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 32 UMNGENI CENTRE, 273 UMNGENI RD, DBN, 4001 C/O DURBAN LONG DISTANCE TAXI ASSOCIATION 32 UMNGENI CENTRE, 273 UMNGENI ROAD, DURBAN, 4001. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED DURBAN LONG DISTANCE.

**ANNEXURE "A"**

**DURBAN LONG DISTANCE TAXI ASSOCIATION**  
**DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTIONS**

**SCHEDULE "A"**

**Provincial Routes**

1. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Dundee direct and return

**Forward trip**

**Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue join Epsome Road, Umngeni Road into Leopold Street join N3 and proceed along N3 to R103 at Colenso, along R103 join N11 proceed to R692 to Dundee info and along R68 into Dundee and turn to Victoria Street Taxi Rank in Dundee and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Victoria Street Taxi Rank into and along R68, into and along R692, into and along N11, into and along R103, join N3 at Colenso, into and along N3 to Durban, Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umngeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

2. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Kranskop direct and return

**Forward trip**

**Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into Umngeni Road turn into Argyle Road and join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, proceed along N2 into and along R74 by passing Stanger to Kranskop, right into Main Road Kranskop to Kranskop Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Kranskop Taxi Rank, into Main Road, into and along R74 by passing Stanger, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umngeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

3. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Richardsbay direct and return

**Forward trip**

**Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R34, into and along R34 (John Ross Highway), into and along Bullion Road, into Kruger Rand Road to Richardsbay Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Richardsbay Taxi Rank, into Kruger Rand road, into and along Bullion Road, along R34 (John Ross Highway), into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road into Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**4. From approved Taxi Ranks in Durban to approved Taxi Ranks in Mhlabathini direct and return**

**Forward trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road and join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R66, into and along R66 by passing Eshowe, into and along R34, right into and along R66 to Ulundi, into Princess Magogo Street to Ulundi Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Ulundi Taxi Rank into Princess Mgogo Street, into and along R66, into and along R34, into and along R66 by passing Eshowe, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**5. From approved Taxi Ranks in Durban to approved Taxi Ranks in Hluhluwe direct and return**

**Forward trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R22 at Hluhluwe into and along R22, to Main Road Hluhluwe, into Hluhluwe Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Hluhluwe Taxi Rank, into Main Road, into and along R22, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**6. From approved Taxi Ranks in Durban to approved Taxi Ranks in Newcastle direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue into Epsome Road and turn into Leopold Street, into and along N3 and proceed to R103 at Colenso into and along R103, into and along N11 to Newcastle, turn into Allen Street, into Kirland Street, Voortrekker Street to Newcastle Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Newcastle Taxi Rank into Voortrekker Street, into Kirland Street, into Allen Street, into and along N11, into and along R103, join N3 at Colenso, into and along N3 to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road, to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**7. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Ladysmith direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street into First Avenue, join Epsome Road, Umgeni Road into Leopold Street join N3 and proceed along N3, from N3 onto R103 at Colenso join N11 into Ladysmith and turn at Queen Street to Ladysmith Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Ladysmith Taxi Rank into Queen Street, into N11, into and along R103, join N3 at Colenso, into and along N3 to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**8. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Gingindlovu direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, proceed along the N2 to R258, into and along R258, into and along road R102 to Main Street, Gingindlovu, continue along Main Street to Gingindlovu Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Gingindlovu Taxi Rank into Main Street, into and along R102, into and along R258, into N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**9. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Ranks in Empangeni direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R66, into and along R66 by passing Gingindlovu, into along R102 to Empangeni, left into and along John Ross Highway to Empangeni "A" Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Empangeni "A" Taxi Rank into and along John Ross Highway, right into R102, into and along R66 by passing Gingindlovu, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street taxi rank.

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R66, into and along R66 by passing Gingindlovu into and along R102, into and along Tanner Road (Empangeni Rail), to "B" Rank Empangeni Rail and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From "B" Rank Empangeni Rail into and along Tanner Road, into and along R102, into and along R66 by passing Gingindlovu, into N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**10. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Mandini direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into Umgeni Road turn into Argyle Road and join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 until R245, into and along R245 via Darnall to R102, into and along R102 to R258 into Mandini, into and along main road Mandini to Amatikulu ranking at the Mandini Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Mandini Taxi Rank into and along Main Road from Amatikulu, into R258, into and along

R102 via Darnall into and along R245, into N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**11. From approved Taxi Ranks in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Melmoth direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, left into Osborne, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R66, into and along R66 to Melmoth, into and Victoria Street to Melmoth Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Melmoth Taxi Rank into Victoria Street, into and along R66, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**12. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Babanango direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into Umgeni Road turn into Argyle Road and join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along the N2 to R66, into and along R66, left into and along R68 to Taxi Rank at Babanango and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Babanango Taxi Rank into and along R68, into and along R66, into N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**13. From approved Taxi Ranks in Durban to approved Taxi Ranks in Manguza direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into Umgeni Road turn into Argyle Road and join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2, into and along R38, into and along R38 by passing Jozini into and along R22 to KwaNgwanase, into Main Road KwaNgwanase to KwaNgwanase Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From KwaNgwanase Taxi Rank into Main Road, into and along R22, into and along R38 passing Jozini, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Street, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**14. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Mtubatuba direct and return**

**Forward Trip****Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to Bhuboza Road (Mtubatuba) into and along Bhuboza Road, into and along Riverview Road, into and along John Ross Road, into and along Nyathi Road to Mtubatuba Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip****Route:**

From Mtubatuba Taxi Rank, into and along Nyathi Road, into and along John Ross Road, into and along Riverview Road, into and along Bhuboza Road, into and along N2, join M4 at

Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**15. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Eshowe direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, left into Osborne Street into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, continue along N2 to R66, into and along R66, to Eshowe, into and along John Ross Highway, into Osborne Road to Eshowe Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Eshowe Taxi Rank into Osborne Road, into and along John Ross Highway, into and along R66, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**16. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Mkuze direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into Umgeni Road turn into Argyle Road and join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 right into Mkuze Main Road, into Eagle Avenue to Mkuze Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Mkuze Taxi Rank into Eagle Avenue, into Main Road, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**17. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Stanger direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into Umgeni Road turn into Argyle Road and join M4, into and along M4, into R214 via Umhlali, join R102 via Shakaskraal turn into Chief Albert Luthuli Street into Balcombe Road to KwaDukuza/Stanger Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From KwaDukuza/Stanger Taxi Rank into Balcombe Road, into Chief Albert Luthuli Street, join the R102 via Shakaskraal, into R214 via Umhlali, into and along M4 to Durban, into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street left into Albert Street, into Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**18. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Ranks in Pongola direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank, into Umgeni Road, into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to Pongola, turning into Pongola Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Pongola Taxi Rank, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street left into Albert Street, into Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**19. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Nongoma.**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, left into Osborne

Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road and join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R66, into and along R66 by passing Eshowe, into and along R34, turn to R66 to Nongoma by passing Ulundi to Nongoma Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Nongoma Taxi Rank, turn into R66 by passing Ulundi, into and along R34, into and along R66 by passing Eshowe, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road, to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**20. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Hlabisa direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, left into Osborne Street, into First Avenue/Stamfordhill Road into Argyle Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito, into and along N2 to R618 at Mtubatuba, into and along R618 to Taxi Rank at Hlabisa and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Hlabisa Taxi Rank into and along R618, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**21. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Vryheid direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Crabbe Street Taxi Rank, into Osborne Street, into First Avenue, Stamfordhill Road join M4 proceed to N2 at Ballito into and along N2, to R66 via Gingindlovu into and along R34 via Melmoth and continue to Vryheid East on R34 join Stretch Street and turn at Bocret Street to Vryheid Taxi Rank and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Vryheid Taxi Rank into Bocret Street, into Stretch Street, into R34 West, into and along R34 via Melmoth, into and along R66 via Gingindlovu, into and along N2, join M4 at Ballito, proceed along M4 to Durban, right into Argyle Road, left into Umgeni Road, right into Leopold Street, right into Warwick Avenue, right into Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street Taxi Rank.

**NB: RETURN JOURNEY**

The return trip is the forward trip in reverse save and except where one way streets in city areas do not allow this whereupon the route shall be as close as possible to that of the forward trip and as prescribed by the relevant Local Authority.

**SCHEDULE "B"**

**Cross Provincial Border Routes**

**1. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Ficksburg direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Cartwright Flats taxi rank into and along Umgeni Road right into and along Leopold Street into and along N3 to Harrismith into and along R712, into and along R711 via Fouriesberg, into and along R26 to Ficksburg, into McCabe Street, into and along Toorn Street to Taxi Rank in Ficksburg and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Ficksburg Taxi Rank into and along Toorn Street, into McCabe Street into and along R26, into and along R711 via Ficksburg, into and along R712 to Harrismith into and along N3 to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, left

into Albert Street, into Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**Alternatively via Pinetown on return trips to Durban (Drop passengers only):**

From Ficksburg Taxi Rank to N3 into and along M13 to Pinetown into and along Old Main Road right into Crompton Street to M13, join N3 at Paradise Valley into and along N3 to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street left into Albert Street to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**No passengers to be picked up in Pinetown.**

**2. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to Wanderers Street, Johannesburg to Park City Taxi Rank No. 2 direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Crabbe Street/Osborne Street Taxi Rank into First Avenue, Epsome Road, Umgeni Road, Leopold Street, into and along N3 by passing Pietermaritzburg, Harrismith to M2 West Johannesburg, into and along Harrow Road, Anderson Street, Troy Street, Plain Street, Wanderers Street, to Wanderers Street Taxi Rank Johannesburg and return.

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Wanderers Street Taxi Rank into Plain Street, Troy Street, Anderson Street, into and along Harrow Road, into and along M2 East, into and along N3 passing Harrismith, and Pietermaritzburg to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road into Crabbe Street/Osborne Street Taxi Rank.

**Alternatively via Pinetown on return trips to Durban (Drop passengers only):**

From Johannesburg to N3 into and along M13 to Pinetown into and along Old Main Road right into Crompton Street to M13, join N3 at Paradise Valley into and along N3 to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street left into Albert Street, Umgeni Road to Crabbe Street/Osborne Street Taxi Rank.

**No passengers to be picked up in Pinetown.**

**3. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved Taxi Rank in Qwaqwa direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into and along Umgeni Road, into and along Leopold Street, into and along N3 to Harrismith from Harrismith along R712, into and along R57 to Phuthaditjaba into and along Mampoi Street to Qwaqwa Taxi Rank and return.

**Alternatively into and along N3 to R74, into and along R74, to R712, into and along R712, into and along R57 to Phuthaditjaba, Mampoi Street to Qwaqwa Taxi Rank and return.**

**Return Trip**

**Route:**

From Qwaqwa Taxi Rank into and along Mampoi Street, into and along R57, into and along R712 to Harrismith, into and along N3 to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**Alternatively via Pinetown on return trips to Durban (Drop passengers only):**

From Qwaqwa Taxi Rank to N3 into and along M13 to Pinetown into and along Old Main Road right into Crompton Street to M13, join N3 at Paradise Valley into and along N3 to Durban into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street left into Albert Street to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**No passengers to be picked up in Pinetown.**

**4. From approved Taxi Rank in Durban to approved taxi Rank in Welkom direct and return**

**Forward Trip**

**Route:**

From Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank into and along Umgeni Road, right into and along Leopold Street into and along N3 to Harrismith, into and along N5 via Bethlehem, Senekal, into and along R70 via Ventersberg, into and along R73 via Virginia into and along Power Road to

Constantia/Mothusi Road to Taxi Rank in Welkom and return.

#### Return Trip

##### Route:

From Welkom Taxi Rank into Constantia/Mothusi Road, into and along Power Road, into and along R73 via Virginia, into and along R70 via Ventersberg, into and along N5 via Senekal and Bethlehem, into Harrismith, into and along N3 to Durban, into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street, left into Albert Street, into Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

#### Alternatively via Pinetown on return trips to Durban (Drop passengers only):

From Welkom to N3 into and along M13 to Pinetown into and along Old Main Road right into Crompton Street to M13, join N3 at Paradise Valley into and along N3 to Durban into Old Dutch Road, Alice Street to Cartwright Flats Taxi Rank.

**No passengers to be picked up in Pinetown.**

#### **NB: RETURN JOURNEY**

The return trip is the forward trip in reverse save and except where one way streets in city areas do not allow this whereupon the route shall be as close as possible to that of the forward trip and as prescribed by the relevant Local Authority.

#### **OP.1323116.**

(2) MZIMELA MT ID NO 6412045278083.  
(3) DISTRICT: MTUNZINI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI, 4491 C/O MANDENI SUNDUMBILI AND TUGELA TAXI OWN ASS P O BOX 4493, SUNDUMBILI, 4491. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322453 - MANDENI SUNDUMBILI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

#### **OP.1323132.**

(2) MBELE J ID NO 3903015388087.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: Q600 UMLAZI, PO UMLAZI, 4031 C/O KWAMNYANDU TAXI ASSOCIATION P O UMLAZI, UMLAZI, 4031. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED KWAMNYANDU TAXI ASSOCIATION.

#### **ANNEXURE "A"**

#### **KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION**

#### **DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**

1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SIMELNANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINIZULU GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BHUBESI PLACE AA, TURN RIGHT INTO NGWENYA GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOYI SIMELANE AVENUE, LEFT INTO MUGABE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD.

2. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHICAGO CRESCENT AA AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD TO CC SECTION, SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN INTO SHAKA CIRCLE (BB), TURN RIGHT INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JEQE LN, TURN RIGHT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MSQHOBZA CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO MNYNSDU ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NANDI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, RIGHT INTO JEQE LN, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD.

3. FROM Z RANK JOIN ROAD 2403 TO PHASE 4.5.6.7.8. LEFT INTO ROAD 2456 INTO ROAD 2474 AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 2456, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, RIGHT INTO 107159, RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO MR60, TURN RIGHT INTO UMBUMBULU TO Y SECTION PHILANI AND RETURN, TURN LEFT INTO

MR60, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2103 U SECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2108, RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GUM TREE CRESCENT, JOIN MAYIBUYE DRIVE.

4. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, TURN RIGHT INTO UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ABNANA ROAD, LEFT JOIN UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603 INTO ROAD 1703, 1702, UNIT 17, TURN RIGHT, JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.

5. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD 2631 INTO KING SENZANGAKHONA CLOSE AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, INTO MAYIBUYE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PHAMBILI ROAD P SECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 421 AND JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, VIA V ROBOT, VIA EZIMBUZINI, VIA M SHIYENI HOSPITAL, VIA REUNION, JOIN M30, JOIN M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN WEST STREET TO POINT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, VIA KINGSGATE TO MARKET AND RETURN.

5.1 FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO. 12 AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK OR PROCEED JOINING OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED TO JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY.

5.2 FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO OFF RAMP TO MSHIYENI HOSPITAL RETURNING LEFT INTO AN ON RAMP TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY).

5.3 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE RANK ON MARKET ROAD.

5.4 FROM M4 RIGHT INTO WEST STREET INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPARD STREET, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK ON MARKET ROAD.

5.5 FROM M4 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK ON QUEEN OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL.

6. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, INTO EPHRAIM MDALA MAPHUMULO, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TO SOUTH COAST ROAD PASS WEMA, MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD, LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES VC DRIVE INTO SARNIA ROAD, UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO MARKET AND RETURN.

#### **OP.1323140.**

(2) MLABA EB ID NO 6110275511088.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652 C/O MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION BOX 138 LINKHILLS, WATERFALL, 3652. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - MOLWENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

#### **ANNEXURE "A"**

#### **MOLWENI-WYEBANK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION**

#### **DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**

#### **MOLWENI TO PINETOWN:**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND PROCEED PASS WATERFALL TO HILLCREST THEN TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, AND LEFT TO M13 PROCEED AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD IN KLOOF RIGHT TO M13 AT PIONEER ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON ROAD, INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO MOLWENI.

#### **MOLWENI TO NEW GERMANY:**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, PROCEED TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO M13 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD IN PINETOWN AND TURN LEFT TO GLENUGIE ROAD, AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO LAUTH ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO CROMPTON STREET, AND THEN LEFT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD TO NEW GERMANY AND TURN AROUND AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.

#### **MOLWENI TO WESTMEAD:**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT ON OLD MAIN ROAD, AND TURN LEFT TO M13 TURN RIGHT TO RICHMOND ROAD, LEFT TO TRAFFORD ROAD, LEFT TO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT ALEXANDER ROAD AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.

#### **MOLWENI TO KLOOF:**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT ON OLD MAIN ROAD, AND TURN LEFT TO M13 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD INTO KLOOF SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.

#### **MOLWENI TO HILLCREST:**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, PROCEED TO BUSA TOYOTA AND THEN TURN BACK AT ASHLEY DRIVE TO HILLCREST TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO MOLWENI BY THE SAME ROUTE.

#### **MOLWENI TO WATERFALL:**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD, AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD AND DRIVE INTO WATERFALL TAXI RANK AND THEN BACK TO MOLWENI TAXI RANK.

#### **HILLCREST TO PINETOWN:**

FROM HILLCREST TAXI RANK, LEFT IN INANDA ROAD, LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON ROAD, AND INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO HILLCREST TAXI RANK.

#### **MOLWENI TO KLOOF**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, AND TURN LEFT TO LINK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO BRIDLE ROAD AND PROCEED PAST KRANSKLOOF NATURE RESERVE, PROCEED ON KLOOF FALLS ROAD INTO CHURCH ROAD, TURN RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD INTO VILLAGE SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN.

#### **MOLWENI TO DURBAN**

FROM MOLWENI TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, LEFT ON OLD MAIN ROAD, THEN TURN LEFT TO M13 AND LEFT INTO N3 AT PARADISE VALLEY, LEFT BEREA ROAD NORTH, PROCEED OLD DUTCH ROAD, TURN RIGHT

TO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT PASS TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE AND RIGHT TO LANCERS ROAD, RIGHT WILLS ROAD, TURN LEFT WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT ALICE STREET, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT BRICKHILL ROAD, LEFT PINE STREET AND JOIN N3 AND RETURN TO MOLWENI TAXI RANK.

#### **WYEBANK TO NEW GERMANY – PINETOWN**

FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO HILLTOP ROAD, AND TURN LEFT TO LOFT CRESCENT THEN TURN RIGHT TO HILLTOP ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO WYEBANK ROAD, AND TURN LEFT TO GLAMIS ROAD, THEN CROSS TO SANDER ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO CONVENTRY AVENUE AND LEFT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD, RIGHT TO BLASE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO CHELSEA AVENUE AND LEFT TO ESCOM ROAD, LEFT VALLEY VIEW ROAD, RIGHT LENNER ROAD, LEFT FALCON ROAD, RIGHT OTTO VOLEK ROAD, THEN PROCEED ON STAPLETON ROAD, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT ESCOM ROAD, LEFT SUFFERT STREET, RIGHT MASON STREET, RIGHT OPPENHEIMER STREET, LEFT DEVON ROAD RIGHT OPPENHEIMER STREET, RIGHT BEVISS ROAD, LEFT CHERRY ROAD, LEFT HENWOOD AND TURN AROUND ON HENWOOD TO REJOIN CHERRY ROAD, LEFT CHERRY ROAD, LEFT CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT HALIFAX ROAD TO REJOIN CROMPTON STREET RIGHT CROMPTON STREET, RIGHT SCOTT ROAD, LEFT MANORS ROAD, LEFT GLENUGIE ROAD, THEN PROCEED ON MOODIE STREET, RIGHT HILL STREET THEN JOIN ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK AT ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK.

#### **WYEBANK TO PINETOWN**

1. FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO CRICLE DRIVE, PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO ORCHID AVENUE AND TURN LEFT TO DAISY LANE AND TURN RIGHT TO ALMOND AVENUE AND RIGHT TO ALOE AVENUE AND LEFT TO CHERRY ROAD, AND TURN RIGHT TO CIRCLE DRIVE AND RIGHT TO WYEBANK ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO THUTHUKA DRIVE AND LEFT TO WYEBANK ROAD, RIGHT TO UMUNGA ROAD, RIGHT WYEBANK ROAD THEN TURN LEFT TO GALMIS ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO GORDON PIERI CRESCENT AND RIGHT TO GLAMIS ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT TO BOSSE STREET AND RIGHT TO BOHMER ROAD CROSS TO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT TO CAMPBELL ROAD CROSS TO GLENUGIE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO KINGS ROAD AND LEFT TO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.

2. FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO UMUNGA ROAD, THEN TURN RIGHT TO UMDONI CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT TO UMUNGA ROAD AND LEFT TO WYEBANK ROAD AND RIGHT TO THUTHUKA DRIVE AND LEFT TO WYEBANK ROAD, THEN LEFT TO GLAMIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO BOSSE STREET, RIGHT TO BOHMER ROAD THEN CROSS TO HIGH STREET AND RIGHT TO CAMPBELL ROAD AND RIGHT TO MANORS ROAD AND RIGHT TO DOONE ROAD, LEFT TO BEARE DRIVE, CROSS TO JOIN FAIRVIEW CRESCENT AND RIGHT TO FERNLEIGH ROAD LEFT TO TYRONE SPY, RIGHT TO PADFIELD ROAD AND LEFT TO MANORS ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO GLENUGIE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO KINGS ROAD AND LEFT TO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.

3. FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN

RIGHT TO DAHLIA DRIVE, RIGHT ZAMOKUHLE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO ROCK AND TURN RIGHT TO WYEBANK ROAD, RIGHT TO MARIEVALE DRIVE AND TURN RIGHT TO KRANTZVIEW ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO EDWIN SWALES ROAD AND PROCEED TO KLOOFLANDS ROAD AND LEFT TO BUCKINGHAM ROAD AND LEFT TO EMOLWENI ROAD AND RIGHT TO DAN PIENAAR ROAD, LEFT TO DOUGHLAS ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO KLOOF FALLS ROAD AND RIGHT TO IMPANGELE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO ABELLA ROAD AND RIGHT TO CHURCH ROAD, PROCEED TO WILLINGDON AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO PIONEER ROAD, PROCEED TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO VILLAGE ROAD LEFT TO M13 AND TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND RIGHT TO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE.

#### **WYEBANK TO WESTMEAD**

FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO FANNIN ROAD, PROCEED TO UMGABABA AND TURN BACK BY THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO WYEBANK ROAD, PROCEED TO PIONEER ROAD TURN LEFT TO M13 AND RIGHT TO RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO TRAFFORD ROAD, CROSS TO GOODWOOD ROAD, PROCEED TO P.M.C. GROUP AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE AND TURN RIGHT TO HILLCLIMB ROAD, TURN LEFT TO SUZUKA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO KYALAMI ROAD, TURN LEFT TO CIRCUIT ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ALBERT ROAD, TURN LEFT TO WESTMEAD ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO RICHMOND ROAD, CROSS TO OLD MAIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON ROAD INTO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO WYEBANK.

#### **WYEBANK TO HILLCREST**

FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK PROCEED WITH WYEBANK ROAD BECOMING PIONEER ROAD THEN OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MKOKO ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO CHARLES WAY, PROCEED AND JOIN M13 TURN LEFT TO EVERTON ROAD, PROCEED ON LAKESIDE ROAD, TURN RIGHT M13, TURN LEFT TO HILLCREST OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO SHONGWENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DELAMORE ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103 PROCEED TO CHRIST CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN BY THE SAME ROUTE, TURN LEFT TO NQUTU ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ELANGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO INANDA ROAD, LEFT TO HILLCREST TAXI RANK, FROM HILLCREST TURN LEFT TO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R103 OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO ANDERSON ROAD TAXI RANK.

#### **WYEBANK TO DURBAN**

FROM WYEBANK TAXI RANK PROCEED BY WYEBANK ROAD, TURN LEFT TO GLAMIS ROAD, CROSS TO SANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO CONVENTRY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT TO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO ESCOM, LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO STAPLETON ROAD, LEFT TO M13 JOIN N3 RIGHT SPINE ROAD TO THE PAVILLION TURN AROUND AT THE PAVILLION TO REJOIN THE N3 TOWARDS DURBAN, LEFT BEREA ROAD NORTH, PROCEED TO JOIN OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT TO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT PASS TOMATO HALL TAXI RANK TO JOIN UNIVERSITY AVENUE, RIGHT LANCERS LANE, RIGHT WILLS ROAD AND RANK AT WILL ROAD TAXI RANK.

#### **OP.1323296.**

(2) NAIDOO Y ID NO 7012215130087,  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN, POSTAL ADDRESS: 34 REDWING CRESCENT, YELLOWWOOD PARK, DURBAN, 4004. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER.

(7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

TAKING SCHOLARS TO SCHOOL IN THE MORNING:

FROM 34 REDWING CRESCENT, YELLOWWOOD PARK, TURN LEFT INTO ROBIN BACK ONTO PIGEON RD, TURN RIGHT INTO DOVE CRESCENT, BACK ONTO PIGEON, TURN LEFT ONTO KENYON HOWDEN, LEFT INTO LINNET CROSSING OVER KENYON HOWDEN ONTO TURNWAY, 2ND LEFT INTO OXPECKER, 1ST RIGHT INTO BARBET AND DROP OFF AT SCHOOL (YELLOW WOOD PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL), TURN RIGHT INTO OXPECKER GOING UP TURNWAY CROSSING OVER KENYON HOWDEN HOWDEN INTO LINNET, PICK UP, RETURN TO KENYON HOWDEN CROSSING INTO TURNWAY, GOING INTO WOODHEAVEN PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL, DROP OFF SCHOLAR, GO ONTO TURNWAY, LEFT ONTO KENYON HOWDEN, RIGHT INTO PIGEON, 2ND RIGHT INTO REDWING AND MY JOURNEY ENDS FOR THE MORNING FETCHING OF SCHOLARS FROM WOODHEAVEN PRE PRIMARY SCHOOL 12:00:

LEAVE RESIDENCE AT 11:30, TURN LEFT INTO PIGEON, TURN LEFT ONTO KENYON HOWDEN, RIGHT INTO TURNWAY AND PARK AT WOODHEAVEN PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL, FETCH SCHOLARS AND DROP OFF AS FOLLOWS:

TURN UP ONTO TURNWAY, RIGHT INTO KENYON HOWDEN, LEFT ONTO LINNET, BACK ONTO KENYON HOWDEN, LEFT ONTO TURNWAY, 2ND RIGHT INTO FINFOOT, 1ST LEFT INTO TEAL CLOSE, BACK ONTO FINFOOT, TURN RIGHT INTO OXPECKER, LEFT INTO BARBET GOING TO YELLOW WOOD PARK SCHOOL; FETCHING AT YELLOW WOOD PARK PRE PRIMARY SCHOOL 12:30:

GOING ONTO BARBET, TURN RIGHT INTO FINFOOT, TURN LEFT INTO OXPECKER, RIGHT INTO BARBET AND BACK TO SCHOOL;

FETCHING AT YELLOW WOOD PARK PRE PRIMARY SCHOOL:

GOING ONTO BARBET ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO KENYON HOWDEN, RIGHT INTO PIGEON, LEFT INTO DOVE BACK ONTO PIGEON, RIGHT INTO REDWING, BACK ONTO PIGEON, TURN RIGHT INTO TURNWAY, RIGHT INTO OXPECKER, LEFT INTO BARBET GOING TO YELLOW WOOD PARK SCHOOL;

FETCHING AT YELLOW WOOD PARK SCHOOL AT 1:35 (BARBET ROAD):

TURN LEFT INTO OXPECKER, LEFT ONTO TURNWAY, RIGHT ONTO KENYON HOWDEN, LEFT ONTO LINNET ROAD, BACK ONTO KENYON HOWDEN, LEFT ONTO TURNWAY, RIGHT INTO TEAL CLOSE BACK ONTO FINFOOT, GOING UP TURNWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO KENYON HOWDEN GOING RIGHT INTO ALAMEIN AVENUE.

FETCHING SCHOLARS FROM NEW FOREST HIGH SCHOOL AT 14:35 (ALAMEIN AVENUE): TURN LEFT INTO KENYON HOWDEN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LINNET, CROSS OVER KENYON HOWDEN INTO TURNWAY, 1ST LEFT INTO LOURIE PLACE, BACK ONTO TURNWAY, TURN LEFT ONTO KENYON HOWDEN INTO PELICAN, TURN RIGHT INTO KINGFISHER GOING BACK ONTO PELICAN, TURN LEFT INTO PIGEON, RIGHT INTO ROBIN BACK ONTO PIGEON, RIGHT INTO REDWING, END OF JOURNEY.

**OP.1323476.**

(2) NKOSI SJ ID NO 5806235830085.  
 (3) DISTRICT: NONGOMA. POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950 C/O NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1851, NONGOMA, 3950. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED - NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"**  
**NONGOMA TAXI ASSOCIATION**  
**DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**

**FROM NONGOMA TO DURBAN**  
**ROUTE NO. 1 VIA ULUNDI**

FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA, TURN RIGHT TO NONGOMA MAIN ROAD THAT TURNS TO BE R66 AND GET TO ULUNDI. (NO PICK OR DROP WILL BE MADE) AND PROCEED ALONG R66 TO MELMOTH. (NO PICK OR DROP WILL BE MADE) ROAD TURNS TO BE R34 TO NDUNDULU WHERE IT TURNS TO BE R66 AND GET TO ESHOWE. QUITTING ESHOWE TOWN, TURN LEFT TO TOTAL GARAGE WHICH IS OUR REFRESHMENT STATION (NO PICK AND DROP WILL BE MADE) PROCEEDING ALONG R66 AND GET TO GINGINDLOVU (NO PICK AND DROP) THEN PROCEED TO DOKODWENI N2 ON-RAMP, TURN RIGHT JOINING N2 TOLL ROAD THROUGH UMVOTI PLAZA AND EXIT TO BALLITO AND TAKE LEFT THEN PROCEED TO THE ROBOTS AND TAKE RIGHT TO ROAD M4. (DROP MAY BE MADE, NO PICKUPS) FOLLOWING THE ROAD M4 VIA UMLANGA, DROP IS MADE. THEN PROCEED UP TO THE FIRST MAIN ROBOTS. CROSS OVER UNTIL REACHING ORDINANCE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT PROCEED AND CROSS OVER SOLDIERS WAY (DROP OFF AT THE KINGS GATE). PROCEED AND TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD ROAD REACHING WARWICK AVENUE, TURN RIGHT AND (DROP CAN BE MADE AT THE MARKET, NO PICK-UPS) TAKE RIGHT ALONG ALICE ROAD AND AT GREY STREET DROP OFF ON PICK-UPS. PROCEED TO ALBERT ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO UMGENI ROAD AND EXIT LEFT TO OSBORNE STREET AT THE APPROVED TAXI RANK AS IS OUR DESTINATION. OFF-LOAD AND THE LOAD WILL BE TAKEN AND RETURN ON ANY OF THE ALTERNATIVE ROUTES STATED HERE UNDER (NO PICK-UPS WILL BE MADE ON RETURN TRIP).

**ROUTE NO. 2 VIA HLABISA**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN (L) AND AT THE INTERSECTION TURN (R) ROAD R618 TO HLABISA. (NO PICK AND DROPS) AND PROCEED ALONG N2 ROAD TO EMPANGENI, THE ROAD BECOMES N2 TOLL ROAD, TO MTHUNZINI OFF-RAMP, EXIT ON LEFT AND TURN (R) TO ROAD R102 TO GINGINDLOVU AND JOIN THE ABOVE MENTIONED DETAILED ROUTE AT GINGINDLOVU. (NO PICK AND DROPS WILL BE MADE) ALL THE WAY.

**ALTERNATIVE ROUTE NO. 1**

FROM ROUTE NO. 1; WHERE IT EXIT TO BALLITO, THIS ROUTE WILL THEN PROCEED ALONG N2 TOLL ROAD THROUGH UMVOTI PLAZA AND EXIT TO ROAD R102 AT THE GATEWAY MALL AND TURN (L) ALONG THAT ROAD, THEN JOIN ROAD M4 AT LA LUCIA PROCEED TO THE FIRST ROBOTS IN THE CITY, TURN (R) ON ARGAYLE ROAD REACHING UMGENI ROAD TURN (L) AND DROP OFF AT THE DURBAN STATION THEN PROCEED AND TURN (R) TO LEOPOLD ROAD AND DROP OFF AT THE KING'S GATE (NO PICK-UPS ARE MADE WITHIN THE CITY) AND PROCEED ALONG THE ROUTE AS STATED ON THE ABOVE DETAILED ROUTE, ROUTE ON 1 (NO PICK-UPS WILL BE MADE) ALL THE WAY.

**ALTERNATIVE ROUTE NO. 2**

FROM ALTERNATIVE ROUTE NO. 1; WHERE IT EXISTS AT THE GATEWAY TURN OFF, THIS ROUTE WILL THEN PROCEED ON N2 TOLL ROAD UNTIL EXITING (L) TO JOIN N3 ROAD TO DURBAN. WHEN ENTERING THE CITY ON N3, EXIT (L) TO ROAD M13 AND DROP OFF AT THE ENGEN GARAGE, THEN CROSS OVER WARWICK AVENUE TO ALICE ROAD (DROP WILL BE MADE AT GREY STREET THEN PROCEED TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT OSBORNE STREET AS DETAILED IN ROUTE NO. 1 (NO PICK-UPS WILL BE MADE).

**FROM NONGOMA TO JOHANNESBURG**

FROM NONGOMA RANK TURN (L) AT JUNCTION ALONG ROAD R618 VIA NGOME. BEFORE VRYHEID TURN (L) TO ROAD R69 AND CROSS OVER R34 AND REACH T JUNCTION, TAKE (L) ON ROAD R33 TO DUNDEE. AT BLOOD RIVER TURN (R) TO ROAD R34 VIA UTRECHT (NO PICK OR DROP) AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE T JUNCTION TURN (R) ALONG N11 VIA VOLKRUST AS OUR REFRESHMENT POINT (ON PASSENGERS TO BE PICKED) AND PROCEED TO THE ROBOTS, TURN (L) ALONG ROAD R23 REACHING STANDERTON. (DROP MAY BE MADE, NO PICK-UPS) AT THE ROBOTS, TURN (L) ALONG R23 TO HEIDELBERG VIA BOKSBURG, VOSLOORUS. (NO PICK OR DROP IS MADE) AND EXIT (L) TO ROAD M2 TO THE CITY. WHEN IN TOWN, EXIT (L) FROM M2 AND TAKE RISSIK STREET PROCEEDING TO WOLMARANS STREET AND TURN (R) AT THE ROBOTS TURN (R) ALONG WANDERERS STREET AND TURN LEFT TO THE TAXI CITY, AS OUR DESTINATION. LOAD WILL BE TAKEN AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. NO DROPS WILL BE MADE UNTIL REACHING NONGOMA MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT.

**FROM NONGOMA TO VOSLOORUS**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN (L) AT JUNCTION ALONG ROAD R618 VIA NGOME. BEFORE VRYHEID TURN (L) TO ROAD R69 AND CROSS OVER R34 REACHING T JUNCTION, TAKE (L) ALONG ROAD R33 TO DUNDEE AT THE BLOOD RIVER TURN (R) TO ROAD R34 VIA UTRECHT (NO PICK OR DROP) AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE T JUNCTION, TURN (R) ALONG N11 VIA VOLKRUST AS OUR REFRESHMENT POINT (NO PASSENGERS WILL BE PICKED UP) AND PROCEED TO THE ROBOTS, TURN (L) ALONG ROAD R23 AND PROCEED TO STANDERTON (DROP CAN BE MADE AT BALFOUR, NO PICK UPS) ON PROCEEDING JUST BEFORE HEIDELBURG, CROSS OVER N3 SUBWAY, DROP CAN BE MADE AT HEIDELBURG. IF NO PASSENGERS TO BE DROPPED, TURN (R) AND ENTER N3 HIGHWAY TO JOHANNESBURG, AT BOKSBURG-VOLKRUST TURN (L) ALONG BARRY MARIAN STREET AND CROSS OVER THE ROBOTS TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK, AND RETURN WITH A LOAD ALONG THE SAME ROUTE (NO PICKS TO BE MADE ON THE WAY BACK).

**FROM NONGOMA TO NEWCASTLE**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN (L) AT THE JUNCTION ALONG ROAD R618 VIA NGOME BEFORE VRYHEID TURN (L) TO ROAD R69 AND CROSS OVER R34 REACHING T JUNCTION, TAKE (L) ALONG ROAD R33 TO DUNDEE AT THE BLOOD RIVER, TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R34 TO UTRECHT (DROPS MAY BE MADE, NO PICK-UPS) AT UTRECHT FROM ROAD 34, TURN (L) ALONG ROAD R TO OSIZWENI AND MADADENI (DROPS ARE MADE) AND PROCEED TO NEWCASTLE ALONG ROAD R AND OFF-LOAD THEN RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO MADADENI AS OUR DESTINATION RANK. LOAD WILL BE PICKED AT MADADENI APPROVED

TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NONGOMA ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.

**FROM NONGOMA TO VRYHEID**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN (L) AT THE JUNCTION ALONG ROAD R618 VIA NGOME (DROP AND PICKS ARE MADE AT NGOME) AND PROCEED ALONG R618 TO VRYHEID AND THE ROBOT, TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R34 AND PROCEED, TURN (R) TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID WHERE THE LOAD WILL BE PICKED UP IN RETURN.

**FROM NONGOMA TO MAPHOPHOMA**

FROM THE LOCAL TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA PLAZA TURN (L) ALONG THE MAIN ROAD. AT ESIKHALANI AREA TURN (L) ALONG ROAD D1810. TO MAPHOPHOMA, TURN (L) ON ROAD D1855 TO EKUVUKENI AREA AND RETURN BACK TO ROAD D1810. PROCEED ALONG D1810 TURN (R) ON ROAD D1853 TO SHELEZA AND MPUMALANGA RETURN BACK TO ROAD D1810. PROCEEDING ALONG D1810, TURN (L) ALONG ROAD D1903 TO DABHAZI AREA AND RETURN BACK TO ROAD D1810. PROCEEDING ALONG D1810 VIA HLAMBANYATHI AREA AND REACH ROAD R618, TURN (L) TO HLABISA. PASSENGERS WILL BE OFF-LOADED AND PICKED UP AND RETURN.

**FROM NONGOMA TO MFOLOZI**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R66. AT HOLINYOKA AREA TURN (L) TO ROAD I-428 TO EZIMPISINI AREA AND RETURN TO ROAD R66. AT KWADENGE AREA TURN (R) ALONG D1819 TO KWAMINYA AREA AND JOIN ROAD R618 AND TURN (R) TO NONGOMA TOWN 2; WHILE ON ROAD R66 AT KWADENGE, TURN (R) ALONG ROAD D1819, REACHING KWAGOMONDO AREA, TURN (L) ALONG D1818 TO KWAMPUNZANA AREA AND RETURN TO ROAD R66 AND PROCEED TO ESIGANGENI AREA TURN (R) ON ROAD D1821 TO PHANODE AND RETURN TO R66. AT MFEMFENI AREA TURN (L) ON ROAD P703 TO MATHENI AREA AND PROCEED TO UKHUKHO AND BACK TO R66. PROCEED ALONG THAT ROAD, AT KWAMUSI AREA, FINAL DROP IS MADE AND RETURN BACK TO NONGOMA ALONG THE SAME ROUTE (PICK AND DROP IS MADE ALL THE WAY BACK).

**FROM NONGOMA TO USUTHU**

FROM NONGOMA LOCAL TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA PLAZA TURN (L) ALONG ROAD R66. AT ESIGANGENI AREA TURN (R) TO ROAD D1821 TO PHANGODE AND TURN (R) ALONG ROAD D1820 TO USUTHU AREA AND PROCEED TO MAHASHINI AREA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE (PICK AND DROP IS DONE).

**FROM NONGOMA TO MAHASHINI**

FROM LOCAL TAXI RANK IN NONGOMA TURN (R) TO MAIN ROAD AND TAKE (L) ALONG ROAD R618 TO NGOMI AREA, AT NHLOPHENKULU AREA TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R66. AT MSHANELO AREA TURN (L) ON ROAD D1817 TO ESIQOKOLWENI AREA AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO ROAD TO R618 AND PROCEED TO MAHASHINI AREA TURN (L) ALONG ROAD D1820 WHERE COMMUNITY RANK IS PASSENGERS WILL BE OFF-LOADED AND PICKED UP BACK TO NONGOMA ALONG THE SAME ROUTE (PICK AND DROP IS MADE ALL THE WAY).

**FROM NONGOMA TO PONGOLA**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN (L) AT THE JUNCTION ALONG ROAD R618. AT NHLOPHENKULU, TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R66 VIA MAHLANGOSI (PICK AND DROP CAN BE DONE) AND PROCEED TO MAGUDU TURN OFF, DROP IS MADE NO PICK-UP, AND PROCEED TO PONGOLA ALONG THE SAME ROAD R66 AT THE

JUNCTION, TURN (L) ALONG N2 ROAD ENTERING TOWN, AND TURN (R) TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PONGOLA WHERE WE OFF-LOAD. PASSENGERS WILL BE PICKED UP IN RETURN.

#### **FROM NONGOMA TO MKHUZE**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK, TURN (L) TO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE JUNCTION AND TAKE (R) ALONG ROAD R618. AT SIPHAMBANWENI, TURN (L) ALONG ROAD P234 TO MKHUZE VIA EKUTHOZENI PICK-UP IS MADE AND PROCEED TO BHANGANOMA, DROP AND PICK-UP IS MADE AND PROCEED CROSSING OVER N2 TO MAKHUZE MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MKHUZE AS OUR DESTINATION. LOAD WILL BE TAKEN AT THE RANK IN RETURN.

#### **FROM NONGOMA TO ULUNDI**

FROM THE TAXI RANK, TURN (R) TO THE MAIN ROAD AND JOIN R66 AND PROCEED TO ULUNDI. AT THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN (L) TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ULUNDI WHERE WE OFF-LOAD. PASSENGERS WILL BE PICKED UP AT THE RANK IN RETURN. (DROP AND PICK WILL BE MADE ALONG THE ROUTE).

#### **FROM NONGOMA TO MANDENI**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN (R) JOINING ROAD R66 TO ULUNDI, NO PICK-UP. PROCEED TO THE JUNCTION, TURN (L) AND PROCEED TO MELMOTH (DROP CAN BE MADE, NO PICK-UP) AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD BUT TURNED TO BE R34 TO NDUNDULE WHERE THE ROAD BECOME R66 AND REACH ESHOBE, (DROP OFF IS MADE NO PICK-UP) AND PROCEED TO GINGINDLOVU AND TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R102 TO DARNAL. TURN (R) TO ROAD R258 VIA AMATIKULU DROP OFF NO PICK UPS AND PROCEED TO ISITHEBE ON THE SAME ROAD, OFF LOADING IS MADE AND PROCEED TO MANDENI TAXI RANK WHERE PASSENGERS WILL BE PICKED-UP IN RETURN.

#### **FROM NONGOMA TO EMPANGENI**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI RANK TURN (L) TO THE MAIN ROAD AT THE JUNCTION TURN (R) ALONG R618 VIA BUXEDEN, REACHING HLABISA (NO PICK AND DROP ALONG THE ROAD) PROCEEDING TO MATUBATUBA, AT THE N2 JUNCTION, TURN (R) ALONG N2 AND PROCEED UNTIL EXIT (L) TO RICHARDS BAY AND (DROP IS MADE, NO PICK UPS) AND PROCEED ALONG ROAD R34 TO EMPANGENI AND DROP-OFF AT B RANK AND PROCEED TO A RANK WHERE PASSENGERS WILL BE OFF-LOADED AND PICKED UP IN RETURN, USING ANY OF THE MENTIONED ROUTE. (NO PICK UPS ON RETURN).

#### **ALTERNATIVE ROUTE**

FROM NONGOMA TAXI, TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R66 VIA ULUNDI (NO PICK OR DROP) AND PROCEED TO MELMOTH ALONG R66 AND DROP WILL BE MADE. PROCEED ON ROAD R34 VIA NDUNDULU AND TURN (L) ALONG R34 TO EMPANGENI AND OFF-LOAD AT A RANK AS STATED ABOVE.

#### **FROM NONGOMA TO BUXEDEN**

FROM NONGOMA LOCAL TAXI RANK TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R618, AT ESIPHAMBANWENI TURN (R) TO ROAD D1801 TO EKHKHWANENI AND RETURN TO R618. AT ODUSHWINI AREA TURN (R) ALONG ROAD D1856 TO ESIDINSI VIA NJAMELA AREA JOIN D1810 TURN (R) PROCEED TO R66 TURN (R) TO NONGOMA MAIN ROAD.

#### **ALTERNATIVELY**

WHILE ON ROAD R618 AT DUSHWINI,

PROCEED ALONG AND TURN (L) ALONG ROAD D1857 TO DONGOTHULI AREA, AND RETURN BACK TO R618 AND PROCEED TO ESINKONKONKO AREA, TURN (L) ALONG D2032 TO MTHWADLANA AREA AND BACK TO R618 ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. PROCEED TO BUXEDEN WHERE THE COMMUNITY TAXI STOP IS. (PASSENGERS ARE PICKED AND DROPPED).

#### **FROM NONGOMA TO NJOKWE**

FROM NONGOMA LOCAL TAXI RANK TURN (R) ALONG ROAD R618 TO ESIPHAMBANWENI, TURN (L) ALONG ROAD P234. AT NGXONGWANE.

#### **OP.1323729.**

(2) MAPHUMULO KB ID NO 6807200336081.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 10871, UMZINTO, DURBAN, 4200 C/O JOLIVET TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10928, UMZINTO, 4200. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED JOLIVET TAXI ASSOCIATION.

#### **ANNEXURE "A"**

#### **JOLIVET TAXI ASSOCIATION DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**

1. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IMPUNGA HLUTANKUNGU NKAWINI D 1050 GOXE STUARTVILL JOLIVET NJANE DISTRICT ROAD NO. SJAHILE KENTERTON DROP ONLY ALONG R612 VIA AND DROP IN UMZINTO BACK TO R612 AND TURN LEFT TO JOIN N2 FREEWAY VIA LEFT JOYNER ROAD, LEFT JEFFELS ROAD, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD/SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD, PASS MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD ALIGHTING ONLY, RIGHT M7/EDWIN SWALES DRIVE, LEFT AT PINEDENE ROAD TO JOIN M4/ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT SMITH STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE TO RANK 292 C, DURBAN AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS FROM RANK 292C, WARWICK AVENUE DURBAN, TURN LEFT TO JOIN WEST STREET AND TURN RIGHT ALONG PARK STREET RIGHT TO JOIN (M4)/ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY AND TAKE LEFT SOUTH COAST N2 FREEWAY TURN LEFT AND RIGHT AGAIN TO JOIN R612 AND PROCEED TO KENTERTON SJAHILE NJANE R JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE HLUTHANKUNGU STUARTVILLE IMPUNGA.

2. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IMPUNGA KENTERTON SJAHILE NJANE R. JOLIVET NKAWINI R. JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE HLUTANKUNGU STUARTVILLE MASHU KNOGHKAR MACKENZIE STRAIGHT ALONG R612 TO HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH OWN PASSENGERS. DROP AND PICK MACKENZIE KNOGHKAR MASHU STUARTVILLE HHLUTANKUNGU GOXE NKAWINI JOLIVET NJANE R SJAHILE KENTERTON IMPUNGA.

3. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN IMPUNGA KENTERTON SJAHILE NJANE R JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE HLUTANKUNGU STUARTVILLE MASHU ALONG R612 DROP ONLY STRAIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS START DROPPING IN KENTERTON IMPUNGA SJAHILE NJANE R JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE HLUTHANKUNGU NGU STUARTVILLE.

4. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE HLUTHANKUNGU MASHU STUARTVILLE NJANE R SJAHILE KENTERTON TO DURBAN RANK NO. 292 C WARWICK AVENUE ALONG R612 TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO, DROP ONLY BACK TO R612 AND TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY VIA LEFT JOYNER

ROAD, LEFT JEFFELS ROAD, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD/SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD, PASS MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD ALIGHTING ONLY, RIGHT M7/EDWIN SWALES DRIVE, LEFT AT PINEDENE ROAD TO JOIN M4/ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT SMITH STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE TO RANK 292C RETURNING PASSENGERS WHEN FULL TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN PARK STREET RIGHT INTO INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT IN KENTERTON IMPUNGA SJAHILE NJANE R JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE HLUTHANKUNGU STUARTVILLE MASHU.

5. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN OLIVET NKAWINI GOXI STUARTVILLE NJANE R SJAHILE KENTERTON IMPUNGA MASHU KNOGHKAR MACKENZIE ALONG R612. PICK AND DROP AND PROCEED INTO HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK AND WAIT OR RANK FOR OWN PASSENGERS BACK ALONG R612 DROP AND PICK TO MACKENZIE KNOGHKAR MASHU STUARTVILLE HLUTHANKUNGU GOXE NKAWINI JOLIVET R SJAHILE KENTERTON IMPUNGA.

6. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE STUARTVILLE NJANE R SJAHILE KENTERTON IMPUNGA ALONG R612 DROP ONLY. PROCEED TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK AND WAIT AND RANK FOR OWN PASSENGERS AND RETURN ALONG R612. START DROPPING KENTERTON IMPUNGA SJAHILE NJANE R JOLIVET NKAWINI GOXE HLUTHANKUNGU STUARTVILLE.

7. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NYAVINI FLANTCHI HLONGWA MNGOMENI AND STORE BHEKIZIWE SGHAKAZILE OGDWENI MA SHANELA JABULANE UMHLOKLANE ALONG DIST ROAD D'ZO TURN LEFT IN JOLIVET AND TAKE R612. DROP ONLY AND PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO DROP ONLY AND BACK INTO R612. TURN LEFT IN PARK RYNIE INTO N2 FREEWAY, TURN LEFT IN JOYNER ROAD LEFT JEFFELS ROAD, RIGHT OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, TURN AROUND AT EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, RIGHT MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY BECOMING SOUTH COAST ROAD, PASS MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD ALIGHTING PASSENGERS ONLY, RIGHT M7/EDWIN SWALES DRIVE, LEFT AT PINEDENE ROAD TO JOIN M4/ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT SMITH STREET, RIGHT WARWICK AVENUE TO RANK 292 C. RETURN TRIP-LEFT WEST STREET, RIGHT PARK STREET, RIGHT TO JOIN M4/ALBERT LUTHULI HIGHWAY, LEFT N2 SOUTH COAST.

8. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NYAVINI FLANTCHI HLONGWA OGDWENI MASHANELA JABULANI UMHLAHLANE ALONG DIST ROAD DZO TURN LEFT IN JOLIVET AND TAKE R612 DROP ONLY PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND WAIT AND RANK FOR OWN PASSENGERS AND RETURN ALONG R612. TURN LEFT IN JOLIVET INTO D20 STRAIGHT TO NYAVINI FLENCHI HLONGWA MNGOMENI AND STREET BHEKIZIWE SQHA KAZILE MHLAHLANE.

9. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UMZINTO TURN RIGHT INTO R612 PROCEED STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT INTO HIGHFLATS TAXI RANK BACK TO R612 TURN RIGHT INTO IXOPO RANK AND RETURN.

#### **OP.1323735.**

(2) BUTHELEZI TJ ID NO 6405075432083.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652 C/O MOLWENI WYEBANK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 138 LINKHILLS,

3652. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1323140 - MOLWENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1323779.**

(2) CELE IM ID NO 6201025375088. (3) DISTRICT: PORT SHEPSTONE. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 128, IZINGOLWENI, 4260 C/O IZINGOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 51, IZINGOLWENI, 4260. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1327289 - IZINGOLWENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1323782.**

(2) NGCOBO A ID NO 4702225276085. (3) DISTRICT: PORT SHEPSTONE. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 193, IZINGOLWENI, 4260 C/O IZINGOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 51, IZINGOLWENI, 4260. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION 1327289 - IZINGOLWENI TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1324103.**

(2) GOVINDASAMY G G ID NO 6408055217086. (3) DISTRICT: TARKA. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 930, TONGAAT, TONGAAT, 4400. (4) INCREASE IN CC FROM 10-14 PASS. PERMIT NO. 1279901/1 FROM GOVINDASAMY G G (14 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: TARKA). (5) 1 X 14 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OWN EMPLOYEES. (7) AUTHORITY: Permit No. 1279901/1

EMPLOYEES:  
FROM TONGAAT TREASURY OFFICES TO SHELL HOUSE/MARTIN WEST BUILDING, SMITH STREET, DURBAN ON A DAILY BASIS. MORNING TRIP: DEPART TONGAAT COUNCIL OFFICE, 325 MAIN ROAD, TONGAAT AT 06H45 TRAVELLING THROUGH WATSON HIGHWAY TO THE M4 SOUTH DRIVING THROUGH STANGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO SMITH STREET - FIRST STOP AT 221 SMITH STREET (SHELL HOUSE BUILDING - SECOND AND FINAL STOP AT 251 SMITH STREET, MARTIN WEST BUILDING, ARRIVING IN DURBAN ABOUT 07H50. THE VEHICLE WILL BE PARKED AT MARTIN WEST BUILDING STAFF PARKING. AFTERNOON TRIP: DEPART DURBAN MARTIN WEST BUILDING PARKING, 251 SMITH STREET AT ABOUT 16H25 VIA VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET. PROCEED TO TURN RIGHT INTO OLD FORT ROAD. TURN LEFT INTO STANGER STREET PROCEED STRAIGHT TO M4 NORTH TURNING LEFT INTO WATSON HIGHWAY AND LEFT AGAIN AT TONGAAT MAIN ROAD ARRIVING IN TONGAAT AT THE COUNCIL OFFICES AT ABOUT 17H40 TO DROP OFF STAFF.

NB: PLEASE NOTE THAT THE NUMBER OF PASSENGERS ARE LIMITED TO THE NUMBER REFLECTED ON THIS PERMIT AND NOT THE NUMBER REFLECTED ON THE LICENCE.

**OP.1324230.**

(2) MAHARAJ A ID NO 7506205205080. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 25279 TRENANCE PARK, VERULAM, DBN, 4340 C/O SATHISH MAHABIE AND ASSOCIATES SUITE 7 2ND FLOOR, 52/54 MOSS STREET, VERULAM, 4340. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 12 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:  
FROM 16 CIDER CLOSE, DRIVE UP MADONA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT INTO

SOFTWOOD ROAD AND RIGHT INTO SUGARBERRY, TURN RIGHT INTO RESIN CLOSE, RIGHT INTO TEAKWOOD, RIGHT INTO TANGERINE STREET, RIGHT AGAIN IN MADONA DRIVE, COME TO TRAFFIC CIRCLE AND TURN RIGHT INTO COTTONWOOD ROAD AND TAKE SECOND RIGHT INTO MARULA CIRCLE AND TURN RIGHT INTO LEMON WOOD ROAD, LEFT INTO MARULA CIRCLE AND COME BACK OUT ONTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DAWCREST DRIVE, IMMEDIATE LEFT TO KESTREL GROVE, AGAIN COME OUT OF DAWCREST GOING BACK TOWARDS INANDA ROAD TOWARDS VERULAM ROBOT, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS R102 DURBAN BOUND, GO ON STRAIGHT AND TAKE MY FIRST LEFT TOWARDS N2, AGAIN TAKE M19 OFF RAMP UMNGENI ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ILALA AVENUE AND THEN RIGHT INTO INTERSITE AVENUE GOING TOWARDS THE ROBOT, TURN LEFT ONTO UMNGENI ROAD, COME TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO GOBLE ROAD, COME TO SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO WINDERMERE ROAD, PASS 2 ROBOTS, TURN LEFT INTO CHURCH HILL ROAD, BY THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO STAMFORD HILL, COME BY ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, CARRY ON STRAIGHT, TAKE MY THIRD RIGHT INTO FLORIDA ROAD AND GO TO 257 FLORIDA ROAD, MORNINGSIDE WHERE MORGAN AND ASSOCIATES IS SITUATED AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

**OP.1324317.**

(2) THOMAS C ID NO 6611250176086. (3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 60066, RICHARDS BAY, 3900. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 13 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

ROUTE 1:  
FROM 41 FICUS FEN, AOADENE, RICHARDS BAY TURN LEFT INTO HIPPO FIG, LEFT INTO DISSOTIS DRIFT, LEFT INTO ACORUS ANCHOR, STOP AT COMMUNITY CENTRE, PICK UP, TURN LEFT INTO AMMANIA, LEFT AT ROBOT INTO MAIN ROAD M231, CONTINUE OVER THE 1ST, 2ND AND 3RD ROBOT, TURN LEFT INTO VIA VERBENA CONTINUE TO FIRE LILY THE CRECHE, MAKE A U TURN, TURN RIGHT INTO VIA VERBENA, CONTINUE TO WEIGELA, TURN LEFT INTO WEIGELA TO THE VELDEN VLEI PRIMARY SCHOOL, MAKE U TURN, TURN RIGHT INTO WEIGELA CONTINUE TO VIA VERBENA, TURN LEFT INTO, CONTINUE TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT INTO MAIN ROAD THE M231 CONTINUE OVER 1ST, 2ND AND 3RD ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO AQUADENE, VIA AMMANIA, TURN RIGHT INTO ACORUS ANCHOR, CONTINUE RIGHT INTO DISSOTIS DRIFT, RIGHT INTO HIPPO FIG AND STOP AT 41 FICUS FEN-PLOT 13130.

**ROUTE 2:**

FROM 41 FICUS FEN, TURN LEFT INTO HIPPO FIG, TURN LEFT INTO DISSOTIS DRIFT, TURN LEFT INTO ACORUS ANCHOR, STOP AT COMMUNITY CENTRE, PICK UP POINT, TURN LEFT INTO VIA AMMANIA, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT INTO MAIN ROAD M231, CONTINUE TO THE 1ST ROBOT AND TURN LEFT INTO VIA FIBROSA BRACKENHAM, TURN LEFT INTO FICH TOIL AND STOP AT BRACKENHAM BAY PRIMARY SCHOOL, DROP OFF AND CONTINUE, TURN RIGHT INTO GIBBON GROVE AND LEFT INTO VIA FIBROSA, TURN RIGHT INTO VIA DAVALIA AND STOP AT BRACKENHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL, THEN CONTINUE TO RICHARDS BAY SECONDARY SCHOOL, CONTINUE TO THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT

INTO MAIN ROAD M231, CONTINUE TO THE NEXT ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO AQUADENE VIA AMMANIA, TURN RIGHT INTO ACORUS ANCHOR, CONTINUE RIGHT INTO DISSOTIS DRIFT, TURN RIGHT INTO HIPPO FIG AND STOP AT 41 FICUS FEN, PLOT 13130.

**OP.1326086.**

(2) NGOBESE ZDJ ID NO 6110275600089. (3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 99, LADYSMITH, 3370. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 10 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:  
FROM A SECTION 604 TURN LEFT INTO MKHOMBE STREET, WHICH IS EZAKHENI MAIN ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO D SECTION TO PICK UP CHILDREN, FROM D SECTION IZINYOKA STREET, PICK UP, PROCEED WITH MAIN ROAD TO C SECTION VIA ISIQOPHAMITHI PRIMARY, AT C SECTION STOP STREET, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS INSIQWA STREET NEAR POST OFFICE, PICK UP, PROCEED WITH MAIN ROAD TO C4 AND AT T JUNCTION AT B SECTION, TURN RIGHT VIA ESKOM OFFICES AND TURN LEFT TOWARDS IMBILA STREET IN A SECTION, AT IMBILA STREET NEAR MNDENI SHOP, A SECTION, PICK UP, PROCEED WITH ISINKWE STREET AND T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS INTSEPE STREET VIA EZAKHENI HIGH AND TURN LEFT TOWARDS EZAKHENI PETROL STATION, AT MKHOMBE STREET, A SECTION, PICK UP, GO PAST PETROL STATION AND AT T-JUNCTION TURN LEFT INTO EXAKHENI ROAD AND TRAVEL TOWARDS ST CHADS TO HELPMEEKAAR ROAD TO LADYSMITH, AT T-JUNCTION, TURN LEFT INTO HELPMEEKAAR ROAD AND PROCEED TO GO PASS FACTORIES EG: DUNLOP, ZOBATEX, LASHER TOOLS, AT ROBOT OF NEWCASTLE ROAD, TURN LEFT TOWARDS LADYSMITH, PROCEED AND GO PAST BP GARAGE AND AT THE FIRST ROBOT TURN LEFT TO TOWN TOWARDS CRAWSHAW STREET, AT THE SECOND ROBOT TURN RIGHT TO ALFRED STREET, AT THE THIRD ROBOT AND ON THE YIELD SIDE, TURN LEFT TO MURCHISON STREET, GO PAST FOURTH, FIFTH, SIXTH AND AT THE SEVENTH ROBOT TURN RIGHT TOWARDS THE EIGHT ROBOT WHERE ONE TURNS LEFT TOWARDS KEATE ST PRIMARY SCHOOL, AT KEAT STREET DROP OFF CHILDREN, GO PAST THE NINETH ROBOT AND AT THE ELEVENTH ROBOT TURN RIGHT AT HARRISMITH RD, GO PAST THE TWELVTH ROBOT AND SHOPPING COMPLEX, TURN RIGHT TO REPUBLIEK RD, AT T-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO FARQUHAR RD, DROP OF CHILDREN AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

**OP.1327266.**

(2) MSHIBE N ID NO 4410215419083. (3) DISTRICT: MSINGA POSTAL ADDRESS: POMEROY TAXI ASS. 0000, C/O POMEROY TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 2011, POMEROY. (4) NEW (LATE RENEWAL) (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED POMEROY TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"**  
**DETAILED ROUTE DESCRIPTION**  
**POMEROY TAXI ASSOCIATION**

**POMEROY TO JOHANNESBURG:**  
**ALTERNATIVE 1**

From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn right into R33 Pomeroy follow R33 to Helpmekaar, follow R33 to Wilson Street, Dundee, from Wilson Street turn left into Victoria Street (R68), from Victoria Street turn right into



Karl Landman Street (R68), from Karl Landman Street follow R68, from R68 turn right into R621, follow R621 to Hattingspruit, from Hattingspruit follow R621 to Dannhauser, from Dannhauser follow R621 to N11 turn right onto N11 follow N11 to Newcastle, from Newcastle turn left onto R34 (Memel), follow R34 to Memel, follow R34 to Vrede, follow R34 to Comelia (R103), follow R103 to Villers, from Villers turn right onto N3, follow N3 to Heidelberg, follow N3 to Johannesburg, from N3 turn left onto M2, from M2 off-ramp onto Siemert Road (M31), from Siemert Road (M31) follow into End Street, from End Street off-ramp onto Anderson Street, from Anderson Street to Nugget Street, from Nugget Street turn left into Commissioner Street (R24), from Commissioner Street turn right into Rissik Street (M9), from Rissik Street (M9) turn right into De Villiers Street, from De Villiers Street turn left into Wanderers, from Wanderers turn left into Noord Street Johannesburg Railway Station Taxi Rank return.

**POMEROY TO JOHANNESBURG:  
ALTERNATIVE 2**

From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn right into R33 Pomeroy, follow R33 to Helpmekaar, follow R33 to Wilson Street, Dundee, from Wilson Street turn left into Victoria Street (R68), from Victoria Street turn right into Karl Landman Street (R68), from Karl Landman Street follow R68, from R68 turn right into R621, follow R621 to Hattingspruit, from Hattingspruit follow R621 to Dannhauser, from Dannhauser follow R621 to N11 turn right N11 follow N11 to Newcastle bypass, from Newcastle bypass follow N11 to Volksrus (Laingsnek Street), from Laingsnek Street turn left into Joubert Street, from Joubert Street turn right into Dan Pienaar Street (R543), from Dan Pienaar Street turn right onto R23 follow R23 to Standerton (Botha Street), from Botha Street turn left into Lombaard Street, from Lombaard Street turn left into Krog Street, from Krog Street exit Standerton on R23 follow R23 pass Greylingstad, follow R23 pass Balfour, follow R23 to Heidelberg, at Heidelberg turn right onto N3 Johannesburg, follow N3 to Johannesburg, from N3 turn left onto M2, from M2 off ramp onto Siemert Road (M31), from Siemert Road (M31) follow into End Street, from End Street off ramp onto Anderson Street, from Anderson Street turn right into Nugget Street, from Nugget Street turn left into Commissioner Street (P24), from Commissioner Street (R24) turn right into Rissik Street (M9), from Rissik Street (M9) turn right into De Villiers Street, from De Villiers Street turn left into Wanderers, from Wanderers turn left into Noord Street – Johannesburg Railway Station Taxi Rank and return.

**POMEROY TO TUGELA FERRY:**

From Pomeroy Taxi (Shepstone Street) turn left onto R33 follow R33 to Tugela Ferry Taxi Rank off-load and load and return.

**POMEROY TO UITVAAL:**

From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn left onto R33 follow R33 to Boven from Boven turn left into Helpmekaar Road, from Helpmekaar Road turn right into Uivaal Taxi Rank off load and load and return.

**POMEROY TO GREYTOWN:**

From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn left onto R33 follow R33 to Tugela Ferry follow R33 to Keates Drift follow R33 to Greytown, turn left Greytown Taxi Rank off-load and load and return.

**POMEROY TO DUNDEE:**

From Pomeroy Taxi Rank (Shepstone Street) turn left onto R33 follow R33 to Helpmekaar, follow R33 to Wilson Street, Dundee, from Wilson Street (R68) turn right into Victoria Street (R68), from Victoria Street (R68) turn left into taxi rank off-load and load and return.

**OP.1327289.**

(2) SHELEMBE CN ID NO 5505095611086.  
(3) DISTRICT: PORT SHEPSTONE POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 226, IZINGOLWENI, 4260 C/O IZINGOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION

P O BOX 51, IZINGOLWENI, 4260. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED IZINGOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"**

**IZINGOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION**

**ROUTE 1**

From rank to Bambula taxi rank via Geilima direct and return  
From Izingolweni taxi rank drive along P284 road to Bambula taxi rank.  
Turn left to P732 road to Gcilima, and then back same route.

**ROUTE 2**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Chibini taxi rank  
From Izingolweni taxi rank turn right on P284 to N2, and turn left to P58 to Chibini taxi rank and then back the same route.

**ROUTE 3**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to approved taxi in Durban via S.J Smith.  
From Izingolweni taxi rank turn left to N2-22 drive through and turn left to M4 to Durban city and straight to S.J Smith road and return with N2-22.

**ROUTE 4**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Eden store  
From Izingolweni taxi rank take P284 to Eden store and back same route.

**ROUTE 5**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Harding taxi rank direct and return.  
From Izingolweni taxi rank turn left to N2-22 and drive through to Harding taxi rank and back same route.

**ROUTE 6**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Margate taxi rank direct and return.  
From Izingolweni taxi rank take P284 and turn left to P732 and straight to Margate taxi rank and back same route.

**ROUTE 7**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Nyandezulu direct and return  
From Izingolweni taxi rank turn left to N2-22 to Paddock and turn right to P55 road to Nyandezulu and back same route.

**ROUTE 8**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Kokstad direct and return  
From Izingolweni taxi rank turn left to N2-22 to Kokstad and back same route.

**ROUTE 9**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Mpunzi direct via Umtamvuna river Bizana Road direct and return  
From Izingolweni taxi rank take P284 and turn left to P57 road and straight to Bizana and back same route.

**ROUTE 10**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Oribi flats direct and return  
From Izingolweni taxi rank left to N2-22 to Oribi flats and back same route.

**ROUTE 11**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Port Shepstone taxi rank direct and return  
From Izingolweni taxi rank take P284, then turn left to N2-22 straight through to Port Shepstone rank and back same route.

**ROUTE 12**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Thonjeni/Mahladathini direct and return  
From Izingolweni taxi rank, turn left to N2-22 and turn right to D860 to Thonjeni/Mahladathini and back same route.

**ROUTE 13**

From Izingolweni taxi rank to Thungwa direct and return

From Izingolweni taxi rank turn left to N2-22 and turn right to D1084 to Thungwa and back same route.

**OP.1327295.**

(2) MANQELE JS ID NO 7512215312080.  
(3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 60165, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 C/O RICHARDS BAY CBD TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 1893, RICHARDS BAY, 3900. (4) NEW APPLICATION (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**ANNEXURE "A"**

**RICHARDS BAY TAXI ASSOCIATION**

**ROUTE 1 – RICHARDS BAY TO EMPANGENI**

Start from Richards Bay Taxi Rank, entering West Central Arterial, proceeding to the John Ross Parkway until turning on the left of the robot using Turner Road until entering Empangeni Station Taxi Rank offload, and load passengers, take up Turner Road going to Empangeni "A" Rank using R34 if going to the Rank at OK Bazaar and load, then go back to the Richards Bay Rank.

**ROUTE 2 – RICHARDS BAY TO DURBAN**

From Richards Bay Rank join West Arterial, proceed with the same road to John Ross Parkway, join it on the right side, straight, turn left, at the robot enter N2, straight, turn to Ballito turn-off, take road to Durban, straight until arriving in Durban, turn with Uecy 3, turn left to uMngeni Road until it leads to Durban Station Rank, offload passengers and return to Richards Bay.

**ROUTE 3 – RICHARDS BAY TO NONGOMA VIA ULUNDI**

From Richards Bay Rank joining West Central Arterial, carry on with the same road, joining John Ross Parkway, proceed until joining with R34, join R66 at Ndundulu Mountain, turn right at R66, proceed straight until reaching uLundi turn-off, straight until reaching Mashona turn-off, arriving at Nongoma Town/Village, offload and load passengers, return to Richards Bay Rank.

**ROUTE 4 – RICHARDS BAY TO MTUBA**

From Richards Bay Rank entering at West Central Arterial, take R34, joining N2, straight to Mtuba, pass KwaMbonambi turn off, carry on with N2, turning to R618 to Mtubatuba Village.

**ROUTE 5 – RICHARDS BAY TO MKUZE**

From Richards Bay Rank entering West Central Arterial, turning left straight until turning to the right hand side, entering N2, drive straight not turning anywhere until uMkuze, turn-off on your right side where you enter Mkuze village.

**ROUTE 6 – RICHARDS BAY TO MEERENSEE**

From Richards Bay Rank, enter West Central Arterial, turn right, take North Central Arterial, proceed until turning left on the John Ross Parkway, proceed with the same road, pass smallroads e.g. Bayview, Boulevard entering the Beach, then enter Meerensee Suburb pass road like Pienkie Pool, Crayfish Creek, Krewelkring, Medway Road to the Harbour, entering Meerensee Rank.

**ROUTE 7 – RICHARDS BAY TO AQUADENE SUBURB**

Richards Bay Taxi Rank to West Central Arterial, proceed on your left to R34, turn right at robot, via Mamalia proceed with Acurus Anchor Street, enter inside Aquadene Suburb, offload and load passengers, return to Richards Bay Rank.

**ROUTE 8 – RICHARDS BAY TO BRACKENHAM**

From Richards Bay Taxi Rank, join West Central Arterial, proceed to the left, joining R34, entering Veldenvlei, via Verban, offload, passengers passing Wildenweide, using Antelope

Alley, offload passengers, enter Brackenham, via Fibros, offload and load passengers then back to the Richards Bay Taxi Rank.

**OP.1327301.**

(2) SITHOLE K ID NO 7805195729087.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 159 DUNCAN ROAD, RESERVOIR HILLS, DURBAN. 4091 C/O DURBAN LONG DISTANCE TAXI ASSOCIATION 32 UMGANI CENTRE, 273 UMGANI ROAD, DURBAN, 4001. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1323024 - DURBAN LONG DISTANCE.

**OP.1327352.**

(2) MGENGE MD ID NO 6601185357083.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: HOUSE 973 ROAD 18, CHESTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4000 C/O CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 52073, BEREÄ, 4007. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327354.**

(2) NDLELA BJ ID NO 5707095811084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 53 SUNGATE WIGGINS, CATO MANOR, MAYVILLE, 4001 C/O CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 52073, BEREÄ, 4007. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327352 - CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327355.**

(2) MKHIZE TF ID NO 6901295674082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 74 GARDEN DRIVE, MAYVILLE, CATORMANOR, 4001 C/O CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 52073, BEREÄ, 4007. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327352 - CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327497.**

(2) FORTEIN FR ID NO 6906185027085.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652 C/O MOLWENI WYBANK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: AS PER ANNEXURE "A" ATTACHED MOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327589.**

(2) NGEMA MS ID NO 5809055759087.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652 C/O MOLWENI WYBANK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327497 MOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327590.**

(2) MZOBE ME ID NO 5509305490083.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652 C/O MOLWENI WYBANK TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 138, LINKHILLS, 3652. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327497 MOLWENI TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327594.**

(2) BLOSE NP ID NO 4810010666087.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: HOUSE NO 101, CHESTERVILLE, 4001 C/O CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 52073, BEREÄ, 4007. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327352 - CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327595.**

(2) NGUBENI S ID NO 7710165242089.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 817 ROAD 156, CHESTERVILLE, DURBAN, 4001 C/O CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 52073, BEREÄ, 4007. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327352 - CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327818.**

(2) KHANYILE PN ID NO 4907135635086.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 27 CHESTER ROAD, MALVERN, DURBAN, 4094 C/O CHESTERVILLE WESTVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 52073, BEREÄ, 4007. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1327352 - CHESTERVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327819.**

(2) MAHARAJ PR ID NO 5301015123083.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 544, UMZINTO, 4200 C/O UMZINTO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10692, UMZINTO STATION, 4201. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322613 - UMZINTO TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327823.**

(2) MCINEKA BW ID NO 5604280785084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 2067 MAIN AVENUE, CLERMONT. 3610 C/O CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS 112 SHEPSTONE RD, NEW GERMANY, 3620. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322772 - CLERMONT KWADABEKA TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1327918.**

(2) NTULI RS ID NO 6310240323086.  
(3) DISTRICT: LOWER UMFOLOZI. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 10790, MEERENSEE, 3901 C/O NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION P O BOX 10790, MEERENSEE, 3901. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY: SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1322877 - NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1328590.**

(2) DAKI A ID NO 4408215427080.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: B383, KWAMASHU, 4360 C/O SINCLAIR & CO P O BOX 891, PINETOWN, 3600. (4) ADD AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1275382/2 FROM DAKI A (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI

PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

Permit No. 1275382/2  
AS PER ANNEXURE 1/2/3  
ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:  
SAME AS ANNEXURE "A" ON APPLICATION - 1299733 - SINAMUVA TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION.

**OP.1328749.**

(2) MTHEMBU SB ID NO 5105240213084.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 1585, STANGER, 4450. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 16 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:  
ROUTE 1:  
FROM DEPOT GR665 GROUTVILLE PICK UP LEARNERS, TURN LEFT INTO DE-CHAMOYA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHATHMA GHANDI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KING SHAKA STREET, TURN LEFT CLOVER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CRECHE AND PRE-SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT INTO MAPHUMULO HIGHWAY, TURN LEFT INTO ELIZABETH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CRESCENT STREET TO STANGER SECONDARY SCHOOL, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO KWADUKUZA PRIMARY SCHOOL.

**ROUTE 2:**

PROCEED FROM STANGER TO GROUTVILLE RESIDENTIAL AREA PICK UP LEARNERS FROM THEIR HOMES, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT DE-CHAMOY ROAD, TURN RIGHT. PICK UP, GO BACK INTO DE-CHAMOY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT AT UMHLAH, ROBOTS TO UMHLAH PRIMARY SCHOOL, RETURN ON SAME ROUTE AT THE ROBOT, GO STRAIGHT IN UMHLAH MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SO-HIGH PRE-SCHOOL AND RETURN ON SAME ROUTE TO THE DEPOT.

**OP.1328780.**

(2) BOYD RJ ID NO 4008225102184.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 688, BALLITO, 4420. (4) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY, PERMIT NO. 1261952/1 FROM BOYD RJ (5 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (5) 1 X 5 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF TAXI PASSENGERS. (7) AUTHORITY:

Permit No. 1261952/1

WITHIN THE BOROUGH OF DOLPHIN COAST EXCLUDING FREEWAYS.

ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY:  
TOURISTS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 14 HAWKINS ROAD, BALLITO SITUATED WITHIN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF LOWER TUGELA TO POINTS WITHIN A RADIUS OF 65 (SIXTY FIVE) KILOMETRES THEREFROM AND RETURN TO 14 HAWKINS ROAD, BALLITO.

CHARTER SERVICE:

FROM 14 HAWKINS ROAD, BALLITO SITUATED WITHIN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF LOWER TUGELA TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL AND RETURN TO 14 HAWKINS ROAD, BALLITO.

**OP.1328789.**

(2) GWALA D.A ID NO 6103095619082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O 1005, NEW GERMANY, 3602. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 24 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY:

SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 71 STEET 55883, PICK UP CHILDREN, TURN LEFT BY USING SPINER ROAD TO PICK UP CHILDREN, TURN BACK DOWN NEXT BUHLE BENMFUNDO HIGH SCHOOL SAME SPINER ROAD, GO STRAIGHT THEN PASS KWADABEKA

CLINIC, I THEN TURN RIGHT BY USING ZAZI ROAD, PICK UP ON THE SAME ROAD, GO STRAIGHT THEN TURN ON THE LEFT TO CLERMONT ROAD, PICK UP, TURN LEFT ON KINGS ROAD, COME BACK TO ZAZI ROAD, GO STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT TO WYEBANK ROAD, I PASS DABEKA POLICE STATION, GO STRAIGHT TO WYEBANK ROAD, TURN LEFT USING CIRCLE LANE PASSING WYEBANK PRIMARY, OFF LOAD CHILDREN AT WYEBANK PRIMARY SCHOOL, THEN GO TO WYEBANK HIGH SCHOOL SAME CIRCLE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT ON WYEBANK ROAD, OFF LOAD AT WYEBANK SECONDARY SCHOOL AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

**OP.1328796.**

(2) NDWANDWE M ID NO 4707015708080.  
(3) DISTRICT: VRYHEID. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 17, VRYHEID, 3100.  
(4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 10 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: LIFT CLUB MEMBERS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM METRO CASH AND CARRY AT UTRECHT STREET WITH PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO EAST STREET, STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO VRYHEID HOSPITAL, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND PICK THE PASSENGERS, RETURN BACK WITH THE SAME ROUTE, TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO SHOPRITE TAXI RANK, DROP THE PASSENGERS, MOVE OUT FROM SHOPRITE, TURN RIGHT TO UTRECHT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO LANDROST STREET, TURN RIGHT TO CHURCH STREET, DROP THE PASSENGERS AT FNB BANK, CONTINUE WITH CHURCH STREET, DROP THE PASSENGERS AT HOME AFFAIRS, TURN BACK WITH CHURCH STREET, PASS HIGH STREET, PASS LANDROST STREET, PASS EAST STREET, TURN LEFT TO PLAZA TAXI RANK, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO METRO CASH AND CARRY USING THE SAME ROUTE.

**OP.1328800.**

(2) REDDY D ID NO 6304040144081.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 182 HILLGROVE DRIVE, NEWLANDS WEST, DURBAN, 4037. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 12 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 182 HILLGROVE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO GATEHILL, RIGHT INTO GREENHILL GARDENS, PICK UP, RIGHT INTO FROSTHILL, LEFT INTO GHATEHILL, LEFT INTO HILLGROVE DRIVE, STOP STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BERGHILL, PICK UP, RIGHT INTO BERGHILL, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE, RIGHT INTO RIVERDENE, LEFT INTO LINKDENE, PICK UP, RIGHT INTO RIVERDENE, RIGHT INTO MURRAYDENE, RIGHT INTO SHAWDENE, PICK UP, LEFT INTO CLAMPDENE, LEFT INTO RIVERDENE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE, RIGHT INTO NEW CENTRE DRIVE, LEFT INTO PORTHILL, PICK UP, LEFT INTO NEW CENTRE DRIVE, LEFT INTO VALLEY DALE, PICK UP, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE, PICK UP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO MARBLE RAY DRIVE, RIGHT INTO YELLOWFIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO HOPPO ROAD, PICK UP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, RIGHT INTO N2 NORTH BOUND, LEFT INTO M25, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO HUNSLETT ROAD, RIGHT INTO ABERDARE DRIVE, RIGHT ONTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO REDFERN ROAD INTO PHOENIX TECHNICAL SCHOOL, RETURN RIGHT ONTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO R102, LEFT ONTO

M25, RIGHT ONTO N2 SOUTH, RIGHT ONTO INANDA ROAD AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

**OP.1328809.**

(2) GANS TRANSPORT CC ID NO 930383823. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 10713, UMZINTO, 4200. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 258323/2 FROM LATHA NS (93 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: IXOPO) PERMIT NO. 258324/1 FROM LATHA NS (64 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: IXOPO). (7) AUTHORITY: AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

**OP.1328814.**

(2) JALI MM ID NO 7507035301081.  
(3) DISTRICT: ALFRED. POSTAL ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 39184, HARDING, 4680. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 23 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM MY HOUSE WHICH IS SITUATED AT KWAJALI TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY, NKUNGWINI WARD 7, I JOIN ROAD D862 PICK AT VARIOUS BUS STOPS AND DRIVE TOWARDS SOUTH, JOIN WEZA ROAD TOWARDS HARDING, JOIN N2 TOWARDS SOUTH AND TURN RIGHT WITH MURCHISON STREET, TURN WITH BIZANA ROAD TO HARDING PRIMARY SCHOOL, BACK TO MURCHISON STREET AND TURN LEFT TO FIELD STREET (HARDING STATE AIDED SCHOOL AND HARDING SECONDARY SCHOOL), BACK TO MURCHISON STREET AND TURN LEFT TO GALLAWAY STREET TO SEHOLE SECONDARY SCHOOL AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

**OP.1328828.**

(2) CEBEKHULU N ID NO 3701025300088.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: M90 NTUTHWANE ROAD, KWAMASHU, 4360. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 14 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM HOME IN MZONJANE ROAD I PROCEED TO TURN TO MAFUKUZELA ROAD, TURN LEFT TO TSHEKETSHE ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO NTETHE ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BHUNGEZI, GO BACK TO NYALA AND TURN LEFT TO SBISI ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO IMPHISELO ROAD, GO BACK TO SBISI AND TURN RIGHT TO MAFUKEZELA ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO MZONJANI ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO SINKWE ROAD AND TAKE LEFT TO MZONJANI AND GO BACK TO NYALA AND TURN RIGHT TO MALANDELA AND TURN LEFT TO MASS BANKER AND DROP OFF CHILDREN IN ROSELAND SCHOOL, AND TURN RIGHT TO BARRACUDA SCHOOL DROP OFF CHILDREN AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME S MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

**OP.1328833.**

(2) DLAMINI SJ ID NO 5301050732087.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: 89 BARONDALE ROAD, NEWLANDS WEST, DURBAN, 4037. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 15 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM UNIT K2046 NEWLANDS HEIGHT (KWAMASHU) RIGHT INTO KHWEHLE ROAD, LEFT INTO ISOMI ROAD, LEFT INTO SAKABULO ROAD, RIGHT INTO NDLANZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO FUKWE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ISOMI ROAD INTO NDLANZI ROAD, RIGHT INTO NKONJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD PROCEED ALONG MALANDELA ROAD

THEN LEFT INTO MKHIWANE ROAD TO DROP OFF CHILDREN AT KHULAKAHLE PRE-SCHOOL AND RETURN. RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

**OP.1328843.**

(2) HLOPHE WN ID NO 5309135453082.  
(3) DISTRICT: DURBAN. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 23, OZWATHINI, 3476 C/O HLOPE SJ P.O. BOX 471, TONGAAT, 4400. (4) INCREASE IN CC FROM 74-98 PASS, PERMIT NO. 1286351/0 FROM HLOPHE WN (98 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN). (5) 1 X 98 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF PERSONS ON A PARTICULAR BUS ROUTE. (7) AUTHORITY:

Permit No. 1286351/0

(A) PASSENGERS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

ROUTE SCHEDULE: FROM DAWOOD STORE, EXITOLO AT KWAQWABE SITUATED WITHIN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF MAPHUMULO TO TONGAAT BUS RANK.

FORWARD JOURNEY: DEPART FROM DAWOOD STORE, EZITOLO ALONG MTHANDENI ROAD VIA NSIMBINI AND TURN LEFT INTO MTHANDENI ROAD, ALONG THANDENI ROAD, ALONG THANDENI ROAD AND THEN TURN LEFT TO JOIN R614 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R102, ALONG R102 AND TURN RIGHT TO TONGAAT BUS RANK.

RETURN JOURNEY: FROM TONGAAT BUS RANK INTO ROAD R102, ALONG R102 AND TURN LEFT TO R614, ALONG R614 AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN MTHANDENI ROAD, ALONG MTHANDENI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO NSIMBINI ROAD, ALONG MSIMBINI ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN MTHANENI ROAD, ALONG MTHANDENI ROAD TO DAWOOD STORE, EZITOLO.

(B) ORGANISED PARTIES (PR-FORMA): FROM DAWOOD STORE, EZITOLO AT KWAQWABE DISTRICT OF MAPHUMULO TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL AND RETURN.

**OP.1328848.**

(2) GOVENDER RS ID NO 4502065048085.  
(3) DISTRICT: UMZINTO. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 179, UMZINTO, 4200. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 2 X 14 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 492 DAFFODIL ROAD, UMZINTO HEIGHTS, UMZINTO PROCEED IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION ALONG DAFFODIL ROAD AND PICK UP 3 CHILDREN ALONG THE WAY, AT THE END OF DAFFODIL ROAD I TURN INTO CENTENARY ROAD WHICH LEADS INTO ROSEVILLE TOWNSHIP, PICK UP 1 CHILD IN CENTENARY ROAD AND RETURN ALONG CENTENARY ROAD UNTIL I REACH THE ROBOT AT THE INTERSECTION OF CENTENARY ROAD AND MAIN STREET, UMZINTO, AT THIS INTERSECTION I TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG THE MAIN STREET, WHEN I REACH THE ENTRANCE TO THE TOWNSHIP OF RIVERSIDE PARK, I TURN LEFT INTO THE TOWNSHIP, I PICK UP THREE CHILDREN AT THE ENTRANCE AND RETURN TO THE MAIN ROAD WHICH IS NOW CALLED OLD MAIN ROAD, AT THE INTERSECTION I TURN LEFT AND PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL I REACH THE TOWNSHIP OF GRANDHINAGAR, I TURN INTO FLAMINGO ROAD AND IMMEDIATE LEFT INTO FALCON ROAD, I PICK UP 1 CHILD AND PROCEED TO THE DEAD END OF FALCON ROAD, I THEN TURN RIGHT INTO FLAMINGO ROAD AND THEN LEFT INTO NIGHTINGALE ROAD, IN NIGHTINGALE ROAD I PICK UP 1 CHILD AND RETURN ALONG NIGHTINGALE ROAD, LEFT INTO

FLAMINGO ROAD UNTIL I MEET THE OLD MAIN ROAD AGAIN, I TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED UNTIL I REACH THE INTERSECTION THAT LEADS INTO HAZELWOOD TOWNSHIP, I PICK UP THREE CHILDREN ALONG HAZELWOOD ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROAD UNTIL IT MEETS WITH COURT ROAD, AT COURT ROAD I PICK UP 1 CHILD AND PROCEED UNTIL I REACH THE TURN OFF INTO BERMUDA DRIVE, HADVILLE, PICK UP 2 CHILDREN AND RETURN ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL I REACH THE NATIONAL ROAD THAT LINKS UP UMZINTO WITH PARK RYNIE, I PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL I REACH THE INTERSECTION INTO ASOKA HEIGHTS, PICK UP 1 CHILD FROM THIS TOWNSHIP AND RETURN TO MEET THE NATIONAL ROAD, I TURN LEFT AND PROCEED IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION UNTIL I REACH THE ROBOT CONTROLLED INTERSECTION AT PARK RYNIE, I TURN LEFT INTO THE OLD NATIONAL ROAD AND PROCEED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION UNTIL I REACH THE NEXT ROBOT CONTROLLED INTERSECTION AT SCOTTBURGH AND TURN RIGHT INTO MARGARET AVENUE, I PROCEED DOWN MARGARET AVENUE UNTIL I REACH DAVID ROAD, I PROCEED ALONG DAVID ROAD UNTIL I REACH SCOTTBURGH HIGH AND SCOTTBURGH PRIMARY SCHOOLS, AFTER DROPPING OFF THE CHILDREN AT THESE SCHOOLS I RETURN ALONG DAVID ROAD, MARGARET AVENUE, OLD NATIONAL ROAD UNTIL I REACH RAYMOND AVENUE IN SCOTTBURGH SOUTH, HERE I DROP OFF THE LEARNERS WHO GO TO SCOTTBURGH PRE-SCHOOL, FROM HERE I TRACE MY WAY ALONG OLD NATIONAL ROAD, CENTENARY ROAD AND ASTER ROAD AND THEN I REACH DAFFODIL ROAD DROP OFF PUPILS AT UMZINTO HEIGHTS AND RETURN TO 492 DAFFODIL ROAD.

#### RETURN TRIP ONE.

LEAVE 492 DAFFODIL ROAD, TRAVEL ALONG DAFFODIL ROAD, CENTENARY ROAD, PARK RYNIE ROAD, NATIONAL ROAD, OLD NATIONAL ROAD (PARK RYNIE) UNTIL I REACH RAYMOND AVENUE IN SCOTTBURGH SOUTH, I TURN RIGHT INTO RAYMOND AVENUE AND PICK UP THE LEARNERS, I PROCEED ALONG FOURTH STREET, PARK RYNIE TO DROP OFF 1 CHILD, THEN PROCEED ALONG FOURTH STREET UNTIL I REACH FIRST AVENUE, DROP OFF 1 CHILD AT FIRST AVENUE AND RETURN ALONG BERMUDA ROAD UNTIL I REACH HOSPITAL ROAD, PICK UP CHILDREN FROM SCOTTBURGH PRIMARY SCHOOL AND RETURN ALONG DAVID ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARGATE AVENUE, LEFT INTO NATIONAL ROAD, I PROCEED ALONG THIS ROAD UNTIL I REACH THE ROBOTS AT PARK RYNIE, I TURN RIGHT AT THIS INTERSECTION AND HEAD FOR UMZINTO ALONG THE NATIONAL ROAD UNTIL I REACH COURT ROAD, UMZINTO, TURN RIGHT INTO COURT ROAD, DROP 1 CHILD AND PROCEED UNTIL I REACH HAZELWOOD ROAD, I CONTINUE ALONG HAZELWOOD ROAD UNTIL THIS ROAD MEETS OLD MAIN ROAD, UMZINTO, I TURN RIGHT AND TRAVEL TO GANDHINAGAR TOWNSHIP, TURN INTO FLAMINGO RD AND IMMEDIATE LEFT INTO FALCON ROAD, DROP OFF 1 CHILD AT FALCON ROAD, TURN AROUND AND HEAD BACK TO THE CBD OF UMZINTO, WHEN I REACH RIVERSIDE PARK TOWNSHIP, I TURN RIGHT AND DROP OFF 2 CHILDREN AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE TOWNSHIP, I THEN RETURN TO THE INTERSECTION AND TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED ALONG MAIN STREET UNTIL I REACH ALEXANDRA CRESCENT, DROP OFF 1 CHILD AND

RETURN TO MEET MAIN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MAIN STREET AND PROCEED ALONG MAIN STREET UNTIL I COME TO THE INTERSECTION OF MAIN STREET AND CENTENARY ROAD, PROCEED ALONG CENTENARY RD, DROP OFF THE LAST CHILD AND RETURN TO MY RESIDENCE IN DAFFODIL RD.

#### RETURN TRIP TWO:

I TRAVEL BACK TO SCOTTBURGH ALONG THE MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO SCOTTBURGH HIGH AND PRIMARY SCHOOL (IN SAME COMPLEX), PICK UP LEARNERS AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS FOR THE SECOND RETURN TRIP UNTIL I REACH ASOKA HEIGHTS TOWNSHIP, I TURN RIGHT INTO THE TOWNSHIP AND DROP OFF AND RETURN TO THE NATIONAL RD, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED UNTIL REACH COURT RD, AT COURT RD, DROP OFF AND PROCEED TO KADVILLE TOWNSHIP, DROP OFF ALONG THIS ROAD AND PROCEED UNTIL I REACH HAZELWOOD RD, TURN RIGHT INTO HAZELWOOD RD AND DROP OFF ALONG THE WAY, I THEN PROCEED ALONG HAZELWOOD RD UNTIL THE INTERSECTION OF OLD MAIN RD, AT THIS INTERSECTION I TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED UNTIL I REACH GANDHINAGAR TOWNSHIP, TURN RIGHT INTO FLAMINGO RD AND TRAVEL UNTIL I REACH NIGHTINGALE RD. AT THE END OF THIS RD I DROP OFF 1 CHILD AND RETURN TO MEET THE OLD MAIN RD AGAIN, I TURN LEFT AND PROCEED TOWARDS THE CBD, WHEN I REACH RIVERSIDE PARK, I TURN RIGHT AND DROP OFF 1 CHILD AT THE ENTRANCE AND RETURN TO MEET OLD MAIN RD, TURN RIGHT AND PROCEED ALONG MAIN ST UP TO ROBOT AND TURN INTO CENTENARY RD, THIS RD TAKES ME INTO ROSEVILLE TOWNSHIP, DROP OFF AND RETURN UNTIL I REACH ASTER RD, THIS RD CONTINUES AS DAFFODIL RD, THE VEHICLE IS NOW PARKED OFF.

#### OP.1328911.

(2) NGCANE VP ID NO 4508055342081.  
(3) DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG. POSTAL ADDRESS: PO BOX 36661, IMBALI, 4503. (4) NEW APPLICATION. (5) 1 X 16 PASSENGERS. (6) THE CONVEYANCE OF OTHER. (7) AUTHORITY: SCHOLARS AND THEIR PERSONAL EFFECTS:

FROM 261 ROAD J6, UNIT J, IMBALI, TURN LEFT IN J6 TO HOUSE NO. 138 TO PICK UP, PICK UP AT HOUSE NO. 259, 252, 145 AND TURN BACK ALONG J6 RD INTO J2 RD WHICH IS A MAIN RD, TURNING LEFT AND TURN RIGHT INTO J7 RD, HOUSE NO. 11, PICK UP, PICK UP FROM HOUSE NO. 15, TURN BACK INTO J2 RD AND TURN RIGHT J2 RD, PROCEEDING MOUNT PATRIDGE RD, TURN RIGHT TO UNIT 3 IN THWALA RD HOUSE NO. 1635, PICK UP, PROCEEDING TO NKABINI RD HOUSE NO. 1379, PICK UP, FROM HOUSE NO. 1550, THEN LEFT INTO MNGOMEZULU RD, PICK UP FROM HOUSE NO. 1543 AND AT HOUSE NO. 1542, GET INTO MOUNT PATRIDGE RD, JOIN EDENDALE RD WHICH GOES TO TOWN, MY FIRST SCHOOL IS GATEWAY SCHOOL IN BURGERS STREET, I THEN TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LONGMARKET STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CHAPEL STREET, LEFT INTO BURGERS STREET, RIGHT INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET TO PRINCE ALFRED SCHOOL, DRIVE ALONG PRINCE ALFRED STREET INTO EAST STREET AND GET DOWN AT SHRI VISHNU PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN TURN LEFT INTO BOOM STREET PROCEEDING DOWN AT BERG STREET SCHOOL, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO GREYLING STREET TO ALSTON PRIMARY SCHOOL AND PARK OFF.

RETURN JOURNEY SAME AS MORNING JOURNEY ONLY IN REVERSE.

#### OP.1328934.

(2) THABETHE NA ID NO 7003150454087. POSTAL ADDRESS: P O BOX 933, TONGAAT, 4400. (4) TRANSFER OF PERMIT, PERMIT NO. 1270705/0 FROM THABETHE MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: PIETERMARITZBURG) PERMIT NO. 1286368/0 FROM THABETHE MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) PERMIT NO. 1286365/0 FROM THABETHE MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) PERMIT NO. 1268774/0 FROM THABETHE MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) PERMIT NO. 1286369/0 FROM THABETHE MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) PERMIT NO. 1268772/0 FROM THABETHE MM (15 X PASSENGERS, DISTRICT: DURBAN) (7) AUTHORITY AS IN LAST MENTIONED PERMIT(S).

H1—September 21, 2006.

#### KENNISGEWING VAN STIGTING VAN 'N GRONDONTWIKKELINGSGBIED

PLANKONSULT het 'n aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Ontwikkelingsfasilitering 1995 (Wet 67 van 1995) ingedien vir die stigting van 'n grondontwikkelingsgebied op Erf 508 Oslo Beach (voorheen Gedeelte 1 van Lot 24 van die plaas Marburg Settlement No 5872), Hibiscus Coast Munisipaliteit.

Die ontwikkeling sal bestaan uit die volgende:

'n Dorpsontwikkeling bestaande uit 28 Enkel Woon erwe (minimum erfgrootte 700m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Privaat Oopruimte Erf, 1 Spesiale Sone erf (minimum erfgrootte 8 500m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Algemene Woon erf (minimum erfgrootte 1 800m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Privaat Bewarings Reserwe erf en 1 Privaat Pad erf.

'n Tribunaal Verhoor sou plaasgevind het op 25 Julie 2006, maar is uitgestel na 4 Oktober 2006 om 10:00 te St Michaels Sands Hotel, Marinerylaan 1, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Enige informasie in verband met die aansoek kan verkry word van die aangewese beampte te Ugu Distriks Munisipaliteit.

MNR K. ZULU,  
Aangewese Beampte.

Ugu Distriksmunisipaliteit,

Posbus 33,

Port Shepstone 4240.

Telefoonnommer: 039-688 5796

Faksnommer: 039-682 3352

H4—September 14, 21, 2006.

#### NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A LAND DEVELOPMENT AREA

PLANKONSULT has lodged an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 67 of 1995) for the establishment of a land development area on Erf 508 Oslo Beach (formerly Portion 1 of Lot 24 of the farm Marburg Settlement No. 5872), Hibiscus Coast Municipality.

The development will consist of the following:

A township development consisting of 28 Residential only 2 erven (minimum size 700 m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Private Open Space erf, 1 Special Zone erf (minimum erf size 8 500 m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Local Residential 1 erf (minimum size 1 800 m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Private Conservation Reserve erf and 1 Private Roads erf.

A Tribunal Hearing was to convene on 25 July 2006 however, has been postponed for 4 October 2006 at 10:00 at St Michaels Sands Hotel, 1 Marine Drive, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Any information with respect to this application may be obtained from the Designated Officer at Ugu District Municipality.

MS B. JACA,  
Designated Officer.

Ugu District Municipality,

P O Box 33,

Port Shepstone 4240.

Telephone Number: 039-688 5796

Fax Number: 039-682 3352

H4—September 14, 21, 2006.

### KENNISGEWING VAN STIGTING VAN 'N GRONDONTWIKKELINGSGBIED

PLANKONSULT het 'n aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Ontwikkelingsfasilitering 1995 (Wet 67 van 1995) ingedien vir die stigting van 'n grondontwikkelingsgebied op Erf 67 Sea Park, Hibiscus Coast Munisipaliteit.

Die ontwikkeling sal bestaan uit die volgende:

'n Dorpsontwikkeling bestaande uit 111 Spesiale Sone erwe (minimum erfgruotte 500m<sup>2</sup>), 66 Enkel Woon 2 erwe (minimum erfgruotte 700m<sup>2</sup>), 4 Algemene Woon 1 erwe (100 eenhede), 2 Privaat Bewaringsreserwe erwe en 1 Privaat Pad erf.

Die betrokke planne, dokumente en inligting is ter insae beskikbaar by die Ugu Distriksmunisipaliteit, Bazleystraat, Port Shepstone vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae vanaf 15 September 2006.

Betrokkens word hiermee in kennis gestel dat 'n ter plaatse inspeksie van die grondontwikkelingsgebied bygewoon mag word op 4 Desember 2006 om 14:00.

'n Voorverhoor konferensie is geskeduleer vir 20 Oktober 2006 om 10:00 te St Michaels Sands Hotel, Marinerylaan 1, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Die aansoek sal oorweeg word tydens die sitting van die tribunaal wat gehou sal word om 10:00 op 5 Desember 2006 te St Michaels Sands Hotel, Marinerylaan 1, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Enige persoon wat 'n belang in die aansoek het moet daarop let dat:

1. Belanghebbendes mag die aangewese beamppte van geskrewe besware of vertoë voorsien binne 'n tydperk van 21 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing (15 September 2006); of
2. Indien enige kommentaar 'n beswaar teen enige aspek van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek daarstel, sodanige persoon of sy verteenwoordiger persoonlik voor die tribunaal kan verskyn op die datum hierbo vermeld, maar is nie verplig nie.

Enige geskrewe beswaar of vertoë moet by die aangewese beamppte te Ugu Distriks Munisipaliteit afgelewer word en die aangewese beamppte kan gekontak word by:

ME BUYISIWE JACA,  
Aangewese Beamppte.

Ugu Distriksmunisipaliteit,

Posbus 33,  
Port Shepstone 4240.

Telefoonnommer: 039-688 5796

Faksnommer: 039-682 3352

H5—September 14, 21, 2006.

### NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A LAND DEVELOPMENT AREA

PLANKONSULT has lodged an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 67 of 1995) for the establishment of a land development area on Erf 67 Sea Park, Hibiscus Coast Municipality.

The development will consist of the following:

A township development consisting of 111 Special Zone erven (minimum erf size 500 m<sup>2</sup>), 66 Residential only 2 erven (minimum size 700 m<sup>2</sup>), 4 Local Residential 1 erven (100 units), 2 Private Conservation Reserve erven and 1 Private Road erf.

The relevant plan(s), document(s) and information are available for inspection at Ugu District Municipality offices, Bazley Street in Port Shepstone, for a period of 21 days from 15 September 2006.

All interested and affected parties are hereby informed that they may attend an inspection in loco of the land development area, which will be conducted by the Tribunal on 4 December 2006 at 14:00.

A Pre-hearing Conference has been scheduled for 20 October 2006 at 10:00 at St Michaels Sands Hotel, 1 Marine Drive, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

An application will be considered at a Tribunal Hearing to be held on 5 December 2006 at 10:00 at St Michaels Sands Hotel, 1 Marine Drive, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Any person having an interest in the application should please note:

1. You may within a period of 21 days from the date of the first publication of this notice (15 September 2006), provide the designated officer with your written objections or representations; or
2. If your comments constitute an objection to any aspect of the land development application, you may but you are not obliged to appear in person or through a representative before the Tribunal on the date mentioned above.

Any written objections or representation must be delivered to the Designated Officer at Ugu District Municipality, any you may contact the Designated Officer at the following:

MS B. JACA,  
Designated Officer.

Ugu District Municipality,

P O Box 33,  
Port Shepstone 4240.

Telephone Number: 039-688 5796

Fax Number: 039-682 3352

H5—September 14, 21, 2006.

### KENNISGEWING VAN STIGTING VAN 'N GRONDONTWIKKELINGSGBIED

PLANKONSULT het 'n aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Ontwikkelingsfasilitering 1995 (Wet 67 van 1995) ingedien vir die stigting van 'n grondontwikkelingsgebied op Erf 433 Marina Beach (voorheen gedeelte 1 en 2 (van 1) van die plaas Canaan No. 2 No. 10513), Hibiscus Coast Munisipaliteit.

Die ontwikkeling sal bestaan uit die volgende:

'n Dorpsontwikkeling bestaande uit 24 Spesiale Sone erwe (residentieel 900m<sup>2</sup>), 11 Spesiale Sone erwe (600 m<sup>2</sup>), 2 Administratiewe erwe, 1 Algemene Residentiële 2 erf, 1 Intermediêr Residentiële erf, 3 Privaat Bewarings Sone erwe, 3 Privaat Pad erwe.

Die betrokke planne, dokumente en inligting is ter insae beskikbaar by die Ugu Distriksmunisipaliteit, Bazleystraat, Port Shepstone vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae vanaf 15 September 2006.

Betrokkens word hiermee in kennis gestel dat 'n ter plaatse inspeksie van die grondontwikkelingsgebied bygewoon mag word op 30 November 2006 om 14:00.

'n Voorverhoor konferensie is geskeduleer vir 12 Oktober 2006 om 10:00 te St Michaels Sands Hotel, Marinerylaan 1, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Die aansoek sal oorweeg word tydens die sitting van die tribunaal wat gehou sal word om 10:00 op 1 Desember 2006 te St Michaels Sands Hotel, Marinerylaan 1, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Enige persoon wat 'n belang in die aansoek het moet daarop let dat:

1. Belanghebbendes mag die aangewese beamppte van geskrewe besware of vertoë voorsien binne 'n tydperk van 21 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing (15 September 2006); of
2. Indien enige kommentaar 'n beswaar teen enige aspek van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek daarstel, sodanige persoon of sy verteenwoordiger persoonlik voor die tribunaal kan verskyn op die datum hierbo vermeld, maar is nie verplig nie.

Enige geskrewe beswaar of vertoë moet by die aangewese beamppte te Ugu Distriks Munisipaliteit afgelewer word en die aangewese beamppte kan gekontak word by:

ME BUYISIWE JACA,  
Aangewese Beamppte.

Ugu Distriksmunisipaliteit,

Posbus 33,  
Port Shepstone 4240.

Telefoonnommer: 039-688 5796

Faksnommer: 039-682 3352

H6—September 14, 21, 2006.

### NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A LAND DEVELOPMENT AREA

PLANKONSULT has lodged an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 67 of 1995) for the establishment of a land development area on Erf 433 Marina Beach (formerly Portions 1 and 2 (of 1) of the farm Canaan No. 2No. 10513), Hibiscus Coast Municipality.

The development will consist of the following:

A township development consisting of 24 Special Zone erven (Residential 900 m<sup>2</sup>), 11 Special Zone erven (600 m<sup>2</sup>), 2 Administration erven, 1 General Residential 2 erf, 1 Intermediate Residential erf, 3 Private Conservation Zone erven, 3 Private Road erven.

The relevant plan(s), document(s) and information are available for inspection at Ugu District Municipality offices, Bazley Street in Port Shepstone, for a period of 21 days from 15 September 2006.

All interested and affected parties are hereby informed that they may attend an inspection in loco of the land development area, which will be conducted by the Tribunal on 30 November 2006 at 14:00.

A Pre-hearing Conference has been scheduled for 12 October 2006 at 10:00 at St Michaels Sands Hotel, 1 Marine Drive, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

An application will be considered at a Tribunal Hearing to be held on 1 December 2006 at 10:00 at St Michaels Sands Hotel, 1 Marine Drive, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Any person having an interest in the application should please note:

1. You may within a period of 21 days from the date of the first publication of this notice (15 September 2006), provide the designated officer with your written objections or representations; or
2. If your comments constitute an objection to any aspect of the land development application, you may but you are not obliged to appear in person or through a representative before the Tribunal on the date mentioned above.

Any written objection or representation must be delivered to the Designated Officer at Ugu District Municipality, or you may contact the Designated Officer at the following:

MS B. JACA,  
Designated Officer.

Ugu District Municipality,

P O Box 33,  
Port Shepstone 4240.

Telephone Number: 039-688 5796

Fax Number: 039-682 3352

H6—September 14, 21, 2006.

### KENNISGEWING VAN STIGTING VAN 'N GRONDONTWIKKELINGSGBIED

PLANKONSULT het 'n aansoek ingevolge die Wet op Ontwikkelingsfasilitering 1995 (Wet 67 van 1995) ingedien vir die stigting van 'n grondontwikkelingsgebied op 'n deel van die Restant van die plaas Rotenberg No 14996, Shelly Beach, Hibiscus Coast Munisipaliteit.

Die ontwikkeling sal bestaan uit die volgende:

'n Dorpsontwikkeling bestaande uit 27 Spesiale Zone? (Besigheidspark) erwe (minimum erfgruotte 750m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Spesiale Zone? (Besigheidspark) en Privaat Bewaringsreserwe erf, 1 Spesiale Zone? (Kantore) en Privaat Bewaringsreserwe erf, 2 Openbare Oopruimte erwe, 3 Bewaringsreserwe erwe en 1 Openbare Pad erf.

Die betrokke planne, dokumente en inligting is ter insae beskikbaar by die Ugu Distriksmunisipaliteit, Bazleystraat, Port Shepstone vir 'n tydperk van 21 dae vanaf 15 September 2006.

Betrokkens word hiermee in kennis gestel dat 'n ter plaatse inspeksie van die grondontwikkelingsgebied bygewoon mag word op 12 Oktober 2006 om 14:00.

Die aansoek sal oorweeg word tydens die sitting van die tribunaal wat gehou sal word om 10:00 op 13 Oktober 2006 te St Michaels Sands Hotel, Marinerylaan 1, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Enige persoon wat 'n belang in die aansoek het moet daarop let dat:

1. Belanghebbendes mag die aangewese beamppte van geskrewe besware of vertoë voorsien binne 'n tydperk van 21 dae vanaf die datum van die eerste publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing (15 September 2006); of
2. Indien enige kommentaar 'n beswaar teen enige aspek van die grondontwikkelingsaansoek daarstel, sodanige persoon of sy verteenwoordiger persoonlik voor die tribunaal kan verskyn op die datum hierbo vermeld, maar is nie verplig nie.

Enige geskrewe beswaar of vertoë moet by die aangewese beamppte te Ugu Distriks Munisipaliteit afgelewer word en die aangewese beamppte kan gekontak word by:

**ME BUYISIWE JACA,**  
Aangewese Beamppte.

Ugu Distriksmunisipaliteit,  
Posbus 33,  
Port Shepstone 4240.

Telefoonnommer: 039-688 5796

Faksnommer: 039-682 3352

H7—September 14, 21, 2006.

#### NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF A LAND DEVELOPMENT AREA

PLANKONSULT has lodged an application in terms of the Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 67 of 1995) for the establishment of a land development area on part of Remainder of the farm Rotenberg No. 14996, Shelly Beach, Hibiscus Coast Municipality.

The development will consist of the following:

A township development consisting of 27 Special Zone ? (Business Park) erven (minimum size 750 m<sup>2</sup>), 1 Special Zone ? (Business Park) and Private Conservation Reserve erf, 1 Special Zone? (office) and Private Conservation Reserve erf, 2 Public Open Space erven, 3 Conservation Reserve erven and 1 Public Road erf.

The relevant plan(s), document(s) and information are available for inspection at Ugu District Municipality offices, Bazley Street in Port Shepstone, for a period of 21 days from 15 September 2006.

All interested and affected parties are hereby informed that they may attend an inspection in loco of the land development area, which will be conducted by the Tribunal on 12 October 2006 at 14:00.

An application will be considered at a Tribunal Hearing to be held on 13 October 2006 at 10:00 at St Michaels Sands Hotel, 1 Marine Drive, St Michaels on Sea, Uvongo.

Any person having an interest in the application should please note:

1. You may within a period of 21 days from the date of the first publication of this notice (15 September 2006), provide the designated officer with your written objections or representations; or
2. If your comments constitute an objection to any aspect of the land development application, you may but you are not obliged to appear in person or through a representative before the Tribunal on the date mentioned above.

Any written objections or representation must be delivered to the Designated Officer at Ugu District Municipality, or you may contact the Designated Officer at the following:

**MS B. JACA,**  
Designated Officer.

Ugu District Municipality,  
P O Box 33,  
Port Shepstone  
4240.

Telephone Number: 039-688 5796

Fax Number: 039-682 3352

H7—September 14, 21, 2006.